

Proceedings



of the

I·R·E

A JOURNAL of the Theory, Practice, and Applications of Electronics and Electrical Communication

Radio Communication • Sound Broadcasting • Television • Marine and Aerial Guidance •
Tubes • Radio-Frequency Measurements • Engineering Education • Electron Optics •
Sound and Picture Electrical Recording and Reproduction •
Power and Manufacturing Applications of Radio-and-Electronic Technique •
Industrial Electronic Control and Processes • Medical Electrical Research and Applications •

JUNE, 1945

Volume 33 Number 6



Engineering Education
Engineering Training for Industry
Ultra-Short-Wave Propagation
Cathode-Ray Tubes
Image Formation in Cathode-Ray
Tubes
Chlorinated Impregnants in D-C
Paper Capacitors
Colinear Antennas
Impedance Matching of Shunt-Fed
Half-Wave Dipole



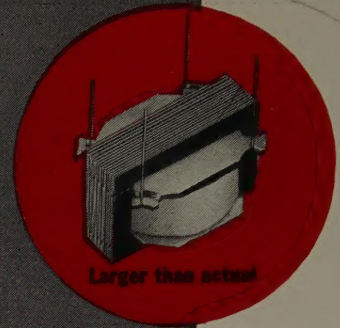
The Institute of Radio Engineers



FOR COMPACTNESS

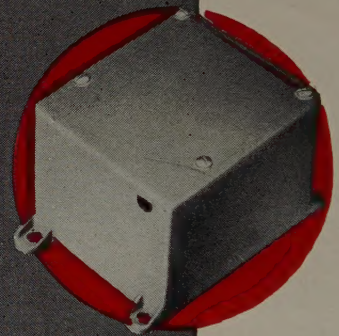
World's smallest transformer

These units, 7/16" x 9/16" x 3/4", are the optimum in small transformer design... they have been in production for five years.



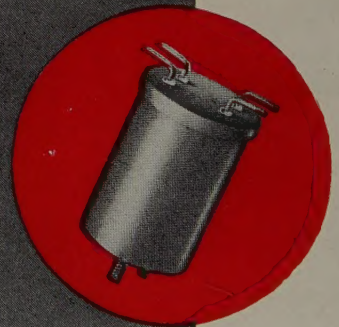
Weight reduction 95%

This dual purpose aircraft filter was reduced in weight through UTC design from 550 to 27 ounces.

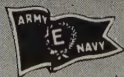


Ouncer transformers-Hermetic

Hundreds of thousands of UTC Ouncers have been used in the field. Solder sealed hermetic constructions effecting the same weight and space savings are now in production.



May we cooperate with you on design savings for your applications . . . war or postwar?



ALL PLANTS

United Transformer Corp.

150 VARICK STREET

NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

EXPORT DIVISION: 13 EAST 40th STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.,

CABLES: "ARLAB"

DIRECTORS
 1945
 William L. Everitt
President
 Hendrik J. van der Bijl
Vice-President
 Raymond A. Heising
Treasurer
 Haraden Pratt
Secretary
 Alfred N. Goldsmith
Editor
 Lynde P. Wheeler
Senior Past President
 Hubert M. Turner
Junior Past President
 1943-1945
 Wilmer L. Barrow
 F. B. Llewellyn
 Harold A. Wheeler
 1944-1946
 Raymond F. Guy
 Lawrence C. F. Horle
 William C. White
 1945-1947
 Stuart L. Bailey
 Keith Henney
 Benjamin E. Shackelford
 1945
 E. Finley Carter
 Lewis M. Clement
 Ralph A. Hackbusch
 Donald B. Sinclair
 William O. Swinyard
 •
 Harold R. Zeamans
General Counsel

BOARD OF EDITORS
 Alfred N. Goldsmith
Editor
 Ralph R. Batcher
 Robert S. Burnap
 Philip S. Carter
 Lewis M. Clement
 William G. Dow
 Elmer W. Engstrom
 William L. Everitt
 William G. H. Finch
 George W. Gilman
 Peter C. Goldmark
 Frederick W. Grover
 Lewis B. Headrick
 C. M. Jansky, Jr.
 Hugh S. Knowles
 John D. Kraus
 Donald G. Little
 Frederick B. Llewellyn
 Nathan Marchand
 Samuel S. Mackeown
 Edward L. Nelson
 Harry F. Olson
 Harold O. Peterson
 Greenleaf W. Pickard
 Ralph A. Powers
 Haraden Pratt
 Conan A. Priest
 Herbert J. Reich
 Peter C. Sandretto
 Vernon W. Sherman
 Lynne C. Smeby
 E. C. Wente
 Harold A. Wheeler
 William C. White
 Laurens E. Whittemore
 Gerald W. Willard
 William Wilson
 Charles J. Young
 Vladimir K. Zworykin

Proceedings

of the I·R·E

Published Monthly by
The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

VOLUME 33 *June, 1945* **NUMBER 6**

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Section Meetings | Next Page |
| The Engineer's Response to the Nation's Call R. C. Cosgrove | 351 |
| Hendrik Johannes van der Bijl | 352 |
| Looking Forward in Engineering Education Dorman D. Israel | 353 |
| Engineering Training for Industry F. J. Gaffney | 355 |
| A Summary and Interpretation of Ultra-Short-Wave Propagation Collected by the Late Ross A. Hull Albert W. Friend | 358 |
| Cathode-Ray Tubes and Their Applications P. S. Christaldi | 373 |
| The Image Formation in Cathode-Ray Tubes and the Relation of Fluorescent Spot Size and Final Anode Voltage G. Liebmann | 381 |
| Characteristics of Chlorinated Impregnants in Direct-Current Paper Capacitors L. J. Berberich, C. V. Fields, and R. E. Marbury | 389 |
| Mutual and Self-Impedance for Colinear Antennas Charles W. Harrison, Jr. | 398 |
| Note on Impedance Matching of Shunt-Fed Half-Wave Dipole G. Glinski | 408 |
| Institute News and Radio Notes | 410 |
| Board of Directors | 410 |
| Why the Building Fund Must Grow | 411 |
| Executive Committee | 412 |
| Correspondence: | |
| "Simplification of Complex Switching Analysis," Melville Byron | 413 |
| "High Light on an American Pioneer of Radio," Colin Johnston Robb | 414 |
| I.R.E. People | 415 |
| Books: | |
| "Flexible Shaft Handbook (Second Edition)," by S. S. White Industrial Division D. E. Noble | 417 |
| "Elektrische Schwingtöpfe und ihre Anwendung in der Ultrakurzwellen-Verstärkertechnik," by Alfred De Quervain G. L. Tawney | 417 |
| "Aviation Radio," by Henry W. Roberts Donald Bond | 418 |
| Contributors | 418 |
| Section Meetings | 34A |
| Membership | 36A |
| Positions Open | 50A |

Helen M. Stote, *Associate Editor* • William C. Copp, *Advertising Manager*

Responsibility for the contents of papers published in the PROCEEDINGS rests upon the authors. Statements made in papers are not binding on the Institute or its members.

Entered as second-class matter October 26, 1927, at the post office at Menasha, Wisconsin, under the Act of February 28, 1925, embodied in Paragraph 4, Section 538 of the Postal Laws and Regulations. Publication office, 450 Ahnapp Street, Menasha, Wisconsin. Executive, editorial, and advertising offices, 330 West 42nd Street, New York 18, N. Y. Price, \$1.00 a copy. Subscriptions: United States and Canada, \$10.00 a year; foreign countries, \$11.00 a year. Changes of address (with advance notice of fifteen days) and communications regarding subscriptions and payments should be mailed to the Secretary of the Institute, at 330 West 42nd Street, New York 18, N. Y. All rights of republication, including translation into foreign languages, are reserved by the Institute. Abstracts of papers, with mention of their source, may be printed. Requests for republication privileges should be addressed to The Institute of Radio Engineers.

MEMBER
AUDIT
BUREAU
CIRCULATION

Copyright, 1945, by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

PAPERS COMMITTEE
 Frederick B. Llewellyn
Chairman
 Herman A. Affel
 Wilmer L. Barrow
 Howard A. Chinn
 James K. Clapp
 Ivan S. Coggeshall
 Edward J. Conten
 Clifford W. Corbet
 Murray G. Crosby
 Frederick W. Cunning
 Robert B. Dome
 Enoch B. Ferrel
 Donald G. Fink
 Howard S. Frazier
 Robert L. Freeman
 Stanford Goldman
 Frederick W. Grov
 O. B. Hanson
 Thomas J. Henry
 Edward W. Herol
 John V. L. Hogar
 Frederick V. Hun
 Harley Iams
 Loren F. Jones
 John G. Kreer, Jr.
 Emil Labin
 Frederick R. Lac
 Hugo C. Leuterit
 Charles V. Litton
 Knox McIlwain
 Harry R. Mimno
 Iliia E. Mouromtse
 G. G. Muller
 Albert F. Murray
 Dwight O. North
 Allen F. Pomeroy
 Jack R. Poppele
 Simon Ramo
 Francis X. Rettenm
 Sergei A. Schelkun
 Donald B. Sinclai
 Dayton Ulrey
 A. P. Upton
 Karl S. Van Dyk
 E. K. Van Tasse
 John R. Whinner
 Irving Wolff
 J. Warren Wrigh
 Harold R. Zeama

PAPERS PROCUREMENT COMMITTEE
 Dorman D. Israel
General Chairman
 Edward T. Dicke
Vice General Chair
GROUP CHAIRMAN
 Arthur B. Bronw
 Nelson P. Case
 Madison Cawear
 Ivan S. Coggesha
 Murray G. Crosk
 Alfred Crossley
 Harry Diamond
 Arthur E. Harris
 Theodore A. Hun
 James R. Nelson
 Harry F. Olson
 Donald B. Sincla
 Howard J. Tyzz
 Wilbur L. Web
 William C. Whit
 Karl S. Van Dyl
 •
 George W. Baile
Executive Secretar
 William B. Cowil
Assistant Secretar



THE INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS INCORPORATED



SECTIONS MEETINGS

ATLANTA
September 21

CHICAGO
September 21

CLEVELAND
September 20

DETROIT
September 21

LOS ANGELES
September 18

NEW YORK
September 5

PHILADELPHIA
September 6

PITTSBURGH
September 10

PORTLAND
September 10

WASHINGTON
September 10

SECTIONS

ATLANTA—Chairman, R. A. Holbrook; Secretary, Ivan M. Miles, State Engineering Experimental Station, Georgia School of Technology, Atlanta, Ga.

BALTIMORE—Chairman, W. L. Webb; Secretary, H. L. Spencer, Box 6760, Towson 4, Md.

BOSTON—Chairman, C. C. Harris; Secretary, Corwin Crosby, 16 Chauncy St., Cambridge, Mass.

BUENOS AIRES—Chairman, A. DiMarco; Secretary, H. Krahenbuhl, Transradio Internacional, San Martin 379, Buenos Aires, Argentina

BUFFALO-NIAGARA—Chairman, A. J. Dybowski; Secretary, H. G. Korts, 51 Kinsey Ave., Kenmore, N. Y.

CEDAR RAPIDS—Chairman, F. M. Davis; Secretary, J. A. Green, Collins Radio Co., 855—35th St., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

CHICAGO—Chairman, W. O. Swinyard; Secretary, A. W. Graf, 135 S. LaSalle St., Chicago 3, Ill.

CINCINNATI—Chairman, L. M. Clement; Secretary, J. F. Jordan, The Baldwin Co., 1801 Gilbert Ave., Cincinnati 2, Ohio

CLEVELAND—Chairman, H. B. Okeson; Secretary, A. J. Kres, 16911 Valleyview Ave., Cleveland 11, Ohio

CONNECTICUT VALLEY—Chairman, R. E. Shea; Secretary, L. A. Reilly, 989 Roosevelt Ave., Springfield, Mass.

DALLAS-FORT WORTH—Chairman, J. D. Mathis; Secretary, B. B. Honeycutt, 9025 Roanok, Dallas 18, Texas

DAYTON—Chairman, L. B. Hallman; Secretary, Joseph General, 411 E. Bruce Ave., Dayton 5, Ohio

DETROIT—Chairman, R. A. Powers; Secretary, R. R. Barnes, 1411 Harvard Ave., Berkley, Mich.

EMPORIUM—Chairman, W. A. Dickinson; Secretary, H. E. Ackman, West Creek, R. D. 2, Emporium, Pa.

INDIANAPOLIS—Chairman, H. I. Metz; Secretary, E. E. Alden, 4225 Guilford Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.

KANSAS CITY—Chairman, A. P. Stuhrman; Secretary, R. N. White, 4800 Jefferson St., Kansas City, Mo.

LONDON—Chairman, G. A. Wootton; Secretary, Robert Wilton, No. 5 Radio School, Royal Canadian Air Force, Clinton, Ont., Canada

LOS ANGELES—Chairman, R. C. Moody; Secretary, R. G. Denechaud, Blue Network Co., 6285 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

MONTREAL—Chairman, L. A. W. East; Secretary, R. R. Desaulniers, Canadian Marconi Co., 2440 Trenton Rd., Town of Mt. Royal, Que., Canada

NEW YORK—Chairman, G. B. Hoadley; Secretary, J. T. Cimorelli, RCA Manufacturing Co., 415 S. Fifth St., Harrison, N. J.

OTTAWA—Acting Chairman, F. R. Park; Acting Secretary, L. F. Millett, 33 Regent St., Ottawa, Ont., Canada

PHILADELPHIA—Chairman, D. B. Smith; Secretary, P. M. Craig, Philco Corp., Philadelphia 34, Pa.

PITTSBURGH—Chairman, T. C. Kenny; Secretary, R. K. Crooks, Box 2038, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

PORTLAND—Chairman, Kenneth Johnson; Secretary, C. W. Lund, Route 4, Box 858, Portland, Ore.

ROCHESTER—Chairman, G. R. Town; Secretary, A. E. Newlon, Research Dept., Stromberg-Carlson Co., Rochester 3, N. Y.

ST. LOUIS—Chairman, B. B. Miller; Secretary, C. H. Meyer, KFUD, 801 DeMun Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

SAN DIEGO—Chairman, F. A. Everest; Secretary, Clyde Tirrell, United States Navy Radio and Sound Laboratory, San Diego 52, Calif.

SAN FRANCISCO—Chairman, David Packard; Secretary, William Barclay, Stanford University, Palo Alto, Calif.

SEATTLE—Chairman, G. L. Hoard; Secretary, K. A. Moore, 5102 Findlay St., Seattle 8, Wash.

TORONTO—Chairman, E. O. Swan; Secretary, Alexander Bow, Copper Wire Products, Ltd., 137 Roncesvalles Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada

TWIN CITIES—Chairman, Ross Hilker; Secretary, Merle Ludwig, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Minneapolis, Minn.

WASHINGTON—Chairman, H. A. Burroughs; Secretary, L. C. Smeby, 4801 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C.

WILLIAMSPORT—Chairman, L. E. West; Secretary, F. L. Burroughs, 2030 Reed St., Williamsport, Pa.

The interchange of viewpoints between the leaders in the communications and electronics field and the engineers active in that field is certain to promote the speedy advancement of the arts in which they are mutually involved and interested. To this end, there are presented in the PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E., in the form in which they are received, guest editorials from major executives in the field in question. There follows such a statement from the vice-president and general manager of the manufacturing division of The Crosley Corporation, a radio pioneer who is also the president of the Radio Manufacturers Association.

The Editor

The Engineer's Response to the Nation's Call

R. C. COSGROVE

The world has been amazed, as the progress of the war has been speeded on towards victory, at the tremendous volume of the most accurate, the most effective, and the most deadly munitions of war that has poured out from the industrial plants of America to turn the tide of battle on every far-flung battle-front.

The perfection of these newly conceived and newly devised instruments of war has delighted and strengthened our Allies and has stunned and terrified our enemies.

To the engineers of America—notably the electronics engineers—is due a very great part of the credit for this epochal achievement. It was no easy task with which the nation's engineers were faced when war burst upon us.

American industry was called upon to devise and produce, without delay, highly specialized instruments with which our fighting men could outwit, outshoot, and outfight the best that the enemy could muster against us. The rapidity with which we are approaching victory testifies how well it has done this.

Electronics engineers in particular had to meet especially difficult requirements in the devices they were called upon to perfect. Electronic equipments had to be constructed to withstand temperatures ranging from arctic to tropical, from minus 70 degrees centigrade to plus 85 degrees centigrade. They had to function in humidity up to 100 per cent and at unprecedentedly high altitudes. They had to be proof against insidious attack by insects and tropical fungus. They had to withstand the severe vibration incidental to repeated shock and rough handling, under combat conditions. With all this, they had to be simple in operation.

That this was accomplished so effectively and in record time is a tribute to the soundness of the basic, fundamental knowledge of America's radio engineers which enabled them, quickly, to acquire the "war-time know-how" essential to the production of the highly specialized war instruments.

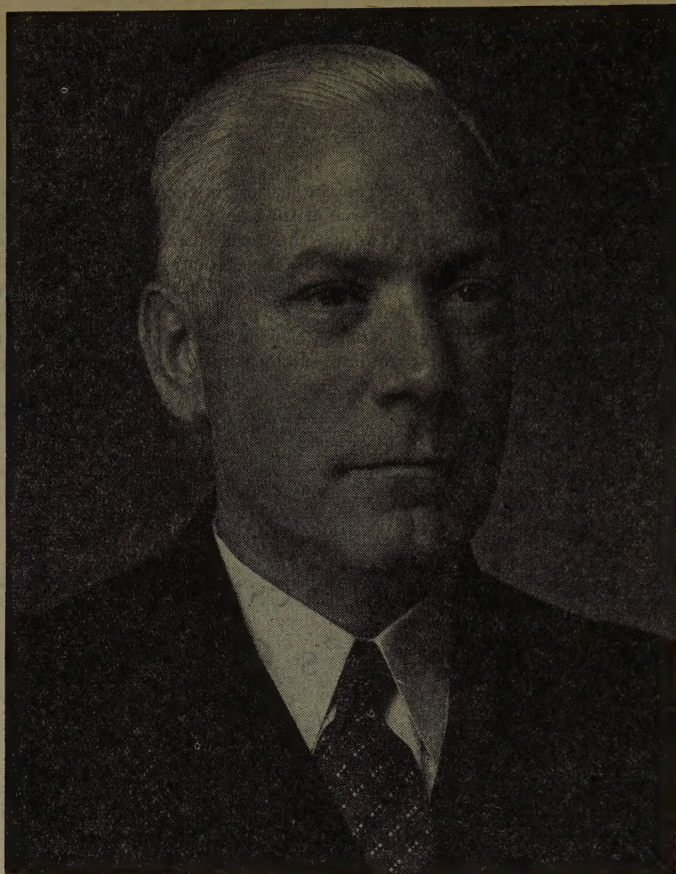
Most significant and most effective, perhaps, was the skill with which America's engineers applied the techniques of mass production, with which they had long been familiar, to the making of intricate products which had previously been made only in engineering model shops.

Nor will their contribution to the nation's progress and development end when there is no more need for the instruments of war they have so skillfully designed and produced.

The new knowledge and the new ideas they have acquired, the new materials they have created, the new processes and methods they have devised, under stress of war's demands, will be diverted, when victory comes, to the building of new and better peacetime products than man has ever known before.

Destructive as war inevitably is, it might be likened to a crucible in which the inefficient, the obsolete, the outdated devices for living are burned out, leaving, when the smoke has cleared away, a nucleus upon which to build a future of better living.

It is to America's electronics engineers whom we must look for the tangible application of the specialized skill that is helping to win the war when we are ready for the new wonders of peace.



Hendrik Johannes van der Bijl

Vice-President—1945

Hendrik Johannes van der Bijl was born on November 23, 1887, at Pretoria, South Africa. He received the B.A. degree from Victoria College, Stellenbosch; the D.Sc. degree from Stellenbosch University; the Ph.D. degree from the University of Leipzig; and the L.L.D. degree from Cape Town University.

While instructor in physics at the Royal School of Technology, at Dresden, during 1912 and 1913, Dr. van der Bijl continued a research started by him at Leipzig University, dealing mainly with the behavior of pure liquids under the influence of radium emissions, and also carried out work in the field of photoelectricity. It was during his researches on photoelectricity that he made the discovery of the extent to which an electric field acted or "strayed" through a metallic grid or gauze, which work brought Dr. van der Bijl into contact with Professor Millikin of the University of Chicago, and led to his joining the Western Electric Company in New York, as research physicist. He held this post from 1913 to 1920.

His work here had a direct bearing on his earlier researches, and led directly to important developments in long-distance wire and radiotelephony and high-fidelity radio-broadcast transmissions.

In 1920, General Smuts induced Dr. van der Bijl to return to South Africa, and from 1920 to 1922 he held the position of technical advisor on industrial development to the Department of Mines and Industries of the Union of South Africa. He took a leading part in the formation of the Electricity Supply Commission, established in

1923 under his chairmanship, to co-ordinate and develop South Africa's Power Supply Industry on a national basis. He also sponsored and became chairman of the South African Iron and Steel Industries Corporation, in 1928.

In 1937 he founded the African Metals Corporation, Ltd., producing foundry iron, stainless steel, and a wide variety of ferro-alloys, and in 1939 he suggested the establishment of the Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa, Ltd., for the purpose of financing the building of industries on a sound economic basis. He accepted the chairmanship of this organization for the first few years until the corporation was established on a firm footing.

Soon after the outbreak of the war, Dr. van der Bijl was appointed Director-General of War Supplies, and, in 1943, his duties were enlarged to include the organization of civilian as well as war supplies, and he became Director-General of Supplies. In appreciation of what South African designed and built armored cars have meant to the Armed Forces, Dr. van der Bijl was made Honorary Colonel of the South African Tank Corps, in March, 1942.

Dr. van der Bijl is the author of a number of publications on scientific and engineering subjects. In 1943 he was elected Foreign Associate of the National Academy of Sciences, and in 1944 was made a Fellow of the Royal Society. He became a Member of The Institute of Radio Engineers in 1917, and a Fellow in 1928. He was elected vice-president of the Institute for 1945.

Looking Forward in Engineering Education*

DORMAN D. ISRAEL†, FELLOW, I.R.E.

LIKE ALMOST every other phase of our lives, the professions—and particularly Engineering—have undergone fundamental changes in concept and scope. There was a time when an engineer was nothing more than a fairly smart young person who had successfully completed a scientific and mathematic college course directed particularly to the application of the use of various materials needed in the design of a product. Nowadays, the engineer has not completed his training if the above is all he has to offer.

There are four major requirements, some of which can be taught in a college but others of which depend directly upon the prospective engineer's attitude and comprehension of what his chosen profession requires.

The Human Approach

Any engineering aspirant must realize that the preparation of a product requires the intelligent and orderly expenditure not only of material but also of labor. As a matter of fact, all material is really the output of labor. So, in the last analysis, an engineer finds himself dealing just as specifically with human beings as with lifeless materials. He must never forget that all his planning and specifying are to no avail if he does not inspire and attract the assistance and co-operation of his fellow men.

Interests Must Be Broad

Many engineering aspirants are so steeped in their technical hobbies and studies that they do not allocate time and effort to an appreciation and knowledge of what we sometimes call "the arts." Unfortunately, the regular "diet" in engineering courses is usually so packed with the proteins and carbohydrates of science, mathematics, and laboratory exercises that it is difficult to find the spare appetite for the more subtle vitamins of history, philosophy, and even music and art. Engineering colleges cannot always develop a means to encourage this, but the requirement exists nevertheless. The properly advised and conscientious engineering student owes it to himself to work out a system of allocating his personal endeavor to assure himself of these necessary extracurricular interests.

Engineering requisites, which should come within the college curriculum, (but even though absent, must be developed through outside interests) are the development of the ability to write clearly, particularly about technical matters, and the poise to talk before a gathering in a clear and convincing manner.

* Decimal classification: R070. Original manuscript received by the Institute, January 3, 1945. Presented as part of a symposium, New York Section, December 6, 1944, New York, N. Y.

† Emerson Radio and Phonograph Corporation, New York, N. Y.

Engineering-College Studies Must be General

During the war, scientific advancement has been so intensely accelerated that it is now especially important that one fundamental of all advanced education be adhered to in the classroom. Professional training, and again particularly engineering, must not be too specialized at the college level. This, of course, does not apply to the outside co-operative job to be discussed later. Our bank balance of engineering knowledge and achievement is compounding at an unbelievable rate. Engineering students, in their anxiety to make the most of what limited time is available, must not fall into the trap of specializing in the classroom. Such practices must be left for the trade schools, who can do this job adequately and who, in turn, attract students for whom such training is proper. An engineering student cannot possibly know what direction his career will pursue. He must, therefore, be well grounded in all fundamentals so that his individual aptitude, together with the environment of his postcollege work, will automatically specialize him where he will be most happy and productive. In college, an engineering student must be taught to acquire what is loosely termed "the engineering point of view or approach." This comes from properly directed training in fundamentals and its correlated teaching of the systematic approach to a problem.

An engineering student needs to realize that he must always have the courage to change the tack that he has taken immediately when it becomes evident that he is not showing progress or is losing interest. Many engineering students enter colleges to become chemical engineers, for instance, and discover, because of proper direction in the college and their own frankness with themselves, that they could never be happy in chemical engineering, and yet can be eminently happy in mechanical engineering or some other branch. It is one of the duties of the engineering college to point this up to the student. In fact, those who are not suitable to any kind of engineering are best off if they become aware of this early in their college life and change to that training or job which can give them a lifetime of happiness.

Engineering Training Must Be Practical

It may seem paradoxical to advocate the adherence to fundamentals rather than specialization in the classroom and in the next breath insist that engineering training must be directly geared to industry. However, the two requirements are intimately compatible, essential, and, in fact, complementary. The Co-operative Engineering Training System, initiated in 1906 at the University of Cincinnati by Dean Herman Schneider, has weathered the storm of two wars and a major

economic depression. The theory of the co-operative system is very simple. Engineers, like doctors and lawyers, are trained for practice. Judgment based upon experience must join with theory. The four-year plan of training engineers, evolved in liberal-arts colleges, was merely a convenient extension, in form, of the liberal-arts system. Having been graduated, the engineer, like the doctor, could not practice. He had a fair amount of principles but lacked sadly in knowledge of the other elements of his profession—men, materials, methods, and mechanisms. Hence, an apprentice system came into being, covering a period of two or three years. Principles and practice were driven tandem instead of abreast. Prospective engineers were withdrawn from active life during their most impressionable years, in order to prepare for active life. They had no tests of their abilities in their chosen fields until the major part of their preparation was completed. In civil engineering, for example, more than half the men trained in colleges for that profession quit it after a few years of practice in the profession. (In the co-operative system, less than ten per cent do so.)

A student's fitness for his chosen profession is much more easily judged under the co-operative system than under the regular system. His experience in actual engineering work and his contacts with other students in many different phases of training, give him a real picture of what engineering is, rather than one drawn from popular magazines and movies, with the subsequent disillusionment when the hard grind is faced.

The co-operative system of education conserves time. By reason of the alternation of theoretical work and practical work, and the reduction of the long summer vacation, the student can carry a heavier load of studies than would be possible if he attended school full time. Upon graduation from the five-year co-operative course, a student has covered more theoretical work than a student does in the four-year full-time courses. This has been established by an investigation, covering the leading engineering colleges of the country, made by Professor William T. Magruder of Ohio State University, and published in the bulletin of The Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, October, 1933. In addition, the co-operative student has been given 5500 hours of sequential practical training organized by the college as carefully as its curriculum, and co-ordinated with the theory taught. Hence, the co-operative student is as far advanced at the end of five years as the regular student is at the end of eight years. Further, the co-

operative student's practical training has covered a broader field, and his theory has been crystallized by many hitching posts in his mind. His groundwork is more amply and more thoroughly established.

The money earned on practical work enables many young men of brains and backbone but without sufficient funds, to go to college, which is as it should be especially in a democracy.

One reason for the ability of the co-operative system to cover so much ground in the relatively limited time is that much descriptive matter can be omitted from the classroom studies. The co-operative student spending as he does, half of his time in practice is more familiar with industrial equipment than he could possibly be by reading textbooks. Classes in co-ordination are maintained in many co-operative colleges. These consist in a meeting of students of the same grade but frequently different branches of engineering. At these meetings conducted by the co-ordinator who is responsible for obtaining jobs in industry for the students, individual students are required to address the class with a self-prepared formal paper and discuss as far as possible the co-operative job in which he is engaged. These co-ordination classes can be developed into the direct means for training the engineering student in the ability to write clearly and to talk convincingly before a gathering.

The co-operative plan of alternating classroom work with paid jobs has been adopted by 28 institutions of collegiate grade, including Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Antioch College, Carnegie Institute of Technology, University of Cincinnati, Western Reserve University, University of Detroit, Drexel Institute, Fenn College, University of Florida, Georgia School of Technology, General Motors Institute of Technology, Illinois Institute of Technology, Laurence Institute, University of Louisville, Marquette University, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Mt. Holyoke College, Municipal University of Akron, Newark College of Engineering, Northeastern University, Northwestern University, University of Omaha, Shurtleff College, Southern Methodist University, Stevens Institute of Technology, University of Tennessee, University of Tulsa, and College of William and Mary. In addition, the plan has been adopted by secondary schools and technical schools in New York City and elsewhere.

Perhaps the basic benefit of the system is best summarized in the terse and descriptive sentence originated by Dean Schneider: "It is a good thing for a man to sweat his way toward the Truth."

Engineering Training for Industry*

F. J. GAFFNEY†, ASSOCIATE, I.R.E.

I SHOULD like to outline briefly my conception of what industry can and cannot expect of the engineering graduate. I shall define an engineering graduate as one who has successfully completed an adequate four-year course of training in engineering. In order to produce graduates who meet this definition, our present engineering curricula stand in need of considerable revision.

This discussion might well be prefaced by a consideration of the length of training stated in the above definition. This was the subject of considerable debate at the November, 1944, meeting of the Boston section. The speakers there were unanimous in their feeling that a training period longer than four years should be required of engineering graduates. It is my feeling, however, that before this matter can be decided, several pertinent aspects of the problem should be considered.

One important factor is concerned with the requirements for admission into an engineering college and the problem of elementary and high school training. If, in some way, the engineering educator could bring his influence to bear in this elementary realm, he could contribute more toward producing better-trained engineers than in any other way. It is certainly true that our engineering colleges today are required to accept students at an exceedingly low level of accomplishment. The efficiency of our educational system seems to suffer a gradual decline from the first grade through high school. Much of the work given in high school is but a duplication on a slightly higher level of that presented in the grade schools. There seems to be no reason, for example, why mathematics in high school cannot proceed at least as far as an introduction to analytic geometry and calculus. Nowhere along the line is there any real attempt to develop in the student initiative or the desire to progress.

Until this situation improves, our engineering colleges will have to continue to accept poor material, and this, of course, has a profound effect on the amount of training which can be accomplished in whatever time is allowed.

Another consideration is that of the level of accomplishment at which a man should be called an engineer. This is, of course, entirely a matter of definition, but it is closely bound up with the consideration of the number of graduates who can profitably be used in industry. The problem can perhaps be expressed in the form of a curve similar to the demand-price curve encountered in economics. Here one finds that, over a limited region, if

the price is reduced the demand will increase, whereas if the price is increased the demand will decrease until at some price the demand is essentially nil. Similarly with engineering graduates, if the requirements are made sufficiently low we can graduate tremendous numbers of so-called engineers, while if the requirements are made sufficiently high we shall have no output whatsoever. Obviously there exists an optimum point on the curve and, in the case of engineering graduates, this point is determined by the requirements of industry as regards both quality and quantity. In this connection, I believe that the great industrial supremacy of the United States of America is due in no small part to the fact that we have graduated engineers in considerable quantity, even though the quality of training may not have been all that could be asked for. This condition can be contrasted, for instance, with that found in England, where the quality of the graduates is, I feel, better but the number of graduates very much smaller.

For the above reasons, and the fact that many students are limited by force of circumstances to a four-year training period, I should not like to see the basic engineering curriculum extended beyond this time. There is already in existence a framework in which students of ability and circumstance may continue their studies into as many graduate years as seem desirable in a particular case. Perhaps this framework, too, could profit by some revision, but in basic principle it is sound, and every encouragement should be given to the promotion of graduate studies in engineering. This does not preclude, however, a four-year basic-training course which can be integrated in such a way as to insure real value of the graduates to industry and, at the same time, provide an acceptable foundation for graduate study.

Let us, then, consider the attributes which industry might legitimately expect to find in the graduate of a properly designed undergraduate engineering course, and the way in which present engineering curricula should be modified to achieve the desired results.

I shall list some of these attributes and discuss each briefly.

1. A Developed Engineering Approach

This broad concept is made up of many smaller ones. It involves, for instance, the ability to analyze a problem to determine the form of attack most likely to succeed and, having once settled on a *modus operandi*, the ability to pursue the chosen tack without deviation to a successful conclusion. It involves, also, the ability to ferret out information necessary to the solution of a problem from whatever source is available: texts, the literature, or other engineers. It involves originality in thinking; something more than the mere application

* Decimal classification: R070. Original manuscript received by the Institute, January 3, 1945. Presented, New York Section, December 6, 1944, New York, N. Y.

† Radiation Laboratory, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

with variations of a motif already expressed by someone else.

How can this be taught in an engineering school? In a sense, it cannot be taught, if by teaching we mean the process of assisting the student in learning by rote. It can, however, at least to a certain extent, be developed in the student during his college years by calling upon him to exercise these qualities from the beginning to the limit of his capabilities. In a college curriculum, the type of problem most often presented is one which has a single answer. In engineering practice, the type of problem most often encountered is one which has several solutions, and one of the most important functions of the engineer is to select the optimum solution of the many available. The ability to perform this function can best be developed by utilization of the thesis type of instruction for many of the subjects in an engineering curriculum. For instance, rather than to require a student to calculate the Q of a tuned circuit on one day, the power-output capabilities of a given vacuum tube on another, and the frequency range one can cover with a given variable condenser on the third, why not require the student to design an oscillator to give a certain power output and to cover a given frequency range, using any tube he chooses that will do the job. This type of instruction might well be correlated with the laboratory instruction, as I shall point out later.

It is realized, of course, that all subjects cannot be presented completely in this way. A certain amount of discussion of text material and of the solution of stock problems to give the student a "feel" for the subject being presented will continue to be an important part of the pedagogy in any field, but the necessity of developing originality and resourcefulness in the student is too often overlooked.

2. The Ability to Work with People

This part of an engineer's training, it seems to me, is the most neglected. To be sure, efforts have been made to accomplish the desired result by giving courses in history, psychology, and other so-called humanistic subjects. But these fall far short of reaching the desired objective, mainly because they are done in the abstract rather than the realistic manner. It is my feeling, for instance, that psychology might better stress the problems of employer-employee relationships, the necessity of satisfying man's desire to advance and improve himself, the advantages of leading rather than driving a subordinate, the manner in which problems may be presented to make them appear most interesting, the problems involved in leading a conference, and the psychology of selling. These subjects, it seems to me, might well take precedence in an engineer's education over such topics as the Freudian theory of basic drives, or the mental and physical characteristics of a paranoiac. Similarly, it would seem that, to an engineer, the history of labor unions in America might prove of considerably

more value than a detailed account of the rise and fall of the Roman Empire.

The engineer of today is invariably required to work closely with others. The ability to understand others, to be tolerant of their faults, to appreciate their handicaps as well as their abilities, to be truly objective in approach is the sine qua non of a successful engineering career.

3. A Sound Basic Knowledge of Mathematics and Science

I fear that I must disagree with Dr. Everitt in his delineation of a scientist and an engineer in terms of analysis and synthesis. It is my feeling that the good physicist is an engineer, and that the good engineer is a physicist. One cannot stress too much the need for a thorough knowledge of the basic principles of physics, and complementary to this, the development of a facility with mathematics which will allow the student to deal with these basic principles in a quantitative way. Wherever possible, mathematics should be taught as a part of physics rather than in separate isolated courses, so that its applicability will become immediately apparent. For instance, vector analysis might well be taught as part of a course on electromagnetic fields, and Laplace transforms as part of a course on circuit analysis. Except as an interesting mental exercise, mathematics has, of itself, no value. Only when it is made to shine by the reflected light of the science it quantitatively describes, does it exhibit its true usefulness. The student must become familiar with the limitations of a mathematical treatment. He must learn, for instance, that seldom in practice does one encounter geometries which are simple enough to permit of exact mathematical analysis. He must learn to utilize the analytical method as a guide, and to supplement it with experimental procedures.

4. A Basic Familiarity with the Materials, Tools, and Processes of Industry

While this attribute is seldom found in the present engineering graduate, I believe that it can legitimately be required by industry and that engineering curricula can be arranged to meet the requirement adequately. There is in most universities a severe distaste for any subject which smacks of the "trade school." But how can an engineer hope successfully to design equipments which must be built by the tools of modern industry, unless he understands these tools, their operation, and their limitations? To further this understanding, a semester laboratory course in machine-shop and foundry practice would accomplish much. It is often said that this type of practical instruction is best obtained in industry itself. This is not generally true, however, for seldom in industry is a young engineer allowed to work as a machinist unless he is fortunate enough to be able to take a training course, such as is offered by some of the larger companies. In practice, the difference between a successful design and an unsuccessful one is often determined by the cost of manufacture of the product

as reflected by the choice of production method used by the designing engineer. One quickly discovers that the question of mechanical tolerances is a vital one. The engineer is required to develop judgment in these matters, and this can only be attained through a thorough knowledge of the processes involved.

Here, too, is where adequate laboratory courses utilizing the thesis type of instruction can contribute greatly. I should like to propose that the type of laboratory exercise which consists largely of the performance of routine experiments carefully laid out by the instructor be omitted, and in its place a form of laboratory course more nearly representative of industrial practice be substituted. This substitution would call for fewer experiments by far—perhaps only one or two each semester, but these would be undertaken as projects rather than as stereotyped exercises. Any capable instructor in electronics, for instance, can think with little effort of a more than adequate number of such projects. A few examples, would be: the design and construction of an audio oscillator and attenuator; the design and construction of a crystal standard and frequency-divider chain; and the design and construction of a fixed-tuned radio-frequency amplifier with stated bandwidth and gain. It is sometimes argued that this type of instruction requires a larger number of instructors. This need not necessarily be so. However, the instructors will certainly spend their time in a different and more energetic way! In order to provide the technician work required in this sort of program, lower classmen might well be used as engineering assistants. This would serve to give these younger students a familiarity with the materials used in industry and prepare them to become the "project engineers" of the following year. This type of laboratory course would certainly acquaint the student with the measuring techniques needed in practical engineering, and at the same time familiarize him with the actual problems encountered in the conversion of theoretical designs into brass and steel.

5. *The Ability to Express his Ideas with Clarity*

This can best be cultivated by having the students write engineering reports on the work done in a laboratory course such as that described above. Here, again, the student must be allowed to formulate the report himself and not simply be required to fill in the blanks on a stereotyped form. The instructor must present only a broad outline of the scope of the report and then be able to offer constructive criticism of the student's effort.

I have stated some of the qualities which I feel industry should legitimately expect to find in the young engineering graduate. It might be well to conclude by listing a few which it has no right to expect. Some of these are:

(a) *Judgment*: This can come only after many years of experience. Some of the methods of instruction suggested above will, I believe, help the student more quickly to reach the maturity which begets judgment, but it must be born, in the final analysis, of experience.

(b) *Great Analytical Ability*: This cannot logically be expected of the graduate of a four-year engineering course. It can be developed only by continued study and application. It is obviously most easily bred in the graduate school.

(c) *Detailed Knowledge of the "Tricks of the Trade" in Any Branch of Engineering*: This, again, is born only of experience of the type best obtained in industry itself.

Finally, while much has been said about the need for moral and ethical development, I feel that this belongs in the realm of the home and of the church, and little can be done in a college to promote such development other than to insure that the caliber of the instructing staff is of the highest and that men for this type of position are not selected on the basis of technical ability alone. Whether the Hippocratic oath is also hypocritical depends on the man taking it, and the mere formulation of such a group of words really avails nothing

A Summary and Interpretation of Ultra-High-Frequency Wave-Propagation Data Collected by the Late Ross A. Hull*

ALBERT W. FRIEND†, SENIOR MEMBER, I.R.E.

Summary—Until his death in 1938, Ross A. Hull, late editor of *QST*, the official publication of the American Radio Relay League, had been studying the propagation of 60-megacycle waves between Blue Hill, near Boston, Massachusetts, and his home on Seldon Hill, near Hartford, Connecticut. He was aided in obtaining facilities for this work by the Blue Hill Observatory of Harvard University. An analysis of portions of the data recorded by Hull indicates that, with certain extensions and minor variations, his theories were leading toward the now apparently correct solution of the ultra-high-frequency propagation problems. It was indicated that propagation far beyond the horizon was produced by refraction or reflection in the tropospheric strata.

Calculations of radius of ray curvature have been made from data provided by the United States Weather Bureau, from stations near the propagation terminals points. It is indicated that radii of curvature less than the radius of the earth are coincident with conditions favorable to the propagation of strong signals over this path extending far beyond the horizon.

A simple equation is given for calculating the radius of ray curvature. It is concluded that more accurate meteorological data with finer structure characteristics should make possible more precise calculation of propagation conditions. It also appears that certain meteorological conditions may be assumed when various propagation conditions are encountered.

FOREWORD

DURING the period between 1934 and 1937, Ross A. Hull, then editor of *QST*, collected large quantities of data concerning the propagation of ultra-high-frequency radio waves from various points in the vicinity of Boston, Massachusetts, to his home laboratory on a hill near West Hartford, Connecticut. Occasional articles and notes concerning these data were published in *QST*. Perhaps the most notable expositions are those of June, 1935,¹ and May, 1937.² The latter paper is indicated as "Part One" of a two-part report. Unfortunately, the second part was never published.

Although Hull found time to present several discussions of his work at various amateur and technical meetings, his time was so divided among his multiple activities that material for the second paper was not arranged for publication before his untimely death. He was electrocuted while experimenting with high-voltage television equipment at his home, in 1938.

* Decimal classification: R113.7. Original manuscript received by the Institute, October 19, 1943. Revised manuscript received, November 30, 1944.

† Formerly, Cruft Laboratory and Blue Hill Meteorological Observatory, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts; now, RCA-Victor Division of Radio Corporation of America, Camden, N. J.

¹ Ross A. Hull, "Air-mass conditions and the bending of ultra-high-frequency waves," *QST*, vol. 19, pp. 3-8; June, 1935.

² Ross A. Hull, "Air-wave bending of ultra-high-frequency waves," *QST*, vol. 21, pp. 16-18, 76-82; May, 1937.

By that time he had collected a large quantity of valuable ultra-high-frequency wave-propagation data which had not been evaluated for publication. It is unfortunate that he could not have had the opportunity of interpreting these data himself. In the manner of most experimenters, many of his excellent data were not arranged for evaluation by others. Complete records of dates, times, and equipment are not to be found in many instances, although the records appear quite interesting.

All of the collected signal-strength recordings, some evaluated charts, and the slides and notes found in Mr. Hull's residence were kindly turned over to C. F. Brooks, director of the Blue Hills Meteorological Observatory of Harvard University, by the executors of his estate. He had early directed Hull's attention to abnormal refraction by inversions of temperature as the apparent cause of the large variations in ultra-high-frequency transmission, and had assisted him in obtaining and interpreting upper-air meteorological data for comparison with his measurements of transmission. He had also been instrumental in supplying the transmitted five-meter signal for many of Hull's recordings of relative signal strength. Hull's work was deemed important as providing a quantitative test of the apparent effects of the layer structure of lower atmosphere on ultra-high-frequency, as indicated by transmissions between Mt. Washington and Blue Hill beginning in 1933.

The establishment of a regular ultra-high-frequency radio circuit on five meters between Mount Washington (A. A. McKenzie) and Blue Hill (A. F. Sise), 142 miles distant, in December, 1933, and a qualitative correlation of the marked variations in signal strength on this path with the observed and surmised layer structure of the lower atmosphere, led G. W. Pickard (radio) and C. F. Brooks (meteorology) to the tentative hypothesis that the radio variations were largely caused by variations in refraction related to the lapse rate of temperature and the heights and intensities of inversions of temperature.^{3,4}

In view of the foregoing interest of Harvard University in this subject, I have attempted to reconstruct Hull's record with as many interpretations as possible. Although other occupations have delayed this process, the results are presented here as a compilation of all

³ G. W. Pickard, "Variations in ultra-high-frequency radio transmission and possible correlation with the weather," *Bull. Amer. Met. Soc.*, vol. 15, pp. 5-6; January, 1934. (Abstract.)

⁴ A. F. Sise and C. F. Brooks, "An investigation of ultra-high-frequency radio transmission in relation to weather," *Bull. Amer. Met. Soc.*, vol. 15, pp. 238-239; October, 1934.

information which could be interpreted readily at this time. Whenever possible, direct quotations from Hull's notes have been used. An attempt has been made to present the material as nearly as possible as he saw it. If any experimenters associated with him in this work care to contribute additions or make corrections, their comments will be most welcome.

INTRODUCTION

Ross Hull's early work involving the use of five-meter signals for communication far beyond the horizon is best described in his own words in various issues of *QST*.^{1,2} In 1934 he found it possible to communicate with stations near Boston, Massachusetts, a distance of about one hundred miles, using directional antennas installed in his home near Hartford, Connecticut. The astonishing feature was that this transmission path embraced approximately "three horizons." At that time most five-meter work had been limited to distances only slightly beyond the first horizon.

On certain occasions, these contacts were extended as far as Mount Washington, New Hampshire, one hundred and eighty-five miles from West Hartford, Connecticut. The signals were also heard by Henry S. Shaw (W1FGA) (now W1JK), at Mount Cadillac, Maine, two hundred and eighty miles distant.⁴

SCHEDULED MEASUREMENTS OF SIGNAL STRENGTH

Early communication tests were quickly followed by several series of relative-field-strength measurements. From August 20, 1934, the Blue Hill Meteorological Observatory, near Milton, Massachusetts, provided the facilities of W1XW for special schedules each morning and night. In January, 1935, this was changed to an automatic hourly schedule of tone signals, which provided an extended series of valuable records.

The help of James Millen (W1HRX), Malden, Massachusetts, Harner Selvidge (W1FQV), Cruft Laboratory, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, H. S. Shaw (W1FGA and W1JK), Exeter, New Hampshire, and many other amateur stations was enlisted in these early surveys of ultra-high-frequency propagation.¹ Later, it was found possible to make continuous recordings of the absolute field strength of crystal-controlled signals from ultra-high-frequency Yankee Network stations at Squantum, Mass.

More than six years have passed since the publication, in *QST*, of Hull's last paper on this subject. It was intended as a preliminary report to lead into the discussion of his later work. For completeness in this summary, the quotations of much of that material appear necessary. Those who have read the original should benefit considerably from Hull's clear analysis of the conditions of propagation. Quotations are in part from his published articles, but mostly from several of his groups of notes for talks and future papers.

From his viewpoint of 1937, I quote: "There are still many phases of amateur radio that we know very little

about. One of these, and a particularly engaging one, is the behavior of ultra-high-frequency waves at distances beyond the line of sight. For many years we suffered from the erroneous impression that there was nothing left of the signals beyond the horizon. With frequencies slightly higher than 30 megacycles, it was assumed, the ionosphere became quite useless as a medium for bending the waves back to earth, and that, without this bending, there could be no signals beyond the line of sight. But early experimental work showed that the signals did *not* stop precisely at the horizon; that they could be detected slightly beyond this point. An explanation was readily available. It had been known for many years that light waves take a curved path through the lower atmosphere, and are spread behind obstructions through the phenomena of diffraction and refraction. Computations showed the ultra-high-frequency waves actually should not travel in straight lines across the surface of the earth, but that they should bend in a curve having a radius of approximately four times the earth's radius. Somewhat similar computations had been used long before to show that, because of this bending of electromagnetic waves in the atmosphere, the sun is visible for at least two minutes and twenty seconds after it has actually passed below the horizon. These computations are also used in astronomical work to correct for the apparent positions of celestial bodies."

"As a result of the work of Shellung, Burrows, Ferrel,⁵ Englund, Crawford, Mumford,⁶ Trevor, Carter,⁷ von Handel, Pfister,⁸ Eckersley,⁹ and others, there has been provided a sufficiently wide variety of theoretical and experimental evidence to allow an approximate estimate of the field intensity of ultra-high-frequency waves propagated by the effects of diffraction to points beyond the horizon. Similarly comprehensive examinations of the refraction field have not been reported."¹⁰ "The treatment which it has received, we believe, has been altogether inadequate. It is our intention to show some experimental results which suggest that the prevalence, the intensity, and the variability of the so-called 'refraction field' may be of greater consequence than we have, in the past, believed. In general, the published observational material has been the result of measurements made during the day, when conditions producing the refraction field are ordinarily least favorable. The

⁵ J. C. Schelleng, C. R. Burrows and E. B. Ferrell, "Ultra-short-wave propagations," *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 21, pp. 427-463; March, 1933.

⁶ C. R. Englund, A. B. Crawford and W. W. Mumford, "Further results of a study of ultra-short-wave transmission phenomena," *Bell Sys. Tech. Jour.*, vol. 14, pp. 369-387; 1935.

⁷ Bertram Trevor and P. S. Carter, "Notes on propagation of waves below ten meters," *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 21, pp. 387-426; March, 1933.

⁸ Paul von Handel and Wolfgang Pfister, "Ultra-short-wave propagation along the curved earth's surface," *Hochfrequenz. und Elektroakustik*, vol. 47, pp. 182-190; June, 1936.

⁹ T. L. Eckersley, "Ultra-short-wave refraction and diffraction," *Proc. Wireless Sec., Jour. I.E.E.* (London), vol. 80, p. 286; March, 1937.

¹⁰ Since that time, noteworthy examinations have been made. One of these is C. R. Englund, A. B. Crawford and W. W. Mumford, "Ultra-short-wave transmission over a 39-mile 'optical' path," *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 28, pp. 360-369; August, 1940.

theoretical approach has either been based on atmospheric conditions measured at the earth's surface, or on the assumption of an atmospheric structure inadequately described in earlier meteorological literature. The relatively recent extensive exploration of the lower atmosphere by meteorological airplane sounding flights¹¹⁻¹³ suggests that the assumption of a 'standard atmosphere' in the mathematical treatment must lead to a gross understatement of refraction effects."

"... Perhaps it would be well to digress long enough to review a few general ideas as we see them today. In very simple terms, it can be said that we would have no bending of radio waves were it not for the fact that their velocity varies in the different media through which they pass. All we need, to make a wave headed out for space bend back to earth, is to have an atmosphere in which the make-up is such as to increase the velocity of propagation the higher the wave front goes. This condition is satisfied most of the time for the lower frequencies because of the existence of layers of increasing ionization far above the earth's surface (the ionosphere). These gradients of ionization, however, are very rarely steep enough or low enough to bend back ultra-high-frequency waves to earth. That they do bend ultra-high-frequency waves back once in a while is fairly well established by the several instances of signals being heard and communication being established over distances of 1000 miles or more. The ionosphere, as we ordinarily consider it, may be the responsible agency. In this discussion, however, where we are to talk exclusively of a brand of bending that gives us signals at 50 or 100 miles, we believe firmly that we can forget ionization and look to other sorts of gradients in the very lowest reaches of the atmosphere, in this very same air in which birds (and men) fly.

"In this part of the atmosphere we know that the velocity of the upper edge of the wave front is increased, for instance, if it is traveling into a region of increasingly low atmospheric pressure (which it ordinarily does), or into a region of increasingly high temperature, or into a region of steadily decreasing water-vapor content. These sorts of conditions all provide a negative gradient in the index of refraction of the atmosphere; and a decrease in the index of refraction results in an increase in the velocity of propagation. Under ordinary, clear, settled weather conditions these requirements are partially satisfied in the lower atmosphere. The pressure drops off sharply with height, and the water vapor de-

creases also. During most of the day, unfortunately, the temperature drops off sharply with height above ground (the conditions we don't want). The result, as shown both in theory and practice, is a slight bending of five meter waves in a trajectory or path having a radius of curvature of about four times the earth's radius. As a result, we can talk to points slightly beyond the horizon."

VARIATIONS IN AIR-WAVE BENDING

"... this atmospheric condition is by no means a stationary one. Once the sun has set on our sample clear day, the temperature of the surface air begins to cool. By midnight, we may well have a gradient that gives a steady increase in temperature for the first 2000 feet above ground. At that time we have all factors tending to increase the velocity of the upper part of the wave front, and as a result we have much stronger ultra-high frequency signals beyond the horizon. Such nighttime increase in signal level we will later show to be a very real effect, particularly in the summer when the day-to-night temperature contrasts are so great."

"This sort of stable, clear weather condition is, as it happens, the condition that ordinarily provides the least bending of all. It generally coincides with the prevalence of what weather men term polar air. Let an air mass from the tropics drift across this polar air, and we have a setup in which the temperature may increase irregularly all the way up to eight or ten thousand feet. The result is now a relatively tremendous bending, and very intense signals. Another result is the formation of clouds at the level where the warm and cool air mix, and, later rain. Naturally, an almost indefinite number of other atmospheric conditions may exist, with the temperature, water-vapor, and pressure gradients doing all sorts of unexpected things. They all reveal themselves, we hope later to show, in changes in the order of bending and consequent variations in signal level."

"All this, of course, is based on what we now know about bending in the atmosphere. It was far from clear to us a few years ago. We have a picture of ultra-high-frequency propagation, but only a very meager one; no long-distance signals because the ionosphere was ineffective; good signals only along the line of sight; weak signals immediately beyond the horizon, possibly resulting from diffraction and refraction, and a rapid falling off beyond that."

FADING OF ULTRA-HIGH-FREQUENCY SIGNALS

"In 1931, Jouast¹⁴ reported some experiments made with five meters in France between stations slightly beyond the line of sight. The signals were found to vary in strength, and this fading was considered to be the result of slow changes in the makeup of the lower atmosphere, particularly in the gradient of the temperature of the air immediately above the earth's surface. This

¹¹ More recently, the radio sonde has been extensively used for similar studies. Even sounding by radio waves has been developed. Samples of atmospheric sounding by airplane or radio sonde are to be found in most modern works on meteorology, and in numerous papers published in the United States Weather Bureau's *Monthly Weather Review* and the *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*. Comparisons between radio-sonde data and those obtained by the radio-wave method are found in the papers listed in footnotes 12 and 13.

¹² A. W. Friend, "Developments in meteorological sounding by radio waves," *Jour. Aero. Sci.*, vol. 7, pp. 347-352; June, 1940.

¹³ A. W. Friend, "Further comparisons of meteorological soundings by radio waves with radio-sonde data," *Bull. Amer. Met. Soc.*, vol. 22, pp. 53-61; February, 1941.

¹⁴ R. Jouast, "Some details relative to the propagation of very short waves," *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 19, pp. 479-488; March, 1931.

observation (we believe it to be the first on record) that ultra-high-frequency waves were subject to fading received very little notice at the time, and nothing much was done about it until 1934, when RCA engineers reported observing weak fluctuating signals beyond the horizon. Then G. W. Pickard and Dr. C. F. Brooks¹⁵ began consistent observations on five-meter signals between the Blue Hill Observatory, Milton Massachusetts, Seabrook Beach, New Hampshire, and Mount Washington, both paths extending somewhat beyond the horizon."

"The first real jolt to our understanding of ultra-high-frequency behavior was had in August, 1934, when communication was more or less accidentally established¹⁶ between West Hartford and Boston, a 100-mile path of *not one horizon but five*, with a radius for the clearing-ray path of but six tenths of the earth's radius. Here, obviously, was an order of bending far beyond our wildest expectations. More important still was the observation that the signals from these Boston low-powered stations held steadily at very high levels for many hours at a time on some occasions, while on others they would either be subject to violent slow variations, or be entirely absent. Naturally, there was a mad scramble to provide an explanation. It seemed obvious from the beginning that the ionosphere had nothing to do with it. This conclusion seemed reasonable, since the lowest signals were invariable during the day, with the strongest signals in the early hours of the morning. Then, the fading was much slower than that experienced on the lower frequencies. Further, the periods of very highest signal level invariably accompanied those atmospheric conditions which resulted in rain. There was nothing in any of the observations to suggest a relationship with the ionosphere. On the other hand, it was difficult to explain the performance as being the result of diffraction from the intervening ridges of hills. Such a phenomenon would not allow such variations in signal strength, and would certainly not permit the signal to drop out entirely. But, by the very same token, it was almost equally difficult to reconcile the very high signals with the estimates based on current refraction calculations. Indeed, calculations clearly showed that we should have no signals at all. The favorable location of the West Hartford station, on a small hill 180 feet above the surrounding country and 320 feet above sea level, did not offer a solution, since there still remained the five horizons to be bridged even to reach favorably located stations in Boston."

RECORDINGS AND OBSERVATIONS CONCERNING PROPAGATION OVER LONG INDIRECT PATHS

The problem involved led to the institution of a two-

¹⁵ The actual measurements, mostly qualitative, at Blue Hill Observatory, C. F. Brooks, director, were made by Albert F. Sise, Arthur E. Bent, and (later) Alexander A. McKenzie, and Charles B. Pear, Jr.

¹⁶ Ross A. Hull, "Extending the range of U.H.F. amateur stations," *QST*, vol. 18, pp. 10-13, 106; October, 1934.

and-one-half-year program of measurement, recording, and observation of ultra-high-frequency signals over several long indirect paths.

"During this work, the recordings of signal intensity were closely studied in conjunction with the data obtained in daily meteorological airplane sounding flights, which served to reveal the actual structure of the lower atmosphere and the relatively enormous day-to-day changes in it. This work has shown that, while the lowest signal intensity falls reasonably close to values computed by conventional methods, those values are considerably below the mean values taken over an appreciable period. Then, these lowest signal levels (which, we will show, obtain during the day when a homogeneous atmosphere, in which the temperature gradient is sharply negative, prevails over the path) in no way suggest the intensity to be observed on most summer nights, or any other periods when some stratification of the atmosphere exists."

"Hourly tone transmissions on 60.5 megacycles were made available by Brooks, of Blue Hill, and these were recorded photographically¹⁷ at West Hartford during 1935 and the first few months of 1936. A super-regenerative receiver was used in conjunction with a 12-element directive antenna. The setup was such that only qualitative observation could be undertaken. Nevertheless, the recordings, studied in conjunction with the airplane soundings of the lower atmosphere made in East Boston and Mitchel Field, Long Island, proved invaluable in substantiating the belief that the signals, in spite of their high average level, resulted chiefly from refraction in the lower atmosphere, and that the enormous variations in the signal level were the result of changes in stratification in the air, so frequently found in the atmosphere itself but so infrequently given attention in previous studies. The product of the first few months' work was the basis of a paper read before a scientific group in Washington, in May, 1935, and published in revised form in June, 1935.¹ The one observation considered to be of importance was not that ultra-high-frequency waves were bent beyond the horizon, but that the bending could so frequently be of such an unexpectedly high order as to bridge a 100-mile path with intervening ridges of hills 1000 feet high, and to put down a field on many occasions as strong as one would normally expect along an unobstructed line-of-sight path."

EARLY CONCLUSIONS AND LATER EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

The observations reported in the first paper were made chiefly in the winter months, and the conclusions were: "It appears that an extensive subnormal temperature-lapse rate anywhere in the regions between 300 and 2500 meters above the surface of the earth is

¹⁷ Ross A. Hull, "A simple photographic recorder for the experimenter," *QST*, vol. 19, pp. 27-28, 100-101; March, 1935.

accompanied by a high 60-megacycle signal level over the path. . . . In other words, it was indicated that high signals coincided with an atmospheric condition in which the temperature of the air did not decrease with an increase in height as rapidly as during " . . . conditions considered normal for a clear, settled day. Observations which had been made prior to the installation of the recorder had indicated much higher signals during the fall of 1934, when temperature gradients were known to have been at least no more favorable than in the winter." "We expressed the thought then that the higher signal levels of the warmer months probably result from the higher specific humidity prevailing during that time." "Aside from the splendid assistance given us during this work by Dr. Brooks and his associates at Blue Hill, we had at all times the full co-operation of many Boston and New York amateurs, James Millen, W1HRX, and Harner Selvidge, W1FQV, at Harvard University, maintaining regular nightly observation schedules for several months."

"During 1935, 60.5-megacycle signals were continuously recording over a path shown in contour form in Fig. 1: The 75-watt transmitter was located at the Blue Hill Observatory of Harvard University, the dipole antenna being 200 (210) meters above sea level on a hill 200 (195) meters high. The recording receiver, using a 12-element directive array, was located 148 kilometers to the southwest, 10 meters above a hill 100 meters in height."

Fig. 2 is a plot of the daily mean values of the recorded signal, while Fig. 3 indicates the diurnal char-

acteristics for the four seasons. "It will be noted that a very well-defined seasonal change occurred. The diurnal characteristics show that the greatest change throughout the day occurs in the warmer months, the minimum change occurring during the winter. It will be seen that the signal intensities are consistently higher than expectations based on conventional computations. Indeed, it has been observed that the signal even ap-

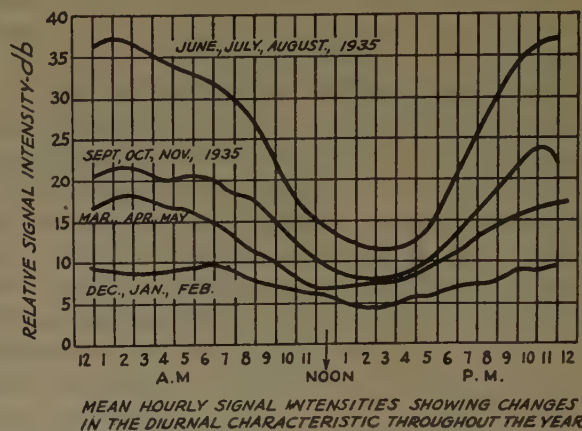


Fig. 3—Diurnal characteristics of 60.5-megacycle-per-second transmission path from Blue Hill, Massachusetts, to West Hartford, Connecticut, during the four seasons of 1935.

proaches the free-space value for considerable periods."

"By May of 1936, the recording receiver having been running some eleven thousand hours, we had accumulated a great deal more information on the way signals behaved under a great variety of atmospheric conditions, and were able to present, in a second paper, the

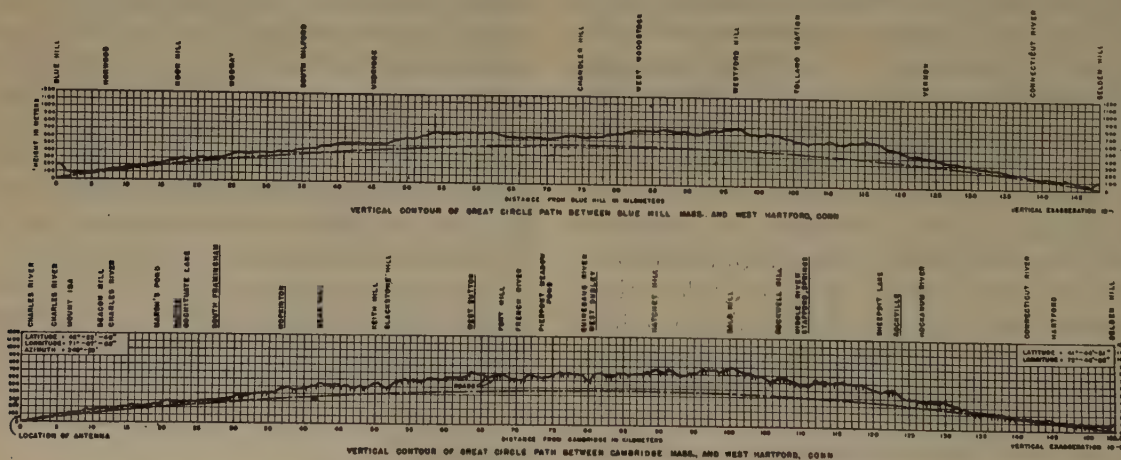


Fig. 1—Vertical contour of great-circle path between Blue Hill, Massachusetts, and West Hartford, Connecticut; and vertical contour of great-circle path between Cambridge, Massachusetts, and West Hartford, Connecticut.



Fig. 2—Mean daily values of 60.5-megacycle-per-second signal from Blue Hill, Massachusetts, recorded at West Hartford, Connecticut, during 1935.

seasonal variations, which showed a very great increase in average signal during the summer, and curves showing the average hour-to-hour variations during the four seasons. These diurnal curves revealed that while the water-vapor characteristic was of tremendous importance, its effect in increasing the bending seemed to be dependent primarily on the existence of a favorable temperature characteristic.¹⁸ This was indicated by the fact that the summer day signals were not greatly in excess of the winter signals, in spite of the much more favorable summer water-vapor condition. Only at nighttime when the cooling of the surface air provided the necessary temperature stratification, did the summer signals rise appreciably above those of the winter. Again during this period, splendid amateur co-operation was forthcoming, E. E. Stark (W1OM), Andover, Massachusetts; A. E. Ericson (W1NF), Beverly, Massachusetts; R. E. Burditt (W1MJ), Wakefield, Massachusetts; and others, maintaining nightly schedules continuously over a period of six months or so."

"All of this work was still qualitative, but it definitely clinched, in our own minds anyway, the belief that of the few possible agencies, temperature and water-vapor gradients in the lower atmosphere were giving us this extraordinarily pronounced bending. Diffraction, we were forced to admit, was probably providing us with a steady subaudible signal, but the observation that the signals disappeared entirely at times admittedly left us no better reason to include diffraction in the discussion than the theoretical demand for its existence."

RECORDINGS ON A QUANTITATIVE BASIS

"By July, 1936, we had reached the point where further qualitative observations were considered to be unjustified. The existing transmission and reception equipment, because of various forms of instability, were obviously unsuited for quantitative work, and an entirely different line-up was planned. About that time, the Yankee Network had begun operation on the outskirts of Boston. This transmitter, being higher in power than that used at Blue Hill, and being crystal-controlled, was considered to be a particularly appropriate one for recording. For the West Hartford end, a crystal-controlled receiver (Fig. 4) was assembled for operation with a Leeds and Northrup recorder, loaned for the work by the Yankee Network. Calibration equipment was provided so that the signal field could be measured in microvolts per meter. Then, with a simple dipole antenna, a program of continuous recording of carrier level was begun in August. This installation has already piled up six thousand hours of operation and is headed for more. (1937.)

"Needless to say, these continuous records proved to be infinitely more informative than the hourly tone signals previously recorded. There was revealed at once a whole series of types of fading (each one obviously related to the type of air mass prevailing) and the records

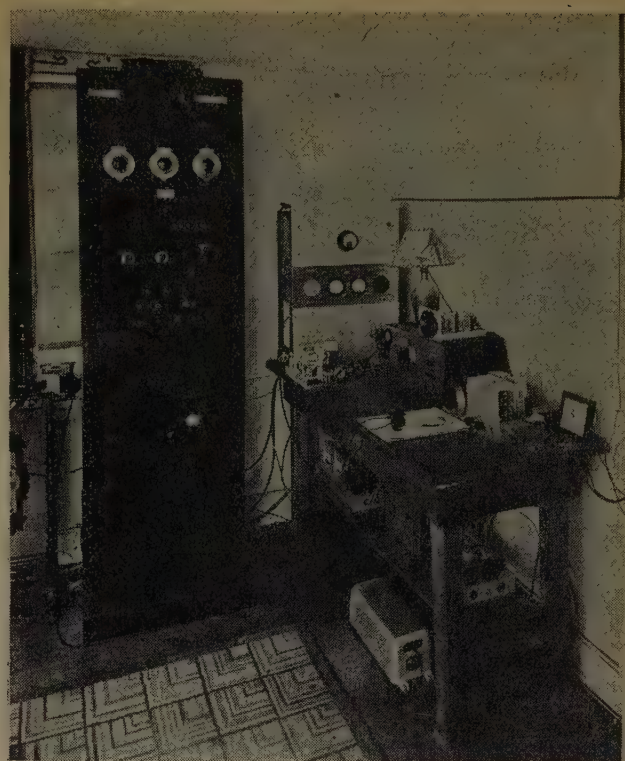


Fig. 4—A crystal-control receiver for operation with a Leeds and Northrup recorder, loaned by the Yankee Network for recording the 41-megacycle-per-second signal from their station, W1XER, at Squantum, Massachusetts.

in general showed all sorts of minor trends and irregular behavior not previously made apparent. In addition, the stability of both transmitter and receiver gave us more confidence in the recordings as an undistorted picture of actual signal variations along the path. Of course, this continuous recording immediately introduced new difficulties. The recorder, turning out some 50 feet of 10-inch-wide record each week, soon forged ahead of us so far that we seriously doubted our ability to get enough time to reduce the records to some working form. The hourly tones of the previous work had been measured from the photographic record, mean values being then taken for each day and for each hour of the day each week, a sufficiently tedious business. With this new program we required a reduction of the recording in terms of signal level versus percentage of time, a procedure which, when done by hand, takes almost as much time as did the production of the recording itself. The outcome was the development and construction of an automatic record analyzer (Fig. 5) to be described later. This same device, after having served to reduce all existing recordings, was fitted to the recorder itself so that the signal is now (1937) not only recorded but integrated automatically as well."

"In Fig. 6 is given the profile, and in Fig. 7 the mean signal values obtained over it on a frequency of 41 megacycles. The signals in this particular sequence were transmitted from Squantum, near Boston, Massachusetts. The output power was approximately 250 watts

¹⁸ Note: This is believed to be not always true.

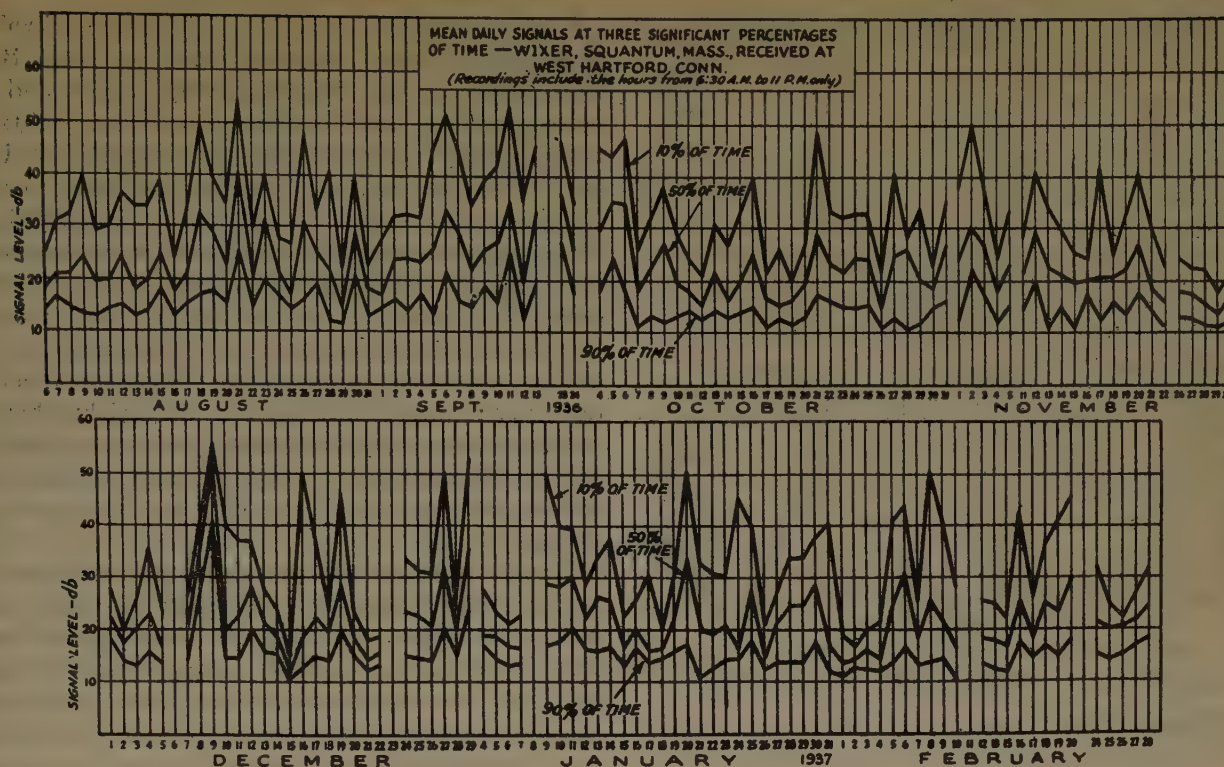


Fig. 8—Mean daily signals at three significant percentages of time for the 41-megacycle-per-second signal over the Squantum, Massachusetts, to West Hartford, Connecticut, path.

for by pilots of sailplanes who require, for effective flight, the upflow of heated air (thermals, they are called). This turbulence considered to be the direct cause of the rapid signal fading, is reduced after sundown because of the surface cooling. Gradually the lowest layer of the atmosphere drops to a temperature lower than that of the air above it. This condition, during the night, gives us the steady and relatively strong signals. Turbulence again sets in with the rising of the sun, and heating of the surface air again destroys the temperature inversion that has been so helpful in producing the strong bending during the night."

THE EFFECT OF TROPICAL AIR

"This behavior, of course, applies only to a stable condition of fresh polar air. Such an air mass becomes rapidly modified by the continued heating of its lower level, and by the assimilation of added water vapor. This, as far as weather is concerned, involves the formation of cumulus clouds and a reduction in that high order of visibility which characterizes fresh polar air. During this phase, signals take on a much more ragged fading characteristic and attain a higher level for a given time of day than previously. This type of air rarely prevails for long in this part of the country, and within a day or two one ordinarily expects a low-pressure area to come in across the southwest part of the country, spreading over the Atlantic states a layer of warm tropical air. This circumstance shows itself in the signal recordings as a tendency for the minor fluctuations to group themselves

in a sort of wave motion, the surges becoming longer in duration and higher in amplitude, as the tropical air reaches down toward the surface. By midevening on a day when such a tropical disturbance is approaching, the signal will ordinarily have reached a mean level of something more than 200 microvolts per meter, holding this level with very slight fluctuation over periods of an hour or more, then suffering a momentary deep fade. For three or four hours prior to the actual beginning of precipitation, the signal is prone to ride, with substantially no variations, at a level in excess of 300 microvolts per meter."

"The beginning of precipitation is usually accompanied by a complete change in the character of the signal, the change being slow or rapid, apparently depending on the extent to which the area of precipitation covers the signal path. Ordinarily, the change is the development of very small amplitude and rapid fading, which carries the signal to a lower but still fairly steady level. This, however, is not always the case. In several outstanding instances, the extremely high level was maintained for several hours after precipitation had started. The study of conditions surrounding such exceptional cases, of course, is very much a part of the work."

THE RELATIONSHIP TO ATMOSPHERIC GRADIENTS

"During the whole period of recording, an attempt was made to establish a relationship between the signal level and gradients measured in the lower atmosphere

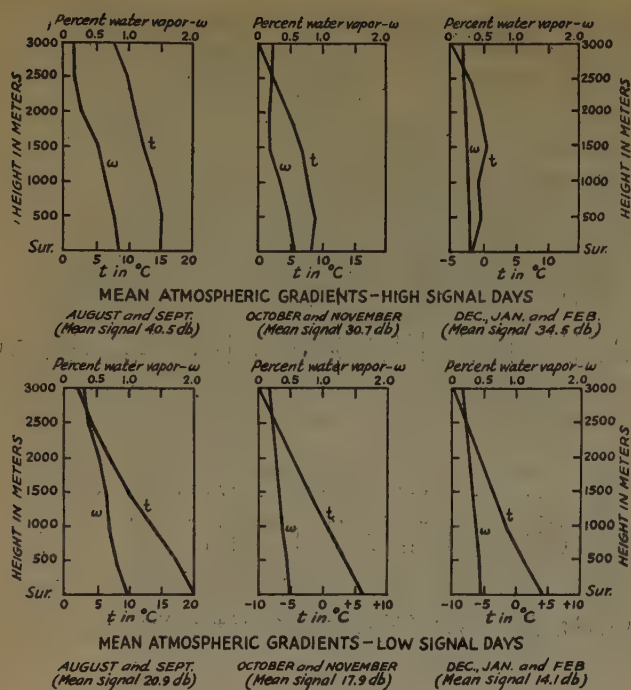


Fig. 9—Mean atmospheric gradients prevailing during selected periods and grouped for days during which the highest and lowest signal levels were obtained on 41 megacycles per second.

by meteorological sounding flights. Such flights are made almost every morning (1937) at East Boston, Massachusetts, and Mitchel Field, Long Island, New York, and the data resulting from these flights were made available through the courtesy of the United States Weather Bureau. Attention was first directed to the temperature gradient, and it was immediately seen that, in general, the low-signal periods corresponded to atmospheric conditions in which the temperature dropped off sharply with an increase in height. The high-signal days were seen to correspond to those during which the temperature decreased much less rapidly, or even increased with the height above the earth's surface. It was also observed that a steep negative gradient of water vapor often coincided with those periods during which the refraction appeared to be strongest."

"In Fig. 9 the mean atmospheric gradients prevailing during selected periods are grouped for the days on which the highest signal levels were obtained on 41 megacycles, and are similarly grouped for the days on which the lowest signals were had. A very definite contrast between the water-vapor gradients is not to be seen. On the other hand, one is forced to conclude that

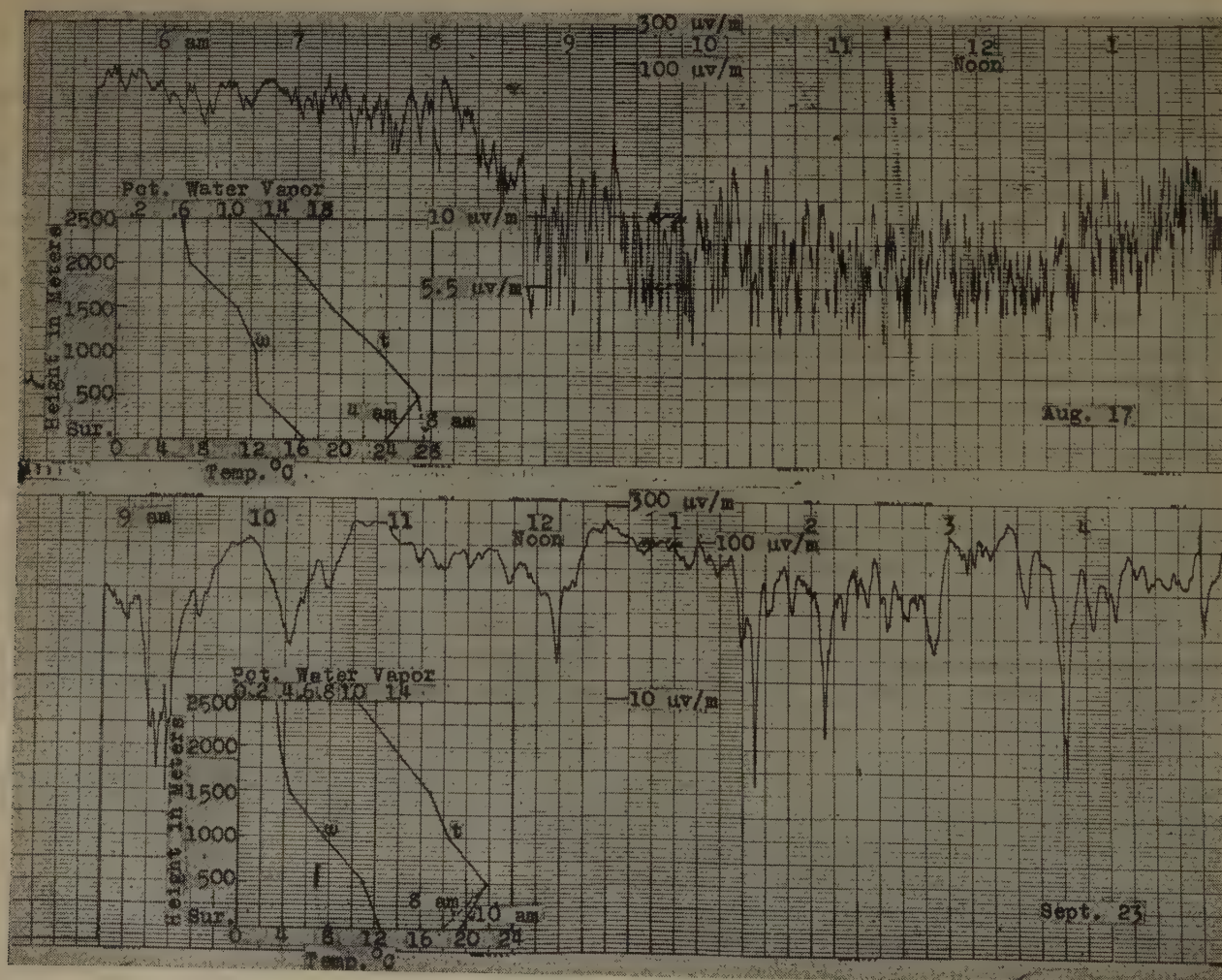


Fig. 10—Two instances of high water-vapor gradients coincident with high signal levels. (August 17 and September 23, 1936.)

the steep water-vapor gradient prevailing during the high days of August and September (Fig. 10) must have been concerned with the production of effective refraction, since the temperature characteristic for that period is considerably less favorable than that indicated for the colder months (Fig. 11)."

Fig. 10 is an excellent example of the morning wiping-out of the ground inversion with its coincident reduction in signal strength during the morning of August 17th. The approximate alteration of the lower air temperature is indicated by the dotted line. This new value was apparently assumed from the change in ground temperature. The lower part of Fig. 10 for September 23rd shows a simple type of fading with no reduction in field strength as the day progressed. In this case the ground inversion apparently persisted. On this date there was only one major region of refraction (or reflection) (Fig. 12) while in the case of the August 17th record (Fig. 13), two or three regions of rapid change of the dielectric constant of the air apparently produced strong multiple-path transmission with severe rapid-fading characteristics.

A fairly complete record of the upper-air characteris-

tics obtained by airplane over Boston, Massachusetts, on September 23, 1936, has been interpreted (Fig. 12) in terms of the radius of curvature of a ray, or beam, of radio waves. The calculated radius of curvature just below 500 meters altitude is less than 60 per cent of the radius of curvature of the earth. This region, approximately 100 meters in thickness, is the apparent reason for the very strong signal observed in the September 23rd signal-strength recording of Fig. 10. A second region of somewhat reduced radius of curvature was similarly determined between 1085 and 1224 meters altitude. This does not appear to have provided sufficient refraction to produce enough bending of the ray path to cause marked fading by interference with the lower-level propagation. In fact, it appears that most of the energy must have been guided back toward the earth by the atmospheric region between 385 and 495 meters.

These radii have been determined by means of the theoretically derived equation

$$\bar{R} = (h_2 - h_1) / [78.75(p_1/T_1 - p_2/T_2)10^{-6} + 0.378(e_1/T_1^2 - e_2/T_2^2)] \quad (1)$$

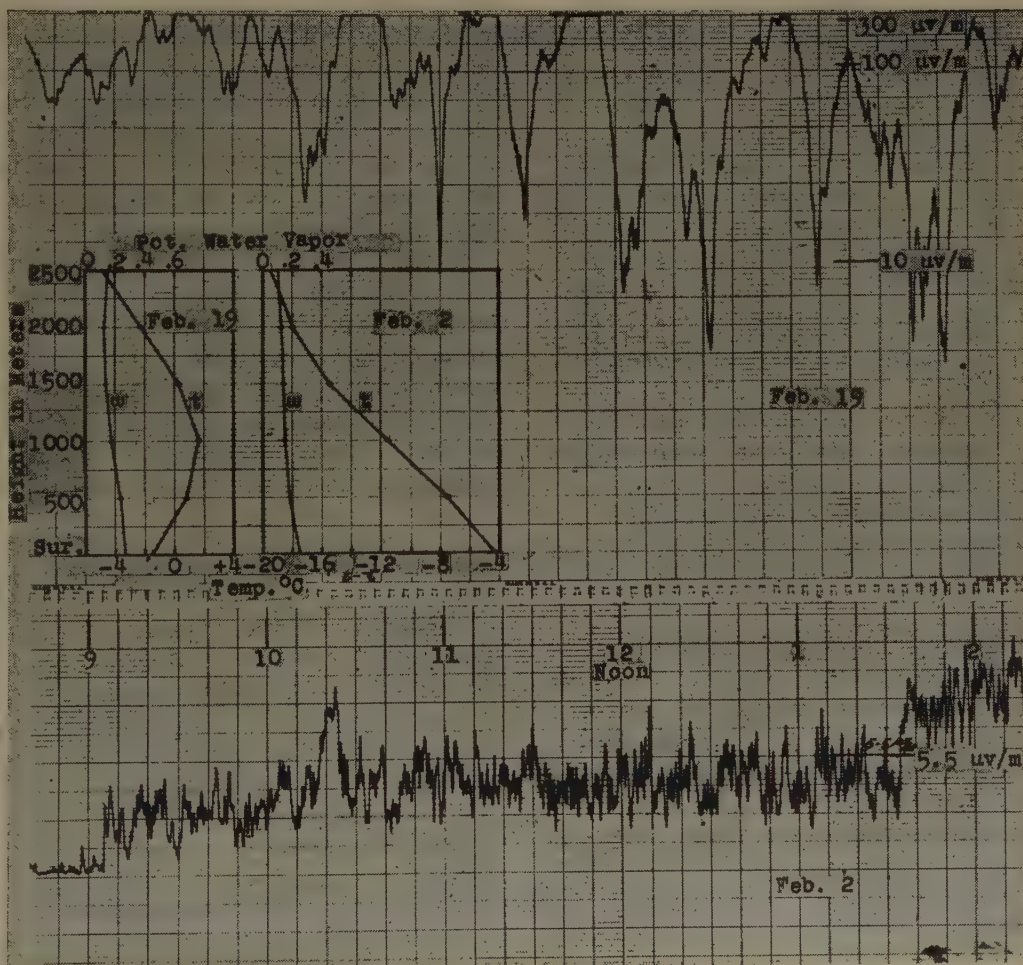


Fig. 11—Two examples of low-water-vapor-gradient conditions with different temperature gradients. On February 19, 1937, (upper) the temperature inversion apparently produced high signal levels, while on February 2nd (lower) the lack of any noticeable inversion was coincident with considerably lower signal levels.

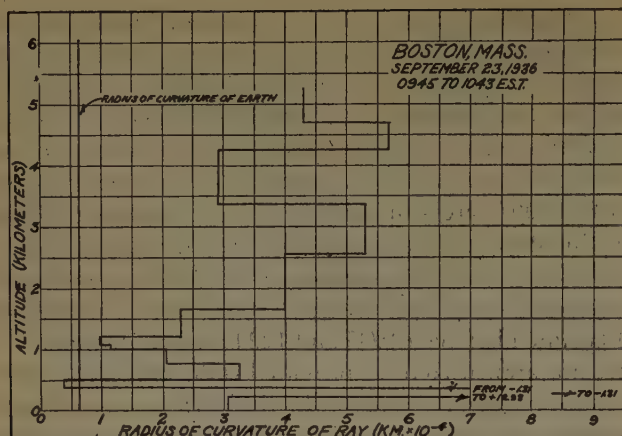


Fig. 12—Radii of curvature of ray paths of signals at various altitudes passing around the earth, calculated from more complete meteorological data from United States Weather Bureau meteorological recordings taken at Boston, Massachusetts, September 23, 1936. Between 385 and 495 meters altitude the ray would be bent toward the earth sufficiently to account for the observed strong signals of Fig. 10.

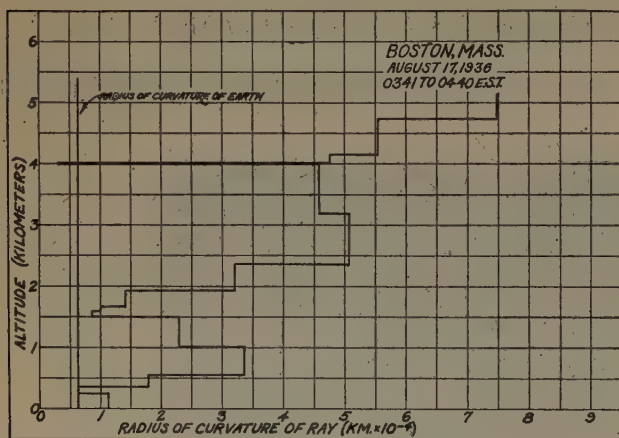


Fig. 13—Calculated radii from Boston records of August 17 showing two, and possibly three, substantial refracting regions which also help to account for the severe fading indicated for this date.

where \bar{R} = radius of ray curvature in kilometers

h_1 = height, in kilometers, of bottom of layer under consideration

h_2 = height in kilometers of top of same layer

p_1 = dry air pressure in millibars at bottom of layer

p_2 = dry air pressure in millibars at top of same layer

T_1 = absolute temperature in degrees Kelvin, at bottom of layer

T_2 = absolute temperature, in degrees Kelvin, at top of same layer

e_1 = water-vapor pressure in millibars at bottom of layer

e_2 = water-vapor pressure in millibars at top of layer.

This equation is used in calculating the average radius of curvature of the propagation path of radio waves through a thin layer of air (spread out at an approximately uniform altitude) in a direction very nearly tangential to the stratum under consideration. The

deviations from these calculated radii produced in attempting propagation of waves along the surface of the earth is of little consequence. Propagation between elevated points produces a closer approximation to the assumed ray path. The net result of ray bending in a very thin refracting layer of the sort encountered in Fig. 13 is practically the same as that which would be obtained if a true reflection occurred at grazing incidence along a sharp boundary. In the case of sufficiently long waves, such a layer *does*, in fact, represent a very sharp reflecting boundary.

The original evaluation of the aerometeorograph data as supplied by the United States Weather Bureau included insufficient detail of the meteorological fine structure. However, through the courtesy of J. B. Kincer, of the Weather Bureau, it was possible to obtain photostatic copies of the original meteorological recordings. These recordings were from the instruments carried by airplanes in the Weather Bureau flights on the dates of interest in this investigation. A careful point-by-point evaluation of these data has revealed the major regions of small positive radius of curvature.

Recording errors have been avoided wherever they were apparent. Instrumental time constants tend to obscure rather than emphasize sharp discontinuities, but due to the use of airplane observations rather than the more recently available radio-sonde data, it is believed that these effects have been minimized. Since the values calculated from these records by use of (1) are of necessity averaged over moderately large vertical distances, they should in no case represent the absolute minimum radius of curvature.

Fig. 13 (Boston, Massachusetts, August 17, 1936) is an example similar to that of Fig. 12, with the exception that there appear to have been two regions of downward refraction sufficient to bend the signals over the hilly terrain of the propagation path. These regions were at altitudes between 245 and 347 meters, and between 3980 and 4010 meters. A third region of almost sufficient refraction was between 1500 and 1610 meters.

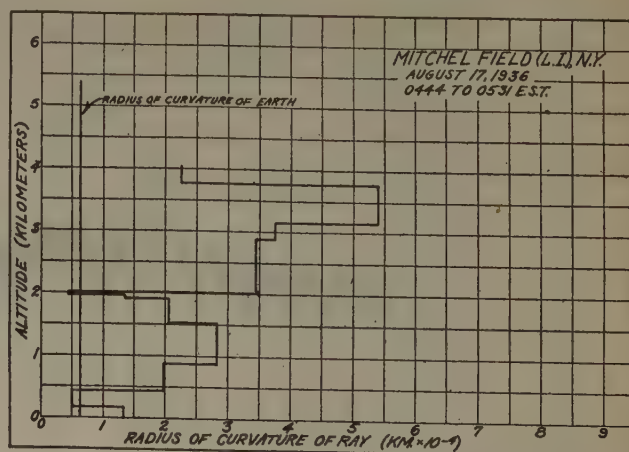


Fig. 14—Calculated radii from Mitchel Field records for August 17, 1936. This shows two substantially refracting regions which apparently produce, by interference, the rapid fading indicated in the corresponding recording of Fig. 10.

For this same date and at almost the same time, the record taken at Mitchel Field, Long Island, New York, shows small radii of curvature between 286 and 431 meters and between 1975 and 2010 meters altitude (Fig. 14). The actual propagation of the radio waves between Blue Hill Observatory in Milton, Massachusetts, and West Hartford, Connecticut, must have been via a path having meteorological characteristics intermediate between the Boston and Mitchel Field conditions. It was thus most certainly a region of multiple-refracting-layer conditions. The upper region of Fig. 13 appears sufficiently sharp to be called a reflecting boundary. The interference caused by multipath transmission is evident in the rapidly fluctuating signal strength of the recording for August 17, shown in Fig. 10.

Fig. 11 is a prime example of two very different types of winter conditions. The record for February 19th shows quite strong signals due to a moderate inversion extending upward from the earth to 1000 meters altitude. This condition produced excellent refraction effects along the path of transmission, and confined the signal to the earth: On the other hand, the lack of any such inversion, or even a considerable alteration in the lapse rate on February 2, apparently caused very inferior transmission conditions. The presence of rapid fading of small amplitude is here quite evident. This effect may be due to weak higher-level multiple-path transmission or to the possibility of several poor low-level alternative paths. Evaluation of radii of curvature from the Boston data of February 19, 1937 (Fig. 15) reveals no very small radius of curvature. It must be assumed that these data are incomplete or do not represent the mid-path conditions, in view of the signal recording of Fig. 11 (February 19th). The available data for February 2 are even less informative. "Since it is to be expected that the refraction effect will be proportional to the water-vapor gradient, and inversely proportional to the temperature gradient, it was considered that an approximate figure of merit for these gradients

could be obtained by dividing one by the other. Values obtained in this fashion for the gradients between the surface and 2500 meters and plotted against mean signal values for the entire period show a surprising relationship. Two sample studies are given in Figs. 16 and 17."

FADING CHARACTER

"In addition to this day-to-day relationship between mean signal values and atmospheric gradients, it has been observed that a definite relationship exists between

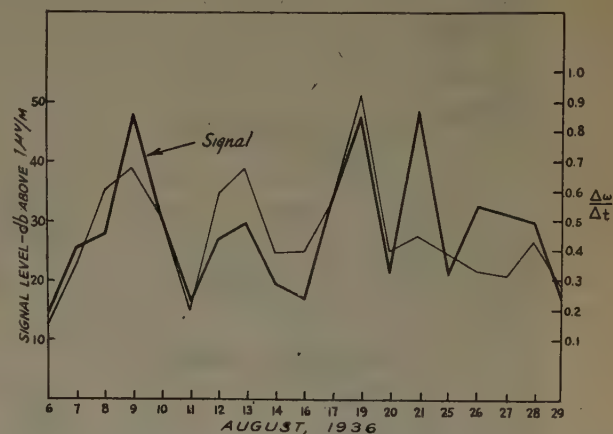


Fig. 16—Two-hour morning mean of 41-megacycle-per-second signal level compared with the ratio of water-vapor-to-temperature gradients at East Boston during August, 1936.

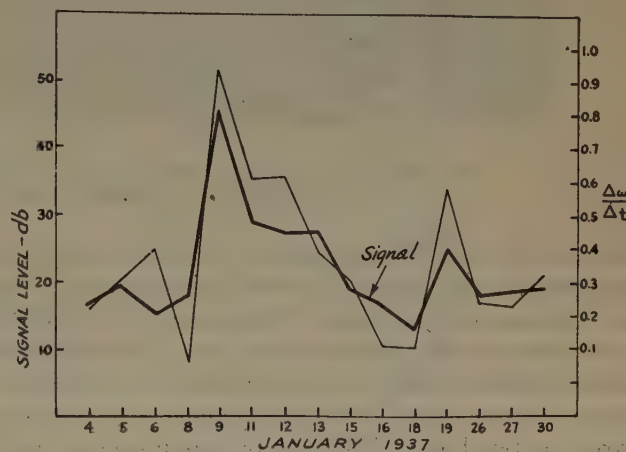


Fig. 17—Two-hour morning mean of 41-megacycle-per-second signal level compared with the ratio of water-vapor-to-temperature gradients at East Boston during January, 1937.

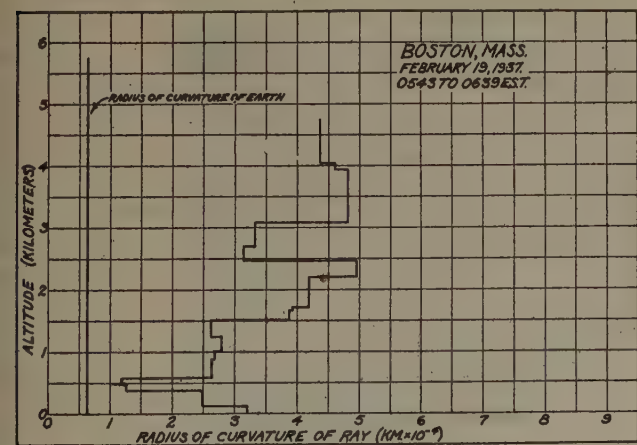


Fig. 15—Calculated ray curvatures fail to account for the observed transmission of February 19, 1937, but it is believed that the value calculated for the 500-meter level could easily meet the requirements if the meteorological data were sufficiently accurate for these calculations. On the other hand the weather may vary along the path of transmission.

the types of signal fading and the accompanying atmospheric structure. In Fig. 18 are given two examples of strong refraction fields which accompany positive temperature gradients of different origin. The sample given for January 9 reveals a condition in which the temperature increased eight degrees between the surface and 500 meters. This 'temperature inversion' was the result of cold air flowing in under a warmer layer. The violent and relatively rapid fading shown is unquestionably related to the violent turbulence which invariably accompanies such an atmospheric condition.²⁰ The

²⁰ This type of fading is observed as a surging effect in tropospheric soundings by radio-wave pulse echoes.

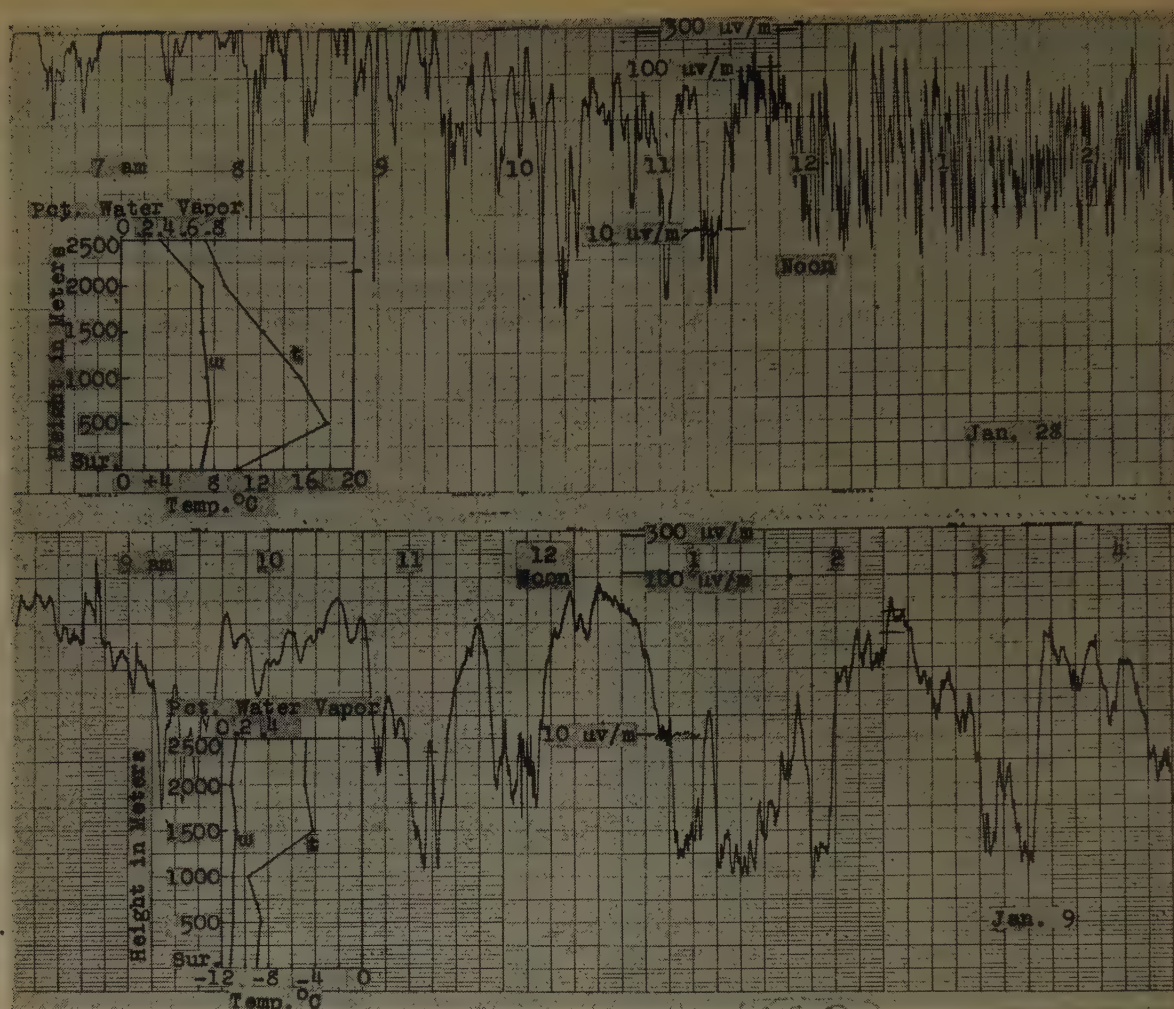


Fig. 18—Two examples of strong refraction (or reflection) fields accompanying positive-temperature gradients (temperature inversions) of different origin. January, 1937.

record for January 28 is a typical example in which a sharp positive temperature gradient has resulted from warm tropical air overrunning colder surface air. The observed fading on all such occasions is in the nature of a series of slow surges, the interval between major depressions in the signal curve often being of a duration as great as two hours. This type of fading is considered to be related to the wave motion which invariably develops when a layer of warm air is overrunning a colder layer."

While this analysis by Hull appears to be generally correct, it has been found by examination of the original meteorological recordings and the use of (1) that the regions between 2350 and 2470 meters appear to have the power to produce greater bending of the path of wave propagation than the lower region (Fig. 19) between 300 and 459 meters. This lower region may actually have had a smaller minimum radius or curvature than the computed average value indicates. It is evident from the fading characteristic of Fig. 18 (January 9) that there must have been multipath transmission producing the recorded fading pattern.

The meteorological recordings taken at Boston on

January 28, 1937, reveal no radii of curvature sufficiently small to explain the signal peaks shown in Fig. 18 (January 28), unless several small kinks in the humidity curve below the 1000-meter level are exploited to

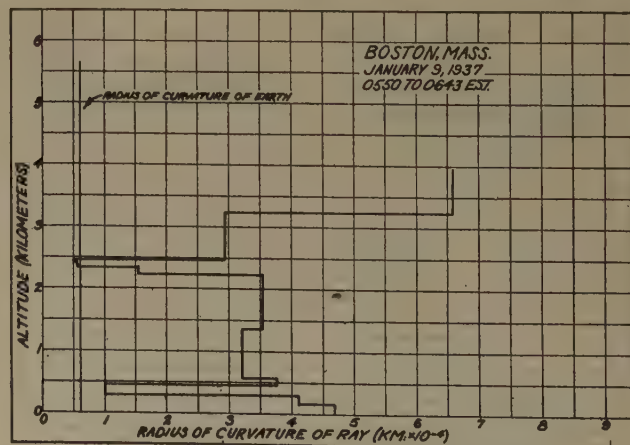


Fig. 19—January 9, 1937, meteorological recordings lead to calculations showing refraction at 2350 meters of more apparent importance than that at 300 meters. Meteorological-instrument time lag or reading errors could quite possibly account for the difference between these two minimum radii, so the lower-level refraction may be of almost equal importance.

their probably inaccurate limits. Here, again, more accurate meteorological data over the path of propagation might have aided the explanation.

"Fig. 20 contains a selected portion of the recordings made during three days when a typical 'warm-front' disturbance passed across the path. The first portion of the record (for the morning of December 18) shows irregular rapid fadings superimposed on an irregular slower fading. The airplane soundings²¹ for this morning, given at the top of Fig. 20, indicate warmer air aloft. The recording for the evening of the same day shows the slow surges, which have been identified with tropical air aloft, and the existence of which is clearly shown in the airplane soundings for the following morning. The por-

²¹ These are simplified approximate data showing only the values recorded at even 500-foot intervals of altitude.

tion of recording given for that morning (December 19) shows a still-slower, major-fade characteristic, which, coincident with the slow movement of the tropical air down toward the surface, carries the signal to a value some thirty times higher than that measured on the preceding day. The precipitation which invariably accompanies an atmospheric condition of this kind began approximately two hours after the highest-peak signal values had been reached. It was accompanied by an immediate change in the character of the signal fading. This precipitation was in the form of rain, frozen into sleet during its passage through the lower layers. The warming effect of this rain on the lower air, gradually destroying the favorable positive-temperature gradient which had existed, is soon to carry the signal to a much lower level. At a point indicated on the signal recording

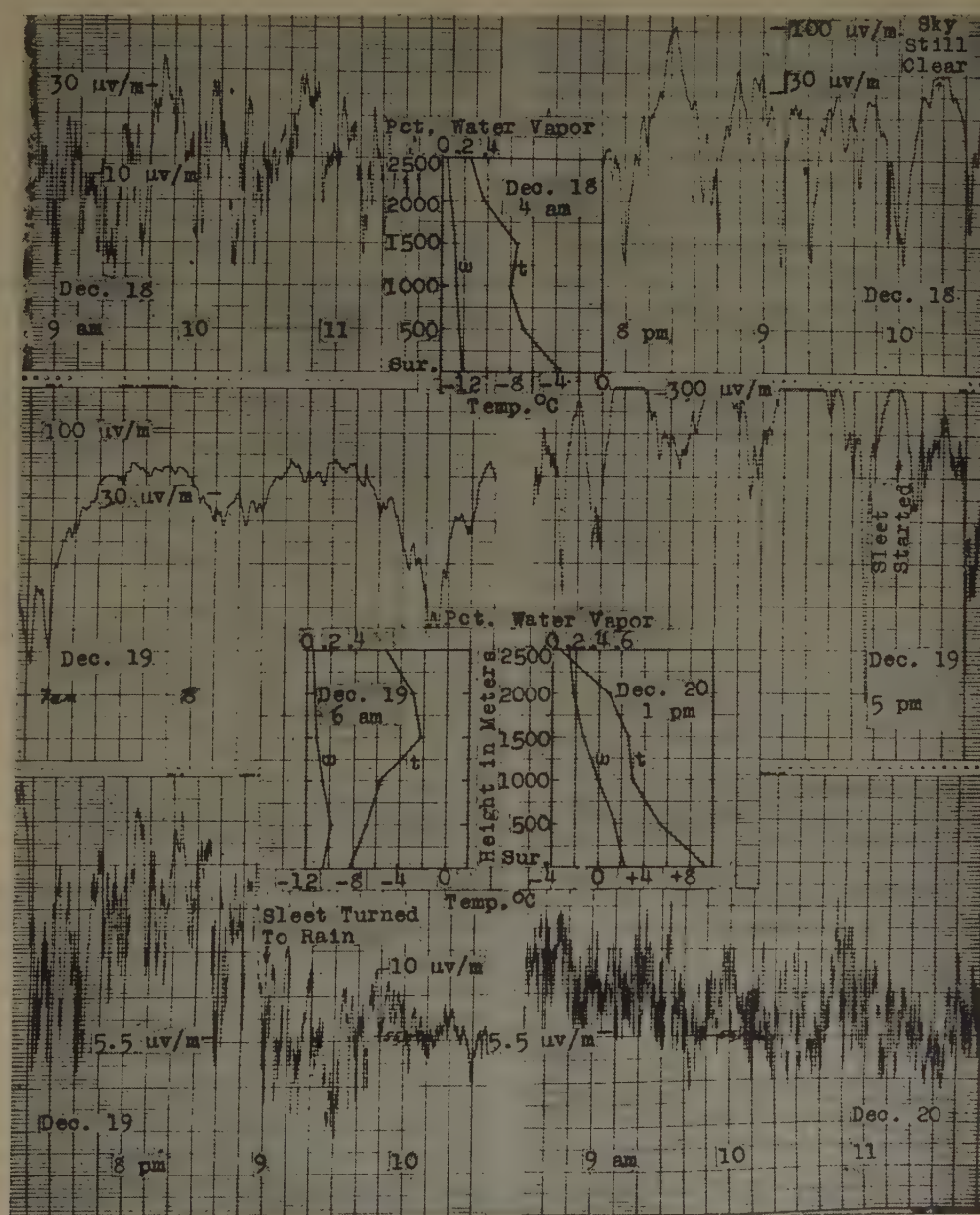


Fig. 20—Selected portions of recordings made during three days as a typical warm-front disturbance passed over the region containing the 41-megacycle-per-second transmission path. December, 1936.

where the sleet turned into rain, it was seen that the signal had dropped to approximately one-sixtieth of its value three hours before, and that the fading had become much less in amplitude. The airplane soundings for the following day (December 20) indicate a sharp negative level and show the rapid small-amplitude fading which has been observed to coincide invariably with the existence of such a temperature condition."

"These sample recordings, of course, are very restricted in scope, but it can be said that a similar relationship between the signal behavior and known

the much stronger signal of December 19. The December 20th meteorological record was taken previous to the very marked signal drop, but shows increasing calculated radii in accordance with the decreasing early-morning signal record of December 19 (Fig. 20).

CONCLUSIONS

"This survey, over these particular indirect paths, indicates that stratification of the lower atmosphere is responsible for the production of a refraction field of a much higher magnitude than that previously considered

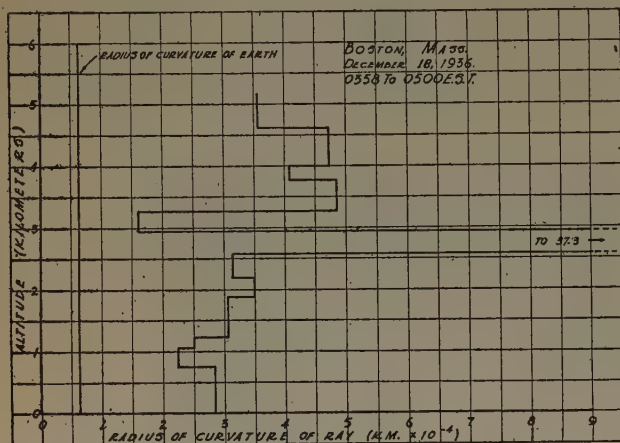


Fig. 21—Calculated values from Boston, Massachusetts, recordings of December 18, 1936.

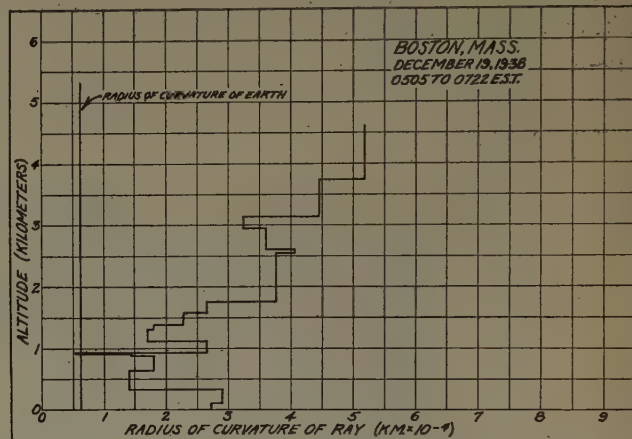


Fig. 23—Record of December 19, 1936, indicating small radius of curvature at 817 meters, probably accounting for the greatly increased signal strength on that day (Fig. 20).

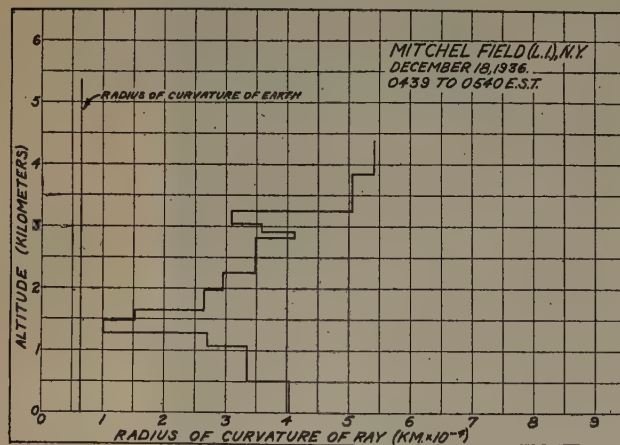


Fig. 22—Calculated values from Mitchel Field, Long Island, New York, recordings of December 18, 1936.

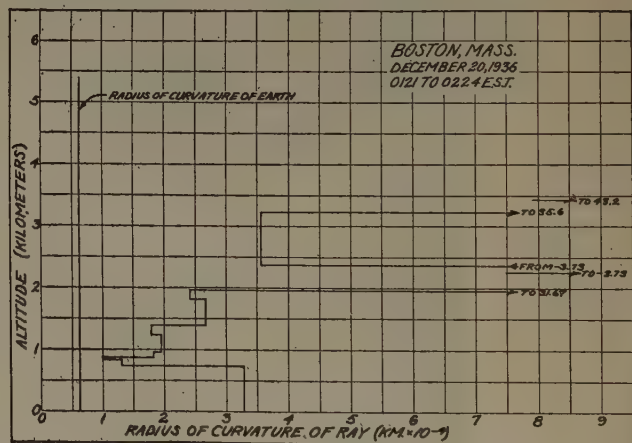


Fig. 24—Somewhat decreased minimum radius calculated for early morning of December 20, 1936. Fig. 20 shows decreased signal level.

variations in the structure of the lower atmosphere have been observed consistently throughout the entire program."

Figs. 21, 22, 23, and 24 indicate the radii of ray curvature calculated from the Weather Bureau records for the period of time involved in the records of Fig. 20. Neither the Boston (Fig. 21) nor Mitchel Field (Fig. 22) records were adequate to show the necessary small radii for the observed signals of December 18, 1936, although inspection of the Mitchel Field record leads one to suspect that taking into account the hygrometer time constant would certainly reveal a much smaller radius of curvature. Fig. 23 shows the smaller radius of curvature, producing

possible. The suggestion, based on theoretical work, that the refraction field is relatively inconsequential, may well have resulted, in part, at least, from erroneous assumptions regarding the actual structure of the lower atmosphere."

"The possibility that the high-signal levels obtained in this particular program are the result of abnormal atmospheric conditions to be found only in the northeast portion of the United States is not substantiated by an examination of prevailing conditions in other parts of the world."

"Over long, indirect paths of this type, diffraction effects undoubtedly provide a threshold signal. It is

obvious, however, that the dominant phenomena with which we are concerned are those of refraction. Examination of the lowest signal intensities recorded suggests that a refraction field of the order of that computed by Englund, Crawford and Mumford⁵ probably corresponds to that obtained under unfavorable atmospheric conditions."

"There is no reasonable doubt that the refraction field results from refraction produced by gradients of the index of refraction of the atmosphere itself between the surface and approximately 2000 meters.²² A low negative isothermal or positive temperature gradient produced either by tropical air overrunning polar air; by polar air moving in under tropical air; by the phenomena of subsidence; or from the nocturnal cooling of the surface layer, has invariably been observed to produce a marked increase in signal intensity. Such temperature gradients, when accompanied by a steep negative gradient of water vapor, result in a still greater increase in signal level."

"It is obvious that, in addition to considerations of other well-recognized factors, due consideration must be given to typical atmospheric conditions and their variations characteristic of any particular location and its probable interfering capabilities."

Most attempts at correlating meteorological soundings with radio-wave-propagation data are not completely successful, due to the fact that the refraction or reflection coefficients are dependent upon the rate of change of dielectric constant with respect to altitude and the meteorological instruments having appreciable lag times (time constants) and limited fine-structure accuracy are not especially well suited for recording the

²² This figure could perhaps be revised upward somewhat.

required data. An instrument providing instantaneous response to dielectric constant conditions is indicated. The record from such a device could be differentiated with respect to altitude to supply the required data directly. There are a number of possibilities along this line which may find future exploitation.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

"This study has been made possible through the cooperation of Dr. C. F. Brooks, of the Blue Hill Observatory, and the technical staff of the Yankee Network in Boston. We are also indebted to Mr. H. Selvidge, of Harvard University, E. Sanders, of WTIC, Hartford, and many amateurs in the Boston and New York areas."

The publication of these data could not have ensued without their careful preservation by Dr. Brooks and his generous advice concerning the history of these experiments. It is entirely possible that the contributions of many others have not been fully accredited. In particular, the early propagation investigations by Dr. G. W. Pickard have probably been given inadequate reference. The later work of various groups in the Bell Telephone Laboratories and other organizations has been omitted, since it was mostly done after the time of this investigation by Hull. Many of the meteorological data were evaluated by Miss S. H. Wollaston, of the Blue Hill Meteorological Observatory. The explanations and data concerning the radius of ray curvature represent the opinions of the author, and are not presented as a part of Hull's work, but merely in an attempt further to interpret selected portions of the voluminous signal recordings taken by Hull.

Cathode-Ray Tubes and Their Applications*

P. S. CRISTALDI†, SENIOR MEMBER, I.R.E.

Summary—A joint service-industry program of standardization and specification of cathode-ray tubes has resulted in improvements in performance as well as in uniformity of production and has laid the foundation for more intelligent design of electronic equipment using these tubes. Much progress has been made recently in both techniques and designs of cathode-ray tubes and circuits. Both brightness and resolution of the fluorescent spot have been improved. New intensifier-type tubes have been developed for high accelerating potentials with high deflection sensitivities, considerably extending the range of visual observation and photographic recording of cathode-ray traces.

Better response of deflection amplifiers to transient or pulse signals has been attained, together with improvements in linear time-base circuits for presenting such signals on scales measured in micro-

seconds rather than milliseconds, and in timing circuits for calibrating them. Signal- and sweep-delay circuits have been developed to facilitate viewing certain types of patterns. New techniques have suggested new applications of cathode-ray equipment in many fields of laboratory, military, and industrial measurement. Mechanical devices can be tested readily for vibration, balance, and speed; electrical circuits and components may be inspected; optical problems may be studied, as by the cathode-ray spectrograph; and the nondestructive testing of many metals can be accomplished.

It is expected that the improved cathode-ray tubes and techniques developed during the past few years, many of which have not yet been publicly described, will be applied to laboratory and production equipment as well as to television transmission and reception.

INTRODUCTION

DURING the past several years, under the impetus of preparation first for defense and then for war, tremendous strides have been made in

* Decimal classification: R388X621.375.1. Original manuscript received by the Institute, November 6, 1944. Presented, National Electronics Conference, Chicago, Illinois, October 6, 1944 (the Chicago Section of The Institute of Radio Engineers was one of the sponsors of the National Electronics Conference).

† Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc., Passaic, N. J.

the design, production, and utilization of cathode-ray tubes. Fortunately, a solid basis for progress had already been laid by those working in the field, so that the successive steps of standardization, improvement, and new development and invention were made with satisfying speed. Although much of what has been accomplished cannot yet be disclosed, for reasons of national security, it is the purpose of this paper to describe and to discuss some of the more important factors and advances leading to the enhanced usefulness of the cathode-ray tube and of cathode-ray equipment as tools for laboratory, field, and factory.

RECENT PROGRESS IN CATHODE-RAY TUBES

1. Standardization

As the national defense program got under way, it soon became evident that cathode-ray tubes were to be an important part of certain types of electronic equipment, and that these tubes would be required in large quantities. At that time, there was a small number of manufacturers, each producing a considerable number of types of tubes, some general-purpose and others highly specialized, but in relatively small quantities. Some published data on characteristics were available, but they were rather meager, almost totally devoid of information on many important points, including spot size and light output, and usually lacking tolerances on any but mechanical dimensions.

The immediate results of this situation tended to be twofold: First, the types of cathode-ray tubes being used in newly-designed equipments depended solely upon the judgment of each equipment designer, so that two or more types of practically identical characteristics and performance might be in use, making procurement and supply more difficult. Second, the equipments frequently were designed around one or a few sample tubes, which may not necessarily have been representative of production of their own or other manufacturers of that type, rather than around adequate specifications with tolerances. As a result, many tubes procured in quantity production were unusable in production equipments so designed, which had their own variations due to manufacturing tolerances.

Anticipating such a situation, the manufacturers of cathode-ray tubes, through the Radio Manufacturers Association, proceeded to prepare relatively complete specifications which were later to appear as a part of the Joint Army-Navy Specification JAN-1, Tubes, Radio Electron. But even before the specifications could be prepared, it was necessary to decide on the performance required and attainable, and to standardize on a relatively small number of tube types for the various applications. New conditions of operation of cathode-ray tubes were being imposed by the Services, both as to circuit and as to locale, this latter affecting temperature, humidity, and atmospheric pressure. On

the basis of those decisions and the resulting specifications, equipments were built in many cases to use tube types which never had been in actual production, some not even designed; and the fact that the sockets did not go unfilled suggests a remarkable story of initiative and zeal in cathode-ray tube design and production.

Despite the magnitude of its initial task, the Radio Manufacturers Association Committee on Cathode-Ray Tubes completed it in record time, and then it proceeded on its continuing work of revising and expanding the scope of the specifications as new Service requirements or a need for more complete information arose. To this and associated groups is due a large measure of the credit for widespread improvement in the techniques of design of cathode-ray equipment.

2. Improvements in Standardized Types

While the issuance of a Joint Army-Navy Specification and of a list of preferred types of cathode-ray tubes brought about a certain degree of standardization, actual freezing of requirements was obviously impossible. Reports from the field began to show the need for improved characteristics in many respects, and in each case the designers and producers of tubes conferred with the designers and users of equipment and arrived at new specifications or proposals. The 3BP1, 3FP7, 5CP1, 5FP7, 5JP1, 7BP7, and other types which are now considered more or less standard, are continually being reviewed.

There have resulted a number of worth-while improvements in cathode-ray tubes. The mechanical structures of many types have been designed to withstand severe vibration and impact, making them suitable for operation in air and sea craft under combat conditions. This has entailed the use of new clamping and supporting means to hold the various electrodes rigidly with respect to each other and to support the electron gun solidly with respect to the walls of the tube. The bulbs themselves have been designed to withstand pressures several times atmospheric, as a safeguard against concussions sometimes encountered. In some types, high-voltage connectors sealed into the glass wall are designed to be flush with the wall, lessening the possibility of accidental breakage, and so shaped as to provide more reliable connections under vibration. Even the bases have been improved, a new type, the diheptal, having been designed to provide better mechanical strength as well as increased voltage insulation between pins.

Electrically, present-day cathode-ray tubes are generally far superior to those previously available. Beam currents in many types have been increased considerably, while spot sizes and distortion have been kept sufficiently small to provide the resolution needed. Since these two requirements ordinarily tend to oppose each other, it was not easy to attain the desired result; particularly since the new designs had to operate in

existing equipments. In certain types of electrostatic-deflection tubes, higher deflection sensitivity was considered desirable; here again the designer was faced with the problem of keeping all other characteristics, including tube length, unchanged.

Still another report came in from the field; it was found that some of the gun parts of cathode-ray tubes were becoming magnetized, either as a result of current surges during accidental internal arcing, or because of their being used or stored in strong direct-current magnetic fields, such as exist around filter chokes, loud-speaker field coils, or permanent magnets. The results of this magnetization ranged from slight defocusing of the spot to unusability of the tube because of poor spot size or shape or permanent deflection of the spot, sometimes completely off the screen. While tubes so affected can be demagnetized by withdrawing them gradually and completely from a strong alternating magnetic field, facilities for accomplishing this are not always readily available; nor are they adequate when the tube must be operated in direct-current magnetic fields. Thus, it became necessary to determine what nonmagnetic materials were suitable for use in high-vacuum tubes and how to process them, and then to use those materials for the parts of the electron-gun structure most susceptible to magnetization.

The fluorescent screen, on which the electrons impinge to produce visible radiation, has received considerable attention from designers and users. Not only have the more usual commercial types, designated as P1, P2, P4, and P5, been used extensively, but a number of new types of screens has been developed to fill the special needs of new devices. Studies have been made to improve the luminous efficiency of screens and to permit closer control of their uniformity, color, light output, and persistence characteristics. The mechanical stability of screens, as well as their resistance to burning by the electron beam, have been the subject of investigation. In some cases, new manufacturing methods and processing techniques have had to be developed to achieve the desired results.

Additional work is being done continually. The problems and improvements described above represent only a few of the many that have been acted upon.

3. Recent Developments in Cathode-Ray Tubes and Techniques

While the above discussion has been concerned primarily with the more or less conventional types of tubes, much of it applies as well to those types which are somewhat unusual in some of their characteristics. Some of these latter tubes are not, strictly speaking, recent developments; but until recently it was not necessary to refine their designs to their present state because of the less stringent requirements imposed upon them and the considerably more limited demand for them. Others had not previously been announced com-

mercially, and many in this class cannot be discussed at present. It is of interest, however, to describe briefly the features of new or less common types of cathode-ray tubes, and perhaps in that way to suggest further developments or applications.

One class of tubes closely related to cathode-ray tubes of the conventional type is that employing something other than a fluorescent screen as a target for the electron beam. Typical of this class are the iconoscope, the orthicon, and other types of television pickup tubes, in which light energy is used to control electrical energy. Still another type is that in which the target is some form of conductor and the beam is used to switch or commutate a circuit by being deflected on or off the conductor. This latter type of tube appears to hold considerable promise as a switching or control device, and numerous forms of it have been described.

In the class of tubes utilizing a fluorescent screen, certain types exist which, while not particularly unusual, nevertheless may not be widely known. One such type is the radial-deflection tube, particularly suited for displaying patterns on a circular rather than linear time base. Here, in addition to the usual deflecting means, which can be either electrostatic or magnetic, an additional set of electrostatic deflection electrodes is provided consisting of an inner conductor along the axis of the tube and projecting inward from the center of the screen and a concentric outer electrode commonly in the form of a conducting coating on the wall of the tube. Potential differences applied between these two electrodes will cause the beam to be deflected radially either inward or outward, depending upon polarity, from its position as determined by the usual rectangular-deflection system, thus permitting presentations better suited for certain applications than the more usual Cartesian co-ordinates.

Another type of tube of relatively conventional design but having outstanding advantages for some uses is that in which the deflection-plate terminals are located on the neck, adjacent to the deflection plates, rather than in the base of the tube. This design results in reduced capacitances between deflection plates of a given pair as well as between any plate and the plates of the other pair, and it also permits more suitable layout of associated deflection circuits. Circuit design for good transient or sinusoidal-frequency response is thereby facilitated, while freedom from capacitive interaction between X- and Y-axis circuits, commonly termed cross coupling, is made more readily attainable.

4. High-Voltage Intensifier Tubes

A new type of tube has been developed recently to provide considerably increased brilliance of fluorescent trace when operated at relatively high final-accelerating potentials, without the correspondingly low deflection sensitivities usually encountered. Other features of the design are freedom from spot distortion and

increased useful screen area, as compared to older types of tubes operated under similar conditions. Fig. 1 shows a tube of this type in its developmental stage, having a bulb diameter of approximately five inches.¹

As can be seen from the illustration, the intensifier principle is used to provide post-deflection acceleration of the beam. In place of a single electrode and a single intensifier-to-second-anode gap, however, a number of electrodes and gaps are used, with increasingly higher potentials being applied to the electrodes nearer the screen. These potentials may be derived from external

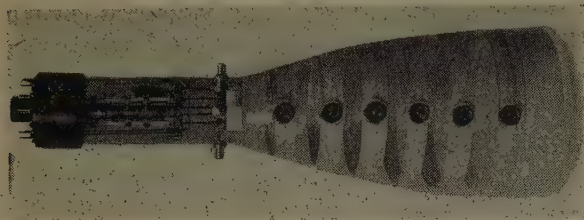


Fig. 1—High-voltage intensifier tube in its developmental stage.

voltage dividers or may be determined by high-resistance coatings on the wall of the tube. Not only are distortions of spot and of pattern kept small in this manner, but the tendency to arcing at the gaps is eliminated. Final-intensifier potentials of the order of five times the second-anode potential may be used without serious reduction of useful screen area. As a typical example, a tube has been operated with a second-anode potential of 3000 volts and a final-intensifier potential of 15,000 volts, applied in five approximately equal increments. The high-intensifier potentials are conveniently developed in the rectified radio-frequency type of power supply. The brightness increased by a factor of approximately ten to twenty-five over its value for operation without the intensifier, while the deflection factor increased by only 35 per cent as compared to 500 per cent had the same value of total accelerating potential been applied directly to the second anode. The spot size decreased by about 50 per cent; consequently the sensibility of the tube expressed by the beam deflection in line widths per volt had increased. The increased usefulness of the tube, in this case, is indicated by the increase from 35 kilometers to 1000 kilometers per second in the maximum photographic writing rate, corresponding to a single trace of 16 megacycles per second for 2-centimeter peak-to-peak amplitude. Many types of signals can be studied by the use of such a tube which on ordinary tubes would produce traces too dim to be seen.²⁻⁵

¹ A paper is in preparation giving more details on tubes of this type.

² Erich Schwartz "On the post acceleration problems in cathode-ray tubes," *Fernsehen G.m.b.H. Mitteilungen*, vol. 1, pp. 19-23; December, 1938.

³ W. Rogowski and H. Thielen, "On post acceleration in cathode-ray tubes," *Arch. für Electrotech.*, vol. 33, No. 6, 1939.

⁴ J. R. Pierce, "After acceleration and deflection," *PROC. I.R.E.*, vol. 29, pp. 28-31; January, 1941.

⁵ Rudolf Feldt, "Photographing patterns on cathode-ray tubes," *Electronics*, vol. 17, pp. 130-137; 262-266; February, 1944.

5. General-Purpose Oscillographs

A number of different designs of general-purpose cathode-ray oscillographs have been available commercially for some years. While they are entirely satisfactory for many types of measurements or indications, the changing requirements of laboratory and other problems have necessitated a number of improvements, extensions, and innovations in oscillograph circuits and designs; in some cases the availability of new types of vacuum tubes or other components has made possible improvements for which a need has long been felt.

6. Extension of Frequency Range of Amplifiers

As the wave forms of signals to be studied with the oscillograph became more complex, or as they began to include frequency components approaching the limit of zero, or direct current, at one end of their range, or several megacycles at the other, and as the studies of transient or transient-like signals became more common, the earlier concepts of oscillograph amplifiers have had to be revised. Fortunately, the field of television had encouraged a number of laboratories to explore the characteristics of video amplifiers, and much of what had been learned there was useful in oscillograph design. Whereas formerly deflection-amplifier response uniform to 100 kilocycles per second represented somewhat advanced design, present amplifiers operate over a band extending to two megacycles; new oscillographs have been announced having frequency response flat to five megacycles or higher. In most of these, not only is the sinusoidal response uniform, but the response of the amplifier circuits to transient or pulse signals is such that very little distortion occurs. For example, it is possible for an amplifier to respond to changes in voltage level of the order of 100 volts within a few hundredths of a microsecond, without objectionable overshoot or ringing. Performance such as this in a multistage amplifier requires not only careful circuit design but also close attention to selection and layout of components and wiring. Much of what has been accomplished would have been impossible but for the development of high-transconductance vacuum tubes and the improved designs of resistors, capacitors, and inductors.

The performance of amplifiers at low frequencies, in some cases extending to zero frequency or direct current, also is attributable in part to improvement in components, particularly in coupling capacitors. Regulated power supplies have been designed having exceedingly low output impedance, thus reducing the tendency toward instability of many types of amplifiers responsive to low- or zero-frequency signals. The use of inverse feedback or of other forms of stabilization has increased. Many of the developments that have helped improve low-frequency response have been beneficial to high-frequency response as well, or at least in some cases have reduced the need for sacrificing one to obtain the other.

Obviously, the usefulness of the oscillograph depends

upon over-all performance, rather than on the performance of the deflection amplifiers alone. This is particularly true in the investigation of transient signals of short duration, for not only must the deflection amplifiers permit faithful reproduction of the wave form, but there must be available suitable sweep or time-base signals to delineate it, and, perhaps more important, the design of the cathode-ray tube and the conditions of its operation must be such as to produce a visible trace of sufficient intensity. This may also involve, particularly in the case of transient signals, the use of circuits to facilitate centering on the time-base trace the signal under observation. In many cases it is also desirable to indicate or measure time intervals of such signals; so that suitable circuits must be provided for this purpose. Improvements in the cathode-ray tube have already been described; some of the other factors involved will now be discussed.⁶

7. Improved Time-Base Circuits

Although many types of sweep or time-base circuits are in use, including sinusoidal, logarithmic, circular, and others, the recurrent linear or saw-tooth time base is most commonly used in general-purpose oscillographic equipment. Such a time base may be derived from the potential across a capacitor being charged or discharged at a constant rate of current flow, a gaseous-discharge tube frequently being used as a switch in the saw-tooth-generating circuit. Improved deflection amplifiers made feasible the extension of the frequency range of time-base generators both upward and downward, so that it now ranges from one linear sweep in several seconds to several hundred thousand per second. Gaseous-discharge tubes are still in common use for sweep frequencies below about 50,000 per second, but for higher frequencies high-vacuum tubes are used, resulting in improved stability of frequency and linearity as well as of synchronization, particularly on signals of short duration.

Circuits for the generation of single or repetitive sweeps have also received attention. A single sweep represents only one cycle of a recurrent linear time base, while a repetitive sweep may be described as a single sweep repeated at some more or less regular period, usually considerably longer than the duration of the sweep itself. The first of these is useful in delineating single transients, since the time-base deflection occurs only when a transient signal appears, reducing the tendency of a continuous base line to obscure the desired display. The second permits careful study of signals of short duration repeated at long intervals, such as portions of the wave form of ignition impulses. The time-base scales attainable in several equipments announced commercially reach approximately one microsecond per inch.⁷⁻⁹

8. Delay Circuits

It is often desirable to have single or repetitive sweeps initiated by the electrical signals producing the vertical- or Y-axis deflection of the beam, particularly when, as in the study of lightning surges, it is not possible to anticipate the occurrence of the transient. Unfortunately, it often happens that the time required to initiate the sweep and to turn on the electron beam is greater than that for the transmission of the signal through the deflection amplifiers, with the result that the first part of the signal does not appear plotted out on the time base. This difficulty may be avoided for either transient or repetitive signals by the introduction

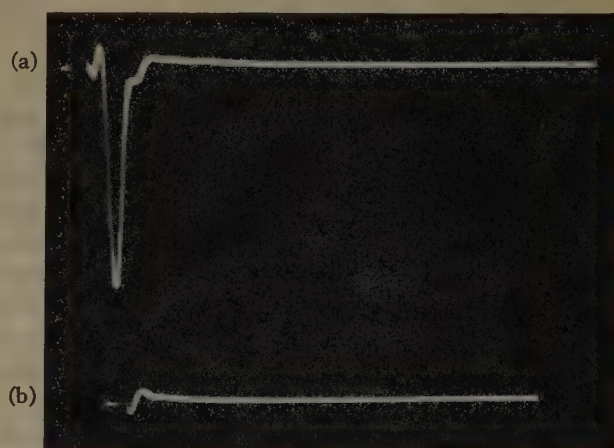


Fig. 2

(a)—Negative pulse on 5-microsecond linear time base.
(b)—Same signal as in (a) but without signal delay. Note that the duration of the pulse is shorter than the time required for it to initiate the sweep and trigger the beam-intensifying circuit.



Fig. 3—Portable wide-band cathode-ray oscillograph used in taking photographs of Figs. 2 and 5.

of an artificial increase in transmission time of the deflection amplifier following the point at which the sweep-initiating signal is obtained. Lengths of transmission line, suitably terminated, have been used for this purpose, and other satisfactory means have been devised. Fig. 2(a) shows a signal which has been delayed with respect to the initiation of the time base, using

⁶ J. O. Edson, "10-megacycle oscilloscope," *Bell Lab. Rec.*, vol. 20, pp. 95-98; December, 1941.

⁷ Horace Atwood, Jr., and Robert P. Owen, "Oscilloscope for pulse studies," *Electronics*, vol. 17, pp. 110-114; December, 1944.

⁸ G. Parr, "The Cathode-Ray Tube," Chapman and Hall, London, England; 1941.

⁹ O. S. Puckle, "Time Bases," John Wiley and Sons, New York, N. Y.; 1943.

commercial equipment of the type shown in Fig. 3, while Fig. 2(b) shows, for the same signal, the complete loss of information resulting when the sweep-initiation and beam-intensifying time is long compared to signal-transmission time. The sweep duration is five microseconds.

In the case of repetitive signals, it may be found more convenient to delay the sweep, which may be accomplished in a number of ways. Where the repetition rate of the signal is not constant, this procedure results in some instability of position of the signal along the base line, since each signal is being displayed on a time base initiated by the preceding signal after a constant interval of delay.⁷⁻¹⁰

9. Timing Circuits

While the linearity of time-base deflections can be made to be entirely satisfactory for most purposes, use is generally made of some form of timing marks in calibrating or measuring time intervals along the time base. These may be provided in the form of short pulses deflecting the beam at regular intervals, or they may be either increases or decreases of spot intensity, often termed blanking, depending largely upon the nature of the wave form to be measured and the preference of the operator. Recent advances in circuits to accomplish time marking have been largely in the direction of reducing the relative duration of the marks, to preserve as much as possible the identity and completeness of the signal wave form.

10. Specialized Applications

Not only have cathode-ray tubes and their associated circuits been improved in performance and reliability, but also new techniques and accessories have been devised for applying oscillographic equipment to new fields of industrial measurement and control. A few of these will be described briefly. As is frequently the case, many so-called new applications are not at all new in principle, but their practical realization has been made possible only by the development of some of the components of the systems involved.¹¹

11. Mechanical Testing

This is particularly true of mechanical testing, a field in which oscillography has come to be of considerable importance. The measurement or indication of stresses and strains is now conveniently done with the aid of resistance strain gauges attached to the member under test. Stresses in the member produce strains which in turn produce elongations of the gauge, resulting in changes in electrical-resistance value. Bridge circuits, energized by alternating currents and having the strain gauge as one arm, are commonly used; and the unbalance produces the electrical signals for indication. The ad-

vantage of the cathode-ray oscillograph over other indicators is its extended frequency range, permitting more nearly accurate presentation of impacts or of other rapidly changing stresses.

Measurements of pressure in engine cylinders can be made by means of the oscillograph and pressure pickups. These may take the form of quartz crystals, in which the mechanical pressure produces proportional electrical potentials between its faces; inductors moved in a magnetic field by means of a pressure-actuated diaphragm, with consequent induction of electromotive forces which are used to deflect the beam of the cathode-ray tube; variable resistors compressed by a diaphragm which change the current in a biasing circuit; or one of several other types which have been devised. Voltages derived from these pickups are used to deflect the beam along the vertical axis, and horizontal deflection may be either linear or, more usually, sinusoidal. A number of methods for either synchronizing or deriving the time base from the crankshaft or accessory shaft have been described.

Vibrations and impact, both linear and torsional, are readily susceptible to study by means of the cathode-ray oscillograph, since the wave form of these disturbances often yields information not obtainable in any other way. Pickups of both the crystal and the magnetic type are available, similar in principle to those used in pressure studies.

The rotational speed of motors can be measured quite accurately with the aid of the oscillograph and a generator of variable-frequency sine waves. Signals may be generated in a simple magnetic-induction device, using a magnet fastened to the motor shaft, and a stationary pickup coil in which voltages are induced. If it is desirable to add no load to the motor shaft, an angular segment of the shaft may be painted to contrast with the remainder, so that light reflected from it to a photocell will produce pulsating signals; the frequency of which may be compared with that produced by the local signal generator, and from it the shaft speed calculated. Not only rotational speed but also slip may be measured in this or a similar manner.

Many other problems of mechanical testing or inspection may be facilitated by the use of the cathode-ray oscillograph, often in conjunction with accessory electrical, mechanical, or optical equipment.^{12,13}

12. Electrical Testing

Many kinds of electrical tests in which the cathode-ray tube is used as the indicator have speeded up production processes and inspections. Insulation-surge tests on motors and transformers, speed of relay operation, and many other kinds of tests in the field of power can be made conveniently and accurately. In the communications field, the use of the oscillograph has always been widespread, but new uses are constantly being

¹⁰ A. M. Angelini, "Voltage dividers and time delay cables for oscillographic recording of transients," *Bull. Assoc. Suisse des Elec.*, July 18, 1941.

¹¹ W. Wilson, "The Cathode-Ray Oscillograph in Industry," Chapman and Hall, London, England, 1943.

¹² Charles Lipson, "Methods of stress determination in engine parts," *Soc. Auto. Eng. Jour.*, vol. 51, pp. 105-124; April, 1943.

¹³ Louis C. Roess, "A condenser-type high-speed engine indicator," *Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 11, pp. 183-195; June, 1940.

found. The inspection and testing of radio-type components represents but one phase of oscillographic measurements in this field, and several examples will be given.

Potentiometers of the composition type are made with a wide variety of tapers, the term applied to the characteristic variation of resistance with rotation of the movable arm, and it is usually important that the taper be as specified. The taper can be plotted as a curve on a cathode-ray oscillograph by applying a constant potential across the potentiometer and using for vertical deflection that portion of it appearing between the arm and one end of the element, as the arm is moved. By coupling the test potentiometer to one of exactly linear taper similarly connected but producing deflection along the X or horizontal axis, there can be obtained a curve of resistance-versus-rotation angle. This curve can, if desired, be compared with limit curves drawn on a transparent sheet placed in front of the screen.

Noise, or spurious signals arising from inconstant contact between arm and element, can also be shown up in a test such as that described above, although somewhat higher amplifier gain would normally be used to provide a more sensitive test. The taper and noise tests can be carried out on the same equipment, which can also be made to indicate resistance value, total-rotation angle, and other characteristics.

for a single resonant circuit. If proper care has been taken in the design of the measuring equipment, the Q of the circuit can be read from a suitable scale placed in front of the cathode-ray tube. Fig. 4(b) shows the effect of detuning one winding of a 455-kilocycle tuned transformer. In Fig. 4(c), the odd harmonics generated in an iron-core transformer are shown, and the difference in damping for fundamental and harmonic frequencies is evident. The effect of shunt resistance on the Q of an inductor is shown in the superimposed patterns of Fig. 4(d). The oscillating curve gives information about the resonant frequency and Q of an inductor, while resistive damping makes the inductor nearly aperiodic.

This method of testing or indication has been applied to other devices as well. Loudspeakers, for example, may be tested for resonant frequency and damping. The results suggest extension of the method to include other electromechanical or mechanical testing.

Another interesting use of the cathode-ray oscillograph is in testing cables. As is well known, no reflections of signal voltage occur at the ends of a cable terminated in its characteristic impedance, while for any other terminations there will be reflections, with a reversal of phase of voltage for impedances lower than the characteristic impedance and without reversal for higher values. By means of the cathode-ray oscillograph, the conditions of termination can readily be



Fig. 4

- (a)—Decay of oscillations in an L - C circuit excited by impulses.
- (b)—Same as in (a) but for a transformer having primary and secondary windings tuned to different frequencies.
- (c)—Oscillations in shock-excited iron-core inductor showing difference in damping for fundamental and harmonic frequencies.
- (d)—Superimposed patterns showing effect of resistive damping on Q of inductor.

Certain characteristics of inductors, either single or coupled tuned circuits, filter networks, or amplifiers may be obtained with the oscillograph and a suitable impulse generator. When an inductor or tuned circuit is excited by a suitably applied impulse, oscillations are set up having a frequency equal to the resonant frequency of the inductor being tested, and an amplitude characteristic depending upon its Q .

The pattern of Fig. 4(a) is typical of those obtained

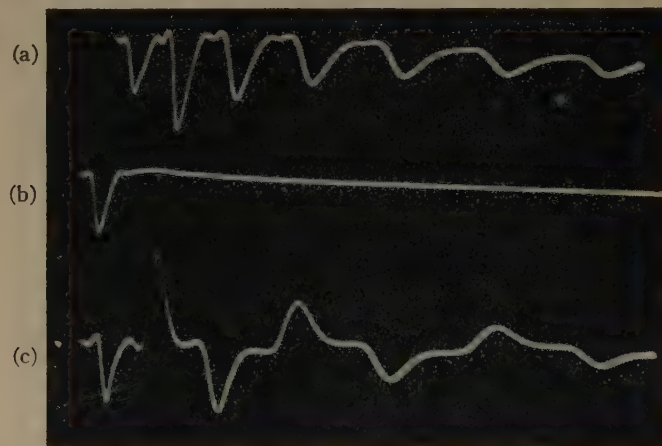


Fig. 5

- (a)—Typical pattern produced by the reflections of a pulse from the open end of a coaxial cable.
- (b)—Pattern obtained when the same coaxial cable is terminated in its characteristic impedance.
- (c)—Pattern produced by the reflections from a short-circuited end of the same coaxial cable.

determined, and adjustments made, or unintentional short or open circuits detected. Fig. 5(a) shows a typical pattern produced by the reflections of a pulse from the open end of a coaxial cable. The interval between the peaks of two successive pulses represents the time for transmission from one end of the cable and back, so that if either the velocity of propagation or the length of the cable is known, the other can be computed. When the termination is correct, as indicated by the straight line of Fig. 5(b), the surge impedance of the cable can

be obtained by measuring the value of resistance used. In Fig. 5(c) the termination is a short circuit. As the value of terminating resistance is increased from zero, illustrated in Fig. 5(c), the amplitude of reflections decreases to zero, when the terminating resistance equals the surge impedance, the phase of the reflected voltage changes, and then the amplitude increases as indicated⁷⁻¹⁴ in Fig. 5(a).

13. Optical Testing

A number of tests and measurements in the field of light measurement can be made with the cathode-ray oscillograph, photocells, and other accessories. The characteristics of photographic shutters, synchronizers, and flashbulbs have been determined this way. The multiplier type of photocell permits a wide range of light levels to be used and, conveniently, can be operated in many cases from the cathode-ray tube power supply.

One particularly interesting and useful device is the cathode-ray spectrograph, which provides practically instantaneous plotting of spectral-response curves and thus permits the control of rapidly changing compositions when accompanied by color changes. The light to be analyzed, coming from a self-luminous source, a reflecting surface, or a transmission filter, is focussed on a slit and, by means of a grating or prism, is spread into a spectrum which is scanned by a photocell. The output

projection lamp operated at approximately 3200 degrees Kelvin and having over-all sensitivity as indicated in the upper curves. The effect of a flesh-colored filter is shown in Fig. 6(a), while Figs. 6(b) and 6(c) were taken with orange- and blue-colored filters, respectively. Three lines of the spectrum of mercury are shown in Fig. 6(d).

A number of laboratory and production applications of equipment of this nature suggest themselves, not only in the field of light and optical devices, but in chemical and other industries.^{16,17}

14. Metallurgical Testing

The application of electronics to metallurgical problems has received much attention, and the cathode-ray tube has proved useful as an indicator in many methods of testing. The present urgency of production, combined with the necessity for conserving both material and man-hours of labor, has spurred the development of nondestructive testing methods for metals.

One instrument that is being used successfully is the Cyclograph, designed for production testing of metals by the comparison method. Many kinds of tests can be performed, dealing with hardness, brittleness, case depth, structure, depth of carburization, cold-working, heat treatment, chemical analysis, thickness of plating or cladding, magnetic properties, size, wall thickness,

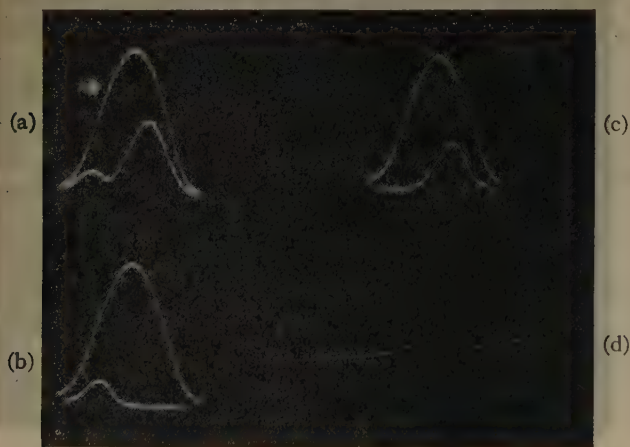


Fig. 6

(a)—Spectrum curves showing over-all sensitivity (upper curve), and response of a flesh-colored transmission filter in a cathode-ray spectrograph.

(b)—Same as (a) for an orange-colored filter.

(c)—Same as (a) for a blue-colored filter.

(d)—Three lines of the spectrum of mercury.

of the photocell, which is proportional to the light reaching it at any frequency, is used to produce vertical deflection, while the horizontal deflection is related to the scanning and thus to frequency.¹⁵

Typical spectrum curves for one system are given in Fig. 6, the first three using as a light source a 75-watt

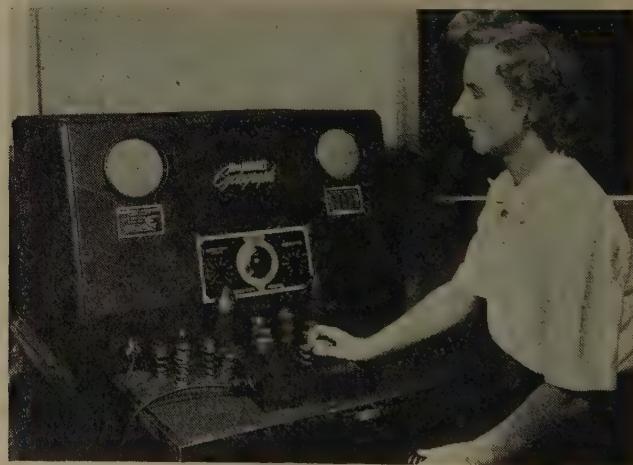


Fig. 7—The Cyclograph, a device for metallurgical production testing.

etc. It operates on the general principle of core loss, the relative magnitude of which is indicated on the screen of a cathode-ray tube, so that it may be used for both ferrous and nonferrous metals. Since different characteristics may show different relative indications for different frequencies, the Cyclograph is arranged to operate at more than one frequency. Thus, it is not likely that counterbalancing changes in two

¹⁶ "Cathode-ray oscillograph applications in photography," *Du Mont Reference Manual*, Application Note No. 3.

¹⁴ Rudolf Feldt, "Cathode-ray Q-meter," *Du Mont Oscillographer*, vol. 7; March-April, 1945.

¹⁵ A paper is in preparation on the cathode-ray spectrograph.

¹⁷ V. K. Zworykin, "An automatic recording spectroradiometer for cathodoluminescent materials," *Jour. Opt. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 29, p. 84; February, 1939.

characteristics could occur so as to indicate no change in either. In some cases, with equipment of this type, it is necessary to make a preliminary sorting for one of two varying characteristics, and then a test of each lot can be made. Fig. 7 shows the equipment being used in actual production sorting.¹³

THE OUTLOOK FOR THE FUTURE

Although the techniques and devices described above cover in themselves a wide range of applications, it is

¹³ P. E. Cavanagh and E. R. Mann, "Practical metal testing by analysis of core loss characteristics," *Du Mont Reference Manual*, Du Mont Cyclograph (Type 244).

to be expected that many more will be developed both during and after the war. Not only will considerable information be made available for publication and use in commercial equipment, but a large number of trained technicians to assist in the development, installation, use, and maintenance of cathode-ray equipment will make inevitable its widespread use in new fields. The progress made during the past decade in the use of the cathode-ray tube in laboratory apparatus, in production test equipment, as the picture tube in television receivers, and in many military applications may soon be looked back upon as but a first step of a new industry.

The Image Formation in Cathode-Ray Tubes and the Relation of Fluorescent Spot Size and Final Anode Voltage*

G. LIEBMANN†, ASSOCIATE, I.R.E.

Summary—A new equivalent-optical system consisting of three lenses is proposed to represent the electron-optical system of a cathode-ray-tube gun. The image formation by these lenses is discussed. It is concluded that the fluorescent spot is an image of the cathode and that its size is almost independent of the value of the final anode voltage E_A if lens errors can be disregarded. The solid angle of the electron beam proceeding from the second lens to the main focusing lens contracts in inverse proportion to the final accelerating voltage, as expressed by the formula $r^2 E_A = \text{constant}$, r being the radius of the electron beam. Measurements on a number of cathode-ray tubes of widely different design confirm these predictions. The new theory is compared critically with the earlier "cross-over" theory which led to different predictions. Some applications of the new conception to practical cathode-ray-tube design are briefly discussed.

INTRODUCTION

THE INVESTIGATION of the image formation in cathode-ray tubes and the correlation of theoretically predicted and experimentally found tube performance has been one of the main subjects of applied electron optics. Numerous papers have been written dealing with various aspects of this problem, and it would appear that a certain finality is being approached in the theory of the cathode-ray tube. The position, however, is not entirely satisfactory as yet, as the correlation between theoretical prediction and experimental facts is not perfect in many cases of great practical importance. It is, of course, true that the theorist has to introduce certain simplifications to facilitate his computations, but the errors due to this should not lead to such discrepancies as are sometimes observed. It appears to the writer that the trouble lies

somewhat deeper and is due to the choice of the equivalent-optical-lens system commonly used to represent the cathode-ray-tube gun.

A typical problem is the prediction of the change of fluorescent-spot size of a cathode-ray tube with a change of accelerating voltage. This problem enters into the design of every cathode-ray tube for television or oscillographic purposes, and is of great interest from the point of ultimate quality and of economical design of cathode-ray tubes and their ancillary apparatus.

The answer seems to be provided in some earlier papers and in the well-known textbooks by Maloff and Epstein,¹ Myers,² and Zworykin and Morton.³ The general opinion expressed seems to be that the spot size should decrease in proportion to the square root of the increase in the final accelerating voltage of the electron beam, all other conditions being kept constant. The most concise mathematical treatment of this theory is given in Zworykin and Morton's book, leading to the statement, "It is evident from Equ.13.15a that the spot size is independent of the first lens voltage ϕ_1 ; furthermore, it is seen to be inversely proportional to the square root of the total voltage ϕ_2 ."

This theoretical prediction, however, does not agree at all with the change of spot size actually observed; the experimentally found change of spot size with a change of anode voltage is very much smaller than required by this theory. The rather wide discrepancy does not appear to be explained so far.

¹ I. G. Maloff and D. W. Epstein, "Electron Optics in Television," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., 1938.

² L. M. Myers, "Electron Optics, Theoretical and Practical," Chapman and Hall, Ltd., London, England, 1939.

³ V. K. Zworykin and G. A. Morton, "Television—The Electronics of Image Transmission," John Wiley and Son, New York, N. Y., 1940, pp. 370-374.

* Decimal classification: R388. Original manuscript received by the Institute, September 13, 1944; revised manuscript received, January 29, 1945.

† Vacuum Research Laboratory, Cathodeon, Ltd., Cambridge, England. (Associated with Pye, Ltd., Cambridge, England).

The purpose of this paper is to examine afresh the image formation in cathode-ray tubes, and particularly the question of the change of spot size with final anode voltage. A different equivalent-lens system responsible for the image formation in a cathode-ray tube will be suggested, and its consequences will be compared with experimental tests. The bearing of the new conception on the so-called cross-over theory and on practical cathode-ray-tube design will be discussed.

FUNDAMENTAL OPTICAL RELATIONS

The equivalence of "electron optics" and ordinary or "light optics" has been established well enough in the past years. We can, therefore, make full use of the concepts and laws of ordinary optics if we assign an index of refraction

$$n = 1/c[(2e/m)E_A]^{1/2} - e/mA \cos \chi$$

to the space under consideration, neglecting the relativity correction for the electron velocity in view of the low electron velocities normally encountered.⁴ In this formula c is the velocity of light, e the charge of the electron, m its mass, E_A the accelerating voltage, A the magnetic vector potential and χ its angle with the path of the electron. If no magnetic fields are present, the index of refraction can be written as $n = \text{const. } x(E_A)^{1/2}$. As the properties of the final lens do not enter directly into our subsequent discussions, the conclusions reached, using the simplified expression for n , are valid not only for tubes with electrostatic focusing but also for tubes using a focusing coil as the main lens.

Before considering the electron-optical-lens system of a cathode-ray tube, let us look at the case of an optical system consisting of a spherical surface with the radius ρ and the center C (Fig. 1). To the left of this surface

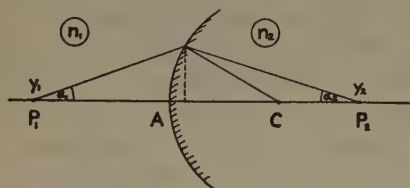


Fig. 1—Refraction by spherical surface.

we assume a refractive index n_1 , and to its right a refractive index n_2 . At the point P_1 on the optical axis we assume the object of the linear dimensions y_1 . The image is located at the point P_2 and has the linear size y_2 . The distance of the point P_1 from its principal plane is p_1 , and the distance of P_2 is p_2 . Using Conrady's⁵ sign convention, p_1 and p_2 are negative if P_1 and P_2 are situated to the left of their principal planes; they are positive if they are lying to the right (in the case of a "thin" lens the two principal planes coincide and are located at the apex A). The following two fundamental relations are applicable:

$$n_1 y_1 \tan \alpha_1 = n_2 y_2 \tan \alpha_2 \quad (\text{Helmholtz-Lagrange's Law}^6). \quad (1)$$

⁴ E. G. Ramberg and G. A. Morton, "Electron optics," *Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 10, pp. 465-478; 1939.

⁵ A. E. Conrady, "Applied Optics and Optical Design," Oxford University Press, London, England, 1929.

$$(n_2/p_2) - (n_1/p_1) = (n_2 - n_1)/\rho \quad (\text{Lens formula}^7). \quad (2)$$

$$= n_2/f' = n_1/f.$$

In (2) f is the focal length of the lens on the object space (refractive index n_1), and f' is the focal length in the image space (refractive index n_2).

We assume now $n_2 > n_1$, and ask what happens to the size y_2 of the image and to the angle α_2 if we increase the refractive index n_2 , keeping the other geometrical values ρ , p_1 , α_1 and the refractive index n_1 constant ($\rho > 0$, $p_1 < 0$).

It will be found that two rather distinct limiting cases exist. The general case will lie somewhere between these extremes.

If we solve (2) for p_2 we obtain

$$p_2 = n_2 p_1 \rho / (n_1 \rho + (n_2 - n_1) p_1). \quad (3)$$

From (1) we can deduce for the linear magnification

$$m = y_2/y_1 = n_1 p_2 / n_2 p_1. \quad (4)$$

Inserting the expression for p_2 from (3) into (4) we find

$$m = 1/(1 + [(n_2/n_1) - 1] p_1/\rho). \quad (5)$$

Consider now the refractive index n_2 to be large compared with n_1 , and p_1 to be of the same order of magnitude as ρ or to be greater than ρ . By neglecting 1 against n_2/n_1 and $n_2 p_1/n_1 \rho$ we find in the limiting case for m

$$m = n_1 \rho / n_2 p_1. \quad (6)$$

We see from (6) that the linear image size y_2 is proportional to $1/n_2$, as the values for y_1 , ρ , n_1 and p_1 are kept constant. By combining (4) and (6) we find further that p_2 remains constant if the refractive index n_2 is changed, being approximately equal to ρ . From (1) we see that in this case the angle α_2 of the rays forming the image is constant as well. If no reflection or absorption losses and no lens aberrations exist, the brightness of the image increases in proportion to n_2^2 . This case is the one usually quoted in text books on optics; nevertheless it is only a limiting case and one of many possible ones.⁸

Now take the other limiting case in which p_1 is so small compared with ρ that we have $|(n_2/n_1 - 1) p_1| \ll \rho$. Then the term $(n_2/n_1 - 1) p_1/\rho$ can be neglected against 1 in (5) and we find the simple relation $m = 1$, or

$$y_2 = y_1. \quad (7)$$

From (4) we find the further relation

$$p_2 = (n_2/n_1) p_1. \quad (8)$$

Combining (7) and (1), we obtain $n_1 \tan \alpha_1 = n_2 \tan \alpha_2$, and for small angles (paraxial rays)

$$n_1 \alpha_1 = n_2 \alpha_2. \quad (9)$$

In the second limiting case we find, therefore, that the size of the image does not change if the index of

⁶ R. A. Houston, "A Treatise on Light," Seventh edition Longmans Green and Co., New York, N. Y., 1938, p. 35, equation (ii).

⁷ See p. 25 of footnote reference 6.

⁸ The reason why this limiting case receives such preferential treatment in the textbooks may be that the question of the influence of a change of refractive index is a rather unimportant one in "light optics," as usually the medium on both sides of the lens is air, the only exception of practical importance being the immersion-microscope objective.

refraction is increased, but the angle with the optical axis of the rays forming the image is inversely proportional to the refractive index n_2 . This result is trivial for a refracting plane $\rho = \infty$, but it is not restricted to this rather special case. The only requirement is that the object lies very close to its principal plane of the lens. Equation (8) shows that then p_2 and p_1 have the same sign; i.e. image and object lie on the same side of the lens. In other words, the image is upright and virtual.

It is a condition approximating the second limiting case ($y_2 = y_1$, $n_1\alpha_1 = n_2\alpha_2$) which we commonly meet in the lens system of a cathode-ray tube, as will be shown in the next section.

If we apply (9) to a cathode-ray tube ($n \propto E_A^{1/2}$) and transform it to give us the diameter of the cathode-ray bundle at any distance from the cathode after passing through the first beam-forming lenses we obtain, provided no limiting apertures are placed between the cross section in question and the first lenses

$$r^2 E_A = \text{constant} \quad (10)$$

where $2r$ is the diameter of the beam at the distance under consideration.

THE EQUIVALENT-OPTICAL SYSTEM OF A CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Let us now consider briefly the potential fields of a cathode-ray-tube gun and their equivalent-lens properties. Fig. 2 shows the electrode structure of a typical cathode-ray tube with some equipotential field lines dotted in and its equivalent-light-optical-lens system.

The equivalent-optical-lens system suggested here differs from that used by other authors in the introduction of the additional lens No. 2, and by the role ascribed to this lens in the formation of the fluorescent spot on the tube screen.

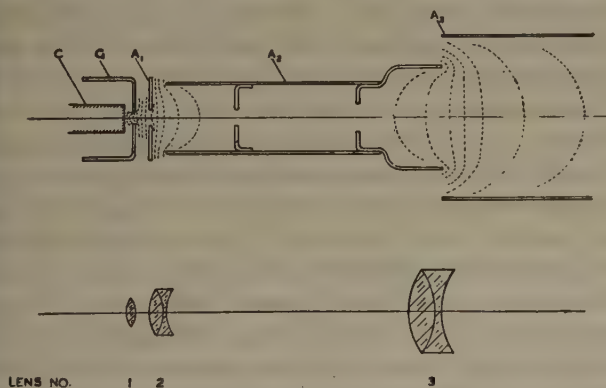


Fig. 2—Typical cathode-ray-tube gun and its equivalent optical-lens system.

The tube shown in Fig. 2 employs as its main focusing lens an electrostatic two-cylinder lens; it is the prototype of a television cathode-ray tube, and similar designs have been used frequently as oscilloscope tubes. A focusing coil could be substituted for the main lens without changing materially the shape of the electrostatic fields between cathode grid and first anode. Tubes of this type have been widely employed in television. Various other designs (see Table I) embody different

electrode structures and different sequences of potentials, but if the shape of the electrostatic fields between the electrodes is analyzed, it is found that the electrostatic lenses participating in the formation of the electron beam can be described in an analogous way and have similar properties to those of Fig. 2.

One of the chief parameters of an electron-gun structure is the diameter of the hole in the grid or modulator electrode. The other critical dimensions are usually of the same order of magnitude. In estimating the focal length of lens No. 1 of Fig. 2, we use (2) in the rewritten form $f'_1 = \rho / (1 - n_1/n_2)$, the suffix 1 denoting the number of the lens. We find that f'_1 is nearly as great as the distance between the grid and the first accelerating electrode. If this distance is small, taking the grid-hole diameter as unit of measurement, most equipotential surfaces possess a radius of curvature slightly in excess of half the diameter of the grid hole, and the focal length of f'_1 is slightly greater than the grid-hole diameter. If the distance between grid and first anode is rather great, a considerable number of refracting surfaces have a large radius of curvature. Hence the focal length f'_1 of the lens, found by compounding the refracting powers of the successive refracting surfaces, comes out again as nearly equal to the distance between grid and first anode. This fact can be verified by analyzing the electrostatic fields measured in an electrolytic tank, and it agrees with the writer's experimental investigations of various electron-gun structures. The space charge between the cathode and the next electrode, be it a modulator or an accelerator, tends to lengthen the focal length f'_1 further as it flattens out the radius of curvature of the equipotential surfaces.⁹

The exact value of f'_1 depends, of course, on the detailed geometry of the electrode structure, on the voltages applied to the electrodes, and on the cathode current. For the purpose of this discussion, the approximate value of f'_1 as just derived suffices.

Thus, lens No. 1 images the cathode approximately in the plane of the entrance opening of the first anode or some distance further away from the cathode.

The optical center of the next equivalent lens, lens No. 2, is approximately located at the entrance hole of the anode or somewhat displaced towards the cathode. The real inverted cathode image, which is considerably smaller than the cathode, would therefore be situated well to the right of the left focal point of lens No. 2. Hence, the action of lens No. 2 on the electron bundle coming from lens No. 1 and converging towards the real image is such that the rays emerging from lens No. 2 and proceeding towards the main focusing lens No. 3 appear to come from an inverted virtual image of the cathode. This virtual image is situated rather near the cathode, between the cathode and the first anode.¹⁰ This is exactly the situation which we called before the

⁹ See p. 143 of footnote reference 1.

¹⁰ K. Spangenberg and L. M. Field, "Some simplified methods of determining the optical characteristics of electron lenses," *PROC. I.R.E.*, vol. 30, pp. 138-144; March, 1942.

"second limiting case," in which the magnification does not change appreciably with a change of refractive index. The image formation by lenses No. 1 and No. 2 is shown schematically in Fig. 3.

In the diagram of Fig. 3, lens No. 1 (focal points F_1 and F'_1) images the cathode B_0 into B_1 . The image of B_1 formed by lens No. 2 (focal points F_2 and F'_2) is the virtual image B_2 , displaced towards the cathode.

We have, therefore, to expect that the size of the final cathode image, i.e., the fluorescent spot on the screen of the cathode-ray tube, remains almost unchanged if the anode voltage is raised while the emitting cathode area is kept constant. What changes is the solid angle subtended by the electron beam proceeding towards the final lens; the cross section of the beam will contract in inverse proportion to the final anode voltage. This applies to magnetically focused and electrostatically focused tubes equally well, as the focusing voltage in the last case is a constant fraction of the final anode voltage, whatever absolute value the final anode voltage may have. In both cases, a change of final anode voltage affects directly only lens No. 2, whereas the focal length of lens No. 3 has to be kept constant or nearly constant.

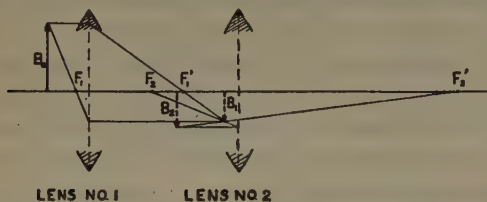


Fig. 3—Image formation by the first two lenses representing the action of the potential fields between cathode, grid, and first and second anodes.

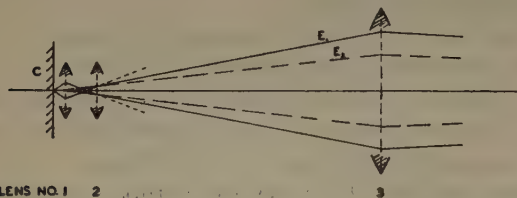


Fig. 4—Paths of electron beam through complete electron-lens system of cathode-ray-tube gun for two different final accelerating voltages ($E_2 > E_1$).

The actual path of a ray for two different accelerating voltages E_2 and E_1 ($E_2 > E_1$), taking the co-operation of all lenses into account, is shown in Fig. 4. It will be noticed that the position of the virtual cathode image which is, in turn, imaged onto the tube screen by lens No. 3, changes only very slightly by comparison with the object and image distances of lens No. 3 if the accelerating voltage is changed.

If the fluorescent-spot size is calculated on the basis of our three-lens conception, the considerable discrepancy between calculated and observed values reported by Maloff and Epstein¹¹ disappears.

EXPERIMENTAL INVESTIGATIONS

The predictions of the preceding section were checked

experimentally on a number of typical cathode-ray tubes. In order to test how far these conclusions apply, generally, tubes of very different electron-gun designs were selected. All tubes investigated are British prewar television cathode-ray tubes of types which had been widely used in television receivers. Two types of tubes employ electrostatic lenses as main focusing lenses, the other tubes a magnetic lens of standard design; the deflection system for all these tubes is electromagnetic. Some particulars of the electron-beam-forming structures of the investigated tubes are given in Table I.

TABLE I
ELECTRON-GUN DESIGNS OF INVESTIGATED TUBES

| TUBE NO. | ELECTRON GUN STRUCTURE | MAIN LENS |
|----------|------------------------|---------------|
| 1 | | MAGNETIC |
| 2 | | ELECTROSTATIC |
| 3 | | ELECTROSTATIC |
| 4 | | MAGNETIC |
| 5 | | MAGNETIC |

full investigation of the spot size was carried out for one specimen of each type. Several further television cathode-ray tubes and a few oscilloscope tubes were tested visually but without taking photographic records.

The measurement of spot size was carried out in the following way. The tubes were set up in the same manner as for television purposes but a 50 cycles-per-second sinusoidal sweep, taken from the main supply, was applied to one set of deflecting coils, the length of trace being equal to the diameter of the tube screen. To the other set of coils a small out-of-phase 50-cycles-per-second current was applied separating forward and return trace. This proved the best way of producing a very steady trace. The return trace was covered by a strip of black paper, and the central section of the forward trace was photographed on a 4.8-times enlarged scale. This enlargement practically eliminated "aperture effect" in the subsequent densitometric measurement; the width of the densitometer slit was 0.15 millimeter. The traces produced when different final anode voltages were applied ranging from 500 volts to 8 kilovolts, were all taken on the same plate for each tube. The final anode current was kept constant throughout, usually at 10 microamperes. In tubes Nos. 1, 2 and 5 the grid bias and

¹¹ See p. 120 of footnote reference 1.

the first anode voltage were kept constant as well, whereas in tubes Nos. 3 and 4 the grid bias had to be readjusted to keep the anode current constant. The exposure time was adjusted to give approximately equal densities for all anode voltages; this time varied in a typical case from 1/10 second at 8 kilovolts to 18 seconds at 600 volts. The photographic plates were developed under standard conditions. The brightness-density relationship was established by calibrating several plates by photographing some of the cathode-ray-tube traces with varying exposure times under constant current and voltage conditions. The photographic records were

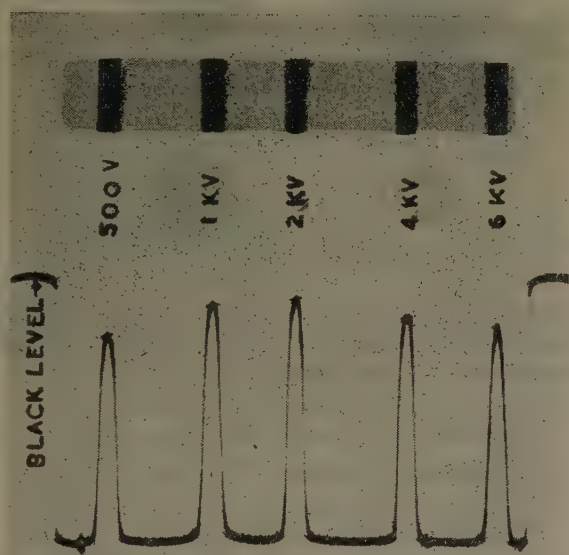


Fig. 5—Typical photograph of traces on fluorescent screen for different final-anode voltages (above), and corresponding photometer curve (below). Tube No. 1. Actual size.

then passed through a recording microphotometer. The "spot size" was defined as suggested by Zworykin and Morton³ as width of line b_0 for which the brightness is decreased by a factor K from its maximum value. The factor K was usually taken as 1/5 in this particular investigation where a change of spot size was examined; other values of K between 1/2 and 1/10 gave the same result.

The chief source of error in the spot-size measurements was imperfect focusing, and great care was taken to align tubes and focus coil (which was the same for all magnetically focused tubes), and to adjust the focus as well as possible for smallest spot size in each case, using a low-power microscope as a focusing aid. The beam current used (10 milliamperes) represents, in view of the uneven scanning speed, about the same specific screen load at the place of measurement as the peak beam current (order of 200 milliamperes) would give on a 400-line interlaced raster. Saturation effects of the fluorescent screen should therefore not falsify the measurements.

A typical photograph and its corresponding photometric record are shown in Fig. 5. The strip shown in the

upper part of Fig. 5 is a reproduction of the original photograph of the traces on the screen. The photometer curve, giving the intensity distribution in the photographs of the traces, is shown below. The voltage values at which the traces were photographed are those marked in the figure. This photograph demonstrates very clearly how little the spot size changes if the final anode voltage is varied, all other conditions being constant.

The result of the measurements taken on the five typical cathode-ray tubes are plotted in Fig. 6. The ordinates represent the definition expressed as number N of lines resolved, the abscissa being $E_A^{1/2}$. The number N

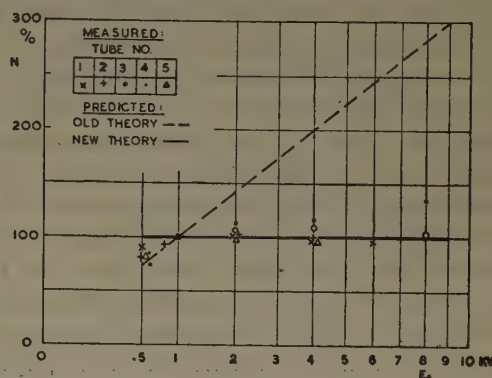


Fig. 6—Diagram showing the voltage-resolution relationship as predicted by old and new theories and the points measured for five cathode-ray tubes of different designs. The resolution was taken as 100 per cent at $E_A = 1$ kilovolt for all tubes and for the predicted curves.

is proportional to the reciprocal value of the spot size ($N \propto 1/b_0$). This way of representing the results allows best a comparison with the relationship $N \propto E_A^{1/2}$, predicted by the cross-over theory, which appears as a straight line. The measurements, in addition to giving information about the change of definition with anode voltage, allow comparison of the merits of various gun designs. Such a comparison is, however, outside the purpose of this paper, and the number of lines resolved at $E_0 = 1000$ volts was taken as 100 for each tube; the diagram shows, therefore, the relative percentage change of definition.

It can be seen from Fig. 6 that, for accelerating voltages above 1000 volts, the spot size remains unchanged within the errors of measurement (± 10 per cent) for all tubes except tube No. 4. Below a final accelerating voltage of 1000 volts the obtainable definition decreases, although the decrease is not as great as $(E_A/E_0)^{1/2}$. The amount of decrease appears to be significantly different for the various types of tubes. It is noteworthy that those tubes which show a greater decrease in definition at a low voltage have their "defocusing point" at lower beam-current values. It appears likely that both effects are due to the same reason, more pronounced spherical aberration in the main lens owing to a larger solid angle of the electron beam.

Only tube No. 4 shows an improvement in definition above 1000 volts, which is outside the error limit. This tube is a "triode" tube, in which an increase in anode

voltage has to be offset by an increase in grid bias to keep the beam current constant (the grid bias had to be increased from -1 volt at $E_A = 600$ volts to -22 volts at $E_A = 8000$ volts in order to keep the current constant). This change in grid bias leads to a restriction of the cathode area delivering current into the beam, and the decrease in spot size is mainly due to this effect. This change of spot size in tube No. 4, if plotted against change of grid bias, ignoring the change of E_A , is of exactly the same kind as that given as example by Maloff and Epstein,¹² and that measured by L. Jacobs,¹³ except that the change for tube No. 4 is only 60 per cent of that shown by Maloff and Epstein's, and Jacobs' examples. The change of spot size in tube No. 4 is therefore fully accounted for by the change in grid bias, and the influence of final anode voltage as such appears to be as negligible as in the case of the other tubes.

A check of the corollary of constant spot size, the change of the solid angle subtended by the beam as $1/E_A$ was taken in a series of experimental tubes which employed the same gun design as tube No. 1 of Table I. In these tubes, the neck was closed by a flat plate carrying a fluorescent screen in the approximate position of the gap in the shrouded focusing coil. The spot appearing on the fluorescent screen in the middle plane of the main lens (the lens current being switched off) was photographed for different anode voltages. The spot size was evaluated from a microphotogram as previously described. From this the half angle subtended by the cone of rays was calculated, and its change compared with the change of anode voltage. In other cases, parallel lines of measured distance were scratched into the cathode coating. From the change of their image on the screen the change of angle could be determined for different anode voltages. The spot was found to be the enlarged inverted image of the cathode surface projected on account of the small angle of image-forming bundles (order of $1/2$ degree), with great sharpness. Owing to the great depth of focus, it was not possible to determine the exact locus of the cathode image proper.

If one directs the attention to the marginal rays only, the change of their angle with the axis can most easily be observed if the photographic records are somewhat overexposed for the center of the spot, giving a sufficient exposure for the image of the marginal rays to show up clearly. A typical photograph of this kind is shown in Fig. 7. The prints of Fig. 7 were prepared on "normal" gradation paper; it is noteworthy that the edge of the overexposed photograph appears quite clear cut (the faint outer ring of $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch diameter is due to internal reflections at the sealing edge of the closing plate).

From such photographs the half angle of the marginal rays can be determined. All these measurements confirm our equations (9) and (10) very well. One can rewrite (10) in the form $1/r = \text{const. } E_A^{1/2}$. If $1/r$ is plotted

against $E_A^{1/2}$ a straight line passing through the origin should result. The values for $1/r$ taken from Fig. 7 are plotted in this way in Fig. 8, confirming this expectation.

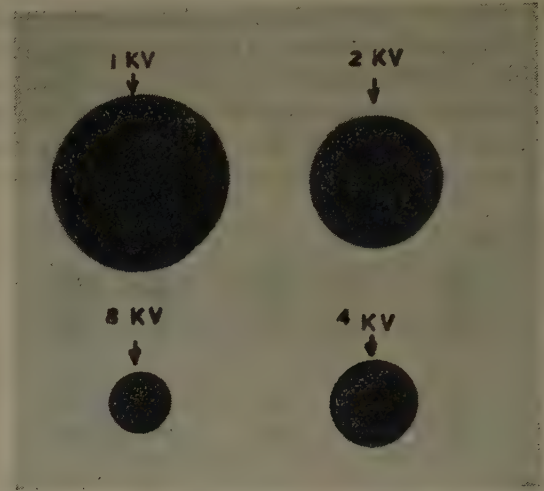


Fig. 7—Typical photograph of cross section of electron beam at the position of main lens for four different final accelerating voltages (electron-gun system as that of tube No. 1). Actual size.

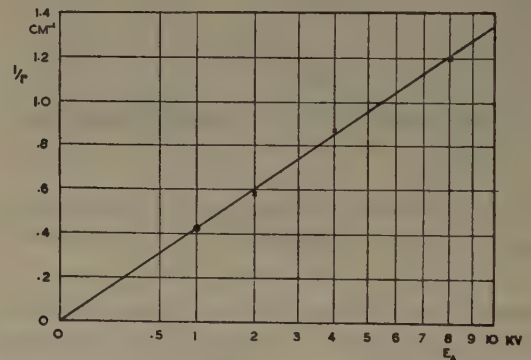


Fig. 8—Graph showing linear relation between reciprocal-beam diameter and square root of final-anode voltage. Values of $1/r$ taken from Fig. 7. Straight line connects origin and value of reciprocal-beam diameter measured at $E_A = 1$ kilovolt. The other measured values are marked by crosses.

SOME CONSEQUENCES OF THE NEW THEORY

In the introduction, reference has been made to the widely accepted view that the spot size should be inversely proportional to the square root of the final anode voltage and the proof given for this by Zworykin and Morton.³ The considerations and experimental results presented in the preceding sections of this paper are contradictory to this conception. We have, therefore, to examine the cross-over theory, which underlies Zworykin and Morton's argument, in more detail.

Referring again to Zworykin and Morton's book, Figs. 13.3 and 13.4, we see that their proof is based on the assumption that the fluorescent spot projected onto the tube screen is an electron-optical image of a cross-over of bundles of electrons emerging from the cathode. The

¹² See p. 184 of footnote reference 1.

¹³ L. Jacobs, "Electron distribution in electron-optically focused electron beams," *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 28, pp. 81-98; 1939.

intensity distribution in the cross-over is due to the radial thermal velocities of the electrons leaving the cathode, and in consequence it should not possess any structure and its current distribution should be described by the formula $i_r = i_0 e^{-ar^2/B}$, r being the radial distance from the axis. If this conception of the equivalent-optical system of a cathode-ray tube were considered correct, the law of variation of the spot size $\propto 1/E_A^{1/2}$ would be an inescapable conclusion as shown by Zworykin and Morton, perhaps slightly modified in practice by the possibility that the approximations used by these authors may have simplified the matter too much.

The strongest argument against the cross-over theory as commonly understood is that the postulated inverse-square-root law for the spot size cannot be verified experimentally (see Fig. 6). A further argument is that many cathode-ray-tube spots, when focused for smallest spot diameter, show a greater or smaller amount of structure, which would be impossible if they were images of structureless cross-overs, but which is quite consistent with the assumption that the spot on the tube screen is an image of the cathode. We can go still further and say that the formation of a real, sharp cathode image between the cross-over and the tube screen (as shown in Figs. 13.2 and 13.3 of Zworykin and Morton's book) would be made impossible by the very existence of a cross-over with the properties commonly assigned to it.

The structureless property of such a cross-over and its radial current-density distribution is based ultimately on the random statistical fluctuations of the directions and speeds of the electrons leaving the cathode. Owing to the fundamental principles of thermodynamics, it is impossible to remove any such random statistical distribution superimposed on the current distribution of the electron emission at the cathode, whatever optical-imaging system is employed. If, in particular, the random statistical fluctuations are strong enough to obliterate the original intensity distribution *entirely* in a certain cross section, and to substitute their own distribution instead, as is usually assumed to be the case at the so-called cross-over, the original cathode-intensity distribution can never be reproduced beyond the cross-over. The optical system following the cross-over can then only reproduce an image of the cross-over, or an intensity distribution derived from that of the cross-over.¹⁴

Let us consider the influence of statistical fluctuations of the directions and speeds of the electrons leaving the cathode in more detail. Each electron follows a certain trajectory which is fully determined by the initial conditions (in a rotationally symmetrical field the distance of the starting point from the axis, and the direction and amount of initial velocity of the electron), and by

the configuration of the electrostatic or magnetic fields through which the trajectory passes. It is known from the theory of electron optics that rotationally symmetrical fields constitute electron lenses, and that the trajectories originating at the same object point and being followed by electrons with identical initial speed intersect at the same point, the image, provided, of course, that the electron lenses are considered to be ideal lenses; i.e., being free from aberrations, and that the aperture of the bundle of trajectories is small.

If now a random statistical variation is superimposed on the velocity of the electrons when leaving a given point at the cathode, their trajectories will no longer intersect in one single point but will form a "disk of confusion" around the original image point. The intensity distribution in this disk of confusion is that calculated by Law,¹⁵ assuming a Maxwellian distribution of electron velocities at the cathode. From an electron-optical point of view this disk of confusion can be considered as being produced by a certain form of chromatic aberration. This chromatic aberration certainly affects adversely the quality of the cathode image formed by the electron lenses, yet the relatively sharply defined cathode images obtainable in the emission type of electron microscope indicate that this effect need not be serious.

In addition to the experimental evidence against the cross-over theory and the theoretical argument just discussed, a further objection exists. It is a general property of optical systems that a cross section smaller than the aperture of the imaging lens or smaller than the image itself (whichever is the smaller of the two) cannot be formed if the imaged object is itself an emitter of radiation. In the particular case of the cathode-ray tube, the smallest cross section is a real image of the cathode situated fairly near the cathode itself. A cross-over, as defined in the earlier literature, should have no physical existence in the normal cathode-ray tube, and the question first posed by Brueche and Scherzer,¹⁶ whether an image of the cathode or an image of a cross-over would give the smaller fluorescent spot on the tube screen would, therefore, be meaningless. Perhaps too great an emphasis was placed in the past on the purely formal representation by certain "principal rays" of the image formation by electron lenses, which is very helpful in determining the main properties of lenses but does not tell the whole story; for each intersection of principal rays with the axis there is a twofold infinite number of points of intersection of other rays with the same cross-sectional plane.

The current distribution in the first cathode image, which is, in turn, imaged by the main lens onto the tube screen to form the fluorescent spot, is chiefly determined by the local current distribution at the cathode, but

¹⁴ Radio engineers are quite familiar with such phenomena. Once a radio signal has fallen well below the "noise level" due to random statistical current fluctuations, it has gone for good, whatever measures may be taken to retrieve it.

¹⁵ R. R. Law, "High current electron gun for projection kinescopes," *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 25, pp. 954-976; August, 1937.

¹⁶ E. Brueche and O. Scherzer, "Geometric Electron Optics," Julius Springer, Berlin, Germany, 1934, p. 175.

due to the Maxwellian electron-velocity distribution at the cathode, chromatic aberration and lens aberrations are superimposed on this fundamental current-density distribution, making the cathode image less well defined. At high cathode-current densities, an additional current distribution becomes superimposed, due to the gradual formation of a space-charge cloud in front of the cathode which evens out local differences of electron emission; under certain conditions the fluorescent spot may, therefore, be an image of a structureless space-charge disk, although such high cathode-current densities are not frequently met in practice.

An experimental confirmation of the cross-over theory seemed to be provided in a paper by Law.¹⁵ This apparent confirmation is based on the fact that the current through an aperture was found to depend on the parameter ($r^2 E_A$), as demanded by the cross-over theory. The same law, however, is predicted by our equation (10), as long as the aperture is smaller than the cross section of the beam. Moreover, our relation (10) is fulfilled, or nearly fulfilled, quite generally for any beam cross section in the ordinary type of cathode-ray tube, and not only for a specially selected cross section, the crossover. As we have seen before, (10) does not confirm a cross-over formation, but contradicts it.

Tests, as illustrated by Fig. 7, give us a further check. The cross-over theory requires a current distribution $i = i_0 e^{-aEr^2}$. This means that the edge of the beam should not be sharp, but that the intensity should die away gradually. In Fig. 7 we see, however, that the edge is quite well defined and not as predicted by the equation $i = i_0 e^{-aEr^2}$.

We can go a step further. The radial-intensity distribution in the cross section of the beam approximately at the position of the main focusing lens was determined by the writer by two different methods for several experimental tubes. Such measurements show that the peak of the intensity distribution can indeed be represented approximately by an empirical formula $i = i_0 e^{-aEr^2}$ if the constant a is chosen suitably, but that the flanks are steeper than demanded by this approximate formula. In particular, the intensity distribution shows only a slightly marked "toe" with a well-defined cutoff instead of decreasing very gradually. The writer has analyzed by a mathematical approximation method the radial distribution of the cathode current for a cathode-ray tube employing the same design parameters as the experimental tubes used for these measurements, and has found a current distribution which agrees well with the experimentally determined one. The quicker falling off of the intensity, and the reduction of the width of the toe are due to the appearance of Bessel functions of the type $J_0(br)$ in the approximation. For a certain value r , which corresponds to the first root of $J_0(br)$, the current intensity becomes zero, resulting in a sharp cutoff. This analysis and more detailed results of the measurements of the radial-current distribution will be published else-

where at a later date. A similar current distribution is shown in Fig. 14 of Jesty and Winch's paper.¹⁷

The rather long "tail" frequently found in spot-size measurements, which makes the current-distribution curve resemble a Gaussian error curve, appears to the writer mainly due to the superposition of spherical aberration and other lens defects on a current-distribution curve showing a sharp cutoff. This would also explain the "wide spread of results on different cathodes" and the appearance of "abnormal intensity distributions" in Jacobs'¹⁸ investigations. These "abnormal distributions" are probably due to uneven cathode emission, giving an uneven current distribution in the final cathode image; i.e. the fluorescent spot on the tube screen. Jacobs' "normal distribution" would belong to cathodes with even emission.

APPLICATION OF NEW THEORY TO CATHODE-RAY-TUBE DESIGN

The conception of the equivalent-optical-lens system of the cathode-ray tube as presented in this paper allows the formulation of some statements on questions of design and operation of cathode-ray tubes which are of practical importance.

The definition or sharpness of trace on the screen of a well-designed cathode-ray tube operated with constant current does not depend to any appreciable extent on the final accelerating voltage if a certain minimum accelerating voltage is exceeded. For a cathode-ray tube of the screen-grid type, this value of minimum accelerating voltage is quite low. It is slightly higher in tubes which employ virtual cathodes or double-intensity modulation. In triode tubes a slight improvement in definition with increased anode voltage is mainly due to a reduction in the effective cathode diameter owing to a greater negative grid bias.

In some cases, particularly at high beam currents the spot size is largely determined by spherical aberration in the main focusing lens and by faults of alignment causing astigmatism and coma, and not only by the size of the effective cathode area and the laws of geometrical paraxial optics. In these cases, raising the accelerating voltage will bring a certain improvement owing to the contraction of the electron bundle, the obtainable improvement in definition being rather closely related to the amount and kind of lens errors present. The improvement is most marked if spherical aberration sets the limit for definition. Nevertheless, it would appear the better and more economical way to reduce the incidence of serious lens errors by careful design of cathode-ray tubes and their ancillary apparatus instead of minimizing their deleterious influence by increasing the anode voltage.

If a certain maximum anode voltage is available,

¹⁷ L. C. Jesty and G. T. Winch, "Television images—an analysis of their essential qualities," *Jour. Telev. Soc.*, ser. II, vol. 2, pp. 316-334; 1937.

reduction of spherical aberration or a decrease of the solid angle of the electron bundle emerging from the neighborhood of the cathode will permit a higher beam current before defocusing occurs. If the aberrations of the main lens are known our equation (10) will allow us to determine from simple tests the limit to which a certain design of electron-gun structure can be developed. There will be an optimum value for the definition which can be achieved, and this, in turn, involves an optimum distance of the final lens from the cathode, matching decrease in spot size owing to greater object-lens distance against increase of spot size due to spherical aberration (or a decrease in beam current, if a beam-limiting aperture is employed).

In cathode-ray tubes embodying a beam-limiting aperture of a diameter $2R$, which is considerably smaller than the diameter of the electron beam, the current passing through the aperture can be described by the approximate formula $I = I_0(1 - e^{-aR^2EA})$. Contrary to similar formulae given by Langmuir, Pierce, and Law,^{15,18-20} the constant a has here no fundamental significance but represents an empirical parameter. The importance of this approximate formula lies in the fact that it refers, not to a limiting case or to a special tube construction, but to any type of cathode-ray tube em-

ploying a beam-limiting stop. The constant a is, of course, determined by certain design parameters and by certain operating conditions of the tube; the present knowledge of the beam-generating part of an electron gun does not seem to be far enough advanced, however, to write down a theoretical expression for a as determined by the tube-design parameters. A further point of interest is the rather complex part played by the limiting aperture. This aperture acts not only as a beam-defining and intensity-limiting stop, but as a field-limiting stop as well, owing to the small aperture of the image-forming electron bundle.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The writer is indebted to several members of the vacuum research laboratory for their valuable help in the experimental work. He also wishes to thank the Directors of Cathodeon, Ltd., for permission to publish this paper.

¹⁸ David B. Langmuir, "Theoretical limitations of cathode-ray tubes," *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 25, pp. 977-991; August, 1937.

¹⁹ J. R. Pierce, "Limiting current densities in electron beams," *Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 10, pp. 715-724; 1939.

²⁰ R. R. Law, "Factors governing performance of electron guns in television cathode-ray tubes," *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 30, pp. 103-105; February, 1942.

Characteristics of Chlorinated Impregnants in Direct-Current Paper Capacitors*

L. J. BERBERICH,[†] C. V. FIELDS,[†] AND R. E. MARBURY[†]

Summary—Direct-current capacitors of the impregnated-paper type play an important role in electronic equipment required by the Armed Services. In some of these applications good performance is required over very wide temperature ranges. A new chlorinated-hydrocarbon composition which maintains reasonable capacitance constancy over a wide temperature range is described. The properties of this liquid are compared with conventional chlorinated impregnants. Since some alternating voltages usually accompany the direct voltages applied to capacitors, the alternating-current behavior over wide temperature and frequency ranges is described for capacitors impregnated with three different liquids. The effect of voltage and temperature on the resistance of capacitors is discussed. Considerable attention is devoted to the life behavior of capacitors impregnated with chlorinated liquids under direct-current stresses at high temperatures. A life-testing procedure is described which has yielded very satisfactory results on capacitors of varying sizes and ratings. A means for prolonging the life of capacitors impregnated with chlorinated impregnants involving the addition of stabilizers is discussed. Data showing effect of a number of stabilizers are presented. Finally, some data are presented showing the effect of voltage on the life of direct-current capacitors.

* Decimal classification: R264.1×R282.2. Original manuscript received by the Institute, November 24, 1944. Presented, Summer Meeting, A.I.E.E., June 26, 1944, St. Louis, Missouri. (Printed by permission of the A.I.E.E.)

[†] Westinghouse Electric Corporation, East Pittsburgh, Pa.

I. INTRODUCTION

THE ENORMOUS demand by the Armed Services for electronics equipment has not only resulted in a corresponding increase in capacitor production, but also has emphasized the need for good performance of capacitors in a wide variety of service conditions. Impregnated-paper capacitors are used in filter circuits, tuned audio-frequency circuits, and in circuits requiring blocking and by-pass elements. In some of these applications the capacitor is subjected to direct voltages accompanied by small, but not always negligible, alternating voltages. In other applications, capacitors must withstand sustained direct voltages under high ambient temperatures. Hence, not only is the performance of the capacitor on high direct voltages important, but also its response to alternating voltages over wide temperature and frequency ranges. It is, therefore, the purpose of this paper to present data on both alternating-current and direct-current properties which should be of aid in correctly applying capacitors containing chlorinated impregnants.

The alternating-current properties of an impregnated-paper capacitor are determined by both the paper dielectric and the impregnant. However, if the impregnant is a polar material, such as chlorinated biphenyl, it usually plays a dominant role in determining the alternating-current properties. Polar liquids depend on the rotation of molecules for part of the dielectric constant, and under certain conditions only part of the rated capacitance may be effective. At the higher frequencies, particularly if combined with low temperatures, the part of the dielectric constant contributed by molecular rotation may be lost through decreased response of the molecular dipoles to the applied field. A study of this problem led to the development of a new liquid composition which maintains its dielectric constant to considerably lower temperatures than is the case with the widely used chlorinated-biphenyl impregnant.

The chlorinated aromatic hydrocarbons are known to have excellent electrical properties and stability toward oxidation. Despite this, however, a capacitor impregnated with them and subjected to a combination of sustained direct voltage and high temperatures has a definitely limited life. Capacitors of standard design built to operate at ambient temperatures of 40–50 degrees centigrade will withstand high stresses for long periods of time, but must be operated at reduced stresses when ambient temperatures of 75–85 degrees centigrade are encountered. Both high temperatures and sustained direct voltages are likely to be encountered in direct-current filters and in blocking and by-pass applications. It therefore becomes important to study the life behavior of any new material in the finished capacitor. To this end a life-testing procedure has been developed which will be described fully. This test has proved valuable in studying means for prolonging the life of a capacitor. One method of producing longer life, consisting of the addition of stabilizers to the impregnant, will be described.

II. PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES OF SEVERAL CHLORINATED IMPREGNANTS

Chlorinated aromatic hydrocarbons have found considerable use as impregnants in the electrical industry because of their good oxidation stability, nonflammability, and desirable electrical properties. These materials have largely replaced mineral oil and waxes as capacitor impregnants because of their higher dielectric constants and good stability under high stresses at moderate temperatures. These materials have been the subject of a number of investigations and the results are reported in the literature.¹⁻⁴ While several types of

chlorinated hydrocarbons have been used, the type which has come into the most extensive use in capacitors is a chlorinated biphenyl averaging about five chlorine atoms per molecule. Some of the physical and electrical properties of this liquid, which will hereafter be referred to as "conventional Inerteen," are given in the first part of Table I and by curves *A* and *B* of Fig. 1. The electrical properties apply only after the liquid has been carefully purified.

TABLE I
SOME PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES OF CHLORINATED CAPACITOR IMPREGNANTS*

| | Conventional Inerteen | Special Inerteen |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|
| Density 25 degrees per 25 degrees centigrade | 1.542 | 1.525 |
| Refractive index—25 degrees centigrade | 1.638 | 1.614 |
| Pour point—ASTM degrees centigrade | +10 | -28 |
| Flash point—open cup degrees centigrade | None | 180 |
| Fire point—open cup degrees centigrade | None | None |
| Viscosity-Saybolt seconds at 100 degrees fahrenheit | 2800 | 125 |
| Viscosity-Saybolt seconds at 210 degrees fahrenheit | 46 | 35 |
| Dissipation factor at 25 degrees centigrade—per cent** | <0.1 | <0.1 |
| Dissipation factor at 85 degrees centigrade—per cent** | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Dielectric constant at 25 degrees centigrade** | 5.0 | 4.5 |
| Dielectric constant at 85 degrees centigrade** | 4.5 | 4.0 |

* All values of the various properties listed are approximate only and they may vary slightly from batch to batch.

** All dissipation factor and dielectric constant values were determined at a frequency of 60 cycles per second after the liquids had been subjected to a thorough purification treatment.

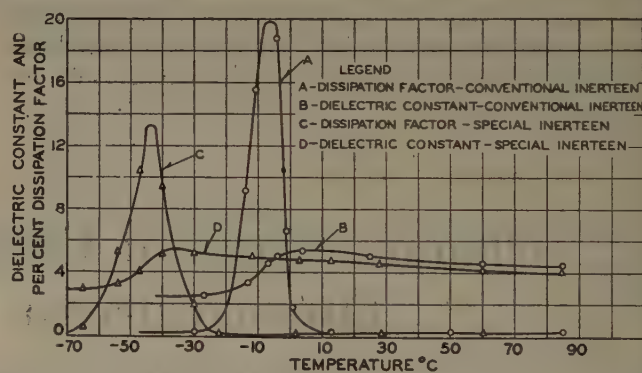


Fig. 1—Dissipation factor and dielectric-constant behavior as a function of temperature for two chlorinated impregnants, measured at 60 cycles per second.

As Table I shows, conventional Inerteen is a viscous liquid with a pour point of +10 degrees centigrade. Curve *B* of Fig. 1 shows that the dielectric constant at 60 cycles begins to fall with decreasing temperature at about 0 degrees centigrade. At higher frequencies, the dielectric constant starts to fall at even higher temperatures, as will become apparent later. For most normal applications, and particularly in direct-current filter circuits, this results in no serious difficulties. However, for certain uses, such as in tuned circuits and by-pass applications, it is desirable to have a liquid which does not suffer a marked reduction in dielectric constant until considerably lower temperatures are reached. For such applications a new liquid composition was developed consisting of chlorinated biphenyl blended with a substantial portion of polychloroethylbenzene (nuclearly chlorinated). The properties of this liquid, which will be referred to hereafter as "special Inerteen," are given in the last column of Table I and by Curves *C* and *D* of Fig. 1. Comparison of the properties of special Inerteen with

¹ F. M. Clark, "Nonflammable dielectric organic compounds," *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, vol. 29, pp. 698–702, 1937.

² W. Jackson, "Dielectric loss characteristics of a chlorinated diphenyl," *Proc. Royal Soc. (London)*, vol. 153 A, pp. 158–166, 1935.

³ S. O. Morgan, "Two types of dielectric polarization," *Trans. Electrochem. Soc.*, vol. 65, pp. 109–118, 1934.

⁴ A. H. White and S. O. Morgan, "The dielectric properties of chlorinated diphenyls," *Jour. Frank. Inst.*, vol. 216, pp. 635–644, 1933.

those of conventional Inerteen shows that the former has considerably lower viscosity and pour point than the latter. This makes possible unrestricted rotation of dipoles in special Inerteen at 60 cycles down to about -40 degrees centigrade as curve *D* of Fig. 1 shows. Thus, for any given frequency a capacitor impregnated with special Inerteen will maintain its capacitance to considerably lower temperatures than is the case for conventional Inerteen. Comparison of curves *A* and *C* of Fig. 1 shows that special Inerteen properly processed has a dissipation factor at 60 cycles which is as low as that for conventional Inerteen in the 20 to 85 degrees centigrade temperature region. In this temperature range, however, special Inerteen has a slightly lower dielectric constant than conventional Inerteen, as indicated by curves *B* and *D* of Fig. 1. This results in less than 5 per cent reduction in capacitance per unit of volume as compared with conventional Inerteen. Fig. 1 also shows the usual dissipation-factor peaks which always appear in polar substances in the middle of the dielectric-constant-dispersion region.

III. ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES OF CAPACITOR IMPREGNATED WITH CHLORINATED IMPREGNANTS

1. Effect of Temperature and Frequency on Capacitance and Dissipation Factor⁵

In the foregoing, the electrical properties of the liquids alone have been treated. Of even more practical importance is the behavior of these liquids in combination with paper. The dissipation factor and capacitance behavior over wide frequency and temperature ranges should be an invaluable aid in properly applying capacitors. As far as the writers know, such data have not previously been published except for the case of a mineral-oil-impregnated capacitor.⁶ For this reason, dissipation-factor and dielectric-constant data over the frequency range of 60 cycles to 1000 kilocycles and the temperature range from -70 to +85 degrees centigrade were obtained on capacitors impregnated with the two synthetic liquids just described. For purposes of comparison with a nonpolar impregnant, a similar study was also made on a mineral-oil-impregnated capacitor. The sample capacitors consisted of three layers of 0.4-mil kraft paper placed between aluminum-foil electrodes. The paper was carefully dried and thoroughly impregnated.

Results of capacitance and dissipation-factor measurements for a capacitor impregnated with conventional Inerteen are given in Figs. 2 and 3. The capacitance values are plotted in Fig. 2 in per cent of the 60-cycle capacitance at 25 degrees centigrade for five different

frequencies. The accompanying dissipation-factor data are presented in Fig. 3. A similar set of data for a

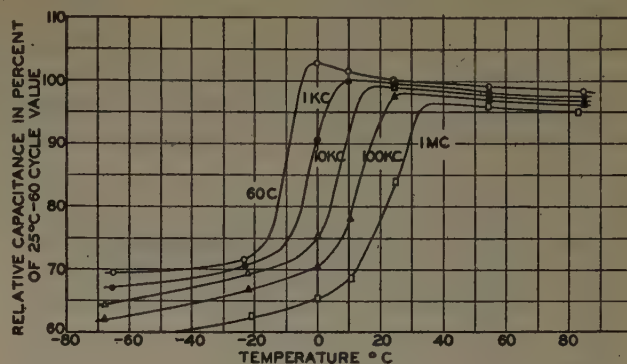


Fig. 2—Capacitance and temperature behavior at various frequencies of capacitor impregnated with conventional Inerteen.

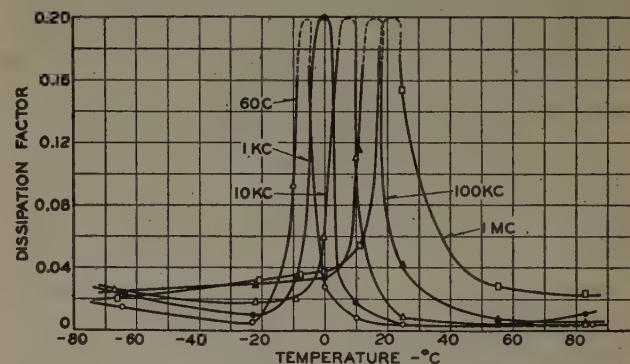


Fig. 3—Dissipation factor and temperature behavior at various frequencies of capacitor impregnated with conventional Inerteen.

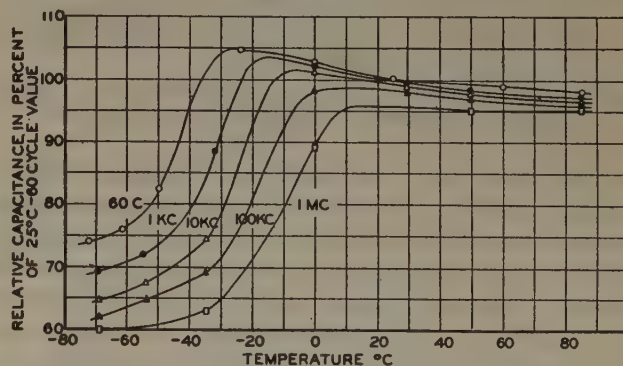


Fig. 4—Capacitance and temperature behavior at various frequencies of capacitor impregnated with special Inerteen.

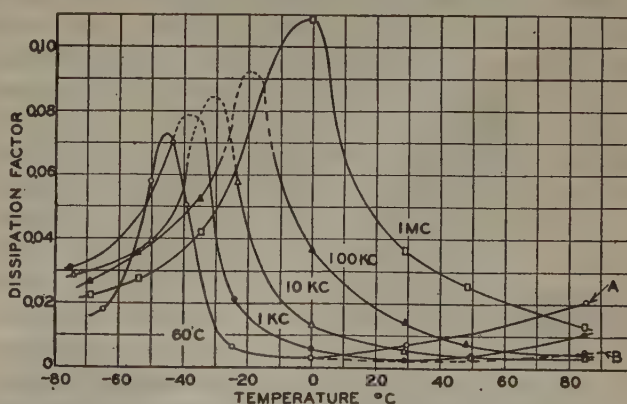


Fig. 5—Dissipation factor and temperature behavior at various frequencies of capacitor impregnated with special Inerteen.

⁵ Dissipation factor is defined as the tangent of the loss angle or $\tan \delta$, whereas power factor is the sine of the loss angle or $\sin \delta$. For values of either less than 0.1 the two may be considered numerically equal for all practical purposes.

⁶ H. H. Race, R. J. Hemphill and H. S. Endicott, "Important properties of electrical insulating papers," *Gen. Elec. Rev.*, vol. 43, pp. 491-499; 1940.

capacitor impregnated with special Inerteen is given in Figs. 4 and 5. A third set of data for a mineral-oil-impregnated capacitor is shown in Figs. 6 and 7. The mineral oil is of the highly refined and stabilized type, having a Saybolt viscosity at 100 degrees fahrenheit of 72 seconds and an American Society for Testing Materials pour point lower than -40 degrees centigrade.

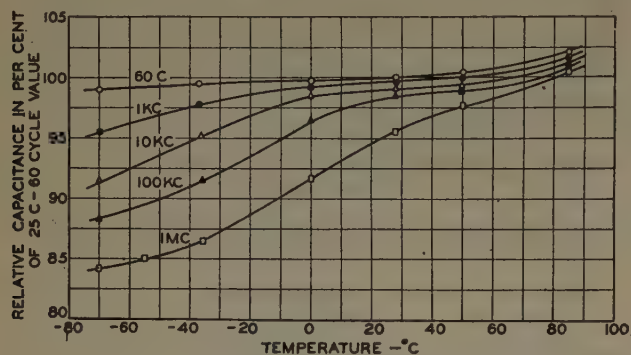


Fig. 6—Capacitance and temperature behavior at various frequencies of capacitor impregnated with mineral oil.

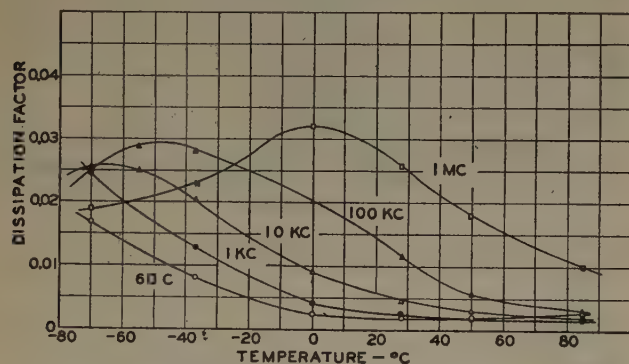


Fig. 7—Dissipation factor and temperature behavior at various frequencies of capacitor impregnated with mineral oil.

It is interesting to contrast the capacitance behavior of the capacitor impregnated with the nonpolar mineral oil with those impregnated with the polar liquids. Referring to Fig. 6, it is evident that, in the case of the mineral oil capacitor, the capacitance decreases gradually with decrease in temperature at all of the frequencies. This behavior is determined largely by the paper since the oil alone would be expected to show a slight increase in capacitance with decrease in temperature because of corresponding increase in density. It should be noted also that the rate of decrease of capacitance with decrease in temperature becomes greater with increasing frequency. Examination of Fig. 6 shows that at -40 degrees centigrade, for example, the capacitance at 60 cycles is more than 99 per cent of 25 degrees centigrade value. At one megacycle and -40 degrees centigrade, however, the capacitance is only 84.5 per cent of the 25 degrees centigrade-60 cycle value. This may be taken as the most constant capacitance characteristic obtainable with an impregnated-paper capacitor. Other mineral oils with higher liquid-to-solid transition temperatures result in decidedly greater decrease in capacitance at low temperatures.

In the case of the capacitors impregnated with the chlorinated polar liquids, the capacitance behavior is somewhat different, as Figs. 2 and 4 show. In the higher temperature region there is at first a slight increase in capacitance with decrease in temperature, which is followed by a sharp decrease in capacitance with further decrease in temperature. It is also apparent that the region of sharp decrease in capacitance, known as the dispersion region, is shifted to successively higher temperatures with increasing frequency. These capacitance changes are determined largely by the polar liquids, and the paper plays only a secondary role.

Comparison of the capacitors impregnated with the two polar liquids brings out some interesting facts. Fig. 7 shows that, for conventional-Inerteen-impregnated capacitors, the capacitance at -40 degrees centigrade and 60 cycles falls to approximately 70 per cent of the 25 degrees centigrade value. At one megacycle, the capacitance is reduced to 60 per cent of the 25 degrees centigrade-60 cycle value. For special-Inerteen-impregnated capacitors, on the other hand, the capacitance at -40 degrees centigrade and 60 cycles is still 95 per cent of the 25 degrees centigrade value. At one megacycle and -40 degrees centigrade, however, the capacitance of the special-Inerteen-impregnated capacitor is only slightly higher than that for conventional-Inerteen-impregnated capacitors. Thus, it is evident that a special-Inerteen-impregnated capacitor may be used in those applications where reasonable capacitance constancy is desired over a wide temperature range, particularly at the lower frequencies. In this respect, special Inerteen is intermediate between mineral oil and conventional Inerteen, but with the distinct advantage over mineral oil, as to higher dielectric constant.

Passing now to the dissipation-factor behavior, Fig. 7 shows the mineral-oil-impregnated capacitor has the broad dissipation-factor peaks characteristic of cellulose. It is well known that cellulose exhibits polar properties. Some interesting data on cellulose and cellulose derivatives are reported by Stoops.⁷ Since the mineral oil investigated in this case is nonpolar, that is, it has no permanent dipole moment, the polar characteristics of the impregnated capacitor are entirely determined by the paper. It should be noted that the peaks in Fig. 7 shift to successively higher temperatures with increasing frequency. Furthermore, the peaks are located in the middle of the capacitance-dispersion regions given in Fig. 6, as is required by dipole theory.

The characteristics of the capacitors impregnated with the polar liquids are quite different from those of the mineral-oil-impregnated capacitor. Fig. 3 gives the data for conventional Inerteen. It is seen that the experimental data were not sufficient to outline the peaks in detail, and hence they were drawn in an approximate manner as is indicated by the dashed lines.

⁷ W. N. Stoops, "The dielectric properties of cellulose," *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, vol. 56, pp. 1480-1483; 1934.

However, it will be noted that the peaks are much higher and much sharper than for the mineral-oil capacitor. In this case the polar behavior of the liquid and cellulose are superimposed, and that of the liquid is pronounced enough to mask that of the cellulose. The dissipation-factor curves for special Inerteen, shown in Fig. 5, are somewhat intermediate between the other two. The peaks are broader for special Inerteen than for conventional Inerteen, because of a greater distribution of relaxation times brought about by the greater molecular complexity of the former.

In addition to the frequency and temperature effects on the dissipation factor of a capacitor impregnated with chlorinated impregnants, there is also a voltage effect at the lower frequencies and the higher temperatures. This is indicated by the two branches of the 60-cycle curve marked *A* and *B* of Fig. 5. Branch *A* was determined at voltages of the order of 20 volts per mil, while branch *B* was determined at 200 volts per mil. The effect of voltage on dissipation factor is illustrated in more detail for both of the chlorinated impregnants in Figs. 8 and 9. This behavior is caused by the restricted motion of ions in the pores of the paper. The theory is very briefly described by Garton⁸ and will not be repeated here. This phenomenon has also been observed in oil-impregnated paper, but the effect is not so pronounced. Attention should be called to the fact that all of the data in Figs. 3, 5, and 7 were determined at low-voltage stresses except at 60 cycles, and then only in the higher temperature region. The voltage effect appears to be negligibly small above 10 kilocycles even at 85 degrees centigrade.

Considering the dissipation-factor data from the practical point of view, it is evident that high dissipation factors are encountered at the higher frequencies, regardless of the impregnant that is used. At 1 megacycle, even the mineral-oil-impregnated capacitor can have a dissipation factor greater than 0.03. In the case of capacitors with the chlorinated impregnants, considerably higher values are possible. Of course, if voltage of a given frequency is applied at a temperature where the dissipation factor is near a maximum, heat is generated which raises the temperature of the capacitor, thus tending to reduce the losses. However, at high ambient temperatures even these reduced alternating-current losses when added to the direct-current losses may bring about thermal instability.

Therefore, the designer of electronic equipment should consider the reaction of the circuit to capacitance and dissipation-factor changes with temperature and frequency. Furthermore, he should not overlook the possibility of thermal instability arising in the capacitor through superposition of alternating-current losses on the direct-current losses, especially if the ambient temperature is high. He should also remember that the average direct-current impregnated paper capacitor is

⁸ C. G. Garton, "Dielectric loss in thin films of insulating liquids," *Proc. I.E.E.* (London, England), vol. 88, III, pp. 23-40; 1941.

not designed to carry large currents in attempting to apply it in circuits involving alternating voltages. In the higher-frequency by-pass applications, for example, the alternating currents can become quite large, even though the alternating voltage impressed on the capacitor be small. Such currents will add to the total heat generated through I^2R losses in the leads and even the metal foils. In many cases of this kind, specially designed high-current capacitors should be used.

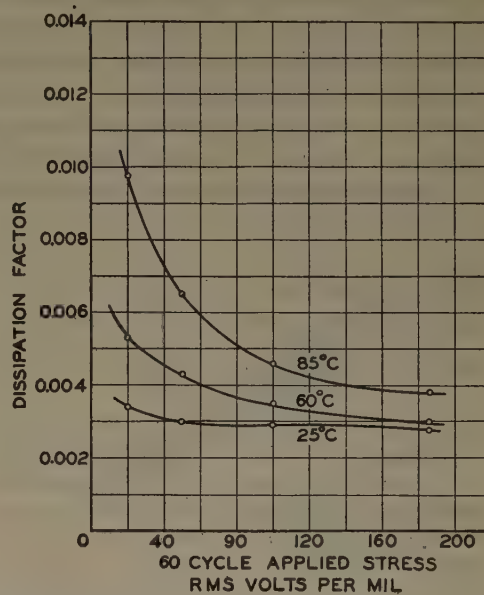


Fig. 8—Dissipation factor and voltage characteristics of capacitors impregnated with conventional Inerteen.

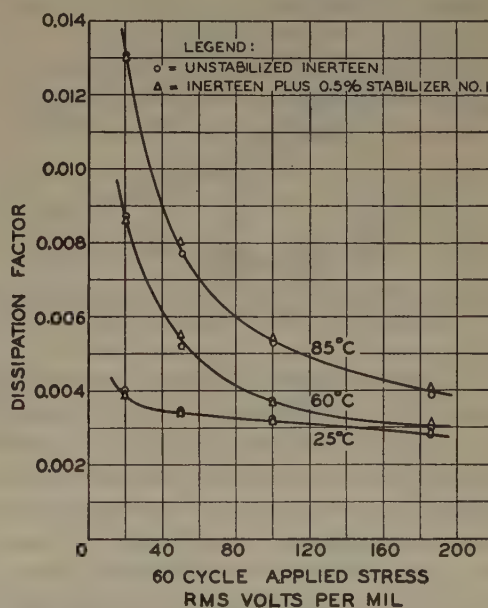


Fig. 9—Dissipation factor and voltage characteristics of capacitors impregnated with special Inerteen.

2. Effect of Voltage and Temperature on Resistance

The strictly direct-current losses in a capacitor are determined by its resistance. Not only is the magnitude of the resistance important, but also its change with temperature and voltage. It has been the practice in the

capacitor art to report resistance values as the product of the resistance in megohms, and the capacitance in microfarads or RC . This not only gives the internal time constant of the capacitor, but also places capacitors of the same voltage rating but of different capacitances on the same basis. It is easy to see that the latter is true, when it is realized that, for the same thickness of dielectric, the resistance varies inversely as the area of the dielectric and the capacitance varies directly as the area. Since resistance varies with time of application of voltage, it is customary to read the resistance a fixed time after applying the voltage. In this work, readings were taken two minutes after application of voltage. The previous history of voltage application to the capacitor is also important. In order to avoid polarization effects,^{9,10} it is advisable to short-circuit the terminals for a time before making the test.

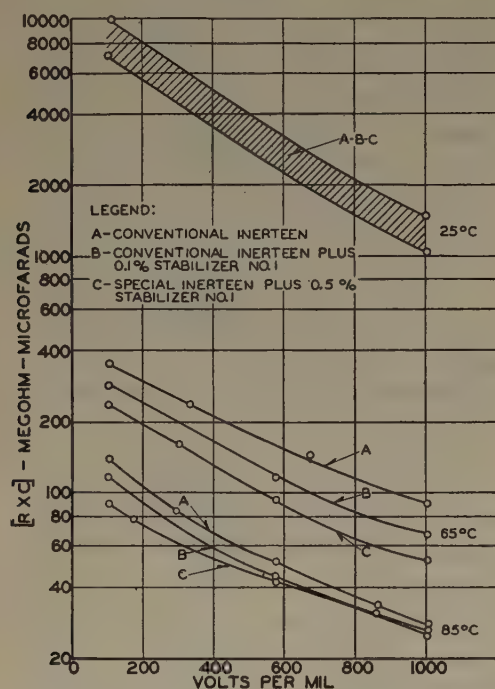


Fig. 10—Resistance characteristics of 1.0-microfarad 5000 direct-current capacitors, two-minute values.

Fig. 10 gives some typical data for 1 microfarad unit impregnated with the chlorinated impregnants. Several of the curves are for stabilized liquids. The function of stabilizers will be discussed more fully in the next section. It should be noted that the resistance not only decreases with temperature, but also with voltage. At 25 degrees centigrade there is little difference between the two liquids, even with stabilizers added, and the values usually fall within the shaded area between the curves. Such variations as do exist are due more to minor variations in processing than to differences in the impregnants.

⁹ J. B. Whitehead, "Impregnated Paper Insulation," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., 1935.

¹⁰ J. B. Whitehead, "Lectures on dielectric theory and insulation," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., 1927.

At the higher temperatures, conventional Inerteen usually results in a capacitor with slightly higher resistance than is the case with special Inerteen. Some stabilizers, such as the one referred to in Fig. 10, reduce the resistance somewhat, though not seriously. In general, the resistance is a sensitive function of the processing, and careful processing is extremely important in maintaining high resistance. At normal ambient temperatures and voltage stresses the resistance of capacitors made with either liquid is high enough to be of little concern to the user. However, the fact that the resistance decreases with both temperature and voltage is an important consideration in establishing a life-testing procedure which shall now be discussed.

IV. LIFE BEHAVIOR UNDER DIRECT-CURRENT STRESS

1. Description of Testing Procedure

It is most important that a capacitor have a long life under the temperature and voltage-stress conditions for which it was designed to operate. Unfortunately, tests under such conditions would require so long a time that it would be almost impossible to evaluate advancement in the art. Therefore, it is necessary to resort to an accelerated test in which the voltage stress or temperature or both exceed normal values. Extreme care, however, must be exercised in choosing the conditions in order to avoid introducing some factor which does not obtain in service. For example, if the voltage stress is too high, internal ionization may take place, or if the temperature is too high, a different type of chemical action may be induced. Also, excessive temperatures or voltages may result in internal thermal instability, a condition which would be predicted by the rapid decrease of resistance with increasing temperature and voltage as indicated in Fig. 10.

The actual test conditions used to obtain the results of this investigation were chosen after considerable exploratory work at voltage stresses in the range from 500 to 1500 volts per mil and temperatures varying from 70 to 100 degrees centigrade. It was found that the thermal rise in even the small commercial units has an effect on the life when tested at stresses and temperatures which will produce failures in less than one month. Under such conditions, even the capacitor case may reach temperatures appreciably above ambient. Low resistance and large size of test unit will, of course, accentuate both the internal rise and the case rise above ambient. Such a test would, therefore, not be indicative of the true life, since the result would be determined by these factors rather than the inherent chemical and electrical stability of the dielectric.

The insulation rise above test temperature reduces the resistance still further, thereby tending to make the rise greater until a critical condition is reached, after which the specimen will fail in a few hours, due to cumulative heating. For example, a 1-microfarad 5000-volt capacitor tested at twice rated voltage in quiescent air

at 75 degrees centigrade became thermally unstable and drew 35 watts before the actual breakdown occurred after less than twenty-four hours on test. The dark brown color of the paper dielectric indicated that temperatures in excess of 150 degrees centigrade had been reached.

The temperature-rise variable has been largely eliminated in all of the experimental capacitors used in this work by stressing only a small part of the available volume. Commercial 600-volt 2-microfarad units were used in which regular production was duplicated except that the length of one foil was reduced to a few feet nearest the outside of the case. The dielectric consisted of three sheets of 0.4-mil kraft paper which, upon impregnation with the chlorinated impregnants, yielded a capacitance of approximately 0.25 microfarad. Such capacitors do not show a rise in case temperature over an ambient temperature of 85 degrees centigrade, even when stressed at 1200 volts per mil. These experimental units are particularly useful in studying the chemical and electrical stability of the dielectric and in investigating the effect of addition agents to the impregnant. Data on these small units can be applied in arriving at the life of much larger capacitors in which the actual hot-spot temperature is known or can be computed.

There is a necessity, however, for some tests which will integrate all variables and directly compare all sizes of capacitors. Although the internal rise varies somewhat with the resistance and size of the unit, a considerable degree of success at standardization of tests has been achieved by keeping the case temperature within a few degrees of ambient by means of air circulation. It was found that the case-temperature rise of most units could be held close to the desired ambient temperature by forcing air around them at velocities as low as 100 feet per minute. The actual air velocity required is not only a function of the size and the resistance of the unit, but also of the time in which it is desired to produce failures. There is, however, an obvious limit to which the testing time can be shortened, particularly on large units, because of the internal-temperature gradient. An air velocity of approximately 250 feet per minute was finally used in this work because it produced results in the desired time without excessive temperature rise. Attention was given to the uniform spacing of the units and even to the paint finish, which may affect the outcome of a test near the point of thermal instability.

In tests of this nature, voltage is usually applied to a considerable number of units in parallel. Unless precautions are taken, the surge resulting from the failure of one unit can cause damage to the remaining units under test. This problem was solved by placing a resistor and a 0.125-ampere fuse wire in the ground-return lead of each unit. The length of the fuse wire was such that an arc could not be maintained across its terminals. The use of a series resistor not only reduced the surge on the remaining units, but also provided a means for measur-

ing the leakage currents from time to time. A vacuum-tube voltmeter connected across the resistor served as a microammeter. In the case of the larger units, a milliammeter could be shunted across the resistor and the current read directly, because the resistance of the milliammeter was small compared with that of the resistor. This made it possible to read the leakage currents without even momentary interruption of the test.

2. Life-Test Results and Discussion

Besides determining the life behavior of conventional-Inerteen- and special-Inerteen-impregnated capacitors, one of the principal purposes of this investigation is to ascertain how the life of these capacitors can be prolonged. McLean and co-workers¹¹ made an extensive study of the behavior of capacitors impregnated with chlorinated naphthalene under sustained direct voltage. They present some data which show that a chlorinated-biphenyl-impregnated capacitor possesses a higher order of stability than one impregnated with chlorinated naphthalene. They also present evidence that the mechanism of failure is essentially the same in both cases. It starts with the splitting off from the chlorinated-hydrocarbon molecule of hydrogen chloride, which attacks the aluminum foil to form aluminum chloride. Aluminum chloride, in turn, catalyzes further decomposition of the impregnant and perhaps even the paper.

The application of direct-current stress plays a dominating role as is indicated by the finding that the life under alternating-current stress is considerably longer than with direct-current stress of comparable magnitude, other conditions being the same. Some electrolysis phenomena, which would be expected to be more severe with direct current than with alternating current, undoubtedly take place. Assuming that hydrogen chloride is the chief product of this electrolytic action, an attempt was made to find chemical compounds which, when added to the chlorinated impregnants, would prolong the life of the capacitor. Such additional compounds are usually referred to as stabilizers. The possibility of stabilizing chlorinated impregnants is suggested by McLean and co-workers.¹¹

That effective stabilizers for chlorinated impregnants can be found is illustrated in Table II. The various materials added to the impregnants are referred to by number, since a detailed discussion of the chemistry of stabilization is beyond the scope of this paper. The tests were made on experimental units previously described. It will be noted that the *RC* values for capacitors impregnated with both conventional and special Inerteen vary somewhat. This is attributed in part to small processing variations which did not appreciably affect the life behavior. Some stabilizers reduce the *RC* values for both liquids, while others result in increased *RC* values. Stabilizer No. 5, which produces a

¹¹ D. A. McLean, L. Egerton, G. T. Kohman, and M. Brotherton, "Paper dielectrics containing chlorinated impregnants," *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, vol 34, pp. 101-109; 1942.

TABLE II

DIRECT-CURRENT LIFE OF IMPREGNATED-PAPER CAPACITORS AT 85 DEGREES CENTIGRADE AND 1000 VOLTS PER MIL. CAPACITORS CONSIST OF 3 SHEETS OF 0.4-MIL KRAFT PAPER AND ALUMINUM FOILS

| Impregnant | RC at 85 Degrees Centigrade Megohm-Microfarads | Average Life Hours |
|---|--|--------------------|
| Conventional Inerteen | 27-40 | 120 |
| Same plus 0.1 per cent Stabilizer No. 1 | 21.5 | 336 |
| Same plus 0.1 per cent Stabilizer No. 2 | 33 | 288 |
| Same plus 0.1 per cent Stabilizer No. 3 | 33 | 360 |
| Same plus 0.1 per cent Stabilizer No. 4 | 23 | 432 |
| Same plus 0.1 per cent Stabilizer No. 5 | 50 | 600 |
| Same plus 0.1 per cent Stabilizer No. 6 | 43 | 228 |
| Special Inerteen | 25-35 | 120 |
| Same plus 0.1 per cent Stabilizer No. 1 | 20-27 | 384 |
| Same plus 0.5 per cent Stabilizer No. 1 | 18-25 | >3000 |

fivefold increase in life when 0.1 per cent is added to conventional Inerteen, is an example of the latter.

Table II shows also that not only does special Inerteen have approximately the same life as conventional Inerteen, but also, stabilizers are equally effective in both liquids. The life can usually be increased by increasing the amount of stabilizer. For example, special Inerteen with 0.1 per cent by weight of stabilizer No. 1 has an average life of 384 hours under the conditions of test. Increasing the stabilizer content to 0.5 per cent results in a life in excess of 3000 hours, despite the reduced resistance-capacitance value.

Additional data obtained on experimental capacitors showing the relative behavior of the two liquids are given in Figs. 11 and 12. In these, the leakage currents under test conditions are plotted as a function of time. The degree to which results can be duplicated is indicated by the twin curves shown. In many cases, warning of impending failure was given by a rapid rise in leakage current, although this was not always the case. Comparison of Figs. 11 and 12 shows that the two chlorinated impregnants have quite comparable behavior.

In the case of special Inerteen with 0.5 per cent of stabilizer No. 1, it is observed that the leakage current was rather high at the beginning of the test. As the test proceeded, however, there was a gradual decrease in current, and after 3000 hours the leakage current approached that of lowest value observed for an unstabilized capacitor. A lesser amount of the same stabilizer in conventional Inerteen also shows some decrease in leakage current before the final rise preceding failure, as is indicated in Fig. 11. However, not all stabilizers behave in this manner. Referring again to Fig. 11, it is observed that the leakage current in the case of curve C is not only low, but remains practically unchanged until the final rise takes place. This class of stabilizer is preferable to one of which stabilizer No. 1 is an example.

Fig. 13 gives some typical results obtained on commercial units impregnated with conventional Inerteen.

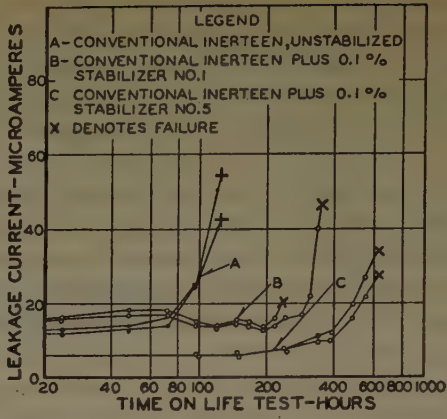


Fig. 11—Leakage current as a function of time on direct-current life test at 1000 volts per mil and 85 degrees centigrade for 0.25-microfarad capacitor made with 3 sheets of 0.4-mil kraft paper and impregnated with conventional Inerteen.

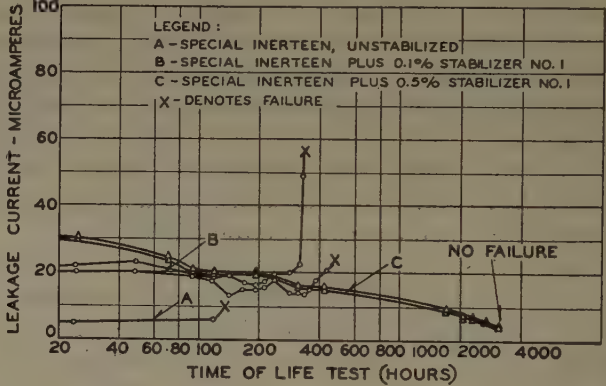


Fig. 12—Leakage current as a function of time on direct-current life test at 1000 volts per mil and 85 degrees centigrade for 0.25-microfarad capacitor made with 3 sheets of 0.4-mil kraft paper and impregnated with special Inerteen.

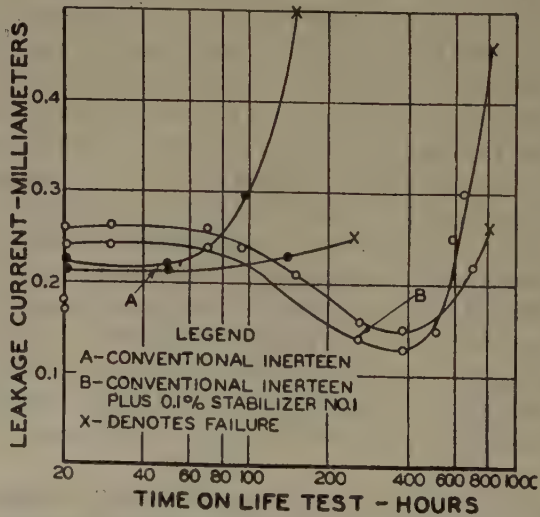


Fig. 13—Leakage current as a function of time on direct-current life test at 1160 volts per mil and 85 degrees centigrade for 1.0-microfarad 5000-volt capacitors.

Similar results were obtained with special Inerteen. The tests were conducted according to the special procedure already described. The general behavior is the same as that observed in the smaller experimental units as a comparison with Fig. 11 will show. It should be noted, however, that even though the stress is somewhat

higher, a slightly longer life was observed for the larger units than for the small units of Fig. 11. This is attributed to the use of a greater number of sheets of paper in the larger units. The greater the number of sheets of paper, the less is the probability of superposition of conducting particles or other defects. This fact has been appreciated, and allowance is made for it in practical capacitor designs.

3. Effect of Voltage on Life

So far, all of the life data presented on capacitors impregnated with the two chlorinated impregnants are for voltage stresses in the neighborhood of 1000 volts per mil. For obvious practical reasons, it is important to be able to predict the life at other voltage stresses. The following power law has been used for many years to express the life of impregnated paper as a function of voltage stress: $L_1 = L_2(E_2/E_1)^n$ where L_1 is the life at the higher voltage stress E_1 , L_2 is the life at the lower stress E_2 , and n is a number reported by various investigators^{9,10,12} to range between 4 and 8. Brotherton,¹² reporting on some recent work of this character, carried out at the Bell Telephone Laboratories, states that n varies from 4 to 6 for capacitor impregnants in general use at the present time.

Work of this nature is very time-consuming, and many capacitors must be tested to destruction over both a range of voltage and a range of temperature. The data available at the present time, obtained at several voltages and 85 degrees centigrade on conventional Inerteen, both unstabilized and stabilized, are presented in Table III. The data are based on a large number of experimental capacitors constructed and processed in an identical manner. Those few capacitors which failed in a short time, due to constructional and material defects, were eliminated from consideration.

TABLE III

DIRECT-CURRENT LIFE AS A FUNCTION OF VOLTAGE STRESS AT 85 DEGREES CENTIGRADE ON EXPERIMENTAL CAPACITORS MADE WITH 3 SHEETS OF 0.4-MIL KRAFT PAPER AND ALUMINUM FOIL. CAPACITANCE 0.25 MICROFARAD

| | For Conventional Inerteen | | n |
|---------|--|----------------------------------|-------|
| | Life-Hours 720 volts per mil | Life-Hours 1000 volts per mil | |
| Maximum | 648 | 144 | 5.1* |
| Minimum | 408 | 120 | 3.2** |
| Average | 535 | 130 | 4.3 |
| | For Conventional Inerteen Plus 0.1 per cent Stabilizer No. 1 | | n |
| | Life-Hours 720 volts per mil | Life-Hours 1000 volts per mil | |
| Maximum | 1920 | 384 | 6.3* |
| Minimum | 1296 | 240 | 3.7** |
| Average | 1584 | 322 | 4.8 |

* Based on maximum life at 720 volts per mil and minimum life at 1000 volts per mil.

** Based on minimum life at 720 volts per mil and maximum life at 1000 volts per mil.

Examination of Table III reveals that, for conventional Inerteen under the conditions of test, n varies from a maximum of 5.1 to a minimum of 3.2 with an average value of 4.3. For the same impregnant with

¹² M. Brotherton, "Paper capacitors under direct voltages," *PROC. I.R.E.*, vol. 32, pp. 139-143; March, 1944.

stabilizer No. 1 added, the corresponding values are somewhat higher. However, before it can be concluded that stabilizers raise the value of n , many more tests must be made on other stabilizers. The average values of n found in this work lie within the range reported by Brotherton. Because of the similarity in chemical structure of two impregnants, it is to be expected that special Inerteen should show approximately the same value of n as that for conventional Inerteen.

V. CONCLUSIONS

The more important results of this investigation which deserve emphasis are the following:

1. The alternating-current characteristics of the capacitor are important to the proper performance of both the circuit and the capacitor in circuits involving alternating as well as direct voltages.

2. Paper capacitors impregnated with conventional chlorinated biphenyl show a considerable decrease in capacitance at low temperatures.

3. A recently developed chlorinated-liquid composition maintains reasonably constant capacitance to considerably lower temperatures than is the case with the chlorinated-biphenyl impregnant.

4. Accelerated life testing, properly carried out and interpreted, is an important tool in evaluating new materials and processes.

5. The life of a paper capacitor impregnated with chlorinated hydrocarbon liquids when subjected to high direct-current stresses decreases appreciably with increase in temperature.

6. The life of a chlorinated-liquid-impregnated capacitor at high direct-current stress and temperature can be increased markedly by the addition of stabilizers to the impregnant.

7. The increase in life of a capacitor containing a chlorinated impregnant is a function of the amount of stabilizer added. In some cases, approximately ten-fold increase in life is obtained when the amount of stabilizer added is increased from 0.1 to 0.5 per cent.

8. The life of a chlorinated-biphenyl-impregnated capacitor under direct-current stress at 85 degrees centigrade varies inversely as 4.5th power of the voltage applied.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors are indebted to Dr. C. F. Hill and Mr. J. G. Ford who, with the co-operation of the Du Pont Company, were responsible for the development of polychloroethylbenzene used in the new impregnating composition. The authors also wish to express their appreciation to Messrs. R. Friedman, C. L. Cadwell, E. W. Lindsay, and Miss M. Rutter for carrying out the many tests upon which this paper is based.

Mutual and Self-Impedance for Colinear Antennas*

CHARLES W. HARRISON, JR.†, MEMBER, I.R.E.

Summary—In Part I a two-element colinear array, consisting of identical center-driven antennas of finite radius, is discussed as a boundary-value problem. A formulation is given for the distribution of current when the antennas are driven symmetrically and antisymmetrically. From these data the impedance properties of the array may be deduced.

In Part II a simplified, but much less rigorous investigation of the same problem is presented. The more important results include curves and tables for mutual and self-impedance.

INTRODUCTION

ONE NORMALLY conceives of a *colinear array* as comprising an arbitrary number of identical radiators, oriented axially in a straight line, with a constant separation distance between adjacent ends. The antennas may be center-driven, or if end-driven, use is often made of appropriate phase-reversing stubs or sleeves, in order that the currents in the individual antennas may be made to flow in the same phase. The present discussion is concerned mainly with the impedance properties of two-element colinear arrays, perfectly conducting center-driven antennas of identical length and radius being predicated. The theory, however, is not restricted to antennas in which currents of equal magnitude and phase are maintained, but rather is applicable when the antennas are driven in an arbitrary way, or when one antenna is driven, and the other parasitic and center-loaded. A symmetrical center-driven antenna, when located vertically over an imperfectly conducting earth, may be analyzed for the driving-point impedance by use of the present theory, for such an arrangement is in effect equivalent to a colinear array in which currents are appropriately defined as to magnitude and phase.

In a recent paper, King and the writer¹ disclosed a method for computing the current in coupled antennas, when the identical elements are parallel and not displaced in length. The intent of the present paper is to extend the method of solution, using symmetrical and antisymmetrical components, to include colinear antennas.

PART I

FORMULATION OF COLINEAR-ARRAY PROBLEM²

Fig. 1 illustrates a two-element colinear array ori-

* Decimal classification: R120. Original manuscript received by the Institute, November 14, 1944; revised manuscript received, January 11, 1945.

† Formerly, Cruft Laboratory, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts; now, a member of the combined research group, Naval Research Laboratory, Anacostia Station, D. C.

¹ Ronald King and Charles W. Harrison, Jr., "Mutual and self-impedance for coupled antennas," *Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 15, pp. 481-495; June, 1944.

² Readers may be interested in the following papers: "On the calculation of the impedance properties of parasitic antenna arrays involving elements of finite radius," *Jour. Am. Soc. Naval Eng.*, May, 1945; and "On the distribution of current along asymmetrical antennas," *Jour. Appl. Phys.*, June, 1945; "A theory for three-element broadside arrays"; and "Symmetrical antenna arrays," both to be published.

ented along the z axis of a system of cylindrical coordinates r , θ , and z . Each antenna has a half-length $h_1 = h_2$, a radius a , and a spacing between adjacent ends of $2s$. The distance between driving points is l , and the geometrical center of the array is at $z=0$. The upper antenna is labeled (1) and the lower antenna is denoted (2).

One may calculate the z component of electric field at any point in space by applying the familiar relation

$$E_z = -j(\omega/\beta^2) \{ (d^2 A_z / dz^2) + \beta^2 A_z \}. \quad (1)$$

Here $\beta (= 2\pi/\lambda)$ is the propagation constant (λ being the wavelength), ω is 2π multiplied by the frequency, and A_z is the *total* vector potential in the z direction.

A general boundary condition requires continuity of

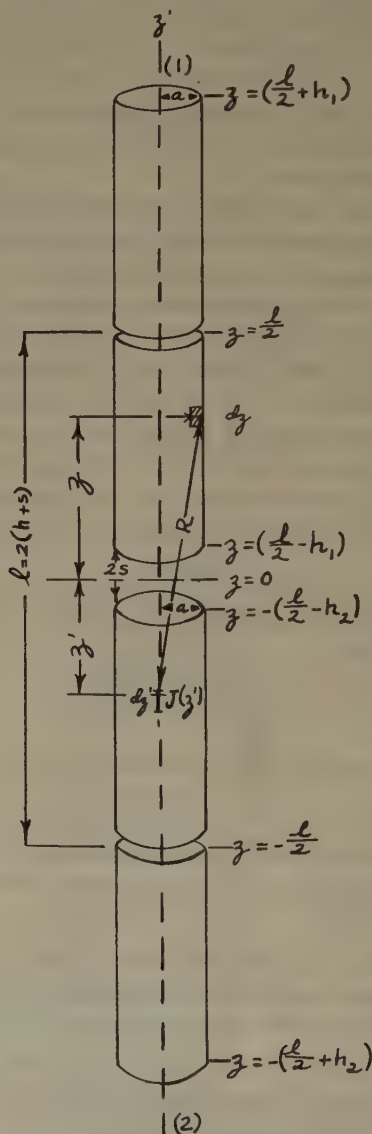


Fig. 1—Two-element colinear array consisting of identical center-driven antennas of half-length h , radius a , and distance between drive points of l . The antenna lies along the z axis of a system of cylindrical co-ordinates (r, θ, z) . The point $z=0$ corresponds to the geometrical center of the array. $R = \{(z-z')^2 + a^2\}^{1/2}$

the tangential component of the electric field across any boundary surface between two media. Accordingly, if one assumes antennas of infinite conductivity within which an electric field cannot exist), E_z as given by (1), is zero along the conductors. Thus at $r=a$ (for the appropriate ranges of z),

$$(\partial^2 A_z / \partial z^2) + \beta^2 A_z = 0. \quad (2)$$

For an interval of z in which A_z and all its derivatives are continuous, the solution of (2) may be written

$$A_z = k_1 \cos \beta z + k_2 \sin \beta z \quad (3)$$

where k_1 and k_2 are arbitrary constants. Since A_z depends only on z , it shall be denoted by $A(z)$ henceforth.

Let intervals be defined for the array as follows:

$$\text{Interval (1)} \quad l/2 \leq z \leq l/2 + h_1 \quad (4a)$$

$$\text{Interval (2)} \quad l/2 - h_1 \leq z \leq l/2 \quad (4b)$$

$$\text{Interval (3)} \quad -l/2 \leq z \leq -(l/2 - h_2) \quad (4c)$$

$$\text{Interval (4)} \quad -(l/2 + h_2) \leq z \leq -l/2. \quad (4d)$$

The complete solution of (2) is then

$$A_1(z) = -(j/c) \{ C_1 \cos \beta z + C_2 \sin \beta z \} \text{ for interval (1)} \quad (5a)$$

$$A_2(z) = -(j/c) \{ C_3 \cos \beta z + C_4 \sin \beta z \} \text{ for interval (2)} \quad (5b)$$

$$A_3(z) = -(j/c) \{ C_5 \cos \beta z + C_6 \sin \beta z \} \text{ for interval (3)} \quad (5c)$$

$$A_4(z) = -(j/c) \{ C_7 \cos \beta z + C_8 \sin \beta z \} \text{ for interval (4)} \quad (5d)$$

$$\text{Here } c = 1/\sqrt{\Pi\Delta} = 3 \times 10^8 \text{ meters per second} \quad (6)$$

$$\Pi = 4\pi \times 10^{-7} \text{ henry per meter} \quad (7)$$

$$\Delta = 8.85 \times 10^{-12} \text{ farad per meter.} \quad (8)$$

Assume that the two antennas are driven in phase by identical generators maintaining voltages $V_1^e = V_2^e$ across the input terminals. The total current and the total vector potential satisfy the symmetry conditions $J(z) = J(-z)$ and $A(z) = A(-z)$, respectively. (9)

Using (9) with (5),

$$C_1 \cos \beta z + C_2 \sin \beta z = C_7 \cos \beta z - C_8 \sin \beta z \quad (10a)$$

or

$$(C_1 - C_7) \cos \beta z + (C_2 + C_8) \sin \beta z = 0. \quad (10b)$$

Since $\cos \beta z$ and $\sin \beta z$ are linearly independent functions, it follows that

$$C_1 = C_7 \quad (11a)$$

$$C_2 = -C_8 \quad (11b)$$

Similarly,

$$C_3 = C_5 \quad (12a)$$

$$C_4 = -C_6 \quad (12b)$$

The voltage across the input terminals of antenna 1 is given by

$$V_1^e = \lim_{z \rightarrow 0} l/2 \left\{ \frac{\Phi}{\text{Interval (1)}} - \frac{\Phi}{\text{Interval (2)}} \right\} \quad (13)$$

where

$$\frac{\Phi}{\text{Interval (1)}} = j(c^2/\omega) \{ \partial A_1(z)/\partial z \} \text{ Interval (1)} \quad (14a)$$

$$\frac{\Phi}{\text{Interval (2)}} = j(c^2/\omega) \{ \partial A_2(z)/\partial z \} \text{ Interval (2).} \quad (14b)$$

Upon differentiating (5) as required by (14) and substituting in (13), one obtains

$$V_1^e = -(C_1 - C_3) \sin(\beta l/2) + (C_2 - C_4) \cos(\beta l/2). \quad (15)$$

Thus

$$C_4 = (C_2 \cos(\beta l/2) - V_1^e - (C_1 - C_3) \sin(\beta l/2)) / \cos(\beta l/2). \quad (16)$$

To summarize:

$$A_1(z) = A_4(-z) = -(j/c) \{ C_1 \cos \beta z + C_2 \sin \beta |z| \} \quad (17a)$$

$$A_2(z) = A_3(-z) = -(j/c \cos(\beta l/2)) \{ C_3 \cos \beta(l/2 - |z|) + (C_2 \cos(\beta l/2) - C_1 \sin(\beta l/2) - V_1^e \sin \beta |z|) \}. \quad (17b)$$

The constants C_1 , C_2 and C_3 remain to be evaluated later in the analysis.

When the antennas are driven antisymmetrically, that is, in phase opposition, the symmetry conditions

$$J(z) = -J(-z) \quad \text{and} \quad A(z) = -A(-z) \quad (18)$$

obtain. To satisfy (18) it is evident that $A(z)$ takes the following form for the indicated intervals:

$$A_1(z) = -(j/c) \{ C_1 \cos \beta z + C_2 \sin \beta z \} \text{ for interval (1)} \quad (19a)$$

$$A_2(z) = -(j/c \cos(\beta l/2)) \{ C_3 \cos \beta(l/2 - z) + (C_2 \cos(\beta l/2) - C_1 \sin(\beta l/2) - V_1^e \sin \beta z) \} \text{ for interval (2)} \quad (19b)$$

$$A_3(z) = -(j/c \cos(\beta l/2)) \{ -C_3 \cos \beta(l/2 + z) + (C_2 \cos(\beta l/2) - C_1 \sin(\beta l/2) - V_1^e \sin \beta z) \} \text{ for interval (3)} \quad (19c)$$

$$A_4(z) = -(j/c) \{ -C_1 \cos \beta z + C_2 \sin \beta z \} \text{ for interval (4).} \quad (19d)$$

It is to be observed that a shorthand for (19) corresponding to (17) cannot be written.

The vector potential at any point on the surface of either conductor comprising the array is given by

$$A(z) = (\pi/4\pi) \int J(z') \frac{e^{-i\beta R}}{R} dz' \quad (20)$$

where the integration is to be carried out over both antennas.

In (20), $J(z')$ is the complex current flowing in the element dz' . R is the distance from the point (a, θ, z) where the vector potential is computed to the element dz' . That is

$$R = \sqrt{(z - z')^2 + a^2}. \quad (21)$$

If attention be directed to intervals (1) and (4), and the antennas are driven symmetrically, one may equate (20) to (17a). Thus

$$\begin{aligned} & \int_{-(l/2+h_2)}^{-l/2} J_4(z') \frac{e^{-i\beta R}}{R} dz' + \int_{-l/2}^{-(l/2-h_2)} J_3(z') \frac{e^{-i\beta R}}{R} dz' \\ & + \int_{l/2-h_1}^{l/2} J_2(z') \frac{e^{-i\beta R}}{R} dz' + \int_{l/2}^{l/2+h_1} J_1(z') \frac{e^{-i\beta R}}{R} dz' \\ & = -j \frac{4\pi}{R_c} \{ C_1 \cos \beta z + C_2 \sin \beta |z| \}. \end{aligned} \quad (22)$$

In (22) the subscripts on the currents refer to the intervals within which the currents flow.

$$R_c = \sqrt{\pi/\Delta} \approx 120\pi \text{ ohms.} \quad (23)$$

Similarly, for intervals (2) and (3), (20) and (17b) give

$$\begin{aligned}
& \int_{-(l/2+h_2)}^{-l/2} J_4(z') \frac{e^{-j\beta R}}{R} dz' + \int_{-l/2}^{-(l/2-h_2)} J_3(z') \frac{e^{-j\beta R}}{R} dz' \\
& + \int_{l/2-h_1}^{l/2} J_2(z') \frac{e^{-j\beta R}}{R} dz' + \int_{l/2}^{l/2+h_1} J_1(z') \frac{e^{-j\beta R}}{R} dz' \\
& = -\frac{j4\pi}{R_c \cos(\beta l/2)} \left\{ C_3 \cos \beta \left(\frac{l}{2} - |z| \right) \right. \\
& \left. + \left(C_2 \cos \frac{\beta l}{2} - C_1 \sin \frac{\beta l}{2} - V_1^e \right) \sin \beta |z| \right\}. \quad (24)
\end{aligned}$$

SOLUTION OF THE INTEGRAL EQUATIONS

It appears convenient to begin the solution of (22) and (24) by defining auxiliary currents as follows:

$$\text{Interval (1)} \quad I_1(z_1) \equiv J_1(z) \quad (25)$$

$$\text{Interval (2)} \quad I_1(-z_1) \equiv I_1(z_1) \quad (26)$$

$$\text{Interval (2)} \quad I_2(-z_1) \equiv J_2(z) \quad (27)$$

$$\text{Interval (1)} \quad I_2(z_1) \equiv I_2(-z_1) \quad (28)$$

$$\text{Interval (3)} \quad I_3(z_2) \equiv J_3(z) \quad (29)$$

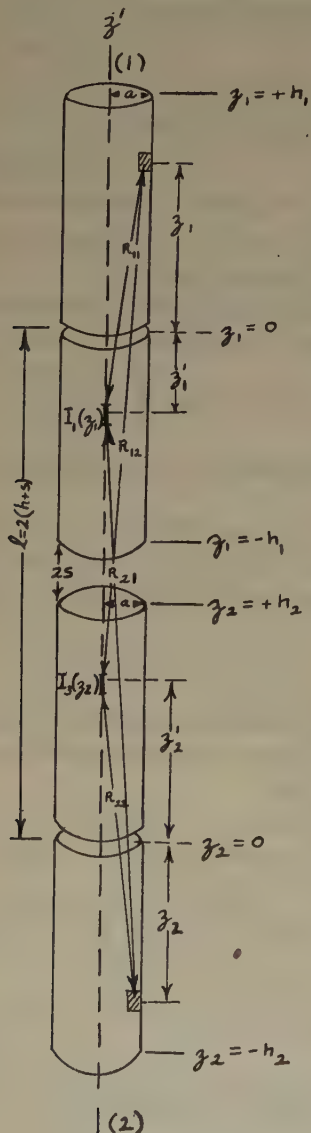


Fig. 2—Like Fig. 1, but origins for two co-ordinate systems are chosen at the centers of the antennas.

$$\begin{aligned}
z_2 &= l + z_1, \quad R_{11} = \{(z_1 - z_1')^2 + a^2\}^{1/2}, \quad R_{22} = \{(z_2 - z_2')^2 + a^2\}^{1/2}, \\
R_{12} &= \{(z_1 + l - z_2')^2 + a^2\}^{1/2} \quad \text{and} \quad R_{21} = \{(z_2 - l - z_1')^2 + a^2\}^{1/2}.
\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Interval (4)} \quad I_3(-z_2) = I_3(z_2) \quad (30)$$

$$\text{Interval (4)} \quad I_4(-z_2) \equiv J_4(z) \quad (31)$$

$$\text{Interval (3)} \quad I_4(z_2) = I_4(-z_2). \quad (32)$$

Referring to Fig. 2,

$$z_1 = z - l/2 \quad (33a)$$

$$z_2 = z + l/2. \quad (33b)$$

Subject to errors of second order or higher, (22) and (24) may now be rewritten in the form

$$\begin{aligned}
& \int_{-h_2}^{+h_2} I_3(z_2') \frac{e^{-j\beta R_{12}}}{R_{12}} dz_2' + \int_{-h_1}^{+h_1} I_1(z_1') \frac{e^{-j\beta R_{11}}}{R_{11}} dz_1' \\
& = -j \frac{4\pi}{R_c} \left\{ C_1 \cos \beta \left(z_1 + \frac{l}{2} \right) \right. \\
& \quad \left. + C_2 \sin \beta \left(z_1 + \frac{l}{2} \right) \right\} \quad (34)
\end{aligned}$$

provided

$$0 \leq z_1 \leq +h_1. \quad (35)$$

Similarly

$$\begin{aligned}
& \int_{-h_2}^{+h_2} I_3(z_2') \frac{e^{-j\beta R_{12}}}{R_{12}} dz_2' + \int_{-h_1}^{+h_1} I_2(z_1') \frac{e^{-j\beta R_{11}}}{R_{11}} dz_1' \\
& = -\frac{j4\pi}{R_c \cos(\beta l/2)} \left\{ C_3 \cos \beta z_1 + \left(C_2 \cos \frac{\beta l}{2} \right. \right. \\
& \quad \left. \left. - C_1 \sin \frac{\beta l}{2} - V_1^e \right) \sin \beta \left(\frac{l}{2} + z_1 \right) \right\} \quad (36)
\end{aligned}$$

when

$$-h_1 \leq z_1 \leq 0. \quad (37)$$

Here

$$R_{11} = \sqrt{(z_1 - z_1')^2 + a^2} \approx |z_1 - z_1'| \quad (38a)$$

and

$$R_{12} = \sqrt{(z_1 + l - z_2')^2 + a^2} \approx |z_1 + l - z_2'|. \quad (38b)$$

In writing (34) and (36), the assumption is made, for example, that the effect of the presence of the lower half of antenna (1) on the actual current distribution in the upper half of antenna (1), may be properly accounted for by requiring the current distribution in interval (2) to equal the actual current distribution in interval (1). This is an excellent approximation, inasmuch as the coupling between colinear antennas is small, implying current symmetry about z_1 to within a few per cent. The current $I_3(z_2')$ is used in the integral over antenna (2) in both equations because it is more important to represent the current correctly in interval (3) than in interval (4), when it comes to computing the current at the center of antenna (1).

The exact solution of (34) and (36) has not been accomplished. It is assumed that approximate results are obtainable by using the method of successive approximations employed by Hallén.³ This method has been used in other papers by King and the writer, hence, in the interest of consistency, it seems desirable to use

³ E. Hallén, "Theoretical investigations into the transmitting and receiving qualities of antennas," *Nova Acta Upsalienses*, ser. 4, vol. 11, pp. 3-44; November, 1938.

here also. Alternatively, the method of expansion suggested by Gray^{4,5} may give solutions for mutual and self-impedance in better agreement with measured values, if the method can be applied to colinear antennas. Proceeding then, as in other papers, one writes

$$\int_{-h_1}^{+h_1} \frac{I_1(z_1')}{R_{11}} e^{-i\beta R_{11}} dz_1' + \int_{-h_1}^{+h_1} \frac{I_1(z_1') e^{-i\beta R_{11}} - I_1(z_1)}{R_{11}} dz_1'. \quad (39)$$

the integral

$$\int_{-h_1}^{+h_1} \frac{dz_1'}{R_{11}} = \Omega + f(z_1). \quad (40)$$

Here Ω is the value of the integral at $z_1=0$, viz.,

$$\Omega = 2 \ln (2h_1/a). \quad (41)$$

$f(z_1)$ is an easily determined logarithmic function⁶ of z_1 .

Equation (34) may now be written in the equivalent form

$$I_1(z_1) = -j \frac{4\pi}{\Omega R_c} \left\{ C_1 \cos \beta \left(z_1 + \frac{l}{2} \right) + C_2 \sin \beta \left(z_1 + \frac{l}{2} \right) \right\} - \frac{1}{\Omega} I_1(z_1) f(z_1) - \frac{1}{\Omega} \int_{-h_1}^{+h_1} \frac{I_1(z_1') e^{-i\beta R_{11}} - I_1(z_1)}{R_{11}} dz_1' - \frac{1}{\Omega} \int_{-h_2}^{+h_2} \frac{I_3(z_2')}{R_{12}} e^{-i\beta R_{12}} dz_2'. \quad (42)$$

By employing a similar technique, (36) becomes

$$I_2(z_1) = -j \frac{4\pi}{\Omega R_c \cos(\beta l/2)} \left\{ C_3 \cos \beta z_1 + \left(C_2 \cos \frac{\beta l}{2} - C_1 \sin \frac{\beta l}{2} - V_1^e \right) \sin \beta \left(\frac{l}{2} + z_1 \right) \right\} - \frac{1}{\Omega} I_2(z_1) f(z_1) - \frac{1}{\Omega} \int_{-h_1}^{+h_1} \frac{I_2(z_1') e^{-i\beta R_{11}} - I_2(z_1)}{R_{11}} dz_1' - \frac{1}{\Omega} \int_{-h_2}^{+h_2} \frac{I_3(z_2')}{R_{12}} e^{-i\beta R_{12}} dz_2'. \quad (43)$$

It is now desirable to introduce into the mathematics the following facts:

$$I_1(z_1) = 0 \quad \text{when} \quad z_1 = +h \quad (44a)$$

and

$$I_2(z_1) = 0 \quad \text{when} \quad z_1 = -h_1. \quad (44b)$$

Substituting (44a) in (42)

$$= -j \frac{4\pi}{\Omega R_c} \left\{ C_1 \cos \beta \left(h_1 + \frac{l}{2} \right) + C_2 \sin \beta \left(h_1 + \frac{l}{2} \right) \right\}$$

⁴ Marion C. Gray, "A modification of Hallén's solution of the antenna problem," *Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 15, pp. 61-65; January, 1944.

⁵ S. A. Schelkunoff, "Antenna theory and experiment," *Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 15, pp. 54-60; January, 1944.

⁶ Ronold King and Charles W. Harrison, Jr., "The distribution of current along a symmetrical center-driven antenna," *PROC. I.R.E.*, vol. 31, pp. 548-567; October, 1943.

$$-\frac{1}{\Omega} \int_{-h_1}^{+h_1} \frac{I_1(z_1')}{R_1} e^{-i\beta R_1} dz_1' - \frac{1}{\Omega} \int_{-h_2}^{+h_2} \frac{I_3(z_2')}{R_2} e^{-i\beta R_2} dz_2'. \quad (45)$$

Equation (44b) employed with (43) gives

$$0 = -j \frac{4\pi}{\Omega R_c \cos(\beta l/2)} \left\{ C_3 \cos \beta h_1 + \left(C_2 \cos \frac{\beta l}{2} - C_1 \sin \frac{\beta l}{2} - V_1^e \right) \sin \beta \left(\frac{l}{2} - h_1 \right) \right\} - \frac{1}{\Omega} \int_{-h_1}^{+h_1} \frac{I_2(z_1')}{R_3} e^{-i\beta R_3} dz_1' - \frac{1}{\Omega} \int_{-h_2}^{+h_2} \frac{I_3(z_2')}{R_4} e^{-i\beta R_4} dz_2'. \quad (46)$$

The notation

$$R_1 = \sqrt{(h_1 - z_1')^2 + a^2} \approx |h_1 - z_1'| \quad (47)$$

$$R_2 = \sqrt{(h_1 + l - z_2')^2 + a^2} \approx |h_1 + l - z_2'| \quad (48)$$

$$R_3 = \sqrt{(h_1 + z_1')^2 + a^2} \approx |h_1 + z_1'| \quad (49)$$

$$R_4 = \sqrt{(h_1 - l + z_2')^2 + a^2} \approx |h_1 - l + z_2'| \quad (50)$$

is used.

Finally, upon subtracting (45) from (42) and (46) from (43),

$$I_1(z_1) = -j \frac{4\pi}{\Omega R_c} \left\{ C_1 \left(\cos \beta \left(z_1 + \frac{l}{2} \right) - \cos \beta \left(h_1 + \frac{l}{2} \right) \right) + C_2 \left(\sin \beta \left(z_1 + \frac{l}{2} \right) - \sin \beta \left(h_1 + \frac{l}{2} \right) \right) \right\} - \frac{1}{\Omega} [I_1(z_1)]_0 f(z_1) - \frac{1}{\Omega} \int_{-h_1}^{+h_1} \frac{[I_1(z_1')]_0 e^{-i\beta R_{11}} - [I_1(z_1)]_0}{R_{11}} dz_1' + \frac{1}{\Omega} \int_{-h_1}^{+h_1} \frac{[I_1(z_1')]_0}{R_1} e^{-i\beta R_1} dz_1' - \frac{1}{\Omega} \left\{ \int_{-h_2}^{+h_2} \frac{[I_3(z_2')]_0}{R_{12}} e^{-i\beta R_{12}} dz_2' - \int_{-h_2}^{+h_2} \frac{[I_3(z_2')]_0}{R_2} e^{-i\beta R_2} dz_2' \right\}. \quad (51)$$

$$I_2(z_1) = -j \frac{4\pi}{\Omega R_c \cos \beta l/2} \left\{ C_3 \left(\cos \beta z_1 - \cos \beta h_1 \right) + \left(C_2 \cos \frac{\beta l}{2} - C_1 \sin \frac{\beta l}{2} - V_1^e \right) \left(\sin \beta \left(\frac{l}{2} + z_1 \right) - \sin \beta \left(\frac{l}{2} - h_1 \right) \right) \right\} - \frac{1}{\Omega} [I_2(z_1)]_0 f(z_1) - \frac{1}{\Omega} \int_{-h_1}^{+h_1} \frac{[I_2(z_1')]_0 e^{-i\beta R_{11}} - [I_2(z_1)]_0}{R_{11}} dz_1' + \frac{1}{\Omega} \int_{-h_1}^{+h_1} \frac{[I_2(z_1')]_0}{R_3} e^{-i\beta R_3} dz_1' - \frac{1}{\Omega} \left\{ \int_{-h_2}^{+h_2} \frac{[I_3(z_2')]_0}{R_{12}} e^{-i\beta R_{12}} dz_2' - \int_{-h_2}^{+h_2} \frac{[I_3(z_2')]_0}{R_2} e^{-i\beta R_2} dz_2' \right\}$$

$$- \int_{-h_2}^{+h_2} [I_3(z_2')]_0 \frac{e^{-j\beta R_4}}{R_4} dz_2' \} . \quad (52)$$

The zero-order approximations for the current are implied⁷ by the symbol $[]_0$.

One selects the trigonometric terms of (51), (written with symmetry about z_1) as the leading term in the current distribution along interval (1). Thus

$$[I_1(z_1)]_0 = -j \frac{4\pi}{\Omega R_c} \left\{ C_1 \left(\cos \beta \left(|z_1| + \frac{l}{2} \right) - \cos \beta \left(h_1 + \frac{l}{2} \right) \right) + C_2 \left(\sin \beta \left(|z_1| + \frac{l}{2} \right) - \sin \beta \left(h_1 + \frac{l}{2} \right) \right) \right\} . \quad (53)$$

In writing an expression for $[I_2(z_1)]_0$ one must take cognizance of the fact that z_1 is negative in interval (2), and write

$$z_1 = -|z_1| . \quad (54)$$

Thus

$$[I_2(z_1)]_0 = -j \frac{4\pi}{\Omega R_c \cos(\beta l/2)} \left\{ C_3 (\cos(\beta z_1) - \cos \beta h_1) + \left(C_2 \cos \frac{\beta l}{2} - C_1 \sin \frac{\beta l}{2} - V_1 e \right) \cdot \left(\sin \beta \left(\frac{l}{2} - |z_1| \right) - \sin \beta \left(\frac{l}{2} - h_1 \right) \right) \right\} . \quad (55)$$

It is to be noted that $[I_1(z_1)]_0$ and $[I_2(z_1)]_0$ are both zero when $z_1 = \pm h_1$. This is a required condition.

Remembering that symmetry (9) obtains for symmetrically driven antennas, and that the z and z_2 co-ordinate systems are related by (33b), it is clear that

$$[I_3(z_2)]_0 = -j \frac{4\pi}{\Omega R_c \cos(\beta l/2)} \left\{ C_3 (\cos \beta z_2 - \cos \beta h_2) + \left(C_2 \cos \frac{\beta l}{2} - C_1 \sin \frac{\beta l}{2} - V_1 e \right) \cdot \left(\sin \beta \left(\frac{l}{2} - |z_2| \right) - \sin \beta \left(\frac{l}{2} - h_2 \right) \right) \right\} . \quad (56)$$

($[I_3(z_2)]_0$ is the same function of z_2 as $[I_2(z_1)]_0$ is of z_1).

The zero-order primed currents are obtained by priming every z throughout (53), (55), and (56).

The constants C_1 , C_2 and C_3 are determined by employing the following boundary conditions:

(a). The total current $I_1(z_1)$ vanishes at $z_1 = +h_1$ (Equation (45)). The currents $I_1(z_1')$ and $I_3(z_2')$ occurring under the integral signs are given by (53) and (56), respectively.

(b). The total current $I_2(z_1)$ vanishes at $z_1 = -h_1$ (Equation (46)). The currents $I_2(z_1')$ and $I_3(z_2')$ occurring under the integral signs are given by (55) and (56), respectively.

(c). The total current is continuous across the driving point $z_1 = 0$. This condition assures continuity of the vector potential $A(z)$ across the same point. (It is not legitimate to require continuity of the vector potential

in solving for the constants $C_1 \cdots C_3$, for if this is done only two constants remain to satisfy three conditions. Continuity of current is achieved by equating (51) and (52) for $z_1 = 0$ throughout.

Having solved for C_1 , C_2 , and C_3 , (51) or (52) give the current flowing at the input terminals of antenna (1) for $z_1 = 0$. For reasons of symmetry, the current flowing at the center of antenna (2) is the same as the current flowing at the center of antenna (1). The input impedance is the applied voltage divided by the input current. This impedance must be determined for antennas driven in phase, and for antennas driven in phase opposition. An outline has been given for finding the input impedance for antennas driven symmetrically. For the antisymmetrical case, one must begin with (19), and repeat the analysis along entirely parallel lines.

Designating the input impedance to either antenna Z_e when the antennas are driven symmetrically and Z_o when the antennas are driven antisymmetrically, it can be shown that the self-impedance Z_{e1} of either radiator is

$$Z_{e1} = (Z_e + Z_o)/2 . \quad (57)$$

(theoretically this impedance is different from the self-impedance Z_{00} of an isolated element), and the mutual impedance Z_{12} is

$$Z_{12} = (Z_e - Z_o)/2 . \quad (58)$$

Z_{e1} and Z_{12} , as here defined, are to be used in the conventional formulas for coupled circuits. It is thus possible to obtain the input impedance to the individual antennas comprising the array when they are arbitrarily driven, or when one antenna is driven, and the other parasitic with or without center-loading.

Before continuing with Part II, justification is needed for the presumption that the only possible symmetry for the total current about z is given by (9) for identical antennas driven symmetrically, and by (18) for the same antennas driven antisymmetrically. The absolute equivalence of the generators is, of course, understood. Consider a symmetrical center-driven antenna located vertically with respect to a perfectly conducting plane earth. The lower end of this antenna clears the earth by a distance s . By the principle of *images* this system is equivalent to a colinear array comprising two center-driven elements. The spacing between adjacent ends of the radiators is $2s$, and the total current flowing in the array satisfies symmetry (9). ($z=0$ defines the earth plane.) It is, therefore, not possible for symmetries (1) and (18) to exist simultaneously for symmetrical driven identical colinear antennas.

It is logical to suppose that inasmuch as symmetry (9) obtains for symmetrically driven antennas, (1) will be the only symmetry existent for the antisymmetrical case. Thus, one may assume with confidence that the problem of the two-element colinear array, treated here, has been completely stated.

The great complexity of the current equations (51) and (52) seems to preclude a general graphic

⁷ Readers should bear in mind that $I_1(z_1)$ and $I_3(z_1)$, as given by (51) and (52), are not the exact currents flowing along antenna (1). They are approximate, since only the first two terms in each series expansion is represented.

description of colinear-array operation. However, persons operating these antennas will certainly find it worth the trouble to analyze their particular systems, using the formulation of the problem presented here. In this connection it may be well to point out that all integrals occurring throughout the paper are readily reducible to the tabulated sine and cosine integral functions, if the radius of the antenna is neglected in writing the exponents of integrals.

PART II

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTION OF TWO-ELEMENT COLINEAR-ARRAY PROBLEM

The purpose of this part of the paper is to present an alternative solution to the problem of the two-element colinear array. While much less rigorous than the method of attack already advanced, it closely parallels work on coupled antennas previously published, and accordingly will interest PROCEEDINGS readers. Additionally, this analysis enables persons interested in numerical work to employ certain impedance functions which have been tabulated.⁸

It has already been remarked that the only point of symmetry for the total-current or total-vector potential is about the centroid of the array, whether the antennas be driven symmetrically or antisymmetrically. However, for reasons that will become apparent in due course, one would like to express the total current in terms of two independent symmetries about each of the origins z_1 and z_2 . Assuming that the antennas are driven symmetrically by equivalent generators, one achieves the desired result in the following way:

Let

$$\mathfrak{I}_1'(z_1) = \mathfrak{I}_1'(-z_1) = \mathfrak{I}_2'(z_2) = \mathfrak{I}_2'(-z_2). \quad (59a)$$

and

$$\mathfrak{I}_1''(z_1) = -\mathfrak{I}_1''(-z_1) = -\mathfrak{I}_2''(z_2) = -\mathfrak{I}_2''(-z_2). \quad (59b)$$

The total current in antenna (1) is

$$\mathfrak{I}(z_1) = (1/2) \{ \mathfrak{I}_1'(z_1) + \mathfrak{I}_1'(-z_1) \} - (1/2) \{ \mathfrak{I}_1''(z_1) - \mathfrak{I}_1''(-z_1) \}. \quad (60a)$$

(For z_1 positive, the currents of the two symmetries about z_1 subtract, and for z_1 negative the currents add.) Similarly, the total current in antenna (2) becomes

$$\mathfrak{I}(z_2) = 1/2 \{ \mathfrak{I}_2'(z_2) + \mathfrak{I}_2'(-z_2) \} + 1/2 \{ \mathfrak{I}_2''(z_2) - \mathfrak{I}_2''(-z_2) \}. \quad (60b)$$

(For z_2 positive, the currents of the two symmetries about z_2 add, and for z_2 negative the currents subtract.) Upon taking note of (33) one may readily prove that (60) satisfies the symmetry $J(z) = J(-z)$. Thus, $J(z)$ (for positive values of z) =

$$(1/2) \{ \mathfrak{I}_1'(z - l/2) + \mathfrak{I}_1'(l/2 - z) \} - (1/2) \{ \mathfrak{I}_1''(z - l/2) - \mathfrak{I}_1''(l/2 - z) \} \quad (61a)$$

$J(z)$ (for negative values of z) =

$$(1/2) \{ \mathfrak{I}_2'(z + l/2) + \mathfrak{I}_2'(-l/2 - z) \} + (1/2) \{ \mathfrak{I}_2''(z + l/2) - \mathfrak{I}_2''(-l/2 - z) \}. \quad (61b)$$

The proof is completed by writing $-z$ for z in (61b) and employing (59). An entirely analogous argument may be developed for the antisymmetrical case, that is, when the symmetry condition $J(z) = -J(-z)$ obtains. It will not, however, be given here.

If $z_1 = 0$ in (60a) and $z_2 = 0$ in (60b) one observes that the \mathfrak{I}'' currents vanish at the driving points of the antennas. On the contrary, the \mathfrak{I}' currents are non-vanishing across the driving points, and must be determined in order to obtain relations for mutual and self-impedance. However, if one is interested in calculating correctly the distant field of this array, both current symmetries must be superimposed. It is worth noting that symmetry (59b) is entirely absent in the case of parallel antennas not displaced in length.

One now assumes that the current satisfying symmetry (59a) may be found to a satisfactory approximation for colinear antennas by applying the "technique" used for finding currents of this symmetry developed in the earlier paper on coupled antennas.¹ In the interest of brevity, let attention be directed to the solution for the current at the driving point of antenna (1) only (Fig. 2), when the antennas are driven in phase. The current at the center of antenna (2) will be the same as that at the center of antenna (1), whether the antennas are driven symmetrically or antisymmetrically.

A re-examination of the previous paper on coupled antennas reveals that the integral equation for the current satisfying symmetry (59a) is obtained from an expression equivalent to

$$A_1(+z_1) = (1/2) \{ A_{11}(+z_1) + A_{11}(-z_1) \} + 1/2 \{ A_{12}(+z_1) + A_{12}(-z_1) \} = -(j/c) \{ C_1 \cos \beta z_1 + 1/2 V_1^e \sin \beta |z_1| \} \quad (62)$$

where

$$A_{11}(+z_1) = \frac{\pi}{4\pi} \int_{-h_1}^{+h_1} \mathfrak{I}_1'(z_1') \frac{e^{-j\beta R_{11}}}{R_{11}} dz_1' \quad (63)$$

$$A_{12}(+z_1) = \frac{\pi}{4\pi} \int_{-h_2}^{+h_2} \mathfrak{I}_2'(z_2') \frac{e^{-j\beta R_{12}}}{R_{12}} dz_2' \quad (64)$$

Substituting (63) and (64) in (62),

$$\begin{aligned} A_1(+z_1) &= \frac{\pi}{4\pi} \int_{-h_1}^{+h_1} \mathfrak{I}_1'(z_1') \frac{e^{-j\beta R_{11}}}{R_{11}} dz_1' \\ &+ \frac{\pi}{8\pi} \left\{ \int_{-h_2}^{+h_2} \mathfrak{I}_2'(z_2') \frac{e^{-j\beta R_{12}}}{R_{12}} dz_2' \right. \\ &+ \left. \int_{-h_2}^{+h_2} \mathfrak{I}_2'(z_2') \frac{e^{-j\beta R_{12}'}}{R_{12}'} dz_2' \right\} \\ &= -\frac{j}{c} \left\{ C_1 \cos \beta z_1 + \frac{1}{2} V_1^e \sin \beta |z_1| \right\} \quad (65) \end{aligned}$$

where

$$R_{12}' = \sqrt{(z_1 - l + z_2')^2 + a^2} \approx |z_1 - l + z_2'|. \quad (66)$$

(One obtains the third integral in (65) from the second integral, by writing $-z_1$ for z_1 . Notice also that

⁸ Ronold King and F. G. Blake, Jr., "The self-impedance of a symmetrical antenna," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 30, pp. 335-349; July, 1942.

$$\int_{-h_1}^{+h_1} \mathcal{I}_1'(z_1') \frac{e^{-j\beta R_{11}}}{R_{11}} dz_1' \\ = \frac{1}{2} \left\{ \int_{-h_1}^{+h_1} \mathcal{I}_1'(z_1') \frac{e^{-j\beta \sqrt{(z_1 - z_1')^2 + a^2}}}{\sqrt{(z_1 - z_1')^2 + a^2}} dz_1' \right. \\ \left. + \int_{-h_1}^{+h_1} \mathcal{I}_1'(z_1') \frac{e^{-j\beta \sqrt{(z_1 + z_1')^2 + a^2}}}{\sqrt{(z_1 + z_1')^2 + a^2}} dz_1' \right\}. \quad (67)$$

A formally similar expression exists for $A_2(+z_2)$.

Proceeding now along lines parallel to those used in the previous paper, one finds that the P and Q functions for colinear antennas take the following form:⁹

$$P_1(h) \approx -\frac{1}{2} \int_{l-h}^{l+h} (\cos \beta(l-u) - \cos \beta h) \\ \cdot \left\{ \frac{e^{-j\beta|h-u|}}{|h-u|} + \frac{e^{-j\beta|h+u|}}{|h+u|} \right\} du \quad (68)$$

$$P_1(0) \approx -\int_{l-h}^{l+h} (\cos \beta(l-u) - \cos \beta h) \frac{e^{-j\beta|u|}}{|u|} du \quad (69)$$

$$Q_1(h) \approx -\frac{1}{2} \int_{l-h}^{l+h} (\sin \beta|l-u| - \sin \beta h) \\ \cdot \left\{ \frac{e^{-j\beta|h-u|}}{|h-u|} + \frac{e^{-j\beta|h+u|}}{|h+u|} \right\} du \quad (70)$$

$$Q_1(0) \approx -\int_{l-h}^{l+h} (\sin \beta|l-u| - \sin \beta h) \frac{e^{-j\beta|u|}}{|u|} du. \quad (71)$$

In (68) to (71), use has been made of the fact that

$$h_1 = h_2 = h. \quad (72)$$

The values of these integrals are given in Appendix I.

THE INPUT IMPEDANCE TO SYMMETRICALLY AND ANTISYMMETRICALLY DRIVEN COLINEAR ANTENNAS—MUTUAL AND SELF-IMPEDANCE

Designating the input impedance to either antenna Z , when the antennas are driven in phase, and Z_a when driven in phase opposition, one has

$$Z, Z_a = -j \frac{\Omega R_c}{2\pi} \\ \left\{ \frac{\cos \beta h + (1/\Omega) \{ (A_1^I \pm jA_1^{II}) \pm (C_1^I + jC_1^{II}) \} + }{\sin \beta h + (1/\Omega) \{ (B_1^I + jB_1^{II}) \pm (D_1^I + jD_1^{II}) \} + } \right\} \dots (73)$$

Here

$$C_1^I + jC_1^{II} = P_1(h) \quad (74)$$

$$D_1^I + jD_1^{II} = Q_1(h) - Q_1(0) \cos \beta h + P_1(0) \sin \beta h \quad (75)$$

$$A_1^I + jA_1^{II} = F_1(h) \quad (76)$$

$$B_1^I + jB_1^{II} = G_1(h) - G_1(0) \cos \beta h + F_1(0) \sin \beta h. \quad (77)$$

$F_1(h)$, $F_1(0)$, $G_1(h)$ and $G_1(0)$ have been defined in the literature.^{6,10-12} When $h = \lambda/4$

$$A_1^I + jA_1^{II} = -0.7091 + j1.219 \quad (78)$$

$$B_1^I + jB_1^{II} = +1.816 + j1.143. \quad (79)$$

⁹ See equations (21) through (37) of footnote reference 1.

¹⁰ See Table 1 of footnote reference 7.

¹¹ Charles W. Harrison, Jr., "The radiation field of long wires with application to vee antennas," *Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 14, pp. 537-544; October, 1943.

¹² Ronold King and Charles W. Harrison, Jr., "The impedance of short, long, and capacitively loaded antennas with a critical discussion of the antenna problem," *Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 15, pp. 170-185; February, 1944.

When $h = \lambda/2$

$$A_1^I + jA_1^{II} = +0.8805 + j0.672 \quad (80)$$

$$B_1^I + jB_1^{II} = -2.090 + j3.318. \quad (81)$$

The self-impedance of either antenna is given by (57), and the mutual impedance by (58).

NUMERICAL VALUES FOR THE SELF-IMPEDANCE OF COLINEAR ANTENNAS

The following values for Z_{s1} were obtained under the stated conditions:

$$h = \lambda/4 \quad \Omega = 10 \quad (h/a = 75).$$

| Spacing $2s$ in wavelengths | Self-impedance Z_{s1} ohms |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 0.025 | 65.5 + j28.7 |
| 0.1 | 64.4 + j29.7 |
| 0.2 | 64.8 + j30.0 |
| 0.3 | 64.9 + j29.8 |

$Z_{00} = 64.8 + j29.8$ ohms. (When $2s > 0.3\lambda$, the maximum amplitude of oscillation of Z_{s1} from Z_{00} is $\pm 0.1 \pm j0.4$ ohms.) $h = \lambda/2$; $\Omega = 10$ ($h/a = 75$)

| Spacing $2s$ in wavelengths | Self-impedance Z_{s1} ohms |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 0.025 | 1047 - j908.0 |
| 0.1 | 1107 - j826.7 |
| 0.2 | 1123 - j825.3 |
| 0.3 | 1128 - j830.0 |

$Z_{00} = 1126 - j831$ ohms. (When $2s > 0.3\lambda$, the maximum shift of Z_{s1} from Z_{00} is $\pm 1.2 \pm j1.0$ ohms).

A conclusion to be drawn from these results is that, even for relatively thick elements having over-all dimensions comparable to a half wavelength, one may disregard the change in self-impedance due to the proximity of the other radiator for all spacings. For full-wave antennas, the self-impedance is essentially independent of spacing when $2s > 0.2\lambda$.

An important fact is that when $Z_{s1} \approx Z_{00}$, one may use the present theory to analyze colinear arrays consisting of more than two elements by appropriately applying conventional circuit methods.¹³

NUMERICAL VALUES FOR THE MUTUAL IMPEDANCE OF COLINEAR ANTENNAS

Values for the symmetrical resistance R_s and the anti-symmetrical resistance R_a , are available in Figs. 3 and 4 for $h = \lambda/4$ and $h = \lambda/2$, respectively. In both figures,

¹³ One might reason that mutual and self-impedance, as calculated in this section, would apply when analyzing colinear arrays consisting of three identical antennas, even when the distance $2s$ is small. Imagine an antenna (3) to be situated above antenna (1) in Fig. 2. Then $z_1 = 0$ is the centroid of the array, and clearly $\mathcal{I}(z_1) = \mathcal{I}(-z_1)$. Now if Z_{23} and Z_{32} are considered negligible (an excellent approximation), and the assumption is made that the currents at the centers of all three antennas are equal, then the impedances Z_s and Z_a as determined at the input terminals of antenna (1), for antennas (2) and (3) driven as a unit symmetrically and antisymmetrically with respect to antenna (1), yield mutual and self impedances identical to those given in this paper. For a two-element colinear array, the currents at the input terminals are equal, but the symmetry condition implied in the analysis of Part II is not precisely satisfied in a practical array.

$\Omega = 10$, and $0.025\lambda \leq 2s \leq 1.2\lambda$. The corresponding reactances, X_s and X_a are given in Figs. 5 and 6. Mutual impedances are found in Figs. 7 and 8 for $h = \lambda/4$. In the latter figure $\Omega = \infty$. The data of Fig. 8, while previously published in the literature, has been recalculated and is presented herewith to facilitate comparison with Fig. 7. The effect of the finite radius of the wire is thus clearly brought out. Figs. 9 and 10 make available mutual impedance for $h = \lambda/2$, $\Omega = 10$ and $0.025\lambda \leq 2s \leq 1.2\lambda$.

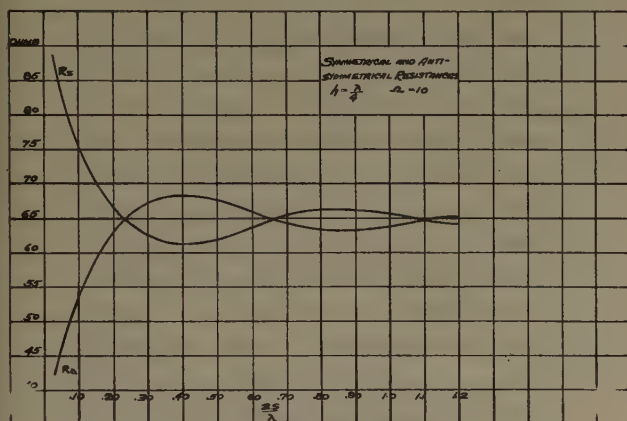


Fig. 3—Symmetrical and antisymmetrical resistances.
 $h = \lambda/4$, $\Omega = 10$.

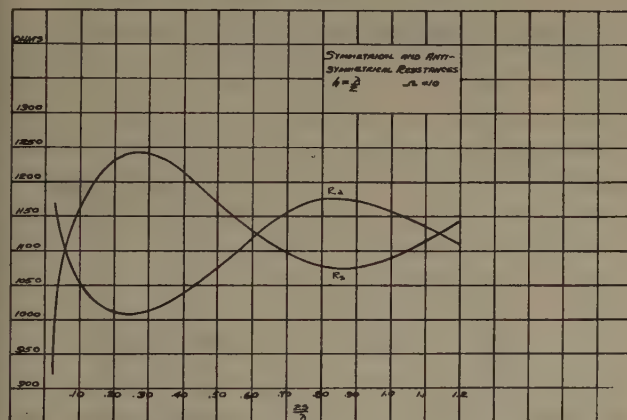


Fig. 4—Like Fig. 3 but $h = \lambda/2$.

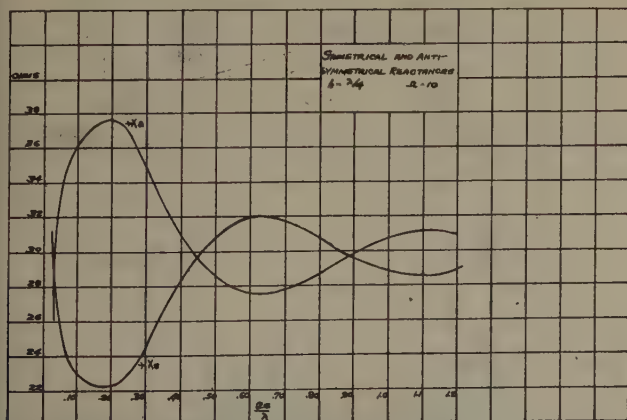


Fig. 5—Symmetrical and antisymmetrical reactances.
 $h = \lambda/4$, $\Omega = 10$.

The case $\Omega = \infty$ has no meaning for $h = \lambda/2$ because the input current vanishes.

An interesting observation is that Z_s corresponds to the input impedance to a symmetrical center-driven antenna oriented vertically with respect to the surface of a perfectly conducting plane earth. The lower end of the antenna is at a distance s from the ground.

CONCLUSION

Two theories for colinear arrays have been presented. Calculations based on the equations of Part I should give results in quantitative agreement with measured values for mutual and self-impedance, provided sufficiently thin wires comprise the array. For conductors

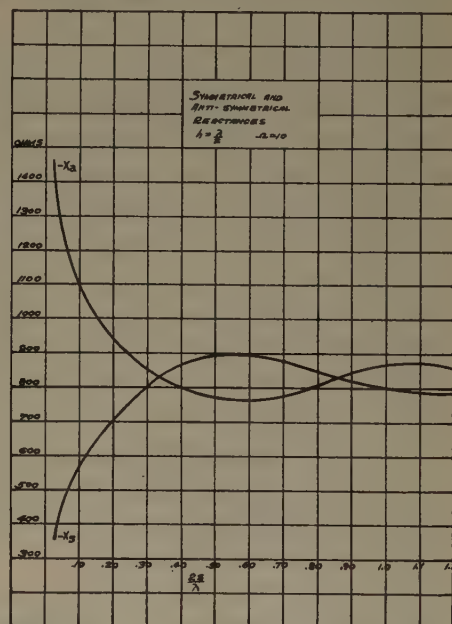


Fig. 6—Like Fig. 5 but $h = \lambda/2$.

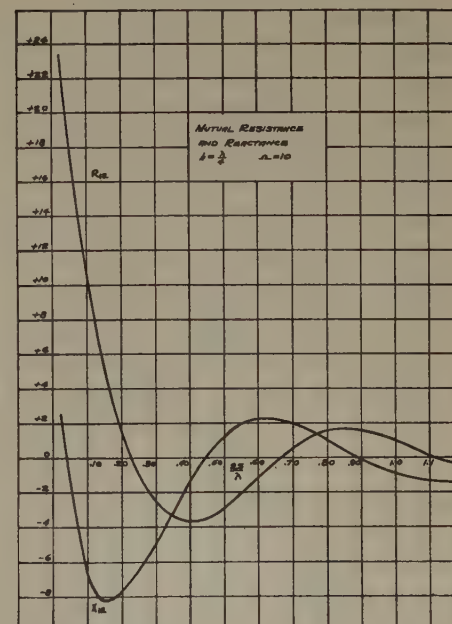


Fig. 7—Mutual impedance. $h = \lambda/4$, $\Omega = 10$.

of appreciable radius, only qualitative accuracy may be expected. To prove that results based on Part II will be comparable to those obtainable from Part I appears to be a numerical problem of tremendous proportion, rather than a purely analytical one. The possibility that approximately the same answers are secured when the analyses are used to determine the *driving-point currents* should not be overlooked. However, it is evident that the current distribution along the antennas cannot be found from Method II.

Only two terms in the expansion for the current are retained in either analysis. A suitable zero-order term is selected, and is used in computing a first-order correction by a process of iteration. No proof is given that the actual series for the current is convergent. But, not-

withstanding these comments, it is felt that either analysis will yield valuable information relative to colinear-array performance.

In Fig. 11 is shown an array consisting of two identical center-driven antennas in echelon. The colinear array described herein is a specialization of this system.

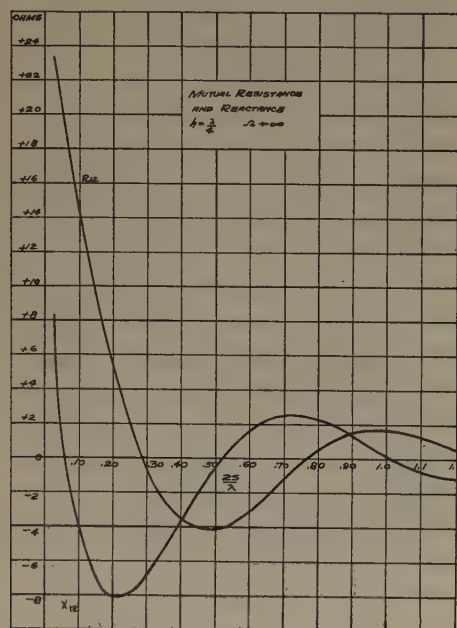


Fig. 8—Like Fig. 7 but $\Omega = \infty$.

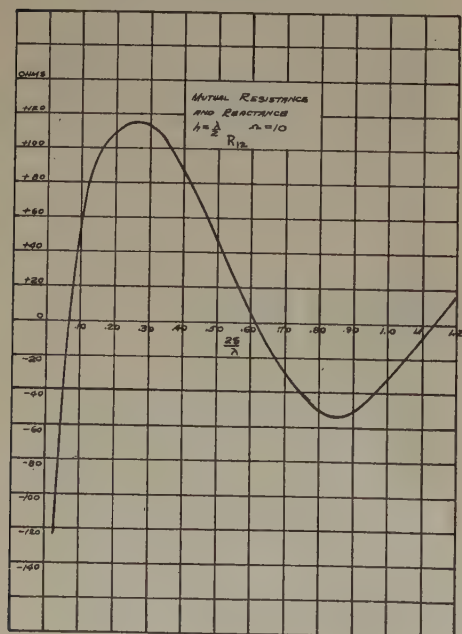


Fig. 9—Mutual resistance for $h = \lambda/2$, and $\Omega = 10$.

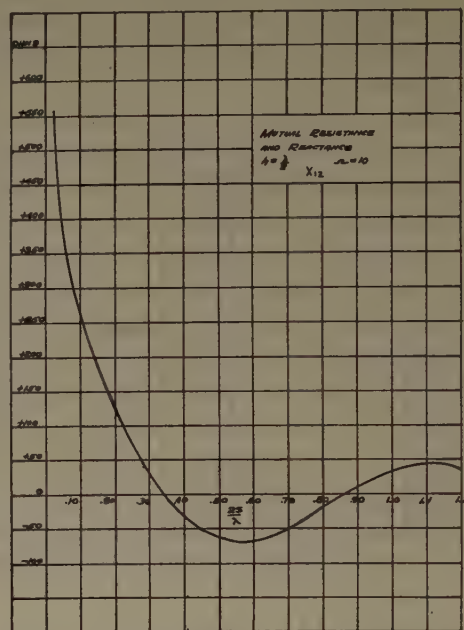


Fig. 10—Mutual reactance for $h = \lambda/2$ and $\Omega = 10$.

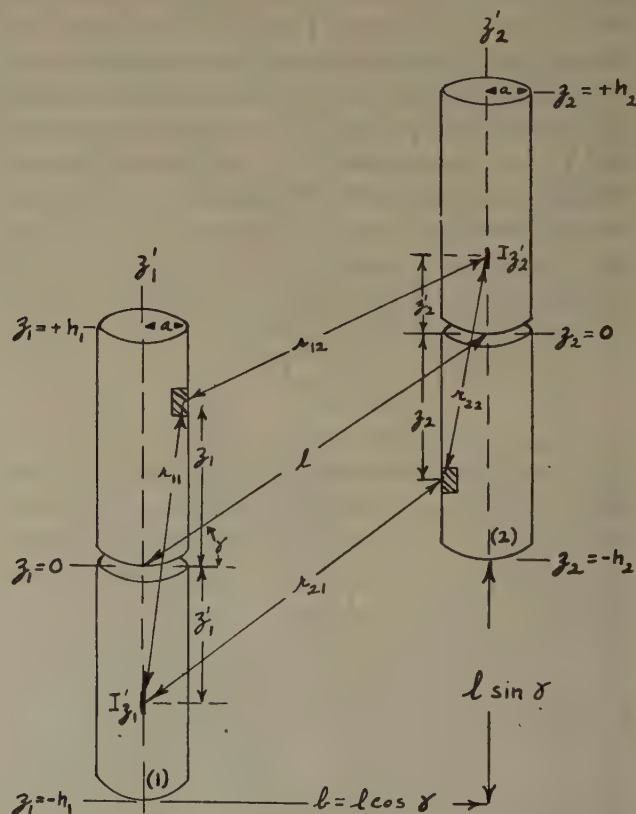


Fig. 11—Identical antennas in echelon. The methods developed in Parts I and II for the solution of the two-element colinear-array problem may be readily adopted to the solution of the problem of antennas in echelon. (Both radiators lie in the plane of the paper.)

The importance of the present analysis is that it is easily extended to include this case. However, certain integrals are encountered in the theoretical development which have not as yet been sufficiently well tabulated to warrant a discussion of this more general problem at the present time.^{14,15}

Naturally, the opinions contained herein are strictly unofficial and therefore do not reflect the views of the Navy Department or the Naval Service. The paper is presented in accordance with Navy regulations governing the publication of professional articles by Naval personnel.

APPENDIX I

The integrals (68), (69), (70) and (71) have the following values:

$$P_1(h) = -((\cos \beta l)/4)e^{+j\beta h} \{ -\text{Ci } 2\beta l + \text{Ci } 2\beta(l+2h) - j \text{ Si } 2\beta(l+2h) + j \text{ Si } 2\beta l + \ln(l/(l-2h)) \} \\ + ((\cos \beta l)/4)e^{-j\beta h} \{ -\text{Ci } 2\beta l + \text{Ci } 2\beta(l-2h) - j \text{ Si } 2\beta(l-2h) + j \text{ Si } 2\beta l - \ln((l+2h)/l) \} \\ - j((\sin \beta l)/4)e^{+j\beta h} \{ -\text{Ci } 2\beta l + \text{Ci } 2\beta(l+2h) - j \text{ Si } 2\beta(l+2h) + j \text{ Si } 2\beta l - \ln(l/(l-2h)) \} \\ + j((\sin \beta l)/4)e^{-j\beta h} \{ -\text{Ci } 2\beta l + \text{Ci } 2\beta(l-2h) - j \text{ Si } 2\beta(l-2h) + j \text{ Si } 2\beta l + \ln((l+2h)/l) \} \\ + (1/2) \cos \beta h \{ -2 \text{Ci } \beta l + \text{Ci } \beta(l+2h) + \text{Ci } \beta(l-2h) - j \text{ Si } \beta(l+2h) - j \text{ Si } \beta(l-2h) + j 2 \text{ Si } \beta l \}. \quad (82)$$

$$P_1(o) = -((\cos \beta l)/2) \{ \text{Ci } 2\beta(l+h) - \text{Ci } 2\beta(l-h) - j \text{ Si } 2\beta(l+h) + j \text{ Si } 2\beta(l-h) + \ln((l+h)/(l-h)) \} \\ - j((\sin \beta l)/2) \{ \text{Ci } 2\beta(l+h) - \text{Ci } 2\beta(l-h) - j \text{ Si } 2\beta(l+h) + j \text{ Si } 2\beta(l-h) - \ln((l+h)/(l-h)) \} \\ + \cos \beta h \{ \text{Ci } \beta(l+h) - \text{Ci } \beta(l-h) - j \text{ Si } \beta(l+h) + j \text{ Si } \beta(l-h) \} \quad (83)$$

$$Q_1(h) = -((\sin \beta l)/4)e^{+j\beta h} \{ -\text{Ci } 2\beta l + 2 \text{Ci } 2\beta(l+h) - \text{Ci } 2\beta(l+2h) - j 2 \text{ Si } 2\beta(l+h) + j \text{ Si } 2\beta(l+2h) + j \text{ Si } 2\beta l + \ln((l-h)^2/l(l-2h)) \} \\ + ((\sin \beta l)/4)e^{-j\beta h} \{ -\text{Ci } 2\beta l + 2 \text{Ci } 2\beta(l-h) - \text{Ci } 2\beta(l-2h) - j 2 \text{ Si } 2\beta(l-h) + j \text{ Si } 2\beta(l-2h) + j \text{ Si } 2\beta l + \ln(l(l+2h)/(l+h)^2) \} \\ + j((\cos \beta l)/4)e^{+j\beta h} \{ -\text{Ci } 2\beta l + 2 \text{Ci } 2\beta(l+h) - \text{Ci } 2\beta(l+2h) - j 2 \text{ Si } 2\beta(l+h) + j \text{ Si } 2\beta(l+2h) + j \text{ Si } 2\beta l - \ln((l-h)^2/l(l-2h)) \} \\ - j((\cos \beta l)/4)e^{-j\beta h} \{ -\text{Ci } 2\beta l + 2 \text{Ci } 2\beta(l-h) - \text{Ci } 2\beta(l-2h) - j 2 \text{ Si } 2\beta(l-h) + j \text{ Si } 2\beta(l-2h) + j \text{ Si } 2\beta l - \ln(l(l+2h)/(l+h)^2) \} \\ + (1/2) \sin \beta h \{ -2 \text{Ci } \beta l + \text{Ci } \beta(l+2h) + \text{Ci } \beta(l-2h) - j \text{ Si } \beta(l+2h) - j \text{ Si } \beta(l-2h) + j 2 \text{ Si } \beta l \} \quad (84)$$

$$Q_1(o) = -((\sin \beta l)/2) \{ 2 \text{Ci } 2\beta l - \text{Ci } 2\beta(l+h) - \text{Ci } 2\beta(l-h) + j \text{ Si } 2\beta(l+h) + j \text{ Si } 2\beta(l-h) - j 2 \text{ Si } 2\beta l + \ln(l^2/(l^2-h^2)) \} + j((\cos \beta l)/2) \{ 2 \text{Ci } 2\beta l - \text{Ci } 2\beta(l+h) - \text{Ci } 2\beta(l-h) + j \text{ Si } 2\beta(l+h) - j \text{ Si } 2\beta(l-h) - j 2 \text{ Si } 2\beta l - \ln(l^2/(l^2-h^2)) \} \quad (85)$$

$$+ \sin \beta h \{ \text{Ci } \beta(l+h) - \text{Ci } \beta(l-h) - j \text{ Si } \beta(l+h) + j \text{ Si } \beta(l-h) \}. \quad (85)$$

It is of interest to observe that when $h=\lambda/4$, the leading term in Z_{12} is

$$Z_{12} = -j(R_c/2\pi)P_1(h) = -15 \cos \beta l \{ -2 \text{Ci } 2\beta l + \text{Ci } 2\beta(l-2h) + \text{Ci } 2\beta(l+2h) - \ln((l^2-4h^2)/l^2) \} \\ + 15 \sin \beta l \{ +2 \text{Si } 2\beta l - \text{Si } 2\beta(l+2h) - \text{Si } 2\beta(l-2h) \} \\ - j 15 \cos \beta l \{ 2 \text{Si } 2\beta l - \text{Si } 2\beta(l+2h) - \text{Si } 2\beta(l-2h) \} \\ + j 15 \sin \beta l \{ 2 \text{Ci } 2\beta l - \text{Ci } 2\beta(l+2h) - \text{Ci } 2\beta(l-2h) - \ln((l^2-4h^2)/l^2) \}. \quad (86)$$

This is precisely the result published by P. S. Carter.¹⁶ The fact that the leading term in Z_{12} (for $h=\lambda/4$) checks results obtained by applying the Poynting vector method constitutes no proof of the correctness of Part II.

APPENDIX II

EVALUATION OF INTEGRALS INVOLVING MODULI SIGNS

A typical integral occurring in the analysis is

$$\int_{l-h}^{l+h} \sin \beta |l-u| \frac{e^{-j\beta|h+u|}}{|h+u|} du. \quad (87)$$

One notices that over the interval of integration $h+u$ is positive. Accordingly, the moduli signs may be dropped from the exponent, and from the denominator without changing the value of the integral. However, $l-u$ is positive only over the interval

$$l-h \leq u \leq l. \quad (88)$$

It is negative over the interval

$$l \leq u \leq l+h. \quad (89)$$

Therefore, (87) must be separated into two integrals, thus

$$\int_{l-h}^{l+h} \sin \beta |l-u| \frac{e^{-j\beta|h+u|}}{|h+u|} du \\ = \int_{l-h}^l \sin \beta(l-u) \frac{e^{-j\beta(h+u)}}{(h+u)} du \\ - \int_l^{l+h} \sin \beta(l-u) \frac{e^{-j\beta(h+u)}}{(h+u)} du. \quad (90)$$

A representative integral in (90) is

$$\int_{l-h}^l \frac{e^{-j\beta(h+2u)}}{h+u} du = e^{j\beta h} \int_{l-h}^l \frac{e^{-j2\beta(h+u)}}{h+u} du \\ = e^{j\beta h} \int_{j2\beta l}^{j2\beta(l+h)} \frac{e^{-v}}{v} dv. \quad (91)$$

But it is well known that

$$\int_{ja}^{jb} \frac{e^{-v}}{v} dv = \text{Ci } b - j \text{ Si } b - \text{Ci } a + j \text{ Si } a. \quad (92)$$

Hence

$$\int_{l-h}^l \frac{e^{-j\beta(h+2u)}}{h+u} du = e^{j\beta h} \{ \text{Ci } 2\beta(l+h) - j \text{ Si } 2\beta(l+h) - \text{Ci } 2\beta l + j \text{ Si } 2\beta l \}. \quad (93)$$

¹⁴ Charles W. Harrison, Jr., "A note on the mutual impedance of antennas," *Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 14, pp. 306-309; June, 1943.

¹⁵ Sidney Weinbaum, "On the solution of definite integrals occurring in antenna theory," *Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 15, pp. 840-841; December, 1944.

¹⁶ P. S. Carter, "Circuit relations in radiating systems and applications to antenna problems," *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 20, pp. 1004-1041; June, 1932.

Professor Ronold King, of the Cruft Laboratory and the Research Laboratory of Physics at Harvard University, and Mr. V. H. Rumsey, of the British Mission to the United States Naval Research Laboratory, offered useful suggestions. The author hopes to use an expanded version of the paper as a thesis to fulfill partially the requirements for the D.Sc. degree from Cruft Laboratory. Mr. Rumsey checked the P and Q functions listed in Appendix I. The antenna sketches are by W. Thomson.

Note on Impedance Matching of Shunt-Fed Half-Wave Dipole*

G. GLINSKI†, ASSOCIATE, I.R.E.

Summary—The formula for the spacing between feeding points of the shunt-fed, horizontal, half-wave dipole is obtained. The spacing is found to be a function of radiation resistance and characteristic impedance of the dipole, and of the characteristic impedance of the feeding line. Curves are calculated showing that the assumption of equal dipole and feeder-line characteristic impedance may lead to considerable error in the calculation of the spacing of feeding points.

A CURVE illustrating the dependence of the spacing between the feeding points of a shunt-fed, horizontal, half-wave dipole on the height above the ground, has been calculated^{1,2} from a formula assuming the equality of the characteristic impedances of the dipole and of the feeding line.

The purpose of this note is to present more general

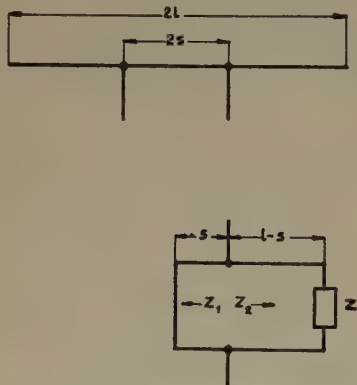


Fig. 1—Shunt-fed dipole and its equivalent circuit.

formulas giving the dependence of the spacing between the feeding points, not only upon the height above the ground but also upon the characteristic impedances of the dipole and feeding line as well. It will be shown also that the physical length of the nominal half-wave dipole is a function of the spacing of feeding points and of the characteristic impedances of the dipole and the feeding line.

* Decimal classification: R125. Original manuscript received by the Institute, June 9, 1944; revised manuscript received, December 18, 1944.

† Northern Electric Company, Ltd., Montreal, Que., Canada.
¹ F. E. Terman, "Radio Engineers' Handbook," McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York 18, N. Y., 1943, p. 851.

² P. S. Carter, "Circuit relations in radiating systems and applications to antenna problems," *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 20, pp. 1004-1042; June, 1932.

ferred useful suggestions. The author hopes to use an expanded version of the paper as a thesis to fulfill partially the requirements for the D.Sc. degree from Cruft Laboratory. Mr. Rumsey checked the P and Q functions listed in Appendix I. The antenna sketches are by W. Thomson.

The problem to be solved will be stated as follows: A horizontal half-wave dipole of length $2l$ (Fig. 1) is placed at a given height above a perfect ground. A symmetrical and uniform transmission line of characteristic impedance Z_{0l} is provided as a feeder. Find the spacing $2s$ of the feeding points on the dipole when shunt fed, matching a given line. Following Siegel and Labus,³ as a first approximation, we replace the dipole by the equivalent uniform transmission line of a length l (Fig. 1) and of an average characteristic impedance given by⁴

$$Z_{od} = 120(\ln(2l/d) - .55) \quad (1)$$

where d = diameter of dipole conductor.

The curve of Z_{od} versus $2l/d$ is also shown in Fig. 2.

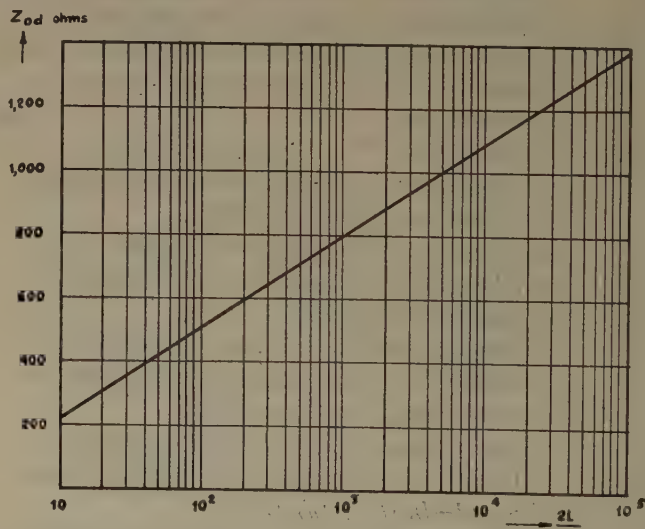


Fig. 2—Characteristic impedance of the dipole.

According to our assumption, this line is equivalent to a dipole. To account for a radiation from the dipole one should assume further that the equivalent transmission line has a certain amount of attenuation. Again according to Siegel and Labus, the total attenuation of a line of length l is given by

³ E. Siegel and T. Labus, "Sheinwiderstand von Antennen," *Hochfrequenz. und Elektroakustik*, vol. 43, pp. 166-172; May, 1934.

⁴ H. Kaufmann, "Der Eingangswiderstand der Dipole-Antennen," *Hochfrequenz. und Elektroakustik*, vol. 60, pp. 160-168; December, 1942.

$$\alpha l = (R_s/Z_{od})(1 - (\sin 4\pi l/\lambda)/(4\pi l/\lambda)) \quad (2)$$

where R_s = radiation resistance of a dipole.

Since we are discussing only $\lambda/4$ nominal dipoles, (2) can be simplified further to

$$\alpha l = R_s/Z_{od} \quad (2a)$$

The open-circuited and attenuating transmission line can be replaced, as far as its input impedance is concerned, by a lossless line with a definite load Z at its end. This equivalent load can be calculated from the formula⁵

$$Z = Z_{od}/\alpha l \quad (3)$$

Or taking into account (2a)

$$Z = Z_{od}^2/R_s \quad (4)$$

As a first approximation we may assume that the radiation resistance R_s of the horizontal dipole is only a function of its relative height h/λ above the ground and its behavior is illustrated in Fig. 3.

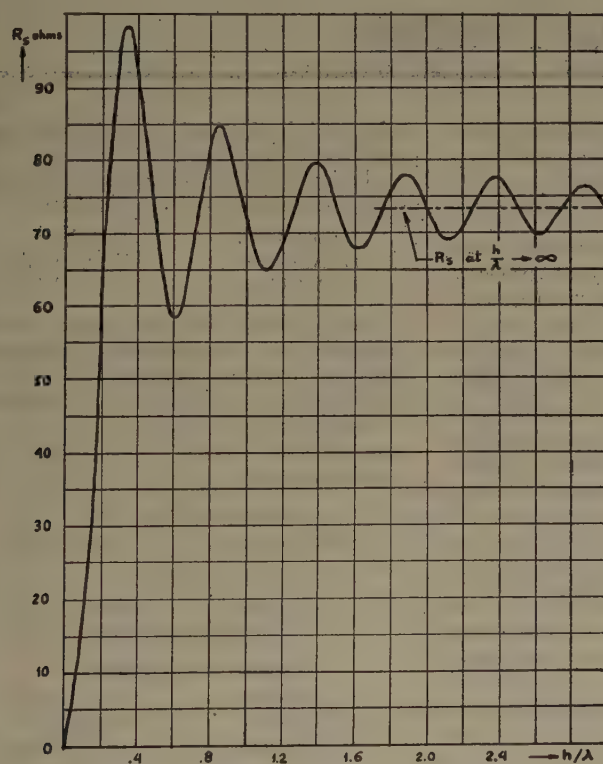


Fig. 3—Radiation resistance of the dipole.

In this way the original dipole of length $2l$ is now replaced by the lossless line of characteristic impedance Z_{od} and of length l terminated at the right end in the equivalent load Z (Fig. 1). This equivalent line is fed, at distance s from the left end, from the transmission line of characteristic impedance Z_{ol} .

The load of the feed line Z_{ol} consists of two impedances in parallel: 1. The input impedance Z_1 of the short-circuited line of length s (to the left of the feeding point). 2. The input impedance Z_2 of the line of length $(l-s)$ (to the right of the feeding point).

The matching problem can be restated now as fol-

⁵ S. A. Schelkunoff, "Electromagnetic Waves," D. Van Nostrand and Company, New York, N. Y., 1943, p. 200.

lows: Both impedances Z_1 and Z_2 being functions of the separation s (l is assumed to be constant), find the value of s for which the parallel combination of Z_1 and Z_2 gives a purely resistive impedance equal to the characteristic impedance of the feeding line.

In this way the original problem is reduced to a simple one of matching two transmission lines in parallel

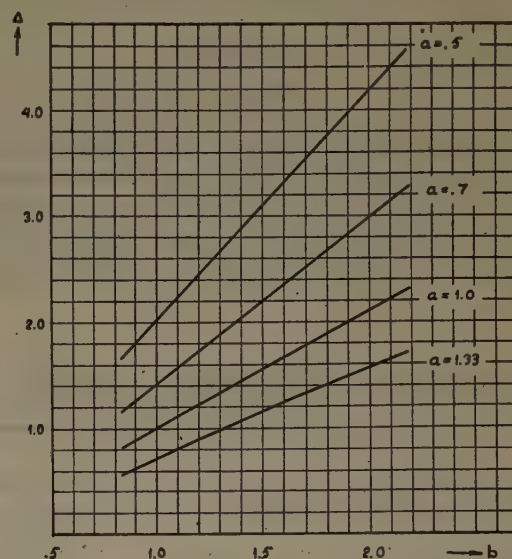


Fig. 4—Correction for the spacing of the dipole feeding points.

to a third one. The solution of this problem⁶ gives the two following equations

$$\tan(2\pi(l-s)/\lambda) = \sqrt{Z(Z-Z_{ol})/(ZZ_{ol}-Z_{od}^2)} \quad (5)$$

$$\cot 2\pi s/\lambda = \sqrt{(Z-Z_{ol})\left(Z - \frac{Z_{od}^2}{Z_{ol}}\right)/ZZ_{ol}} \quad (6)$$

Equations (1), (4), (5), and (6) give all necessary information relative to the design of a shunt-fed dipole.

If in (6) we assume that $Z_{ol} = Z_{od}$ we shall obtain the special case treated previously by Carter:

$$\cot 2\pi s/\lambda = (Z - Z_{ol})/\sqrt{ZZ_{ol}} \quad (7)$$

For $Z_{ol} = 600$ ohms and $R_s = 73$ ohms this formula yields $2s/(\lambda/2) = 0.24$. This checks with the value of the spacing given on Fig. 20 of Carter's paper for h/λ increasing indefinitely.

Since the ratio $2l/d$ in practice varies between 10^2 to 10^5 , the range of variation of Z_{od} , as calculated from (1), is 500 to 1300 ohms. If, as above, $Z_{ol} = 600$ ohms and $R_s = 73$ ohms, then for the lower limit $Z_{od} = 500$ ohms, equation (6) yields $2s/(\lambda/2) = 0.29$ whereas for the upper limit $Z_{od} = 1300$ ohms, the same equation (6) yields $2s/(\lambda/2) = 0.11$. Hence, if we were using Carter's curve (or equation) in these two extreme cases, the spacing would be 17 per cent too small or 118 per cent too large, respectively.

To show the range of variation of spacing between the feeding points as the R_s , Z_{od} and Z_{ol} are changed, (6)

⁶ See page 220 of footnote reference 5.

can be modified by the introduction of the following notation: $a = Z_{oi}/600$; $b = Z_{od}/600$; $c = R_s/73$. Then

$$\Delta_1 = \cot 2\pi s/\lambda = \sqrt{73(8.2b^2 - ac)(8.2a - c)/600a^2c}. \quad (9)$$

If $a = b = 1$, then this equation yields

$$\Delta_2 = \cot 2\pi s/\lambda = \sqrt{73(8.2 - c)^2/600c} \quad (10)$$

which corresponds to Carter's equation (7) when $Z_{oi} = 600$ ohms.

Dividing (9) and (10) side by side

$$\Delta = \Delta_1/\Delta_2 = \sqrt{(8.2b^2 - ac)/a^2(8.2 - c)}. \quad (11)$$

In practice, a ranges from 0.5 to 1.33 ($Z_{oi} = 300 \div 800$ ohms), b from 0.83 to 2.17 ($Z_{od} = 500 \div 1300$ ohms), c from 0.69 to 1.37 ($R_s = 50 \div 100$ ohms). Calculations show that for the above-mentioned range of a and b the variation of c has very little effect on the required

spacing. Fig. 4 shows the variation of Δ , equation (11), versus b with a as a parameter when $c = 1$. As we see, the correction Δ is quite important.

Up to this point we were discussing (6) only. Referring to (5) it is sufficient to notice that the length $2l$ of the dipole is also the function of all Z 's and s . Hence, the physical length of the dipole will be different from the nominal length $\lambda/2$. (Calculation shows that in the case when $Z_{oi} = Z_{od} = 600$ ohms and $R_s = 73$ ohms $2l$ is of the order of 0.51λ). This point is not too important, since in any case the physical length of the dipole is shorter than its nominal length due to the end effect.⁷ According to Wells⁸ the physical length is 0.475λ ; that is, about 95 per cent of the half wave length in free space.

⁷ See page 454 of footnote reference 5.

⁸ N. Wells, "Short-wave dipole aerials," *Wireless Engineer*, vol. 20, pp. 219-232; May, 1943.

Institute News and Radio Notes

Board of Directors

April 4 Meeting: At the April 4, 1945, meeting of the Board of Directors, the following were present: W. L. Everitt, president; G. W. Bailey, executive secretary; S. L. Bailey, L. M. Clement, Alfred N. Goldsmith, editor; R. F. Guy, R. A. Heising, treasurer; Keith Henney, F. B. Llewellyn, Haraden Pratt, secretary; B. E. Shackelford, D. B. Sinclair, W. O. Swinyard, H. M. Turner, H. A. Wheeler, L. P. Wheeler, and W. C. White.

Executive Committee Actions: The actions of the Executive Committee, taken at its April 4, 1945, meeting, were unanimously approved.

Committees and Appointments

BUILDING-FUND: Dr. Shackelford, chairman of this Committee, reported that 182 subscribers had pledged \$184,290, and that all pledges, with the exception of that of one corporation, were paid; that the campaign among the membership had just started; 12 Sections completely organized and 6 partially. Several Sections have slightly lagged, but early action is expected from them. The campaign is going at least as well as can be expected; and there are a number of large organizations still to be heard from.

Mr. Raymond F. Guy was appointed a vice-chairman of the Building-Fund Committee.

CONSTITUTION AND LAWS: Chairman Guy of the Constitution and Laws Committee reported on the following matters:

a. Proposed Amendments: The following proposed amendments to Bylaw Sections 3, 10, and 47 were unanimously approved:

"Section 3: Applicants for membership shall furnish names of references as follows:

"For Senior Member—Five Fellows or Senior Members.

"For Member—Four Fellows, Senior Members, or Members.

"For Associate—Three Fellows, Senior Members, Members, Associates, or other responsible individuals.

"For Student—A member of the faculty of his school."

"Section 10: Admission or transfer to any grade except Fellow may be proposed by any member acting as sponsor, or by the Membership Committee, by supplying to the Admissions Committee sufficient information and testimonials from the required number of references to satisfy the Admissions Committee as to qualifications. Such proposals shall be acted upon by the Admissions Committee, and, if approved, transmitted to the Board of Directors for their action. If approved by the Board of Directors, an Invitation Blank shall be sent to the proposed member inviting him to accept the grade of membership proposed, which membership grade shall become effective automatically and immediately upon his supplying the biographical and professional information required, and paying the necessary dues and fees. The name of an invitee shall be placed on the mailing list for the PROCEEDINGS immediately upon receipt of dues and fees. The proposal and invitation blanks shall be drawn up by the Membership Committee so as to avoid unconstitutional action due to the sponsor supplying incorrect information."

"Section 47: The Membership Committee shall include the Chairman of the Membership Committee of each Section, ex officio."

It was unanimously approved that the Constitution and Laws Committee be instructed to prepare and submit amendments to the Constitution as follows: (1) that Senior Members should have the right to hold the offices of President and Vice-President; and (2) that the offices of Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary, Treasurer, and the Chairmanship of the standing com-

mittees of the Sections be restricted to those members of Member grade or higher.

EDUCATION: The following members were appointed to the Education Committee:

| | |
|--------------|--------------|
| Ralph Bown | E. Weber |
| H. A. Chinn | W. C. White |
| J. D. Cobine | Irving Wolff |

ORGANIZATION OF RESEARCH: On recommendation of the Executive Committee, Dr. G. R. Town was appointed chairman of the Committee on Organization of Research.

The following Committee appointments, recommended by the Executive Committee, were unanimously approved:

BOARD OF EDITORS

| | |
|--------------|------------|
| J. D. Cobine | A. W. Graf |
|--------------|------------|

PAPERS

| | |
|------------------|-------------|
| E. W. Herold | D. O. North |
| E. K. Van Tassel | |

PAPERS PROCUREMENT

| | |
|--------------|--------------|
| Ralph Bown | H. J. Reich |
| H. A. Chinn | E. Weber |
| J. D. Cobine | Irving Wolff |

APPOINTMENTS: The Executive Committee, on its recommendation, was authorized to act for the Board in the appointment of those committees which are mentioned in the Bylaws, for which the Executive Committee is now responsible for proposing appointments to the Board. The Board approval for these appointments will be given at the time the Executive Committee Minutes are approved, instead of by separate, individual action.

INSTITUTE REPRESENTATIVES: On recommendation of the Executive Committee, Lieutenant Colonel P. M. Honnell was appointed IRE representative at the United States Military Academy at West Point, and Professor W. F. Hardgrave was appointed IRE representative at the University of New Mexico.

(Continued on page 412)



Why the Building Fund Must Grow



The remarkable aspects of the growth of the radio industry in the past have been not only its impact upon activities in many other fields but also the great number of new industries that have been created from the developments of the radio engineers.

* * *

The art is highly specialized, and the wartime military-security rules which have been in force have narrowed down the activities in each individual's field to but a few specialties. A far-reaching, guided program of co-operation is needed to make such developments of greatest utility to the growth of a world-wide market.

* * *

Wartime research has made many a spectacular electronic device of the past a commonplace necessity of today. Why can there be any question as to future expansion in the radio and the electronics field?

* * *

The trend toward electronic methods utilizing war-born developments will revolutionize many other industries and start new ones previously unknown.

* * *

In spite of the greatly enlarged activities of the industry as a whole, the production effort in military equipment has usually been narrowly confined to one or a few projects for any one group of engineers. A broad viewpoint as to what has gone on and what has been accomplished is still lacking by most of the membership.

* * *

Keeping informed as to current practices is not solely a problem for laboratories in smaller industries, but applies equally to those of the larger companies.

* * *

The factor which will have a great influence in getting these new projects under way toward their peacetime applications as quickly as possible will be the rapid dissemination to radio engineers of the available information relative to all phases of electronic development.

* * *

In The Institute of Radio Engineers, the radio industry has had (for over thirty years) the benefits of a co-operative organization that has promoted discussions and demonstrations of new discoveries, theories, practices, and designs. Hundreds of meetings have been sponsored in some twenty-five centers of activity accessible to the great majority of its 15,000 members.

* * *

The most important of the disclosures at these meetings invariably have been followed by reports to the Institute members in their own publication, the PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E. There are already in print some 34,000 pages as testimony of the work of its members, constituting the most extensive and far-reaching "compendium" of radio-electronic knowledge in the world.

* * *

It is a fact, not widely heralded, but nevertheless true, that a great deal of the information which forms the basic parts of the war's most intriguing devices—the existence of which is not even admitted openly at present—is spread out here and there among the pages of the PROCEEDINGS in issues appearing throughout the years of its publication.

* * *

The Building-Fund program of The Institute of Radio Engineers, on June 1, passed the \$400,000 mark, well over the half-way point toward making this greater service activity a reality. Interesting notes that indicate progress follow.

The first committee to function in raising the I.R.E. Building Fund was the Initial Gifts Committee of 47 members, headed by Dr. W. R. G. Baker, vice-president, General Electric Company.

Dr. Austin Bailey of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company heads the I.R.E. Section Solicitation Committee which includes membership solicitation and other local solicitation in 33 United-States and Canadian I.R.E. Sections. The Section work is now getting under way and, it is expected, will be completed during the next month.

The first 1272 subscriptions to the I.R.E. Building Fund included 239 corporate and 1033 individual subscriptions.

The wide-spread interest in the I.R.E. and its Greater Service Building-Fund program is shown by the fact that the first 500 subscriptions came from 37 States, Canada, Hawaii, Alaska, and the District of Columbia.

* * *

Industrial and retail sales depend upon the quality and performance of equipment and products which clearly depend upon the competency of engineers who, in turn, will depend increasingly for knowledge, high morale, and professional solidarity upon an efficient and progressive I.R.E.

* * *

The first I.R.E. Section to reach its goal was Cincinnati. To date, 178 per cent of its goal has been reported.

The first Building-Fund report from the Washington, D. C., I.R.E. Section was \$4010 from 20 subscribers.

Foreign subscriptions are in from Mexico, Brazil, Colombia, and the Canal Zone.

(Continued from page 410)

Sections

CHICAGO: On recommendation of the Executive Committee, the Chicago Section was enlarged to include the following counties in Indiana:

| | | |
|---------|-----------|---------|
| Allen | Kosciusko | Noble |
| DeKalb | Lagrange | Starke |
| Elkhart | Marshall | Steuben |
| Jasper | Newton | Whitley |

SEATTLE: Permission was given to the Seattle Section to become a charter member of the proposed Puget Sound Council of Engineering and Technical Societies which had been requested by that Section and recommended by the Executive Committee.

CONSTITUTION: The recommendation of the Executive Committee to adopt the following amendments to the Sections' Constitution, passed by the Sections Committee, was unanimously approved.

ARTICLE III—Territory

Add:

"Section 2—Whenever, within a Section, circumstances arise which indicate the need for meetings in different areas, it shall be permissible for the Section to foster and inaugurate one or more subsections locally to carry out the functions of locating speakers and holding meetings.

"Section 3—A subsection may be formed and operated on any plan not inconsistent with the powers of the Executive Committee."

ARTICLE V—Officers

Cancel Section 2 and substitute:

"Section 2—The terms of office for all officers shall begin at the close of the annual meeting, or as soon thereafter as the election result is determined, and shall end at the close of the next annual meeting, or as soon thereafter as the result of the election of new officers is determined, and, in any case, continue until their successors are duly elected and take office.

"Section 3—The terms of office set forth above shall be approximately one year and may exceed this interval only in the case where the date of the annual meeting is being changed and a continuation in office is necessary to effect the new schedule, or no successor has been elected or appointed."

ARTICLE VI—Management

Cancel present Section 1 and substitute:

"Section 1—There shall be an Executive Committee consisting of at least the officers, the junior past-chairman, and the chairmen of all the standing committees listed in Section 5 of Article VI. "The chairmen may appoint, subject to confirmation by a majority vote of the above members of the Executive Committee, additional members to the Executive Committee from the Section membership."

ARTICLE VII—Nomination and Election of Officers

Add these Sections between present Sections 1 and 2 and renumber accordingly:

"Section 2—When at an annual meeting there is more than one nominee for any one of the offices of chairman, vice-chairman, or secretary-treasurer, the chairman of the Section may conduct the election at the annual meeting if it is evident that a fair expression of the wishes of the membership can be then determined. As an alternative, he may announce that the results shall be determined by a letter ballot to be taken prior to the next regular meeting of the section.

"Section 3—In the event that election of officers is to be determined by letter ballot, the secretary shall provide promptly to each voting member of the Section a letter ballot with return envelope as used by the Institute and with a return date specified, which shall in no case be later than six weeks after date of the annual meeting.

"The chairman shall call a meeting of the Executive Committee to constitute a tellers committee to count the vote and determine the successful candidate.

"The chairman shall inform the successful candidates of their election and arrange for the transfer of responsibility to the new officers without delay."

ARTICLE VIII—Meetings

Cancel present Sections 4 and 7 and substitute:

"Section 4—At least fifteen members shall be present to constitute a quorum at all meetings of the Section called for the transaction of regular business and requiring a vote to be taken, but a higher number may be set to constitute a quorum, such number to be determined by a Bylaw voted upon by the Section membership."

"Section 7—A majority of the members of the Executive Committee shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of the Executive Committee, except as otherwise provided herein."

Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education: It was unanimously approved that the recommendation of the Executive Committee that the Institute become an Institutional member of the Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education be approved.

Executive Committee

April 4 Meeting: The Executive Committee meeting, held on April 4, 1945, was attended by W. L. Everitt, president; G. W. Bailey, executive secretary; S. L. Bailey, W. L. Barrow, E. F. Carter, Alfred N. Goldsmith, editor; R. A. Heising, treasurer; Haraden Pratt, secretary; D. B. Sinclair (guest), and W. B. Cowilich, assistant secretary.

Membership: The following transfers and applications for membership were unanimously approved: For transfer to Senior-Member grade (plus the invitation to Ralph R. Beal), Charles Blahna, J. T. Brothers, W. N. Brown, Jr., C. M. Daniell, R. L. Freeman, G. W. Fyler, R. N. Harmon,

W. P. Hickson, E. C. Jordan, A. C. Matthews, K. N. Pezopoulos, D. C. Prince, J. G. Ruckelshaus, L. E. Swedlund, G. H. van Spankeren, W. T. Wintringham, and S. B. Wright; for admission to Senior-Member grade, G. H. Fett, J. C. Lozier, V. C. Marsolan, and H. A. Thomas; for transfer to Member grade, Q. L. Bonness, J. S. Brown, L. L. Caudle, Jr., P. E. Chamberlain, F. C. Chien, B. H. Ciscel, J. I. Colvin, R. M. Daugherty, W. W. Deane, M. P. Feyerherw, J. A. Fitch, C. I. Fong, F. J. Fox, W. H. Freund, Joseph General, Walter Kenworth, T. I. Kimzey, H. B. Lippert, John Markus, A. G. Nekut, F. A. Olson, E. C. Peet, D. W. Pugsley, J. A. Rado, H. S. Renne, M. T. Reynolds, C. S. Root, Samuel Sabaroff, N. E. Schick, R. F. Shaw, G. E. Sheppard, W. L. Snedeker, L. F. Spangenberg, R. R. Thompson, R. W. Tuttle, John Vergeichik, L. O. Vladimir, R. W. Wagner, Louis Weiss, C. C. Wilson, J. A. Worcester, Jr., and H. J. Zimmermann; for admission to Member grade, G. R. Berry, R. A. Bierwirth, Hendley Blackmon, R. H. Brown, H. A. Cook, N. J. Cooper, G. W. Diem, Joseph Goldsmith, C. E. Howe, Nell Johnson, Joseph Lorch, A. S. Marthens, R. H. Olson, W. B. Pearce, J. H. Reynolds, L. M. Rodgers, Leon Rubin, J. H. Ruiter, Jr., P. J. Santos, G. F. Schiffmayer, C. A. Shank, C. P. Smith, W. F. Stewart, and W. S. Thompson; Associate grade, 176; and Student grade, 84.

William B. Cowilich: It was moved and approved that the resignation of William B. Cowilich as assistant secretary, effective June 30, 1945, be accepted.

Radio Wave Propagation Committee

A meeting of the Technical Committee on Radio Wave Propagation was held in New York on January 17, 1945, under the chairmanship of Charles R. Burrows. H. R. Mimno, T. J. Carroll, and J. L. Barnes, secretary of the committee, were in attendance. The business of the meeting was the revision of the Committee's 1942 Standards on Definitions of Radio Wave Propagation Terms.

Accordingly, the definitions of Section 1 (General Terms) were carefully considered. A letter to the committee from the chairman formed the basis for discussion of revised definitions and new definitions. However, a number of terms not mentioned in that letter were also redefined.

Cedar Rapids Section

The Cedar Rapids Section of The Institute of Radio Engineers held its first major meeting on March 19, 1945. Ninety-six persons attended the dinner meeting, at which Dr. W. L. Everitt, president of the Institute, was guest speaker.

Frank M. Davis was installed as section chairman; L. A. Ware, vice-chairman; and John A. Green, secretary-treasurer. This newly formed Section is growing rapidly, and is expected to prove a most welcome addition to the Institute membership.

Correspondence

Correspondence on both technical and nontechnical subjects from readers of the PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E. is invited, subject to the following conditions: All rights are reserved by the Institute. Statements in letters are expressly understood to be the individual opinion of the writer, and endorsement or recognition by the I.R.E. is not implied by publication. All letters are to be submitted as typewritten, double-spaced, original copies. Any illustrations are to be submitted as inked drawings. Captions are to be supplied for all illustrations.

Simplification of Complex Switching Analysis

This paper outlines a method whereby the designing of complex switching arrangements may be resolved into the least possible number of switches in a fraction of the time ordinarily required.

(1) Draw both circuits using arrows at the heads of all impedances. The arrows are used at the correct placement of said impedance ascertained. This is particularly important in the case of coils, used in radio-frequency circuits, where an aiding or canceling inductive effect is desired.

(2) Using *X* to indicate "closed circuit" and *O* to indicate "open circuit," make the latter circuit the same as the former circuit.

(3) Number all switching junction points.

(4) Write all junction points down in numerical order.

(5) Starting at junction point one, place the number of the junction point, with respect to which one is closed, in a column marked *X*. Then place the number of the junction point, with respect to which one is open, in the *O* column. If any junction point (central) is open to two or more other junctions, then repeat the central junction number until all opposing junctions are listed. Proceed similarly in the case where a central junction is closed to two or more junction points.

(6) Definitions.

(a) A set of numbers consist of three numbers. One in the *X* column, the *O* column, and the central column.

Example:

| | | |
|----------|----------|----------|
| <i>X</i> | <i>C</i> | <i>O</i> |
| 3 | 1 | 4 |

(b) *X* group. An *X* group consists of one number in the *X* column and another in the central column.

Example:

| | | |
|----------|----------|----------|
| <i>X</i> | <i>C</i> | <i>O</i> |
| 3 | 1 | - |

(c) *O* group. An *O* group consists of one number in the *O* column and another in the central column.

Example:

| | | |
|----------|----------|----------|
| <i>X</i> | <i>C</i> | <i>O</i> |
| - | 1 | 4 |

(7) Cancellation:

(a) If one set of numbers is the same as another set of numbers, one of the sets may be crossed out. Similarly for the *X* groups and the *O* groups.

(b) If an *X* group has the same numbers

as the *X* group in a set, then the former group may be crossed out. Proceed similarly in the case of an *O* group and an *O* group in a set.

(c) If an *X* group of one set has the same numbers as the *X* group of another set, cover the *X* column number of the first set and observe if the remaining *O* group connects anywhere else in the *O* group columns. If it is found to connect somewhere else in the *O*-group columns, then the first set may be crossed out. If it is found that it does not connect anywhere else in the *O*-group columns, then apply the same procedure to the second set. If the *O* group remaining in the second set is found to connect somewhere else in the *O*-group columns, then the second set may be crossed out. If neither set may be crossed out by the above procedure, one of the *X* numbers may be crossed out in one of the two sets.

(8) Connect similar numbers together, and place parts between corresponding junction points obtained from step three, observing the correct placement of arrows. When the switch is thrown into the *X* position, the first circuit is realized.

Example: It is desired to design a switching arrangement to change the circuit of Fig. 1(a) to that of Fig. 1(b).

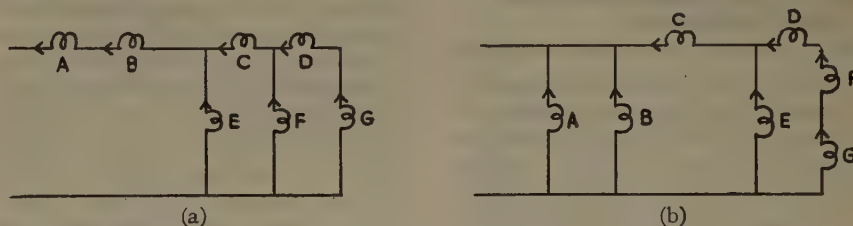


Fig. 1

By rule (2), in order to make circuit 1(a) the same as 1(b), coil A must be opened to ground (drawn in as *o* to ground) and must then be short-circuited to coil B, (indicated by *x*). The "arrow portion" of coil A must be opened to coil C.

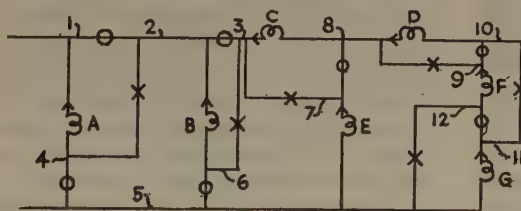


Fig. 2

NOTE: This procedure is similar to using single-pole, single-throw switches to make the change from circuit 1(b) to 1(a). Fig. 2 results from following the above procedure and labeling junction points.

By rule (4) there are twelve junction points, and these are listed in the *C* column of Table I(a). From Fig. 2, junction point 1 is not closed relative to any other junction point, therefore the *X* column (Table I(b)) is left blank. Junction point 1 is open with respect to junction point 2, and therefore, the number 2 is placed in the *O* column.

As we proceed to junction point 2, on Fig. 2, we see that this is closed to junction point 4 and open to junction point

1. It is also open to junction point 3. Therefore, according to rule 5, 4 is placed in the *X* column and 1 and 3 placed in the *O* column with junction point 2 duplicated in the *C* column.

Following the above procedure, Table I is completed.

TABLE I

| (a) | | | (b) | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <i>X</i> | <i>C</i> | <i>O</i> | <i>X</i> | <i>C</i> | <i>O</i> |
| | 1 | | | 1 | 2 |
| | 2 | | | 2 | 1 |
| | 3 | | | 2 | 3 |
| | 4 | | | 3 | 2 |
| | 5 | | | 3 | |
| | 6 | | | 4 | 5 |
| | 7 | | | 5 | 4 |
| | 8 | | | 5 | 6 |
| | 9 | | | 6 | 5 |
| | 10 | | | 7 | 8 |
| | 11 | | | 8 | 7 |
| | 12 | | | 9 | 10 |
| | | | | 10 | 9 |
| | | | | 11 | 12 |
| | | | | 12 | 11 |

Cancellation

Since the *O* group (1 and 2) has the same numbers as the *O* group of set (4, 2, and 1), *O* group (1 and 2) may be crossed out, as in Table II(a). We proceed similarly with the *O* and *X* groups (2 and 3),

(7 and 3), and (5 and 6). Since *X*-group numbers 4 and 2 are the same in sets (4, 2, and 1), and (2, 4, and 5), rule (7c) may be applied. Covering the number 4 in the *X* column of set (4, 2, and 1) leaves *O* group (2 and 1). By then following the *O*-group columns it is seen that 2 does not connect to 1 in any way. However covering the number 2 in set (2, 4, and 5) leaves *O* group (4 and 5). Looking through the *O* group column, it is seen that number 4 connects to 5 in set (12, 5, and 4). Set (2, 4, and 5) therefore may be crossed out. Similarly sets (11, 10, and 9), (9, 8, and 7) and (5, 12, and 11) may be crossed out. It is now seen that the *X* group (6 and 3) in set (6, 3, and 2) has the same numbers as the *X* group (3 and

TABLE II

| (a) | | | (b) | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <i>X</i> | <i>C</i> | <i>O</i> | <i>X</i> | <i>C</i> | <i>O</i> |
| | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 2 |
| | 2 | 1 | | 3 | 2 |
| | 2 | 3 | | 12 | 5 |
| | 6 | 3 | | 3 | 6 |
| | 7 | 2 | | 3 | 7 |
| | 2 | 4 | | 8 | 9 |
| | 12 | 5 | | 10 | 11 |
| | | 5 | | 6 | 5 |
| | | 6 | | 7 | 8 |
| | | 7 | | 8 | 7 |
| | | 8 | | 9 | 10 |
| | | 9 | | 10 | 9 |
| | | 10 | | 11 | 12 |
| | | 11 | | 12 | 11 |
| | | 12 | | | |

R.E. People



E. M. DELORAINE

E. M. DELORAINE AND
HAROLD H. BUTTNER

E. M. Deloraine (M'25-F'41) has been appointed president, and Harold H. Buttner (M'27-SM'43) vice-president, of International Telecommunication Laboratories, Inc., a newly created corporation under the sponsorship of the International Telephone and Telegraph Company. The purpose of the new organization is to make possible change of inventions and closer co-ordination of I. T. and T.'s world-wide research in electronics in the fields of radio and television.

The subsidiary laboratories of I. T. and T. (Federal Telephone and Radio Laboratories, in New York; Standard Telephones and Cables, in London; and Les Laboratoires, Le Matériel Téléphonique, in Paris) have contributed much to the war effort, pioneering in such fields as pulse time modulation and the microray system, first demonstrated across the Strait of Dover in 1931. When Paris was recently retaken by the Allies, Les Laboratoires were found to be intact and are now producing communication equipment.



RALPH R. BEAL

Included in the wartime contributions of the Federal Telephone and Radio Laboratories are the development of marine direction finders, radio direction finders, the radio instrument landing system for aircraft now used by the United States Army Air Force, aerial navigation systems providing aid in the operation and guidance of airplanes in flight, and 200-kilowatt vacuum tubes for the Office of War Information's new global short-wave transmitters.

The establishment of the International Telecommunication Laboratories, Inc., is expected to produce significant contributions in the postwar period.



RALPH R. BEAL

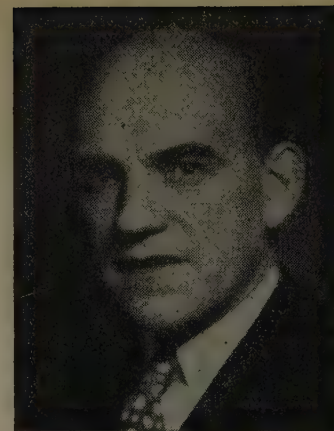
Ralph R. Beal (A'15-SM'45), assistant to the vice-president in charge of RCA Laboratories, and for nine years research director of the Radio Corporation of America, has been elected vice-president of RCA Communications, Inc., in charge of engineering. The election was announced on April 6, 1945, by Brigadier-General David Sarnoff (A'12-M'14-F'17), president of the Radio Corporation of America.

Mr. Beal is a pioneer in radio and electronics. In the early days of radiotelegraphy, he was associated with the development of high-power point-to-point radio transmission. Later, as research director, he was responsible for co-ordinating research and advanced engineering development activities of RCA and its subsidiaries, and for originating and supervising programs of research aimed at broadening the field of radio's products and services. Among major developments in this field were the application of radio-electronics to numerous noncommunication purposes, such as the electron microscope, television, theater television, radar, radio relays, and the opening of the microwave section of the radio spectrum.

Upon graduation from Leland Stanford University, in California, Mr. Beal joined the Federal Telegraph Company in San Francisco, and subsequently supervised the installation of continuous-wave equipment in radio stations in Panama, Hawaii, the Philippines, and Bordeaux, France. Later, he made engineering investigations in the Orient, related to establishing direct overseas radio communications between the United States and China.

His association with the Radio Corporation of America began in 1926, when he was appointed Pacific division engineer for that organization. In 1934, he was transferred to New York as research supervisor, and was made research director in 1937. For nine years he was chairman of the RCA committee formed in 1935 to study television broadcasting.

Mr. Beal is a Fellow of the Society of Motion Picture Engineers, and a member of the Microwave Committee of the National Development Research Committee of the Office of Scientific Research and Development.



HAROLD H. BUTTNER



POSTWAR RADIO TO BE BASED ON PERFORMANCE

Quality products always head the sales list in any field, and after the war this will be especially true of radio sets, according to Garrard Mountjoy (A'37-M'40-SM'43), radio research and development director of Lear, Inc. "The prewar years in radio were rather hectic ones, with the public being sold sets on the basis of one improvement or another. Cessation of radio production changed the picture radically. During the past few years, it was not the novelty feature, but the over-all performance of the radio set that counted. It made the radio public conscious of the fact that quality in a radio is important; that the basic principles of the maker should guide the purchase of radio sets."

Mr. Mountjoy thus emphasized the importance of basic quality in a radio set, as opposed to so-called "outstanding" improvements which have hitherto been stressed at times. Before Mr. Mountjoy joined the Lear organization as head of the radio development division, he served as head of the licensee consulting section of the RCA industry service division, and in almost a decade of that work he was in touch with



GARRARD MOUNTJOY



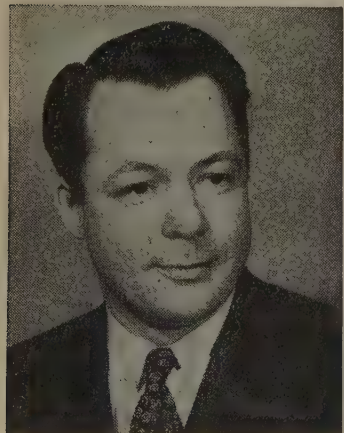
FREDERICK R. LACK

practically every change in radio design and structure. Having observed radio performance from the technical side as an engineer, and from the side of the public in watching the reactions to improvements which were real advancements in the field as against those which were simply novel, he has drawn the preceding conclusions.

Mr. Mountjoy holds over 30 patents in radio design, and in 1940 received a Modern Pioneer Award from the National Association of Manufacturers, for "contributions which improved the American standard of living." He is a graduate of Washington University, having received his B.S. degree in 1929, and he has lectured in the graduate school of the Stevens Institute of Technology.

FREDERICK R. LACK

Frederick R. Lack (A'20-F'37), vice-president of the Western Electric Company and manager of its radio division, was elected to the Company's Board of Directors on April 10, 1945.



RALPH C. AYRES

Mr. Lack has been associated with the Western Electric Company and its research affiliate, Bell Telephone Laboratories, for 33 years, engaged in work on the development of radiotelephony and vacuum-tube development until 1939, when he was appointed manager of the specialty products division. Elected vice-president in 1942, Mr. Lack became manager of the radio division in the same year.

Mr. Lack is a director of the Radio Manufacturers Association and the American Standards Association, a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, the American Physical Society, and the Harvard Engineering Society.

RALPH C. AYRES

Appointment of Ralph C. Ayres (A'38-M'41-SM'43) as systems superintendent of communications for Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc., was announced recently by J. C. Franklin (M'41-SM'43), vice-president of engineering and maintenance.

Mr. Ayres replaces Gordon A. O'Reilly (A'41-M'41-SM'43), who has accepted a position as vice-president and general manager of Aeronautical Radio Incorporated of America with offices in Washington, D. C. Mr. Ayres' appointment marks the ninth anniversary of his employment with TWA in Kansas City. Starting as a technician in the communications department, he became aircraft radio engineer in 1937, and was named chief radio engineer in 1942, a post which he will retain, together with his new position. He has been variously associated with work on the installation of static loops on the DC-3, developments in very-high-frequency and experimental markers in conjunction with instrument landing, and static-precipitation tests, on which he is considered an outstanding authority.

Mr. O'Reilly became a radio operator for TWA in 1930, a radio technician in 1937, and engineer in 1939, and was appointed engineer in charge of ground stations in 1940. In the same year, he was appointed assistant superintendent of communications, and was promoted to the position of superintendent in 1944.

ALLAN R. ELLSWORTH

Allan R. Ellsworth (A'41) has been named director of research of the Packard-Bell Company, of Los Angeles, California, and is in charge of the organization and activities of this division. For twelve years he has been the chief engineer of this company.

EVERETT L. DILLARD

Everett L. Dillard (A'38) has been named to a position on the National Advisory Committee of the American Public Relations Association. He will represent the activities of the radio division of the national association, and direct the organization and promotion of public-relations procedures in



J. N. A. HAWKINS

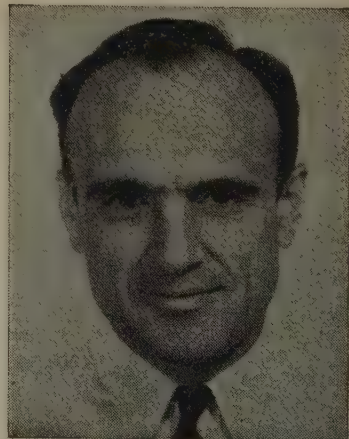
amplitude-modulation, frequency-modulation, and television fields, serving in a key post in the association's co-operation with the public-relations program of radio facilities throughout the nation.

Mr. Dillard is general manager of the Commercial Radio Equipment Company, of Washington, D. C., and is owner and operator of frequency-modulation station KOZY in Kansas City, Missouri, and two frequency-modulation outlets in Washington, D. C.

J. N. A. HAWKINS

Appointment has been announced of J. N. A. Hawkins (A'36) as general sales manager of industrial electronic products for Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., in New York City. He will be responsible for products involving applications of electronics to commerce and industry, and will also be concerned with some products in their developmental stages.

Mr. Hawkins has served as technical editor of *Radio*, partner with Eitel-McCullough (Eimac), and chief transmission engineer of the sound department at Walt Disney's studios, where he developed the three-channel "fantasound" pilot-tone re-



A. R. ELLSWORTH



HAROLD P. WESTMAN

rding and reproducing systems used in the motion picture "Fantasia." Since 1941, Mr. Hawkins has been engaged in classified research in naval warfare methods and equipment, and has served overseas in Central America, South America, Europe, Africa, and Asia. He has been an active radio amateur since 1919.

MORY H. WAITE, JR.

Amory H. Waite, Jr. (A'44) was one of

Books

Flexible Shaft Handbook

Published (1944) by S. S. White Dental Manufacturing Company, Industrial Division, 10 East 40 Street, New York 16, N. Y. 55 pages+1-page index. 8½×5½ inches. Available on request.

The first two parts of the book are devoted to applications of flexible shafts to power-drive and remote-control problems respectively. The third part considers the design of combinations and connecting methods. Illustrations are used effectively to show the wide range of applications, and shaft specifications are listed for many of the applications shown. The shaft data tables and the casing information are complete and well organized.

The table of contents is sufficiently detailed to permit the rapid location of the desired material and a "Ready Reference Index" provides a conveniently rapid reference to data frequently used by the design engineer. An appendix of twenty-six pages includes many applicable engineering tables and standards. Collected between one pair of covers are the essential data needed by the design engineer. Many engineers will find the handbook most helpful.

D. E. NOBLE

Galvin Manufacturing Corporation
Chicago 51, Illinois

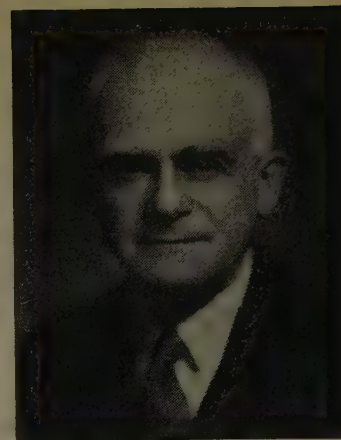
two civilian engineers who helped establish cross-channel communications for the First Army in the opening of the second front on Normandy Beach in June, 1944. In response to a request from General Eisenhower for engineers to install, maintain, and instruct in the usage of six 100-mile systems of a radio set designed to replace wire communications where the circuits were greatly extended over broken terrain, making a multichannel radio-relay system the only source of uninterrupted communication, Mr. Waite carried out a difficult assignment.

The citation awarded Mr. Waite and his colleague from Brigadier-General G. C. Black states in part: "These men were extremely helpful to the operation of the Twelfth Army Group during their tour of duty in this theatre and are to be highly commended for their contribution to the success of our combat forces."

HAROLD P. WESTMAN AND H. T. KOHLHAAS

Harold P. Westman (J'24-A'25-M'30-SM'43) has recently been appointed Associate Editor of *Electrical Communication*, published by the International Telephone and Telegraph Company, with H. T. Kohlhaas as Editor.

Mr. Westman was assistant secretary of The Institute of Radio Engineers from 1929 to 1930 and secretary from 1930 to 1942. In



H. T. KOHLHAAS

1943 he was associated with the American Standards Association, and in 1944, with the Institute of the Aeronautical Sciences.

Mr. Kohlhaas was employed by the Bell Telephone Laboratories from 1905 to 1924, when he was transferred to the Western Electric headquarters. When the International Western Electric Company was purchased by International Telephone and Telegraph he became associated with the latter organization, developing and becoming editor of *Electrical Communication*, and having charge of all technical publicity for his Company.

Elektrische Schwingtöpfe und ihre Anwendung in der Ultraschwellen-Verstärkertechnik (Electric Cavity Resonators and Their Application in Ultra-Short-Wave Amplifier Engineering), By Alfred De Quervain

Published (1944) by A. G. Gebr. Lee-mann and Company, Zurich, Switzerland. 86 pages+2-page index+vi pages. 47 illustrations. 6×9 inches. Price, F 6; RM 3.60.

This publication is apparently a summary of thesis work for a degree. As such, the material is restricted to the subject as stated. Experimental results are presented to substantiate the calculations and theoretical discussions. All the experimental work was carried out between 1 and 2 meters. Most of the techniques described can be extended to somewhat lower frequencies and to considerably higher frequencies.

The discussions are presented clearly without recourse to complex mathematics. Equivalent circuits are used throughout. Although the generator-amplifier-load circuit is treated thoroughly, no discussion is made of regeneration and problems encountered with the use of the amplifier tubes. From the pictures and data it would seem that the mechanical work and electrical measurements were of very high quality.

The cavity resonator used was of the

quarter-wave coaxial-line type with one end short-circuited and the other end loaded by capacitance between a large disk on the center conductor and the closed end of the outer conductor. The inductance and capacitance are calculated from the dimensions of the cavity. The losses in the walls are computed and used to obtain an expression for Q and for the "antiresonant" impedance across the open end of the quarter-wave line. An expression is derived for the capacitance coupling between two adjacent resonators through an aperture in the end wall. No similar calculation is made for magnetic coupling although another paper is referred to and data given on the subject. Temperature compensation of frequency drift is discussed. A method of using two metals of differing expansion coefficients is described. Part of the center conductor is made of copper while the remainder of the cavity is made of aluminum.

A detailed description is made of a band-pass amplifier, fed from a coaxial line, with two pentode amplifier tubes and six cavity resonators, and output into a diode detector. Direct coupling from tube to resonator is used at the high impedance end of the cavities. Magnetic coupling through irises was used between resonators. Band-pass characteristics are shown for several degrees of coupling. A gain of 26 decibels per stage was achieved. Several pieces of test equipment are described with measurements of Q and resistance.

G. L. TAWNEY

Hudson American Corporation
Brooklyn 1, New York

Aviation Radio, by Henry W. Roberts

Published (1945) by William Morrow and Co., Inc., 386 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y. 622 pages+11-page index+xv pages. 465 illustrations. 8½×6 inches. Price, \$5.00.

In two separate fields as rapidly expanding and progressing as are aviation and radio, it is a major problem to present a picture of current developments and achievements in the region of overlapping activities that is the subject of this book. The author has demonstrated his ability and experience as a writer and editor by producing a vivid and fascinating semitechnical volume for pilots and radio technicians. He assumes that the pilots want to know more about the radio equipment on which their lives may depend and that radio technicians have the curiosity to investigate, and the necessity to learn the aeronautical use of radio. One can scarcely resist the appeal of the author's words, "The greatest single factor shaping our lives today is aviation, and it is aviation radio that makes modern flying possible."

We may see how the reader who is a pilot—or plans to be one—is led in simple

fashion from the rudiments of electricity to a general qualitative knowledge of equipment and facilities in use or planned for use in aviation. This is made evident by the sequence of subjects: Understanding Aviation Radio; Primary Radio Facilities; Advanced Radio Facilities; Radio Navigation; and Aviation Radio Apparatus. The last four topics broaden the horizons for those who have some familiarity with elementary radio principles and who aspire to understand not only past progress in the air navigation and communication field, but also wish information on the principal trends and the future prospects. Hardly a topic of airways facilities, air line and private communication equipment, or navigation apparatus is discussed without the introduction of ideas for future expansion and suggestions of expected developments. The author shrewdly includes a chapter entitled "Looking Forward." In this he minimizes the effects of a dilemma that might be encountered in a book in which wartime achievements—though known to be capable of revolutionizing the entire field—must remain untold for the present.

The topic "Understanding Aviation Radio" represents a most ambitious attempt to tell all about the universe. Unfortunately, this choice made difficult and unsatisfactory

a picture which otherwise was simplified enough for the nontechnical reader but accurate enough to satisfy the physicist. Fortunately, succeeding sections are accurate and adequate from the pilot's point of view at least.

By its very nature of presenting a fresh picture of aviation radio that is up to date and reasonably complete at the time of publication, the author is compelled to realize in such a fast-changing field of endeavor that much of the story will be obsolescent as the war comes to an end. The author's emphasis on the use of higher radio frequencies and on new direction finding and navigation devices shows that he has kept foremost the experience and viewpoint of a pilot.

The significance of the achievements that have already been made by the joint efforts of aviators and engineers is summed up in the conclusion, "Practically, there is no weather bad enough to prevent scheduled completion of a flight, provided that the airplane carries the necessary advanced radio apparatus, and that corresponding advanced radio aids are available to it on the ground."

DONALD S. BOND
Radio Corporation of America
Camden, New Jersey

Contributors

L. J. Berberich was graduated from Johns Hopkins University, and received the degree of Doctor of Engineering from the same institution in 1931. After short periods of employment with the National Bureau of Standards and the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, he became associated with the research and development division of the Socony-Vacuum Oil Company, Inc., at Paulsboro, New Jersey, in 1931. During his employment by this organization, Dr. Berberich was engaged largely in the development of insulating oils and the study of the influence of refining on the chemical and electrical properties of this type of petroleum product.

In 1937, he joined the Westinghouse research laboratories staff at East Pittsburgh, Pa., as research engineer in the insulation

department. In 1943, he was appointed section engineer in charge of the physical section of the insulation department, a position which he still holds. Dr. Berberich's work at Westinghouse has centered chiefly in research in the nonmetallic-materials field and their application to the insulation of electrical equipment.



P. S. Christaldi (S'35-A'40-SM'44) was born on November 26, 1914, at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. He received the E.E. degree, in 1935, from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute at Troy, N. Y., and was a graduate fellow in physics at the same institution from 1935 to 1938, when he received his Ph.D. degree, specializing in wave-guide communications.



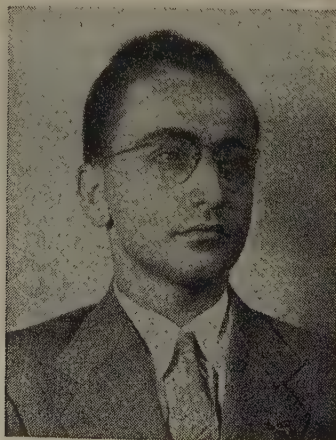
In 1938 Dr. Christaldi joined the Allied B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc., at Passaic, N. J., as a development engineer engaged in the development of cathode-ray tubes and cathode-ray oscillographs. Since 1941 he has been chief engineer of the Du Mont Laboratories.

He is a member of Sigma Xi and the Radio Club of America.

C. V. Fields received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from the University of Colorado in 1936. He was assistant instructor at the University of Minnesota for two semesters, and both instructor and student in the extension division of the University of Pittsburgh.



L. J. BERBERICH



P. S. CHRISTALDI



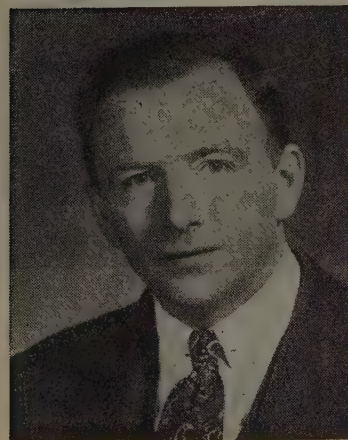
C. V. FIELDS



ALBERT W. FRIEND

In 1937 Mr. Friend joined the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company as a graduate student, and after completing the student course, worked in the engineering laboratories and later, in the protective devices section of the switchgear engineering division. He is now development engineer, and has been responsible for capacitor development and for the application of fundamental research to manufacturing practice. He has also been identified with the design of high-frequency capacitors, surge generators, and other lines of apparatus involving capacitors.

Albert W. Friend (A'34-M'39-SM'43) was born at Morgantown, West Virginia, on January 24, 1910. He received the B.S.E.E. degree in 1932, and the M.S. degree in physics in 1936, from West Virginia University. He has been active in experimental or amateur radio since 1920.



F. J. GAFFNEY

Between 1929 and 1939 Mr. Friend consulted on radio interference and police radio problems, and was employed in electric power transmission and distribution engineering. He was assistant professor of physics at West Virginia University from 1934 to 1939, on leave to date.

From 1939 to 1941, Mr. Friend continued his research on the tropospheric reflection of radio waves, at Cruft Laboratory and Blue Hill Meteorological Observatory of Harvard University. During that time he was instructor, research fellow, and student, completing a large portion of the requirements for the Sc.D. degree.

From 1941 to 1942, he was engaged in research, development, and teaching in the Radiation Laboratory of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. From 1942 to 1944 he directed developments in the Heat Research Laboratory there, and acted as special consultant to Division 5 of the National Defense Research Committee. Recently he transferred to the Radio Corporation of America, at Camden, New Jersey.

Mr. Friend is a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Sigma Xi, Tau Beta Pi, and Sigma Pi Sigma, and an Associate member of the American Meteorological Society.

F. J. Gaffney (A'38) was born on June 27, 1912, at Middleton, England. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from Northeastern University in 1935, and did graduate study at Tufts College and Massachusetts Institute of Technology from 1940 to 1942.

During 1935 and 1936, Mr. Gaffney was employed by the B. F. Sturtevant Company, in Hyde Park, Massachusetts, as mechanical design draftsman. He was a radio engineer for the National Company of Malden, Massachusetts, in 1936 and 1937, and chief engineer of Browning Laboratories, in Winchester, Massachusetts, from 1937 to 1941. Since 1941 he has been on the staff of Radiation Laboratory, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and since 1942 has been in charge of measurement and test apparatus with that organization.

Mr. Gaffney is a member of Tau Beta Pi, and the American Institute of Electrical Engineers.

G. Glinski (A'42) was born at Petersburg, Russia, on March 11, 1912. He received the degree of Electrical Engineer from the Warsaw Institute of Technology (Politechnika Warszawska), in Poland in 1937. From 1935 to 1939 Mr. Glinski was a member of the engineering staff of the research division of the State Telephone and Radio Factory at Warsaw, Poland, and was engaged in work on magnetism and audio frequency. During 1940 he was a member of the engineering staff of the aircraft division of Thomson-Houston at Paris, France,



G. GLINSKI

working on superregenerative receivers, and, in 1941, was engaged in research in magnetism at the Institute of Technical Physics of the University of Grenoble, France, under Prof. L. Néel. Mr. Glinski came to Canada in 1942, and to date he has been connected with the electronics division of the Northern Electric Company, Montreal. Since 1944 he has been a special-studies engineer in the research department, engaged chiefly in antenna developments.

Mr. Glinski is an Associate member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, and a member of the Association of Polish Engineers in Canada.

Charles W. Harrison, Jr. (J'30-A'36-M'44) was born in Virginia in 1913. The years 1932 to 1936 were spent in the United States Naval Academy Preparatory School and in the Academy at Annapolis, Md. In 1939 Mr. Harrison received the S.B. degree in engineering, and in 1940 the degree of electrical engineer, from the University of Virginia. In 1942 he was graduated with the S.M. degree in communication engineering from the Cruft Laboratory, Harvard University, and during the summer was a



C. W. HARRISON, JR.



C. P. HEALY

student of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. From the fall of 1942 to the spring of 1944 he was engaged in lecturing to officers of the Armed Forces assigned to the radar schools at Harvard and Princeton Universities. His experience includes amateur, naval, and broadcast-station operation, in addition to some three years of research work at the Navy Department and the United States Naval Research Laboratory. Mr. Harrison was advanced to the rank of lieutenant commander early in 1944. He is a member of the American Physical Society and Sigma Xi.

C. P. Healy* was born in Melbourne, Australia. He was graduated as Associate in electrical engineering from Melbourne Technical College in 1922, and received the B.E.E. degree from the University of Mel-



DORMAN D. ISRAEL

bourne in 1926. He entered the Government Service and spent three years as engineering instructor and one year as examiner of patents. From 1929 to 1934 he was chief engineer of Airzone, Ltd., of Sydney, Australia, and from 1934 to 1936 was engaged in research for radio components manufacturers. In 1936 he joined Amalgamated Wireless (Australasia), Ltd., in Sydney. Throughout the war he has been conducting tropical research work on materials and components for the Allied Forces.

* Paper published in May, 1945, PROCEEDINGS.

Dorman D. Israel (A'23-M'30-F'42) was born on July 21, 1900, at Newport, Kentucky, and received the E.E. degree in 1923 at the University of Cincinnati. He has been chief development engineer of Crosley Radio Corporation and chief engineer of Grigsby-Grunow Corporation. In 1936 he became chief engineer of Emerson Radio and Phonograph Corporation and its vice-president in charge of engineering in 1942. Mr. Israel became a member of the Board of Directors of Emerson Radio in 1943 and in 1944 assumed the duties of vice-president in charge of engineering and production. He is general chairman of the Papers Procurement Committee of The Institute of Radio Engineers and chairman of the receiver section of the engineering department of Radio Manufacturers Association. In 1931, Mr. Israel was chairman of the Cincinnati Section of The Institute of Radio Engineers. He was an instructor in radio engineering at the Evening College of the University of Cincinnati for three years.

G. Liebmann (A'40) was born in Berlin, Germany, on June 29, 1906. He received his Ph.D. degree in physics in 1930 from the University of Berlin. After work as student research assistant in the laboratories of the Osram company, Berlin, in 1929, and in Dr. Seemann's X-Ray laboratory, Freiburg, he was, in 1930, a post-graduate research fellow at the Physical Institute of Berlin University. From 1930 to 1936 he was a research physicist and development engineer in the radio-tube factory of Radio A.G.D.S. Loewe, Berlin-Steglitz. Since 1937 he has been in charge of the vacuum electronic research laboratory of Pye, Ltd., Cambridge, England, being transferred in 1939 in the same capacity to a subsidiary company, Cathodeon Ltd., Cambridge, England. Dr. Liebmann is a Fellow of the Institute of Physics.

R. E. Marbury studied engineering at Georgia School of Technology, and later at



R. E. MARBURY

Carnegie Institute of Technology. He joined the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company staff in 1917, and became section engineer in charge of capacitors in 1929. In 1930, Mr. Marbury was appointed assistant manager of the supply engineering department, and in 1931 was promoted to the position of manager of that department. Since 1934 Mr. Marbury has been section engineer in charge of capacitors in the switchgear engineering department.

J. C. Niven* was born in Melbourne, Australia, and received the degree of B.Sc. from the University of Melbourne in 1940. He entered the Government Service and spent two years on optical design. In 1942 he joined Amalgamated Wireless (Australasia), Ltd., in Sydney, and has been working on tropical research on materials and components for signals equipment for the Allied Forces.

* Paper published in May, 1945, PROCEEDINGS



J. C. NIVEN



HARVEY UHX-25

A 25-Watt General Purpose Radio-Tel-
ephone Transmitter—Available for op-
eration between 1.5 M. C. and 30 M. C.



HARVEY "AMPLI-STRIP"

For I-F and AUDIO Amplification.

HARVEY

OF CAMBRIDGE

RADIO AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

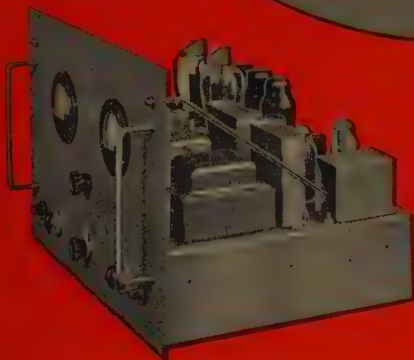
The units illustrated are representative of HARVEY OF CAMBRIDGE design and construction "know-how" as well as precision of manufacture and testing. Each is a precision product designed and developed by HARVEY OF CAMBRIDGE to fill specific needs in the radio-electronic fields.

Some, like the 206 PA Power Supply and the "Ampli-Strip" are new developments resulting from HARVEY's one-hundred per cent war work.

Others, like the UHX-25 Transmitter and

Marine 25 Radio Telephone are typical of HARVEY OF CAMBRIDGE products which have long been recognized as standards of quality and dependability.

Years of exclusive specialization in the manufacture and development of this type of equipment are your guarantee of complete satisfaction from all HARVEY OF CAMBRIDGE products and of competent, intelligent assistance in bringing to a successful solution any of your present or projected radio-electronic problems.



HARVEY Regulated Power Supply 206 PA

For laboratory D. C. Source—Range 500
to 1000 volts.



HARVEY MARINE 25

A 6-Channel Marine-Radio Telephone.

HARVEY

OF CAMBRIDGE

HARVEY RADIO LABORATORIES, INC.

447 CONCORD AVENUE • CAMBRIDGE 38, MASSACHUSETTS

1,001 USES

Condensed Power for Years of Service

VERSATILITY and dependability were paramount when *Alliance* designed these efficient motors — *Multum in Parvo!* . . . They are ideal for operating fans, movie projectors, light home appliances, toys, switches, motion displays, control systems and many other applications . . . providing economical condensed power for years of service.

Alliance Precision

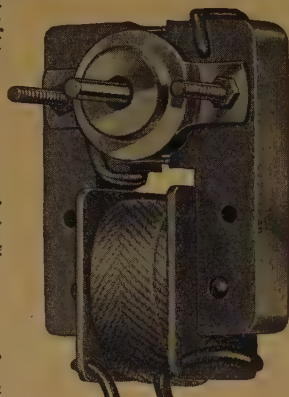
Our long established standards of precision manufacturing from highest grade materials are strictly adhered to in these models to insure long life without breakdowns.

EFFICIENT

Both the new Model "K" Motor and the Model "MS" are the shaded pole induction type — the last word in efficient small motor design. They can be produced in all standard voltages and frequencies with actual measured power outputs ranging upwards to 1/100 H. P. . . Alliance motors also can be furnished, in quantity, with variations to adapt them to specific applications.

DEPENDABLE

Both these models uphold the *Alliance* reputation for all 'round dependability. In the busy post-war period, there will be many "spots" where these Miniature Power Plants will fit requirements . . . Write now for further information.



Model "MS" — Full Size
Motor Measures
1 3/4" x 2 x 3 1/4"



New Model "K" — Full Size
Motor Measures
2 1/8" x 2 3/8" x 3 1/4"

Remember Alliance!
—YOUR ALLY IN WAR AS IN PEACE

ALLIANCE

MANUFACTURING CO.

ALLIANCE . OHIO



BUENOS AIRES

"Cinematographic Exhibition: Scientific Films," September 1, 1944.

"Cathode-Ray Oscilloscopes," by J. P. Calvelo, Tel-Rad, S.A.; September 15, 1944.

"Electromedical Technique," by C. A. Lamarque, Consultant Engineer; October 6, 1944.

CONNECTICUT VALLEY

"Forum—Engineering Education Postwar," led by H. M. Turner, president, The Institute of Radio Engineers; October 26, 1944.

DALLAS-FORT WORTH

"The Application of Electronics to Electric Power System Operation," by M. J. Thrasher, Texas Power and Light Company; November 22, 1944.

DETROIT

"Wave Concepts of Electricity," by Simon Ramo, General Electric Company; October 24, 1944.

MONTREAL

"Canadian I.R.E. Council and Canadian R.T.P.B.," by R. A. Hackbusch, vice-president, The Institute of Radio Engineers; October 25, 1944.

"Engineering Education," by W. L. Everitt, United States Signal Corps; November 8, 1944.

NEW YORK

"A Frequency-Dividing Locked-in Oscillator Frequency-Modulation Receiver," by G. L. Beers, Radio Corporation of America; November 1, 1944.

"Velocity-Modulated Tubes," by A. E. Harrison, Sperry Gyroscope Company; November 8, 1944.

"Looking Through the Keyhole at Electronics," by J. F. Rider, United States Signal Corps, November 8, 1944.

"Synchro Data Systems and Associated Electronic Circuits," by R. C. Goertz, Sperry Gyroscope Company; November 22, 1944.

OTTAWA

"Radio Technical Planning Board," by R. A. Hackbusch, vice-president, The Institute of Radio Engineers; October 24, 1944.

PHILADELPHIA

"Klystron Operation—A Presentation of the Fundamental Principles of Klystron Tubes," by A. E. Harrison, Sperry Research Laboratories; November 2, 1944.

PITTSBURGH

"Use of Radio to Restore Disrupted Telephone Service," by W. M. Kluttz and G. R. Griffith, Bell Telephone Company of Pennsylvania; September 18, 1944.

"Television and Frequency-Modulation Broadcasting—Postwar," by P. L. Chamberlain, General Electric Company; October 10, 1944.

SEATTLE

"Mathematics as an Engineering Tool," by Cornelius Lanczos, Boeing Aircraft Company; October 10, 1944.

"The Flux-Gate Compass, An Electronic Instrument for Aeroplanes," by J. D. Peterson, Pioneer Instrument Company; November 16, 1944.

WILLIAMSPORT

"Use of Graphite in Radio Tubes," by L. L. Winters, National Carbon Company; November 17, 1944.



THE HOME OF **CETRON** *is a Hub of Activity*

Long before war started, Cetron tubes were firmly established as being well-nigh indispensable to many industrial operations. Countless industrial engineers, who themselves "know their stuff" consistently look to, and consult with Cetron engineers when any important tube problem must be solved.

For the duration we, like other manufacturers, have devoted a large share of our efforts to supplying important needs of the Armed Forces. But during this period we still have been able to take care of most urgent civilian industrial needs. We have increased our capacity as well as the scope of our technical knowledge . . . turning out more serviceable tubes even than formerly, for a more broader usage. In the field of phototubes, especially, Cetron now occupies the premier position in producing these tubes for all sorts of purposes. Our Rectifiers and Electronic Tubes of many types are improving efficiency and increasing productivity in a host of industries.

In your own operations there may be places where Cetron tubes could radically and favorably affect operating costs. We invite you to outline your problem, whatever it may be, for consideration by our engineers without obligation.

CONTINENTAL
ELECTRIC COMPANY GENEVA, ILL.



CHICAGO OFFICE, 903 Merchandise Mart
NEW YORK OFFICE, 265 West 14th Street

LINGO RADIATORS are back!

LINGO VERTICAL TUBULAR STEEL RADIATORS

*Now Available for
Prompt Delivery*
subject to existing regulations.

Deliveries can now be made in a few weeks to those with proper priority to cover purchases of new equipment. If you are planning improvements, you must have an antenna that will produce top efficiency, an antenna that operates with more economy, greater performance. We are prepared to serve you now. Radiators are available in standard heights—100 to 500 feet. Lingo also produces tubular steel poles for the support of FM, Television and other UHF antennas.

Our staff will be pleased to provide you with the complete story as it applies in your own case. In writing, please give location, power, frequency of station, and indicate radiator height desired.

JOHN E. LINGO & SON, INC.
EST. 1897 CAMDEN, NEW JERSEY

LINGO VERTICAL TUBULAR STEEL RADIATORS

MEMBERSHIP

The following admissions and transfers (November) were approved on October 31, 1944:

Transfer to Senior Member

Wheeler, C. M., 39 Essex Ave., Montclair, N. J.

Admission to Senior Member

Young, L. Mc., 152 Patterson Rd., Dayton 9, Ohio

Transfer to Member

Albertson, F. W., Dow, Lohnes and Albertson, Munsey Bldg., Washington 4, D. C.

The following admissions and transfers (December) were approved on November 27, 1944:

Transfer to Senior Member

Bridgland, C. J., 266 S. Kingsway, Toronto, Ont., Canada

Clark, J. H., 1132 E. Elmwood Ave., Burbank, Calif.

Cobine, J. D., 80 Douglas Rd., Belmont 78, Mass.

Deardorff, R. W., 7627 S.E. 30 Ave., Portland 2, Ore.

Eager, M., 75 Abbott Rd., Wellesley Hills 82, Mass.

Everett, L., 40 S. Munn Ave., East Orange, N. J.

Goldberg, H., 215 Brett Rd., Rochester 9, N. Y.

Marks, W. S., Jr., 668 Broadway, Long Branch, N. J.

Mittlemann, E., 427 W. Wrightwood Ave., Chicago 14, Ill.

Pekin, H. T., 543 Centre St., Newton 58, Mass.

Shapiro, L. C., 250 W. 99 St., New York, N. Y.

Simson, A. G., 1701—16 St., N.W., Washington, D. C.

Walz, R. F., 265 Forest Ave., Glen Ridge, N. J.

Admission to Senior Member

Larson, R. W., 1295 Wheatland Ave., Lancaster, Pa.

Transfer to Member

Adams, J. J., 447 Cottage Hill Ave., Elmhurst, Ill.
Baptist, W. G., 1907 Willow Spring Rd., Dundalk 22, Md.

Bonney, R. B., 343 Knollwood Ave., Douglaston, L. I., N. Y.

Brewer, A. F., 100 Huntington Rd., Garden City, L. I., N. Y.

Burks, A. W., Moore School of Electrical Engineering, Philadelphia, Pa.

Cutting, W. A., United States Civil Aeronautics Administration, Box 1807, Portland, Ore.

DeShong, J. A., Jr., 1414 N. Austin Blvd., Oak Park, Ill.

Emurian A. D., 337 Wells Ave., Elberon, N. J.

Goldin, H., Dominion Sound Equipments, Ltd., 114 Bond St., Toronto, Ont., Canada

Gray, R. O., 56 N. Laramie Ave., Chicago 44, Ill.

Konkle, P. J., 1704 Melvin Cir., Cincinnati 31, Ohio

Mitchell, F. T., Jr., 4500 Dexter St., N.W., Washington 7, D. C.

Montgomery, B. E., United Air Lines Communications Laboratories, 5959 S. Cicero Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Novy, E. W., 3310 Glenhurst Pl., Cincinnati 9, Ohio
Okrent, J. J., 58-25 Little Neck Pkwy., Little Neck, L. I., N. Y.

Ostaf, W., 2817 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington 8, D. C.

Palmer, V. L., 316 Engineering Hall, University of Washington, Seattle 5, Wash.

Probeck, C., 914 S. Menard Ave., Chicago 44, Ill.

Reed, O. W. B., Jr., 970 National Press Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Reese, K. E., 908 N. Austin Blvd., Oak Park, Ill.

Admission to Member

Albright, A. R. G., 45 Cedar Ave., West End, Long Branch, N. J.

Bauer, W. M., 3809 McGregor Dr., Columbia 39, S. C.

(Continued on page 38A)

Have you looked into METALLIZED GLASS?



YOUR electronic problems may find an answer in Corning's process for permanently bonding metal to glass.

Which of the following qualities will help you?

1. **Hermetic** bond between glass and metal—assures positive and permanent seal against oil, water, and gas.
2. **Precision** metallizing—allows accurate control of capacitance, inductance, or resistance.
3. **Permanent** mechanical and electrical qualities—maintain accurate tolerances indefinitely.
4. **Superior electrical properties** of glass—low power factor, high dielectric strength, extremely high resistance, wide range of dielectric constants.
5. **Thermal endurance** of a high order. Metallized glass easily meets Army and Navy specifications for thermal shock.

• • •

Write us about your problems. We'd be interested in seeing if glass can help you. Address Electronic Sales Dept. P-1, Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.

CORNING
—means—
Research in Glass

Electronic Glassware



"PYREX" and "CORNING" are registered trade-marks of Corning Glass Works

Unsurpassed QUALITY

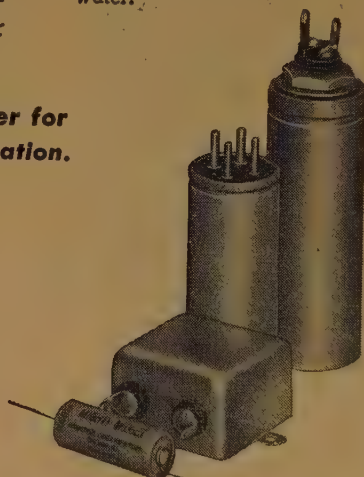
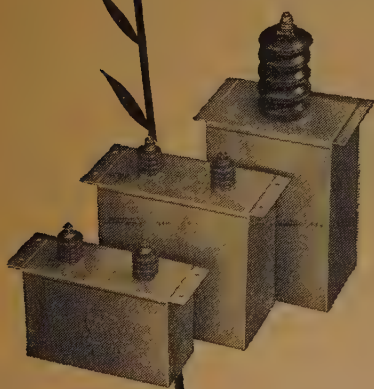
• The Industrial Condenser Corporation manufactures a complete line of Oil-filled, Electrolytic, Wax and Special Mica Capacitors for all industrial, communications and signalling applications up to 250,000 volts working. Complete laboratory and engineering facilities available for solution and design of capacitor problems for special applications.

An Industrial Condenser for every industrial application.



5 MFD. 50,000 VOLTS DC WORKING

(Illustrated above)...28 inches high, weight 175 pounds, built by Industrial Condenser Corporation to meet Navy specifications. Oil-filled, oil impregnated. Built for 24 hour continuous operation and total submersion in salt water.



PAPER, OIL AND ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

**INDUSTRIAL
CONDENSER
CORPORATION**

3243-65 NORTH CALIFORNIA AVE., CHICAGO 18, U.S.A.

DISTRICT OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Membership

(Continued from page 36A)

- Bennett, P. L., 1011 E. Orange Grove Ave., Burbank, Calif.
Meyerson, A. H., 200 Dyckman St., New York 34, N. Y.
Griffing, B. L., 838 Wilfred Ave., Dayton 10, Ohio
McNaughton, R. A., R.D. 2, Emporium, Pa.
Mehrbach, E., 223 N. Munn Ave., East Orange, N. J.
Millet, L. F., 33 Regent St., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Park, F. R., Apt. 12, 612 Bank St., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Patchett, G. N., 1 Leafield Grove, Eccleshill, Bradford, Yorkshire, England
Rundlett, L. M., Radio Materiel Office (M-50) Roof Bldg. 3, Navy Yard, N. Y.
Stemm, R. E., 21 E. Van Buren St., Chicago 5, Ill.
Stoner, C. R., 297 Cherryhinton Rd., Cambridge, England
Thomson, F. P., 11 Old Dr., Welwyn Garden City, Herts, England

Admission to Associate

- Acosta, F. B., 132 W. 90 St., New York 24, N. Y.
Allan, W. K., 804-15 Ave., W., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Arthurs, L. J., 730 Wellington St., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Andzer, A., 182 Hollenbeck St., Rochester 5, N. Y.
Anns, J. J., c/o Grindlays Bank, Bombay, India
Baer, L. A. C., No. 5 (M.E.) A.R.C., R.A.F., M.E.F.
Banerji, S., All India Radio 1, Garstin Pl., Calcutta, India
Barasch, M. V., 2487 Grand Ave., Bronx 63, N. Y.
Barber, G. C., 2457 Cleveland Ave., Columbus 3, Ohio
Baylac, J. R., Solis 1470, Buenos Aires, Argentina
Beach, O. R., c/o Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif.
Beck, K. H., Jr., 6625 McCallum St., Philadelphia 19, Pa.
Behlke, J. E., 121 Gillick St., Park Ridge, Ill.
Benson, H. C., 737 Regester Ave., Baltimore 12, Md.
Bernbaum, B., 5746 N. Park Ave., Philadelphia 41, Pa.
Berninger, J. W., Box 453, Monmouth Beach, N. J.
Bird, R. E., British Admiralty Delegation, 1025 Vermont Ave., Washington, D. C.
Boll, R. W., 207 Western Ave., Allegan, Mich.
Bones, T. M., Jr., 13 State St., Schenectady 5, N. Y.
Boss, N. D., 379 Talbot St., London, Ont., Canada
Boyd, W. E., 660 Hampton St., Brighton S.5, Victoria, Australia
Brazda, J. C., Jr., Naval Research Laboratory Radio Materiel School Staff, Washington 20, D. C.
Breed, W. M., 3909 B Ave., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Breslow, A. J., 701 W. Butler St., Philadelphia 40, Pa.
Brock, R. L., N.A.T.T.C. Class "M," Gainesville, Ga.
Bubb, F. W., Jr., 901 Greeley Ave., Webster Groves 19, Mo.
Butman, R. C., 17 Sharon St., Lacey Park, Hatboro, Pa.
Campbell, J. K., 431 W. Seventh St., Sioux Falls, S.D.
Carlson, R., 3566 N.E. Stanton St., Portland 13, Ore.
Chadwick, P. S., Radio Navy 41, c/o Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif.
Clark, J. H., 1312 Sherman St., Williamsport, Pa.
Claxton, M. E., No. 1 Radio School, Cranwell, Leicestershire, England
Conway, B. B., 4717 Norma St., Ft. Worth, Texas
Cook, R. H., 1421 Pinecrest Dr., Ferndale, Mich.
Cortner, H. M., Naval Supply Depot, Oakland, Calif.
Cram, L. A., No. 3 Pembroke Mansions, Oakfield Rd., Bristol 8, England
Curry, J. R., 16 Brown St., Cambridge 38, Mass.
Curtis, D. L., Section B 3508 Base Unit, Truax Field, Madison 7, Wis.
Cutler, C. N., Maipu 555, Buenos Aires, Argentina

(Continued on page 40A)

...Hardly had man learned to fly than he began to feel the urgency of the need to communicate between ground and plane.



Radio headsets are one of C. T. & E. Division's contributions to aviation communications in World War II.



One of the first successful attempts in such two-way contact was accomplished with equipment designed and manufactured by *Connecticut Telephone & Electric*.

Since the early days of the telephone, our people have been identified with progress in communications. Today the principles of communications have applications of the greatest importance to industry, in connection with product development and production control.

Our developmental engineers also have much to offer to industrial executives seeking to produce a better product at lower cost. If our engineering and production facilities might tie in with your plans, we shall be happy indeed to talk with you.

CONNECTICUT TELEPHONE & ELECTRIC DIVISION

GREAT AMERICAN INDUSTRIES, INC.

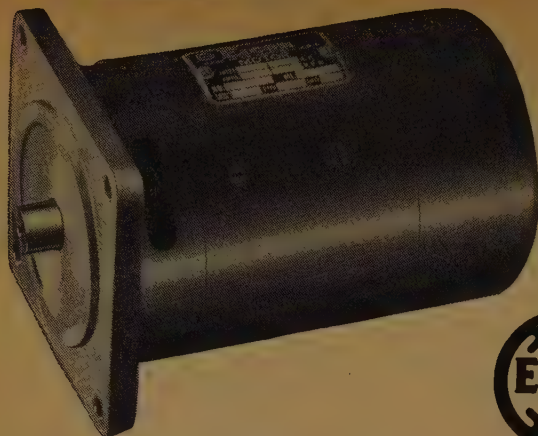
MERIDEN, CONNECTICUT



TELEPHONIC SYSTEMS • SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT • ELECTRONIC DEVICES • ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT • HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNALLING SYSTEMS • IGNITION SYSTEMS

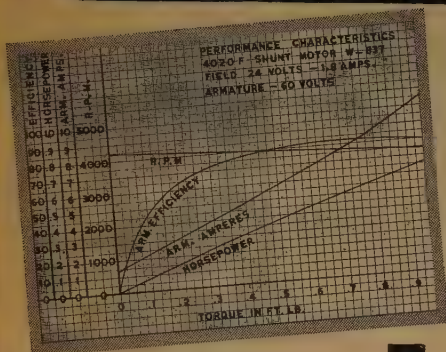
MOTOR DATA

No. 129



4000 FRAME MOTOR

1/2 HP at 3900 RPM



The output—the weight—the size—of these 4000 Frame Motors are features well worth remembering. Every adaptation of the standard design is engineered for the precise requirements of an aircraft, portable, or industrial application.

ELECTRICAL

Series, shunt, or compound-wound
Unidirectional or reversible
Optional torque
Optional speed
Optimum efficiency
For control circuits
Electric braking optional

FEATURES

MECHANICAL

Ventilated or enclosed types
Base or flange mounting
Operation in any position
Low space factor
Ball bearing equipped
Optional shaft details
Rugged construction

| 4000 FRAME MOTORS | | 4020 Shunt | 4020 Series |
|---------------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Watts, Output, Con. | (Max.) | 375 | 746 |
| Torque at 3900 RPM | (ft. lbs.) | .65 | 1.4 |
| Torque at 6000 RPM | (ft. lbs.) | | .88 |
| Speed Regulation | | 8% | |
| Lock Torque | (ft. lbs.) | 2.5 | 4 |
| Volts Input | (min.) | 12 | 24 |
| Volts Input | (max.) | 110 | 110 |
| Diameter | | 4" | 4" |
| Length Less Shaft | | 7 1/8" | 7 1/8" |
| Shaft Dia. | (max.) | .625" | .625" |
| Weight | (lbs.) | 9.2 | 9.2 |

EICOR INC. 1501 W. Congress St., Chicago, U.S.A.

DYNAMOTORS • D. C. MOTORS • POWER PLANTS • CONVERTERS

Export Ad. Bureau 89 Broad St., New York, U.S.A. Cable: AUREMA New York

(Continued from page 38A)

- Davis, G. A., 2 Elm St., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Davis, H., 180 Avenel Blvd., Long Branch, N. J.
Deeter, E. L., 1443 Channing St., N.E., Washington 18, D. C.
Drake, H. L., 819—13 St., Woodward, Okla.
Di Giacinto, L., "B" Det. Fifth Radio Squadron, A.P.O. 487, Postmaster, New York, N. Y.
Dixon, G. F., Windyridge, Withernsea, E. Yorks, England
Dropkin, H., 111 Parkville Ave., Brooklyn 30, N. Y.
Dunn, J. R., R.F.D. 9, Kansas city 3, Mo.
Eggerding, H. B., 144 E. Sixth St., Plainfield, N. J.
Epstein, B., 5547 S. Ingleside St., Chicago 37, Ill.
Eslinger, R. L., c/o Pan American Airways, Juneau, Alaska
Evans, C. L., 516 Maycox Ave., Norfolk, Va.
Fogel, C. M., 214 N. Sixth St., Newark 7, N. J.
Forristal, J. A., 1905 Hedges, Independence, Mo.
Forst, P. P., Jr., 2016 S. 11 Ave., Maywood, Ill.
Franz, W. J., 3202 Wisteria Ave., Baltimore 14, Md.
Freudenberg, H. O., Det. Signal Corps, Fort Snelling, Minn.
Gary, A., Jr., Avda de Mayo 1370, 1er piso, Buenos Aires, Argentina
Gates, B., 209 Cowper St., Palo Alto, Calif.
Gehrke, F., 208 S. Broad St., Emporium, Pa.
Genz, W. F., Kenilworth Apt., 1115 Alden Park, Philadelphia, Pa.
Gibbs, N. E., R.F.D. Rogers Lake, Old Lyme, Conn.
Gilvarry, J. J., Naval Ordnance Laboratory, Navy Yard, Washington, D. C.
Gissing, H. R., 5136 Decarie Blvd., Apt. 12, Montreal, Que., Canada
Good, L. H., 4201 Otterbein Ave., Indianapolis 3, Ind.
Gofencheffer, M., 48 W. 87 St., New York, N. Y.
Graham, D. J., 1514 Third Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Guthrie, H. G., 812 North Ivy, Arlington, Va.
Gribetz, D., Mass. Hall B-31, Harvard University, Cambridge 38, Mass.
Haines, R. A., Army Motion Picture Service, 200 Orpheum Bldg., Seattle 1, Wash.
Hale, N. H., 1295 Elmhurst Dr., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Hankar, R. E., 118 E. 16 St., New York 33, N. Y.
Hartman, R. E., 247 S. Washington St., Tiffin, Ohio
Harvey, L. A., 951 Connecticut St., San Francisco, Calif.
Havel, J. M., 112 Monmouth St., Red Bank, N. J.
Hawthorne, C. T., 65 McGowan Ave., Abbeville, S. C.
Hendricks, H. J., 308—21 St., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Henthorn, J. E., 2422 Harlem Ave., Baltimore 16, Md.
Hohberger, H. P., Box 91, St. Charles, Ill.
Holets, I. L., 618—32 St., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Holland, S. J., 5605 Fair Oaks Ave., Baltimore 14, Md.
Hritsko, S., 201 Wilson Ave., Columbus 5, Ohio
James, A., 1218 Pierce St., Sandusky, Ohio
Jobe, D. J., 2134 S. Humboldt St., Denver 10, Colo.
Jorgensen, R. E., c/o Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif.
Kakkeri, V. S., Vithal Maruthi Galli, Sulthan Bazar, Hyderabad-Dn., Nizam State, India
Kantor, M., Research Department, Stromberg-Carlson Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Kimble, E. B., 455 Dorinda St., London, Ont., Canada
Kmosko, J. A., 2401 Park Ave., South Plainfield, N. J.
Kreezer, G. L., Radiation Laboratory, M.I.T., Cambridge 39, Mass.
Kurthy, J. P., 4584 Ellenwood Dr., Los Angeles 41, Calif.
Keith, J. M., 3918 Nyandotte, Kansas City, Mo.
Last, E., 2520 Ave., W., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Leger, R. M., 3400 First Ave., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Lewis, W. R., 506 E. Hereford St., Independence, Mo.
Lieske, E. W., 112—31 St., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

(Continued on page 42A)

Seven years ago we started out as a west coast distributor of aircraft parts. We named our company Aircraft Accessories Corporation. • Then we started developing aircraft hydraulics. The next thing we knew we were full-fledged manufacturers—and out of the parts business. • Later, someone came along with an embryo electronic plant in Kansas City. Being young and ambitious—we bought it. To everyone's amazement—and somewhat to our own—we made it grow. And pay.

NEW NAME NEW HORIZONS

We're still young, ambitious. Our explorations in hydraulics, electronics and other fields promise post-war growing pains. And so we've outgrown our name. • Aircraft Accessories Corporation no longer adequately describes our operations. We couldn't think of a name that did. So we coined one: Aireon. It's a name that's partly aircraft, partly electronics; but it will be largely what we make it. We hope—and intend—to make Aireon worthy of a place among America's most honored corporate and trade names.

Aireon

MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

Formerly AIRCRAFT ACCESSORIES CORPORATION

Radio and Electronics • Engineered Power Controls

NEW YORK • CHICAGO • KANSAS CITY • BURBANK

Extremes Meet



THOUSANDS of these coils have gone to war . . . in the far corners of the earth . . . under the sea and in the sky . . . under the worst conditions.

Imagine . . . six miles of hair-size wire in a coil suddenly lifted from a jungle temperature of 120° F to a rarified atmosphere of -40° F and "taking it" day after day.

Only experience can wind coils like these . . . to do the job required of them.

Their use cannot be told but statistics may be interesting. In producing this one type of coil for the Army and Navy we have consumed one-half million miles of wire . . . 136,000 pounds of copper. The machines used in winding them have turned 3 TRILION, 360 BILLION revolutions.

We hope soon to be able to put some of this production capacity and experience to work on YOUR postwar problem.

COIL SPECIALISTS SINCE 1917

COTO-COIL CO., INC.

65 PAVILION AVE.

PROVIDENCE 5, R. I.

Membership

(Continued from page 40A)

- Lopez, R. L., Calle Bulnes 1827, Buenos Aires, Argentina
- Ludwick, C. A., 36 Portship Rd., Dundalk, Md.
- Macdonald, W. D., LST Group 42, c/o Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif.
- Mackey, R. J., Jr., 6301 Sherwood Rd., Philadelphia 31, Pa.
- MacLeod, D. A., M.T.D., R.M.S. 2344-1, Naval Research Laboratory, Washington 20, D. C.
- Madill, L. J., 37 Elmwood Ave., London, Ont., Canada
- Main, W. F., Jr., 119 Anacostia Rd., S.E., Washington 19, D. C.
- Malze, J. A., 2471-47 Ave., San Francisco 16, Calif.
- Manning, R. G., 4112 First, N.W., Seattle, Wash.
- Marsh, R. A., R.C.A.F., Clinton, Ont., Canada
- Marsano, R. W. S., 44 Lippincott Ave., Long Branch, N. J.
- Masters, E. W., 2743 Farwell Ave., Chicago 45, Ill.
- Mattson, E., 250 S. Berkeley Ave., Pasadena 8, Calif.
- McKinley, G., 6149 N. Ozark Ave., Chicago 31, Ill.
- Meador, R. E., 1504 Wyoming Ave., Dayton, Ohio
- Mefford, M. E., 1024 Evans St., San Bernardino, Calif.
- Meikle, J. F., 605 W. 95 St., Los Angeles 44, Calif.
- Meyer, C. F., 3909 Erie St., S.E., Washington 20, D. C.
- Mentz, C. H., c/o Associated Broadcasters, Inc., Mark Hopkins Hotel, San Francisco, Calif.
- Middleton, E. J., 178 St. Frusquin St., Johannesburg, South Africa
- Mihelich, J. B., 3313 Egerton Rd., Baltimore 15, Md.
- Miller, R. M., 3125 Penwood Rd., Harrisburg, Pa.
- Milne, D. D., National Union Radio Corp., 251 Plane St., Newark, N. J.
- Milwitt, W., 280 Watson Ave., Perth Amboy, N. J.
- Modley-Jones, H. S., 22 Marlowe Cresc., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
- Monk, K. R., 3411-16 Ave., S., Seattle 44, Wash.
- Moore, W. E., 34 Mary Ave., Dayton 5, Ohio
- Moskowitz, L., 7 Mockingbird La., Audubon, N. J.
- Muir, J., 1903 Broderick St., San Francisco 15, Calif.
- Neidig, D. F., Summerdale, Pa.
- Nelson, A. E., 121 Galveston Pl., Washington 20, D. C.
- Nexon, V. J., Hq. Air Technical Service Command, Box 1208 Area "A," Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio
- Olson, D. O., R.F.D. 3, Woyzata, Minn.
- Pearson, P., 15 Lime Cresc., Old Trafford, Manchester 16, England
- Phillips, W. E., 475½ York St., London, Ont., Canada
- Piecewicz, C. T., 74 Pavonia Ave., Kearney, N. J.
- Phillips, C. W., 72 Grand Ave., Ely, Cardiff, South Wales, England
- Powers, J. S., 4035 N. Mozart St., Chicago 18, Ill.
- Purnell, G. W., 1210 Buchanan St., Sandusky, Ohio
- Quijano, R. A., Box 324, Angola, Ind.
- Ramler, W. J., 1156 Murray Hill Ave., Pittsburgh 17, Pa.
- Renoff, G. F., 2814 The Alameda, Baltimore 18, Md.
- Reintjes, I. C., 7 Huntington Pl., Dayton 10, Ohio
- Rosen, C. A., 162 St. Lawrence St., Longueuil, Que., Canada
- Ross, A. L., Jarvis Apts., Princess Ave., London, Ont., Canada
- Roughton, E. R., 8108 Gonzaga Ave., Venice, Calif.
- Runkle, E. G., Jr., R.F.D. 10, North Kansas City 16, Mo.
- Sanford, C. V., Box 1133, New London, Conn.
- Scalborn, J. D., 109 Smithwood Ave., Catonsville 28, Md.
- Scherba, M. B., 270 S. Melborn, Dearborn, Mich.
- Schmitt, E. C., 2218 N. Sixth St., Harrisburg, Pa.
- Schlegel, R. A., 4237 Union St., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
- Spencer, J. C., 346 Beacon St., Boston 16, Mass.
- Scott, G. H., 502 N. College Ave., Fayetteville, Ark.
- Sharp, A. G., 321 N. Lawn, Kansas City, Mo.
- Sharrard, L. L., 12 Bosworth St., Springfield 8, Mass.

(Continued on page 44A)

Proceedings of the I.R.E. January, 1945



FINEST PICTURE QUALITY IN BLACK AND WHITE AND IN FULL COLOR!

Sharper, more brilliant pictures than ever before possible are now a reality with Federal's new broad-band television technique . . .

In a revolutionary contribution to the television art, Federal's system permits combining *sight and sound* on one carrier frequency . . .

For the broadcaster—a single transmitter, and consequently, lower first cost, lower power consumption, less space requirement, and fewer high power tubes . . .

For the television audience — a

simpler, less expensive receiver, more compact and efficient, and requiring fewer tubes.

This great forward stride is the logical outcome of Federal's long list of achievements in the field and the contribution of Federal's engineers to the development of the "Micro-ray" more than a decade ago . . . the forerunner of modern television technique.

And as a result . . . Federal has been selected by the Columbia Broadcasting System for the construction

of its new television transmitter atop the Chrysler Tower in New York.

Federal's modern television technique will also be reflected in an equally advanced Federal television receiver for the home . . . producing the finest picture quality.

Federal has the experience, the facilities, the technique, needed to build television equipment for any broadcasting requirement. For the best in television — see Federal first.



Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation



Newark 1, N. J.

(Continued from page 42A)

- Silvester, D. D., 8 Carlos St., Godalming, Surrey, England
- Simpson, A. D., Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore 18, Md.
- Smith, J. W., 719 Chatham, Montreal 3, Que., Canada
- Stecher, A. C., 1829 Lunt Ave., Chicago 26, Ill.
- Sterling, H. T., 66 Chiswick Rd., Brookline, Mass.
- Streator, A. L., c/o Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif.
- Sublett, R. H., 3103 E. Ave., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
- Swanson, R. E., 1268 W. 72 St., Kansas City, Mo.
- Swingle, L. M., 4723—48 St., N.W., Washington 16, D. C.
- Tarantur, S., 3510 W. Cortland St., Chicago 47, Ill.
- Tharp, B. W., 5055 N. Illinois St., Indianapolis 8, Ind.
- Thompson, N., 1 Myrtle Pl., Uphams Corner 25, Mass.
- Torn, W. R., 218 S. Fourth Ave., St. Charles, Ill.
- Vore, M. P., 2519 Wilkens Ave., Baltimore 3, Md.
- Wainwright, L. F., Collins Radio Co., 855—35 St., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
- Watterlohn, R. H., 5448 W. Huron St., Chicago 44, Ill.
- Weast, E. F., 4639 Montgall, Kansas City, Mo.
- Weigel, E. L., 1711 E. 35 St., Baltimore 18, Md.
- Weiler, I., Hazeltine Electronics Corporation, 58-25 Little Neck Pkwy., Little Neck, L. I., N. Y.
- Wells, W. F., 5602 Edmondson Ave., Baltimore 29, Md.
- Westbrooks, H. D., 235 N. Hill St., Griffin, Ga.
- Wilcox, S. R., 800 N. Lafayette, Macomb, Ill.
- Weaver, C., 3 Thompson Ave., Whitefield, Manchester, England
- Williams, G. J., 11 Washington Ave., Collingswood, N. J.
- Williams, J. A., 614—18 St., S., Arlington, Va.
- Wilson, J. E., 1040 Allard St., Montreal 19, Que., Canada
- Winstop, R. H., 215 Fulton Ave., St. Charles, Ill.
- Withers, W. A., Jr., 6601 Romaine St., Hollywood 38, Calif.
- Witt, R., 2005 Maple Ave., Norwood 12, Ohio
- Wolfson, H., 2461 Davidson Ave., Bronx 63, N. Y.
- Woster, G. W., 2718 W. 51 Ter., Kansas City, Kan.
- Wright, P. C., Jr., 1397 Hamlet St., Columbus 1, Ohio
- Young, H. A., 582 N. Madison Ave., Pasadena, Calif.
- Zumstag, H. O., 105 Chadbourne Ave., Millbrae, Calif.

Student

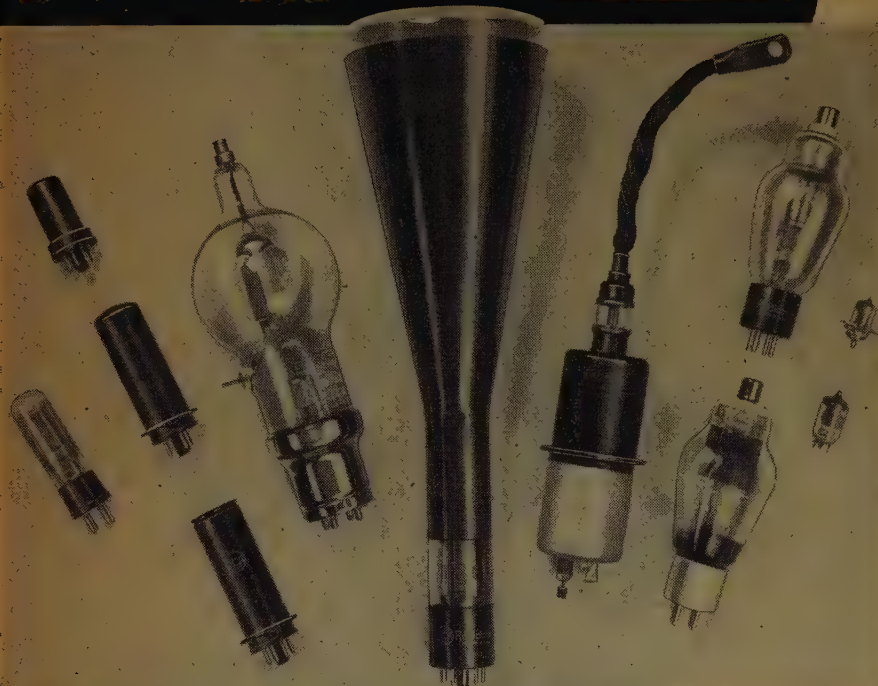
- Adler, F. P., 2516 Ridge Rd., Berkeley 5, Calif.
- Adler, R. B., Box 131, R.F.D. 2, Norwalk, Conn.
- Allen, J. E., 425 Albert St., East Lansing, Mich.
- Arnett, D. H., 2115 Hamphill St., Ft. Worth, Texas
- Arsem, A. D., M.I.T., Dormitories, Cambridge, Mass.
- Balmer, P. D., 189 Quebec Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada
- Barber, G. D., Navy V-12 Unit, University of Louisville, Louisville, Ky.
- Beiser, A. P., Co. A 1552 ASTU, Ohio State University, Columbus 10, Ohio
- Bell, E. A., 2727 S. Third, Louisville 8, Ky.
- Bernstein, G. D., c/o S. Bernstein, 168 Bellingham St., Chelsea 50, Mass.
- Blumenthal, I. S., 1658 Yale Station, New Haven, Conn.
- Bockmier, G. E., V-12 Unit, 1716 E. 45 St., Seattle, Wash.
- Bott, R., Douglas Hall, McGill, Montreal, Que., Canada
- Bozer, F., Box 561 W. Lafayette, Ind.
- Bregman, A., 5381 Esplanade Ave., Montreal, Que., Canada
- Bronerwine, C. B., Box 816, Phi Epsilon Pi, Storrs, Conn.
- Brown, F. C., Lowell House H-41, Cambridge 38, Mass.

(Continued on page 46A)

ONE CENTRAL SOURCE FOR

All Types of Industrial

ELECTRONIC TUBES



STOCKS ON HAND FOR

Immediate Delivery

RECTIFIER
POWER
CONTROL
PHOTO-ELECTRIC
TRANSMITTING
RECEIVING

Helpful
**BUYING
GUIDE**
Available
on Request
Write for it!

Here you have the advantage of a complete, centralized service on all types of industrial electronic tubes. Many are "on-hand" for rush delivery! This enables you to obtain the exact type you require, in the shortest possible time. Rectifier, power, control, photo-electric, cathode ray, transmitting, or receiving . . . in RCA, G.E., Raytheon, Amperex, Eimac, Taylor, and other well known makes.

*Save time and work—Call Allied First!
Write, Wire or Phone Haymarket 6800*

Engineering Service Available

EVERYTHING IN ELECTRONICS & RADIO

It's faster, simpler to get all your electronic and radio supplies from this one central source. We carry the largest and most complete stocks of parts and equipment under one roof . . . ready for immediate shipment. Besides, our procurement experts are in constant contact with all leading manufacturers. This complete service simplifies and speeds supply of diversified needs.

ALLIED RADIO

C O R P O R A T I O N

833 W. Jackson Blvd. Dept. 3-A-5 Chicago 7, Illinois

SUPPLIERS OF ELECTRONIC PARTS AND EQUIPMENT TO INDUSTRIAL AMERICA

Electronic Tubes, Rectifiers, Power Supplies, Intercommunicating Systems, Sound Systems, Photo-Cell Equipment, Batteries, Chargers, Converters, Generators, Supplies for Resistance Welders, Fuses, Test Instruments, Meters, Broadcast Station Equipment, Relays, Condensers, Capacitors, Resistors, Rheostats, Transformers, Switches, Coaxial Cable, Wire, Soldering Irons, Microphones, Speakers, Technical Books, etc.



The United States Navy has awarded the men and women of Hallicrafters a special "Certificate of Achievement" . . . first award of its kind . . . for outstanding service with the radar-radio industries of Chicago in speeding vital war material to the Navy. Added to the four Army-Navy "E" awards, this makes five times Hallicrafters workers have been cited for distinguished service. They promise that this kind of service will be continued until total victory is ours.

★ BUY A WAR BOND TODAY

hallicrafters RADIO



THE HALICRAFTERS CO., MANUFACTURERS OF RADIO AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT, CHICAGO 16, U. S. A.



TONIGHT

BLAW-KNOX speaks to you over the air

Tonight when you tune in, it's highly probable that your favorite programs will emanate from stations equipped with *Blaw-Knox Radio Towers*.

These Vertical Radiators have been specified by major broadcasting systems because they are both electronically and structurally sound — providing clear signals and maximum range . . . It is of note, too, that Blaw-Knox Directional Radio Beacons are used to guide all air transport service in the United States.

BLAW-KNOX vertical RADIATORS

Membership

(Continued from page 44A)

- Calderone, A. C., 10 Castle Knock Rd., Toronto, Ont., Canada
- Carlin, J., 669 Stone Ave., Brooklyn 12, N. Y.
- Carter, H. B., 3851 University St., Montreal, Que., Canada
- Chang, T., M.I.T., Dormitories, Cambridge, Mass.
- Connelly, D. B., Co. A 1552 S.U., Ohio State University, Columbus 10, Ohio
- Craig, D. R., Jr., Dormitory 10, NCTP Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.
- Crandon, L. H., 656 W. 162 St., New York 32, N. Y.
- Culbertson, A. F., Co. A Sec. 5, N.W. Cary Hall, West Lafayette, Ind.
- D'Are, D. F., 9 Linden St., Toronto, Ont., Canada
- Dickinson, W. E., 14 Durant Rd., Wellesley, Mass.
- Didinger, G. H., Jr., 1531 Tolma Ave., Dormont, Pgh, Pa.
- Drake, W. W., Jr., 8 Broad St., Freehold, N. J.
- Elmore, H. C., E. 2707—18 Ave., Spokane, Wash.
- Elton, R. W., 5 Shattuck St., Natick, Mass.
- Ertoin, C., 622 Ferry St., Lafayette, Ind.
- Etheridge, E., Jr., 541 Boylston St., Boston 16, Mass.
- Feinberg, N., 1765—76 St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Fishman, G. N., 1365 Morris Ave., Bronx 56, N. Y.
- Fitch, J. L., 1017 E. Harrison, Seattle 2, Wash.
- Ford, H. H., Jr., Caltech V-12, 1301 E. California St., Pasadena 4, Calif.
- Frisch, F. W., 1409 Brook Ave., New York 56, N. Y.
- Gaines, R. I., c/o Green, 29 Wadsworth Ave., New York 33, N. Y.
- Galane, M. R., 1904 Vyse Ave., New York 60, N. Y.
- Gans, N., 4389 St. Lawrence Blvd., Montreal, Que., Canada
- Gausman, K. W., c/o A. E. Gausman, Ravenna, Neb.
- Gendler, S. E., 37-21—65 St., Woodside, L. I., N. Y.
- Goodman, L. J., Jr., 2175 E. Broad St., Columbus 9, Ohio
- Grass, J. W., Co. A 1552 S.U., Columbus 10, Ohio
- Hadden, F. A., 214 Ricardo Ave., Piedmont, Calif.
- Hagelbarger, D., 390 S. San Gabriel Blvd., Pasadena 8, Calif.
- Hale, F. L., Rm. 433, Callaghan Hall, Berkeley 4, Calif.
- Haller, M. N., Co. 3 Bks. B-114 V-12 Unit, University of Louisville, Louisville, Ky.
- Harman, W. W., Pines-on-Seven, Arnold, Mo.
- Henry, J. L., Cleave Ranch, Amber, Wash.
- Hetland, G., Jr., 475 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
- Hickman, R. E., 411 Riddell Rd., St. Heliers, Auckland, New Zealand
- Hicks, R. L., 45 Balmoral Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada
- Hildebrandt, T. W., 418 Beacon St., Boston 15, Mass.
- Hill, D. M., 77 Hancock St., Cambridge 39, Mass.
- Hogg, W. R., Co. A 1552 S.U., Columbus, Ohio
- Hughes, W. G., c/o Prof. S. T. Fife, University of Louisville, Louisville 8, Ky.
- Hull, M. H., 27 N. Ashland Ave., La Grange, Ill.
- Hunten, D. M., 253 Huron St., London, Ont., Canada
- Hurley, R. B., Callaghan Hall, Rm. 700, University of California, Berkeley 4, Calif.
- Jakeway, C. E., R. F. D. 3, Belding, Mich.
- Kantor, W., 1340 N. University, Ann Arbor, Mich.
- Kerrigan, W. M., 23 Delevan Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada
- Knox, R. V., 1301 E. California St., Pasadena 4, Calif.
- Kullman, F. W., 1716 E. 45 St., Seattle 5, Wash.
- Kupchik, P., Co. A 1552 S.U., Ohio State University, Columbus 10, Ohio
- Leo, R. E., 1301 E. California St., Pasadena 4, Calif.
- Lester, N., 69 Manhattan Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Lippe, R. E., Co. A 1552 S.U., Ohio State University, Columbus 10, Ohio
- Lyon, J. B., F-13, V-12 N.T.U., Pasadena 4, Calif.
- Maxim, W. A., 337 E. Beverly Ave., Pontiac 16, Mich.
- Lewis, T. E., Jr., University of Louisville, Louisville, Ky.

(Continued on page 48A)



"Tailor-made" ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLIES

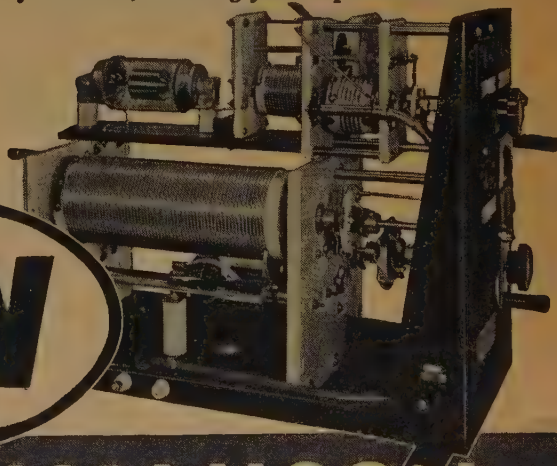
Designed and produced from stem to stern by recognized experts to match your needs *exactly*.

**DIELECTRIC AND INDUCTION
HEATING EQUIPMENT • TUNING
UNITS • TEST EQUIPMENT • RADIO
TRANSMITTERS • HIGH AND ULTRA-
HIGH FREQUENCY EQUIPMENT**

*B & W is neither too large for the small-
est job nor too small for the largest. Write
for details, outlining your requirements.*



B&W

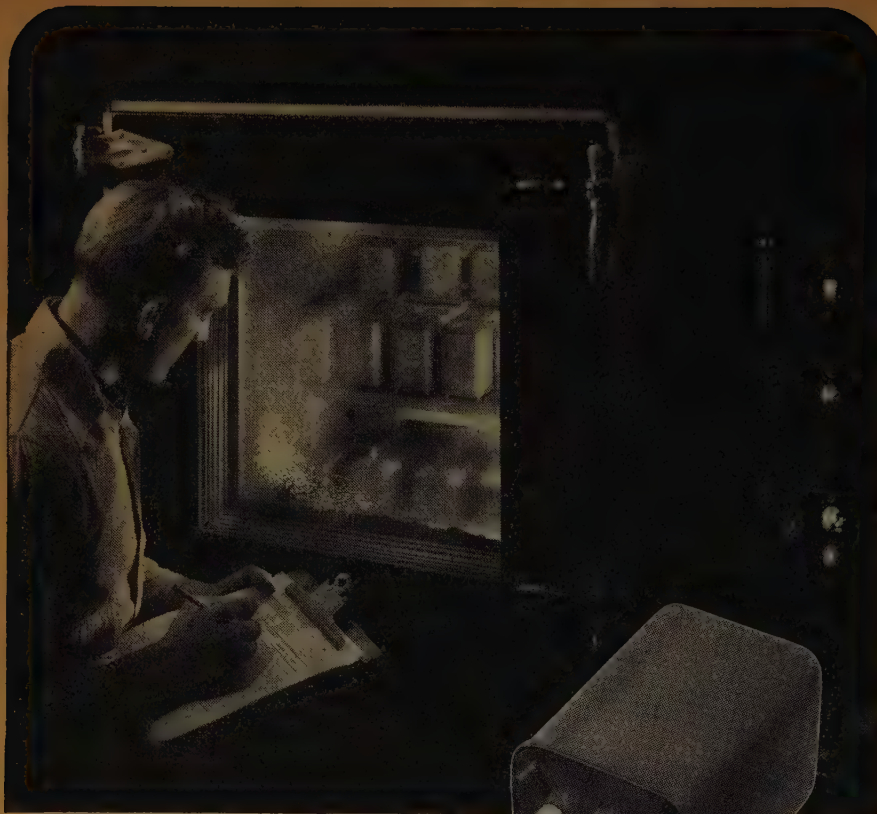


BARKER & WILLIAMSON

AIR INDUCTORS • VARIABLE CONDENSERS • ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLIES

DEPT. EL-114, 235 FAIRFIELD ROAD, UPPER DARBY, PA.

Export: LINDETEYES, INC., 10 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N. Y., U. S. A.



**FROM -55°C (-67°F)
to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($+185^{\circ}\text{F}$)
FOR OVER 2400 HOURS and
STILL HERMETICALLY SEALED!**

Two hundred and forty seven cycles of alternating heat and cold for over two thousand four hundred hours failed to break the seal or cause failure of oil filled Chicago Transformers.

Chicago Transformer's bushing construction and deep-sealed drawn steel cases will withstand the severest conditions.

Write for full particulars on this improved hermetic line.

CHICAGO TRANSFORMER



DIVISION OF ESSEX WIRE CORPORATION
3501 WEST ADDISON STREET
CHICAGO, ILL.



Membership

(Continued from page 46A)

- MacDougall, D. D., College Naval Training Unit, V-12, 1301 E. California St., Pasadena 4, Calif.
- Meining, R., 3003 Fenkell Ave., Detroit 21, Mich.
- Miller, H. J., Jr., 803—40 St., Kenosha, Wis.
- Milot, R., 3588 Jeanne-Mance St., Montreal, Que., Canada
- Moore, J. E., 929—15 St., Boulder, Colo.
- Moreno-Frers, J., Ayacucho 1823, Buenos Aires, Argentina
- Niemuth, F. W., 103 E. Sellar St., Bessemer, Mich.
- Odze, W. K., 592 Lansdowne Ave., Westmount, Canada
- Oney, C. E., Navy V-12, Co. A Plt. 1, Louisville, Ky.
- Owen, T. J., Ward Island, Corpus Christi, Texas
- Perry, M. A., 565 Crown St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Pfeifer, B. L., 3314 Highland Ave., Kansas City, Mo.
- Plaisance, S. F., Bks 12, Ward Island, Corpus Christi, Texas
- Polking, U. H., 1605 N. Adams, Carroll, Iowa
- Pool, V. R., 631 Jackson St., Decatur, Ala.
- Postman, M. H., 48-20—44 St., Woodside, L. I. N. Y.
- Purvis, W. J., 793 Woodbine Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada
- Rademaker, L. C., Jr., 231 S. 41 St., Louisville, Ky.
- Regan, E. D., 759 Middlefield Rd., Palo Alto, Calif.
- Rhodes, E. F., Jr., 4021 Blvd. Place, Indianapolis, Ind.
- Riddell, R. B., 37-06—89 St., Jackson Heights, L. I., N. Y.
- Riese, R. L., Navy V-12 Unit, University of Washington, Seattle 5, Wash.
- Rinaldo, P. M., 829 N. Wheaton Ave., Wheaton, Ill.
- Roberts, B. H., Van Wie's point, Glenmont, N. Y.
- Roberts, W. A., 1301 E. California St., Pasadena, Calif.
- Rothman, J. I., 307 First Ave., New York, N. Y.
- Rowland, E. G., Bks. 13 Naval Aviation Tech., Training Center, Corpus Christi, Texas
- San Pietro, A. G., 107-62—113 St., Richmond Hill, L. I., N. Y.
- Scarbrough, A. D., Caltech V-12 N.T.U., 1301 E. California St., Pasadena, Calif.
- Schupp, G. A., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, Mass.
- Seborer, O., Co. A 1552 S.U., Baker Hall, Columbus, Ohio
- Seeley, G. F., 2906 Douglas St., Sioux City, Iowa
- Shanty, F., 708 S. Decke Ave., Baltimore, Md.
- Sielski, A. T., 344 Communipaw Ave., Jersey City 4, N. J.
- Sinclair, D. W., College V-12 N.T.U., 1301 E. California St., Pasadena 4, Calif.
- Siocos, C. A., 572 Lasuen St., Stanford University, Palo Alto, Calif.
- Sleven, M. O., 120-06—97 Ave., Richmond Hill 19, L. I. N. Y.
- Smith, E. L., Jr., Box 117, M.I.T., Dormitories, 3 Ames St., Cambridge, Mass.
- Smith, F. S., Jr., 399 Park Ave., Leonia, N. J.
- Spiegel, G., 14 Dalton Pkwy., Salem, Mass.
- Springer, R. E., 1301 E. California St., Pasadena, Calif.
- Stevens, K. N., 58 Brookdale Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada
- Tamres, I., 25 Bay 35 St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Tanyolac, N. N., Box 562, W. Lafayette, Ind.
- Terwilliger, K. M., Co. A 1552 S.U., Ohio State University, Columbus 10, Ohio
- Tilden, S. F., 40 Oakland Ave., Westmount, Que., Canada
- Tirpak, G. A., 144 Broadway, Passaic, N. J.
- Varsavsky, O. A., Araoz 2975, Buenos Aires, Argentina
- Venable, R. H., Box 1574 Georgia Tech, Atlanta, Ga.
- Vilas, E. T., Co. A Bks. 5 3303 S.U., State College, Pa.
- Wiggins, T., 202 E. 22, Austin, Texas
- Wolk, A. B., Co. A 1552 S.U., Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio
- Yokelson, B. J., 1552 S.U., Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio

CHECK on this "QUICK-CHECK" Feature of the Solar Capacitor Analyzer . . .



THE SOLAR MODEL CE Capacitor Examiner speedily locates common defects in capacitors without disconnecting condensers—often eliminating further tests. This saving of time and labor is accomplished by the unique Solar "QUICK-CHECK" feature.

In this *single* instrument are combined the simplest, most convenient methods for examining the true condition of every capacitor in ordinary use . . . shorts, opens, intermittents, high R.F. impedance and high power factor.

Catalog IN-1 illustrates and describes features of all models. Send for your copy today.



Solar Mfg. Co.

ANOTHER HELPFUL SOLAR SERVICE

SOLAR CAPACITOR SALES CORP.

285 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Please send me a copy of Catalog IN-1 on Solar CAPACITOR ANALYZERS.

Name

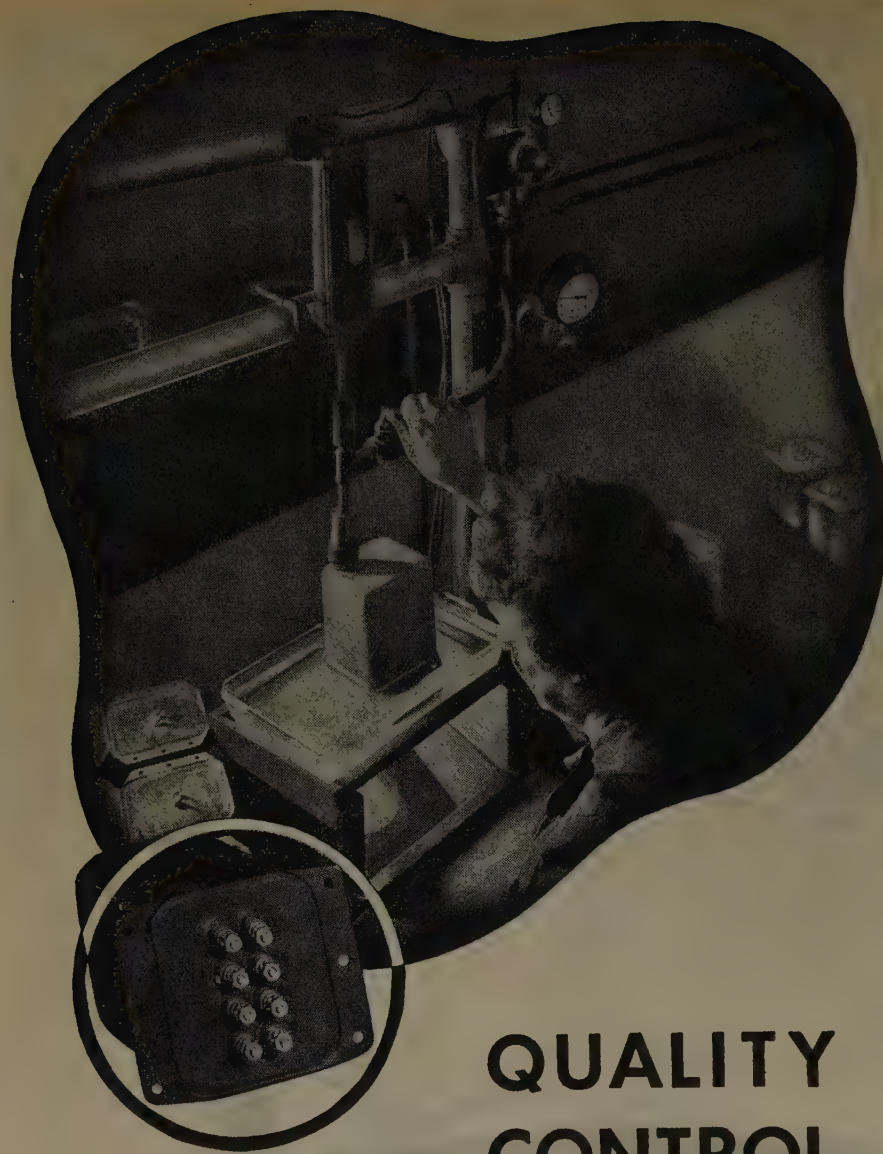
Title

Company Name

Street Address

City State

SEND THIS COUPON IN—TODAY



QUALITY CONTROL

The Pressure Test

One of the many tests developed for quality control at Chicago Transformer subjects the case-seam and bushing seals of all Hermetically-Sealed transformers to air-pressure prior to compound filling. This procedure, along with numerous other tests, detects any weakness in bushings and seams at an early stage of production and insures perfect sealing of every unit.

CHICAGO TRANSFORMER

DIVISION OF ESSEX WIRE CORPORATION

3501 WEST ADDISON STREET

CHICAGO, 18



BALTIMORE

"Pioneer Gyro-Flux Gate Compass," by D. W. Smith, Bendix Aviation Corporation; October 24, 1944.

"Engineering Education," by W. L. Everitt, President-Elect, Institute of Radio Engineers; November 28, 1944.

"Amplitude Modulation versus Frequency Modulation Panel Discussion," by J. F. Rider, United States Army Signal Corps; W. R. David, General Electric Company; M. G. Crosby, Press Wireless, Inc.; R. N. Harmon, Westinghouse Radio Division; R. B. Edwards, Bendix Radio Corporation; K. A. Norton, United States Army Signal Corps; and L. C. Smeby, United States Army Signal Corps; December 19, 1944.

BOSTON

"Discussion and Demonstration of General Electric Magnetic-Wire Recorder," by A. W. Sear; General Electric Company; October 20, 1944.

"Industrial Electronic Heating," by J. P. Jordan, General Electric Company; December 12, 1944.

BUENOS AIRES

"The Engineer and the Protection of Industrial Copyright," by B. Noviks; October 20, 1944.

"Electronic Applications in Industry," by A. L. Svanascini, RCA Victor Argentina; November 6, 1944.

"Preparation of Radio Technicians," by A. I. Kechker, RCA Victor Argentina; November 17, 1944.

BUFFALO NIAGARA

"The Electron Microscope," by G. G. Chapman, Carborundum Company; November 22, 1944.

CEDAR RAPIDS

"Romance of Ceramics," by G. M. Ehlers, Centralab Company; November 29, 1944.

CINCINNATI

"High-Frequency Induction Heating," by C. J. Madson, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company; October 11, 1944.

"A 200-Kilowatt Short-Wave Transmitter," by R. J. Rockwell, Crosley Corporation; November 14, 1944.

"Demonstration of Microwave Equipment," by W. C. Osterbrock, University of Cincinnati; December 12, 1944.

CONNECTICUT VALLEY

"Methods and Equipment Used in Airline Aviation and Communication," by B. E. Montgomery and Robert Dawson, United Airlines; September 21, 1944.

"Design and Use of Selsyns," by T. C. Johnson, General Electric Company; November 16, 1944.

"Transmutation of the Elements," by K. K. Darrow, Bell Telephone Laboratories; December 12, 1944.

DAYTON

"Unusual Tube Circuits," by W. R. Jones, and E. E. Overmier, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.; November 30, 1944.

DETROIT

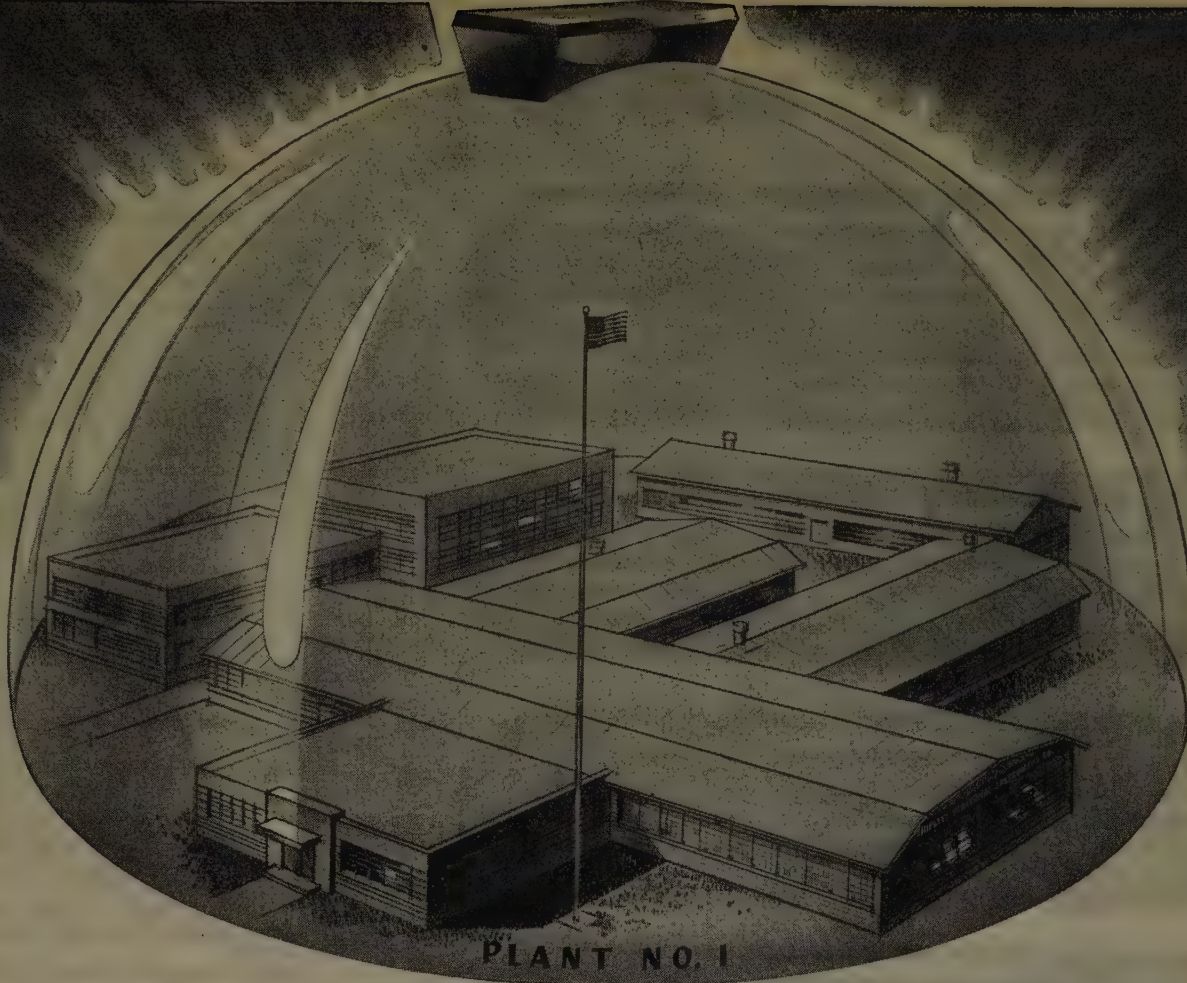
"Symposium of Engineering Education," by R. A. Powers, Presiding; November 17, 1944.

"A Frequency-Modulated Signal Generator Designed for Mass Production," by A. W. Stewart, International Detrola Corporation; December 15, 1944.

EMPORIUM

Discussion on Engineering Education, by E. B. Stavely, Pennsylvania State College; J. N. Seiler, Pennsylvania State Extension Service; R. C. Manhart, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.; and R. W. Slinkman, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.; November 17, 1944.

(Continued on page 36A)

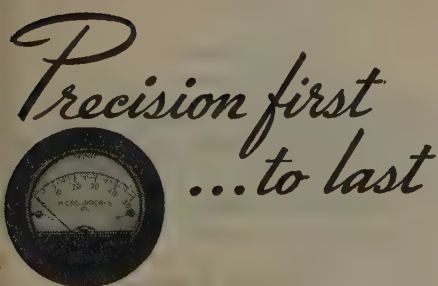


"DUSTLESSTOWN, OHIO"

● It's the little things that loom biggest in the manufacture of delicate electrical measuring instruments. Little things like specks of dust or breath condensation can play havoc with accuracy. That's why Triplett Instruments are made in spotless manufacturing departments; why the air is washed clean, de-humidified and

temperature-controlled; why every step in their mass production is protected. As a result Triplett Instruments perform better, last longer and render greater service value.

Extra Care in our work puts Extra Value in your Triplett Instrument.



Triplett

ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO. BLUFFTON, OHIO



DO YOU MAKE:

RADIO, SOUND AND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT?

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Loud Speakers | Sound-powered | Vibration Pick-ups |
| Headsets | Telephones | Polarized Relays |
| Microphones | Telephone Ringers | Generators |
| Hearing Aids | Voltage Regulators | Meters |
| Electrical Musical Instruments | Phonograph Cutting Heads | Magnetron Fields |
| | Phonograph Pick-ups | |

AUTOMOTIVE AND AVIATION EQUIPMENT?

| | | |
|-------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Magnetos | Voltage Regulators | Generators |
| Tachometers | Motors | Magnetic Oil |
| Compasses | Speedometers | Filters |

INSTRUMENTS?

| | | |
|---------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Ammeters | Oscillographs | Light Meters |
| Voltmeters | Flux Meters | Cardiograph |
| Galvanometers | Watt-hour Meters | Recorders |
| Seismographs | Flow Meters | Vibration Pick-ups |

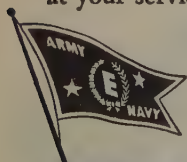
MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS?

| | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Magnetic Separators | Arc Blow-out Magnets | Clocks |
| Magnetic Chucks | Temperature and Pressure | Toys and Novelties |
| Magnetic Conveyors | Control Equipment | Coin Separators |
| Magnetic Clutches | Circuit Breakers | for Vending |
| Magnetic Damping Devices | Limit Switches | Equipment |
| | Holding Magnets | |



NEW! Get your copy of this valuable, up-to-the-minute manual on the design, production and application of modern Alnico permanent magnets. Write us, on your company letterhead, today.

IF YOU make any of the above products, it will pay you to find out how *better permanent magnets* can improve efficiency and reduce costs. Put your design, development or production problems up to The Arnold Engineering Company. Arnold engineers have been of great assistance to many manufacturers and are at your service to advise exactly what Alnico permanent magnet will solve your particular problem.



THE ARNOLD ENGINEERING COMPANY

147 EAST ONTARIO STREET, CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS

Specialists in the manufacture of ALNICO PERMANENT MAGNETS



(Continued from page 34A)

Election of Officers, November 17, 1944.
Continuation of Discussion on Engineering Education, November 27, 1944.

"The Radio Industry, Postwar," by Rupert MacLaurin, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; December 14, 1944.

INDIANAPOLIS

"Theory of Induction Heating," by T. P. Kinn, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company; October 27, 1944.

"Design and Production of a Frequency-Modulated Signal Generator," by A. W. Stewart, International Detrola Corporation; November 30, 1944.

KANSAS CITY

"Modern Transformer Design," by R. M. Hanson, Thordarson Electric Manufacturing Company; October 18, 1944.

"Open Forum on Engineering Education," V. P. Hessler, Presiding, University of Kansas; November 22, 1944.

"Measurement Scales Used in Communications Engineering," by N. B. Fowler, American Telephone and Telegraph Company; December 19, 1944.

LOS ANGELES

"The Development of Ultra-High-Frequency Range Equipment," by Stanley Cutler, Air Associates, Inc.; September 20, 1944.

"Theory and Practice of Metal Detection Equipment," by H. A. Fore, Goldak Company; October 18, 1944.

"Frequency-Modulation System for Handling Water and Power Emergencies," by B. A. Currie, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power; November 28, 1944.

MONTREAL

"Microphones," by A. R. Kahn and H. E. Ellithorn, Electro-Voice Corporation; December 13, 1944.

NEW YORK

"Combat-Area Communications," by H. E. Maxwell and R. E. Galloway, United States Army Signal Corps; November 29, 1944.

"The Challenge to Engineering Education," by F. J. Gaffney, Radiation Laboratory; F. R. Stansel, Bell Telephone Laboratories; W. T. Cooke, Sperry Gyroscope Company; D. D. Israel, Emerson Radio and Phonograph Company; and W. Arcand, American Telephone and Telegraph Company; December 6, 1944.

Election of Officers, December 6, 1944.

OTTAWA

"Engineering Education," by W. L. Everitt, President-Elect, Institute of Radio Engineers; November 9, 1944.

"Quartz-Crystal Production," by L. W. Elliott, Marconi Company; November 21, 1944.

"Microphones," by A. R. Kahn, Electro-Voice Corporation; December 12, 1944.

PHILADELPHIA

Symposium on Television: "Television Transmission," by A. B. DuMont, Allen B. DuMont Laboratories; "Television Networking," by R. F. Guy, National Broadcasting Company; and "Television Receivers," by D. B. Smith, Philco Corporation; December 8, 1944.

"Luminescent Materials For Cathode-Ray Screens," by R. E. Shrader, RCA Laboratories; January 4, 1945.

(Continued on page 38A)



FEDERAL *Knows* FM

You have to *know* to design for quality . . . efficiency . . . reliability.

In FM equipment these factors are vitally important and can only result from proved ability.

You will find this ability at Federal — whose engineer-specialists *know* FM.

Federal's broadcast equipment has earned an enviable reputation . . . the end result of a long list of impressive achievements. It was Federal's engineers who contributed their knowledge to the development of the "Micro-ray", the forerunner of modern high-frequency technique.

This pool of research and development experience, working in the same tradition of perfection, is now responsible for Federal's FM equipment — the ultimate in modern engineering design.

Look to Federal for complete FM installations . . . antennas, cables, transmitters, transformers, vacuum tubes . . . all backed by Federal's name . . . the name that stands for the best in broadcast equipment.



Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation



Newark 1, N. J.



THE NEW

Geneva-Loc Actuator

**NO CLUTCHES
NO LIMIT SWITCH ADJUSTMENT
MOTOR STARTS AT NO LOAD
POSITIVE POSITIONING OF SHAFT INDEPENDENT
OF MOTOR OVERTRAVEL
NO CAPACITOR OR BRAKE REQUIRED**

AS THE NAME IMPLIES, these new Actuators by Pacific Division exclusively incorporate a Geneva movement operated by a high speed motor. Positioning by switches has been completely eliminated.

These Actuators offer extremely accurate control (within 1°) of any series of operations up to eight positions with each position positively locked against movement.

There are no clutches, torque limiters, brakes or adjustable limit switches—eliminating major causes of trouble.

Motor comes up to speed under no load, then engages cam with varying ratio which develops maximum torque at break-away positions. Thus cutout switches always operate when motor is under no load, permitting maximum switch life.

Write or wire today for data on these simplified, positive actuators. Pacific Division, Bendix Aviation Corporation, 11600 Sherman Way, North Hollywood, Calif. Sales Engineering offices in New York City and St. Louis.

© 1946, P.D., B.A.C.

Pacific Division also manufactures an additional line of Rotary Actuators which are readily adjustable for any angular rotation of the output shaft. They incorporate a basic motor and reduction gear assembly to which may be added, in any combination, a brake, limit switches, positioning switches, torque and/or a thermal protector.

All models are conservatively rated at 100 lb. in. output torque at a speed of 9 r.p.m. Overloads up to 400% of rated torque can be handled without injury to the unit at normal temperatures.



(Continued from page 36A)

PORTLAND

"Forum on Engineering Education," by A. L. Albert, Presiding, Oregon State College; November 18, 1944.

"Education in Electronic Field," by N. H. Foster, War Production Training; December 15, 1944.
Election of Officers, December 15, 1944.

ROCHESTER

"A Christmas Message," by the Right Reverend Bartel H. Reinheimer, Bishop, Episcopal Diocese of Rochester; December 19, 1944.

St. Louis

"Practical Sound Conditioning," by S. J. Sabo, The Henges Company; October 30, 1944.

"Your Future in Electronics," by S. H. Van Wambeck, Presiding, Washington University; R. W. Kimberlin, Graybar Company; I. F. Conrad, General Electric Company; O. S. McDaniel, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company; N. B. Fowler, American Telephone and Telegraph Company; November 30, 1944.

SAN FRANCISCO

"Generation of Ultra-High Frequencies," by W. W. Salisbury, Harvard University; October 25, 1944.

"Ultra-High-Frequency Circuit Components," by E. U. Condon, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company; November 15, 1944.

"Survey of Advancements in Ultra-High-Frequency Lines and Wave Guides," by L. E. Reukema, University of California; December 6, 1944.

"Survey of Advancements in Ultra-High-Frequency Radiators," by Norman Moore, Dalmo Victor Company; December 6, 1944.

Election of Officers, December 6, 1944.

TORONTO

"What Frequency Modulation Can Do for Canada," by W. G. Broughton, General Electric Company; October 12, 1944.

"The Radio Technical Planning Board," by R. A. Hackbusch, Vice-President, Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.; October 23, 1944.

"Power-Tube and Vacuum-Tube Evolution," by H. E. Mendenhall, Western Electric Company; November 6, 1944.

"The Phoenix—A Challenge To Engineering Education," by W. L. Everitt; read by R. G. Anthes, University of Toronto; November 20, 1944.

"Microphones," by A. R. Kahn and H. E. Ellithorn, Electro-Voice Manufacturing Company; December 11, 1944.

TWIN CITIES

"Engineering Education," by C. A. Culver, Carleton College; November 14, 1944.

"Recording Changes in the Living Body by Electronic Means," by E. H. Wood and R. E. Jones, Mayo Clinic; December 12, 1944.

WASHINGTON

"Engineering Education," by W. L. Everitt, President-Elect Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.; November 20, 1944.

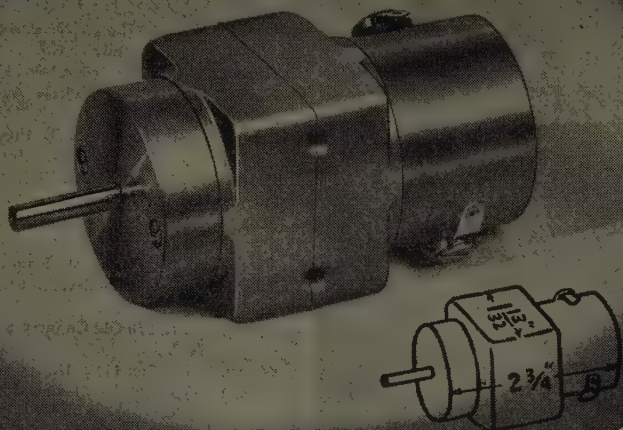
"Principles of Klystron Amplifiers," by R. O. Haxby, Sperry Gyroscope Company; December 11, 1944.

Election of Officers, December 11, 1944.

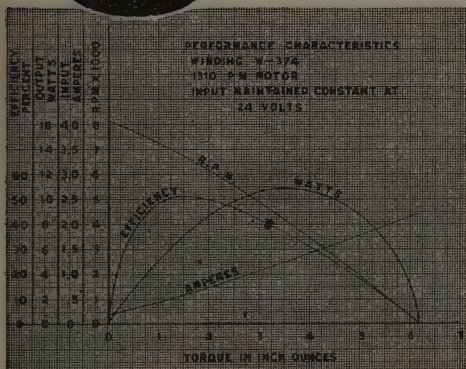
WILLIAMSPORT

"Engineering Education," by W. L. Everitt, President-Elect, Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.; November 30, 1944.

MOTOR DATA No. 124



PM MOTOR Torque 3.5 in. oz. at 4500 RPM



PM MOTOR - 1310

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| Watts Output Int. (max.) | 11 |
| Torque at 7000 RPM (in.oz.) | 1 |
| Torque at 4500 RPM (in.oz.) | 3.5 |
| Lock Torque (in.oz.) | 6 |
| Volts Input (min.) | 5 |
| Volts Input (max.) | 32 |
| Temperature Rise Int. | 50°C |
| Weight | 11 oz. |
| Shaft Diameter (max.) | .250" |
| Length less Shaft | 2 3/4" |
| Overall Diameter | 1 13/32" |

Unique in design and construction, this permanent magnet field motor has been selected for many applications having critical space and weight factors. Wound as a shunt motor, its output characteristics are adaptable for a wide variety of power requirements.

FEATURES

ELECTRICAL

Alnico field magnets
No field losses
Low starting current
Reversible with change of polarity
Low RF interference
Armature windings varnish impregnated and baked

MECHANICAL

Completely enclosed
Mounting in any position
Aluminum end brackets
Laminated pole pieces
Stainless steel shaft
Rotation on ball bearings
Commutator mica insulated

EICOR INC. 1501 W. Congress St., Chicago, U.S.A.
DYNAMOTORS • D. C. MOTORS • POWER PLANTS • CONVERTERS
Export Ad Auriema, 89 Broad St., New York, U. S. A. Cable Auriema, New York

MEMBERSHIP

The following admissions and transfers were approved on January 10, 1945:

Transfer to Senior Member

Beranek, L. L., 50 Follen St., Cambridge 38, Mass.
Cohen, T. A., 4227 Grenshaw St., Chicago, Ill.
Dawson, H. S., 7 Coldstream Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Gurewitsch, A. M., 203 Jackson Ave., Schenectady 4, N. Y.
Harrison, A. E., Sperry Gyroscope Co., Garden City, L. I., N. Y.
Kauzman, A. P., RCA Victor Corporation, Harrison, N. J.
Penther, C. J., Eatontown Signal Laboratory, Eatontown, N. J.
Schaefer, J. B., Ashley Pl., and Glenwood Rd., Glen Head, L. I., N. Y.
Smith, T. A., Radio Corporation of America, Camden, N. J.
Tawney, G. L., Sperry Gyroscope Co., Clinton Rd., and Stewart Ave., Garden City, L. I., N. Y.
West, W. P., 522 Arbutus St., Mt. Airy, Philadelphia 19, Pa.
Young, N. H., 37-34—84 St., Jackson Heights, L. I., N. Y.

Admission to Senior Member

Roys, C. S., 1951 W. Madison St., Chicago 12, Ill.

Transfer to Member

Bloomer, A., Walnut House, 10 New St., Baddesley Ensor, Atherstone, Warwicks, England
Bloomer, T. M., 605 Warwick Rd., Baltimore 29, Md.
Burnett, W. W. L., 4814 Idaho St., San Diego 4, Calif.
Dehn, R. A., 2011 Wabash Ave., Schenectady, N. Y.
Foster, A. P., 3 Larchmont Ave., Wyoming 15, Ohio
Hunter, T. A., 1164 Court St., Iowa City, Iowa
Jamieson, H. W., 2452 Watt St., Schenectady 7, N. Y.
Karker, E. C., 55 Plymouth Ave., S., Rochester 8, N. Y.
Keskinen, A. R., 54 Burkleigh Rd., Towson 4, Md.
Kransz, P. A., 5888 Ridge Ave., Chicago 26, Ill.
Lavoo, N., 203 Jackson Ave., Schenectady 4, N. Y.
Lewis, O. I., 128 E. Custis Ave., Alexandria, Va.
Moody, W. R., 2015 O St., N.W., Washington 7, D. C.
Pepperberg, L. E., 6210 N. Hoyne Ave., Chicago 45, Ill.
Petersen, E. L., 4981 Julian St., Denver, Colo.
Skrivseth, A. G., 176 W. Utica St., Buffalo 9, N. Y.
Stiefel, K., 77 Marianne Rd., Waltham, Mass.
Waldock, D. A. G., 33 Madeira Ave., Bromley, Kent, England

Admission to Member

Abbott, N. A., 2327—25 St., S.E., Washington, D. C.
Auckland, H. G., 7608—41 Ave., S.W., Seattle 6, Wash.
Carbrey, R. L., Bell Telephone Laboratories, 463 West St., New York 14, N. Y.
Chapin, E. W., 2805 Shirley Ave., Baltimore 14, Md.
Donaldson, H. J., 120 N. Green St., Chicago 7, Ill.

(Continued on page 42A)

**FAST
DELIVERIES**



**TYPES UP
TO 30 KV
30,000 VOLTS**

Shallcross Portable KILOVOLTMETERS

Other Shallcross High-Voltage Equipment

•
Kilovoltmeter
Multipliers

•
Corona-protected
High-Voltage
Resistors

•
Special Apparatus
for Any High-Voltage
Measuring
Requirement

•
Write For Details

Now available for rapid delivery, Shallcross Kilovoltmeters are produced in a complete line for the measurement of the high potentials encountered in radio transmitters, radar, television equipment, X-ray systems, dust precipitators, and similar high-voltage equipment. Ruggedly constructed, yet light in weight, the instruments are suitable for either laboratory or field work, and are entirely safe in operation. Full scale accuracy on a typical 1,000 ohms-per-volt Shallcross D. C. Kilovoltmeter is $\pm 2\%$. The accurate fixed wire wound resistors are closely calibrated and properly aged. Corona protected resistors can be supplied for measurements up to 200 KV.

In addition to its standard line, Shallcross likewise produces regularly a wide variety of "tailor-made" Kilovoltmeters and high voltage Meter Multipliers to match individual requirements. Write for details or engineering recommendations.

SHALLCROSS MFG. CO.

DEPT. IR-25, COLLINGDALE, PA.

ENGINEERING • DESIGNING • MANUFACTURING

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 41A)

Gardner, K. M. R., 21 N. Pasadena St., Indianapolis 1, Ind.
Hobson, J. E., 3300 Federal St., Chicago 16, Ill.
Kell, O. C., Jr., 1511 Melrose Ave., Upper Darby, Pa.
Lambert, R. D., Jr., NTS Pre-Radar, Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Me.
Pedersen, I. C., 428 North Waller, Chicago, Ill.
Ruggles, D. M., 46 Shadyside Ave., Summit, N. J.
Shortt, H. L., 70 Strawberry Hill Ave., Stamford, Conn.
Thorn, H., 3080 Hull Ave., Bronx 67, N. Y.
Tilley, A. E., 1412 Hellerman St., Philadelphia 24, Pa.
Waffle, W. M., 150 Old Country Rd., Mineola, L. I. N. Y.
Willey, L. E., Box 1710, Hollywood 28, Calif.
Witt, L. F., 3129 Riddleview La., Cincinnati 20, Ohio.

Admission to Associate

Abrams, H. T., 1402—32nd St. N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Adams, B. N., 215-10—111 Rd., Queens Village, L. I., N. Y.
Anderson, A. G., Newtonville, Roundwood Ave., Meliden, Prestatyn, North Wales, England
Bailey, J. T., Electro-Marine Co., 274 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
Barber, F., 1322 First Ave., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Beibin, H., 529 Beach 130 St., Belle Harbor, L. I., N. Y.
Benham, H. M., Jr., 16 Wakefield Pl., Caldwell, N. J.
Bennett, H. V., "Westerlea," Springfield Gretna, Nr. Carlisle, Cumberland, England
Bergren, A. L., 300 W. 67 Ter. Kansas City, Mo.
Berry, F. M., 4535 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.
Bilyue, C. R., 539 Forest Dr., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Bissel, L. E., 524—8th St., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Boekhoff, J. H., 2738 Dalewood Dr., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Borst, D. W., 706 Sanders Ave., Schenectady, N. Y.
Boyd, J. C., 406 First Ave., W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Borsl, P. N., Box 89, Allegan, Mich.
Brown, E. B., Harvard Underwater Sound Laboratory, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.
Bruene, W. B., 1239 First Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Burke, E. E., Jr., Valley Dr., Elbridge, N. Y.
Carlat, B., 684 Park Pl., Brooklyn 16, N. Y.
Cary, R. J., Jr., 37 Langdon St., Cambridge, Mass.
Cincotta, J. A., 3918 Seventh Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Coates, W. H., 1732 Notre Dame St., W., Montreal, Que., Canada
Colby, R. L., Jr., 67 Walker St., Cambridge, Mass.
Conner, L. M., Route 1, Box 26F, Brandywine, Md.
Cook, M. F., 3105 Signal Service Company, APO 885, c/o Postmaster, New York, N. Y.
Cooper, S. E., 4855 N. Drake Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Crawley, J. C. W., 155 Crescent Rd., Wood Green, London N. 22, England
Cross, L. W., 3610 Plumosa Dr., San Diego, Calif.
Crouch, C. A., 542 S. Linden Ave., Highland Park, Ill.
Deacon, N. E., 208 Ninth Ave., Belmar, N. J.
Desai, R. L., Kandevari, Kalyan Bldg. No. 4, Room 26, Bombay 4, India
Dewan, R. N., 5, Doctors La., New Delhi, India
Dickenson, K. G., 2700 N. 12th St., Kansas City, Kan.

(Continued on page 44A)

SYLVANIA NEWS

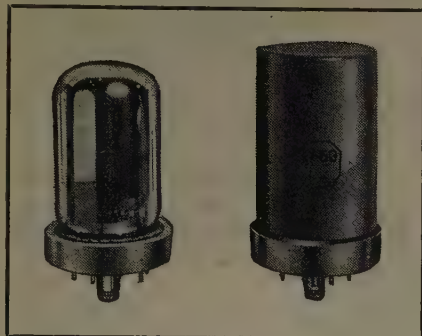
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT EDITION

FEBRUARY

Published in the Interests of Better Sight and Sound

1945

Type EF-50 Pentode Found Useful at High Frequencies

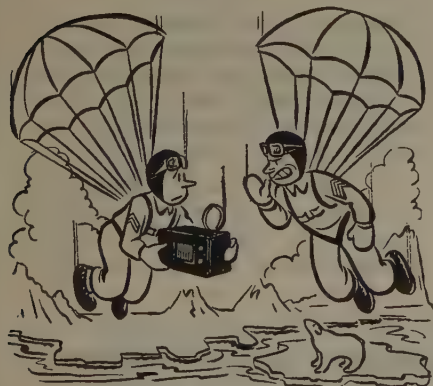


Sylvania's Type EF-50 Amplifier Pentode, originally produced primarily for military purposes, has a number of unusual features that suggest many applications in postwar design.

The outstanding characteristic of the EF-50 is that it is designed to operate at 250 volts on both screen and plate, permitting operation at higher frequencies because of the resulting reduction in input loading.

Tube is provided with its own external shield, grounded through center lug, as well as internal shielding brought out on two terminals. Since suppressor and cathode are brought out separately, 9 pins are needed.

Full technical data on the EF-50 can be obtained from Sylvania.



"Next time you go bailing out, for heaven's sake grab a set with Sylvania Tubes!"

Sylvania Equipment Helps B-29s Report "Mission Accomplished"

*Company's Tubes, Electronic Devices
Extensively Used on Superfortresses*

Radio communications equipment and electronic navigational aids have been developed to a new pitch of perfection aboard the giant Boeing Superfortresses, which have so convincingly demonstrated their ability to strike hard and effectively, deep within the enemy's territory, after flying from far-distant



Exterior view shows the B-29 bristling with 50-calibre machine guns and 20 mm. cannon. The Superfortress is powered by four 2200-hp. engines, rolls on double-wheeled landing gear, carries electronic equipment such as is manufactured by Sylvania and others. (Boeing Photo)

DID YOU KNOW...

That many industries use Sylvania Pirani tubes to measure pressures ranging from 1/10 to 1/10,000 mm?

★ ★ ★

That newly defined life ratings for Sylvania Fluorescent lamps show that, in many applications, life expectancy is greater than previously indicated, when lamps are burned on long time-on cycles?

bases. The long operating range of the Superfortresses necessitates a complex electronic nerve system to assure close contact in flight, accuracy in reaching target, and safe return to base. Radio and electronic equipment—estimated to total approximately one ton for each Superfortress—includes the most modern navigational devices, in addition, of course, to the transmitters, receivers and other apparatus necessary for communication between crew members, between aircraft in flight, and between planes and their distant bases.

Sylvania has made important contributions to the electronic equipment that helps make possible—and ultimately transmits—the terse, stirring message, "Mission Accomplished." Not only are many Sylvania tubes utilized in the various radio sets and control devices carried by the Superfortresses, but Sylvania is among the manufacturers supplying electronic equipment for the B-29s.

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC

PRODUCTS, INC.

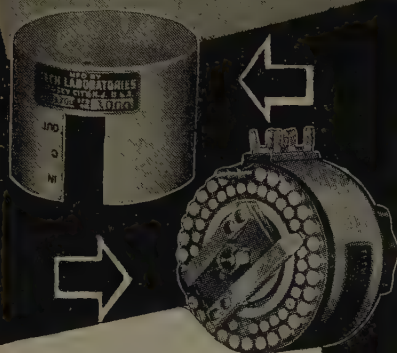
Radio Division • Emporium, Pa.

MAKERS OF FLUORESCENT LAMPS, FIXTURES, ACCESSORIES, INCANDESCENT LAMPS, RADIO TUBES, CATHODE RAY TUBES, ELECTRONIC DEVICES

Proceedings of the I.R.E., February, 1945.

NEW IMPROVED

"T-PAD" ATTENUATORS BY TECH LAB



- Stainless Silver Alloy contacts and wiper arms.
- Rotor hub pinned to shaft prevents unauthorized tampering and keeps wiper arms in perfect adjustment.
- Can be furnished in any practical impedance and db. loss per step upon request.
- Write for our Bulletin No. 431.

TECH LAB MICROHMMETER



Direct and instantaneous resistance readings down to 5 microhms and up to 1,000,000 megohms. Write for Bulletin No. 432.

TECH
LABORATORIES

9 LINCOLN STREET
JERSEY CITY 7, N. J.

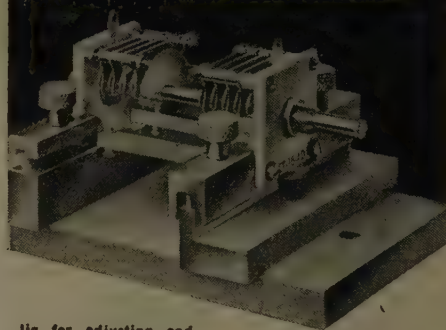


(Continued from page 42A)

- Dumert, V., Philco Radio and Television Laboratories, Ltd. Commonwood House, Nr. Chipperfield, Herts., England
- DiPerry, J., 121 Belshaw Ave., Eatontown, N. J.
- Dreier, W. A., 131 Park Dr., Allegan, Mich.
- Earp, J. A., 3311 E. 36th St., Kansas City, Mo.
- Easterwood, M. J., Jr., Apt. 451, 2922 Lanham Way, Seattle, Wash.
- Eckerle, E. R., 21 Fairfield Pl., Fort Thomas, Ky.
- Ellis, D. D., Jr., Hq. Co., Force Sig. Bn., FMF, Pacific, c/o Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif.
- England, L. C., 220 Sixth Ave., Marion, Iowa
- Erdman, A., 84-26—52 Ave., Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.
- Everhart, K., 651—34th St., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
- Fezer, H., 18 Ash St., Danvers, Mass.
- Fieldhouse, C. M., No. 3 Wireless School, M.P.O. 1009, Winnipeg, Manit., Canada
- Foreman, L. J., 2524 W. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
- Foster, J. W., 1645 C Ave., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
- Francis, G. A., 1715 Grand Ave., Kansas City, Mo.
- Friesz, R. H., 9907 E. 18th St., Independence, Mo.
- Fromhold, H. A., 1012 McGee, Kansas City, Mo.
- Giacoletto, J. P., 227 Shoreward Dr., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.
- Good, D. B., 12 Berkeley St., Cambridge, Mass.
- Geer, H. L., 1418 Teall Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.
- Gorman, F. J., 822 Seventh Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
- Gottfried, A. H., 629 W. Milwaukee, Detroit, Mich.
- Greenawalt, R. H., 126 N. Wayne St., Robesonia, Pa.
- Greenwood, H. M., 112 West 32 St., Austin, Texas
- Greger, H., 154 S. Hedges St., Dayton, Ohio
- Griffith, R. E., Apt. 707, Chastleton Hotel, 16 and R Sts., N.W., Wash., D.C.
- Grunberg, B., 617 W. 141 St., New York, N. Y.
- Guenther, J. H., 29 Longwood Ave., Brookline, Mass.
- Hall, M. E., Jr., 825 S. Park, Independence, Mo.
- Harden, P. A., Suite 205, 529 E. Colorado St., Pasadena, Calif.
- Heath, J. W., 1527 First Ave., E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
- Higham, E. H., 6 Ainsdale Dr., Sale, Cheshire, England
- Hodes, H., S., 1467 Longfellow Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
- Hoeltge, E. J., 1101 Purcell St., Cincinnati, Ohio
- Holmes, D. W., 327—37 St., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
- Hunt, H., "Afriston," Burcoft Lane, Birtton, Bucks, England
- Hutchinson, F. B., Taylor Instrument Companies, 95 Ames St., Rochester, N. Y.
- Ikelman, G. J., Rm. 6456, New Post Office Bldg., Washington, D. C.
- Jett, E. E., 2137 Hamlin St., Seattle, Wash.
- Kazda, L. F., 67 MacArthur Ave., Lodi, N. J.
- Kelley, J. R., Apt. 2A, 124 Webster St., N.W., Wash., D. C.
- King, R. W., A3, CATC Camp Shilo, Manit., Canada
- Knight, L., 132, Norton Rd., Stotfold, Beds, England
- Kohner, M., 3825 W. Armitage Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- LeBaron, T., 2707 E. 78th St., Chicago, Ill.
- Lehnus, E. L., 330 Paulson Ave., Passaic, N. J.
- Lever, H. R., 13 Hollin Hill, Burnley, England
- Lewis, C. M., Bldg. 15-7, Radio Corporation of America, Camden, N. J.
- Lindstrom, R. A., 119 Eighth St., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

(Continued on page 46A)

"Gadgeteering" better CARDWELLS



Jig for adjusting and checking parallelism of tie-bars on dual Trim-air condensers.



Special tools, jigs and fixtures are, in the final analysis, the key to improved quality for even the simplest devices.

Sometimes a good customer may design a fixture to improve a troublesome detail encountered in production use of one of our devices. RCA "gadgeteered" this assembly jig which insures parallel and co-planar tie-bars on dual Trim-air condensers.

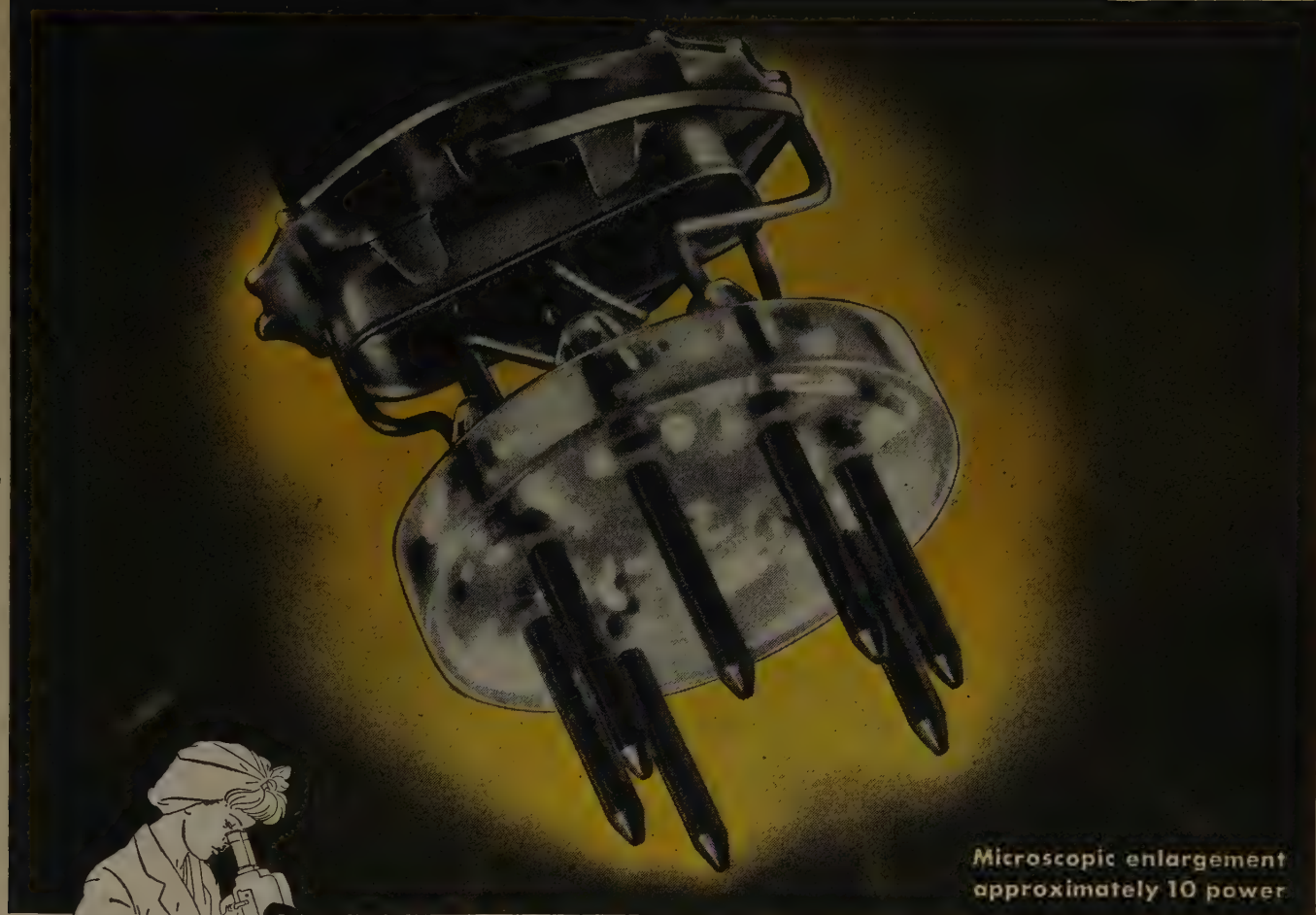
We appreciate such cooperation because we are doing plenty of "gadgeteering" on our own hook—some of it very complicated—and the obvious is sometimes overlooked.

Whether it is an automatic "gadget" such as Cardwell developed to electronically calibrate, and mechanically print, more than 3000 points on each of the thousands of Cardwell Frequency Meters (used by our Armed Forces), or the relatively simple device shown here, Cardwell products reflect, in improved quality, the application of intelligent "gadgeteering." This is passed on to all users of

CARDWELL QUALITY PRODUCTS

STANDARD OF COMPARISON
CARDWELL CONDENSERS

THE ALLEN D. CARDWELL
MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
81 Prospect Street, Brooklyn 1, N. Y.



Microscopic enlargement
approximately 10 power

Science on the Production Line

Commonly you think of the microscope as a scientific laboratory instrument. But at National Union, these days, you will find it even more extensively used, as a *production* machine, insuring microscopic precision step by step through many processes of manufacture.

With the aid of microscopes, National Union workers accurately check almost invisibly small parts. They *see* to it that welds are sound, clearances are exact and the structure is mechanically perfect. In the photograph above for example, a N. U. 6AG5 miniature tube mount, no higher than your thumb nail is enlarged approximately 10 times, to permit minute examination of important structural factors. Enlargements up to

500 times—making a hair on your head look as tall as a tree—are just as readily obtained, when needed. Moreover, this tube, assembled from 31 individual parts, must pass 40 individual inspections, in addition to thorough examination under the microscope.

Here, again, is one of those unusual techniques developed by National Union engineers to make tube manufacture a more exact science. Such infinite care makes certain that every electronic tube which carries the National Union name will deliver a uniformly high level of performance with long service life. *Count on National Union.*

NATIONAL UNION RADIO CORPORATION, NEWARK, N. J.
Factories: Newark and Maplewood, N. J.; Lansdale and Robeson, Pa.

NATIONAL UNION

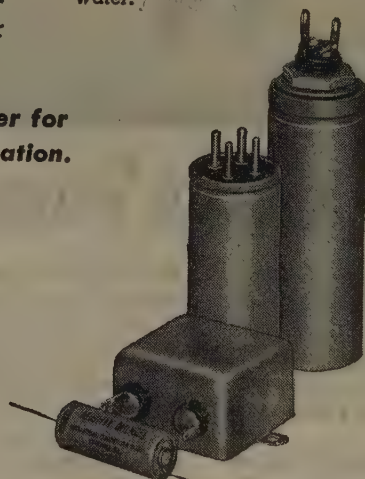
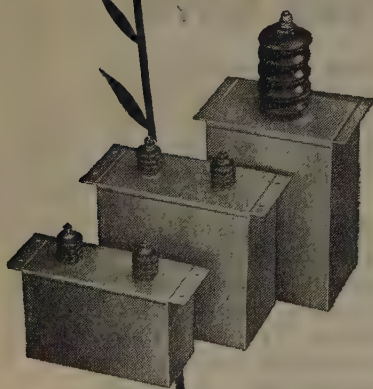
RADIO AND ELECTRONIC TUBES

Transmitting, Cathode Ray, Receiving, Special Purpose Tubes • Condensers • Volume Controls • Photo Electric Cells • Panel Lamps • Flashlight Bulbs

Unsurpassed QUALITY

• The Industrial Condenser Corporation manufactures a complete line of Oil-filled, Electrolytic, Wax and Special Mica Capacitors for all industrial, communications and signalling applications up to 250,000 volts working. Complete laboratory and engineering facilities available for solution and design of capacitor problems for special applications.

An Industrial Condenser for every industrial application.



**.5 MFD. 50,000 VOLTS
DC WORKING**

(Illustrated above)...28 inches high, weight 175 pounds, built by Industrial Condenser Corporation to meet Navy specifications. Oil-filled, oil impregnated. Built for 24 hour continuous operation and total submersion in salt water.

PAPER, OIL AND ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

**INDUSTRIAL
CONDENSER
CORPORATION**

3243-65 NORTH CALIFORNIA AVE., CHICAGO 18, U.S.A.

DISTRICT OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

MEMBERSHIP

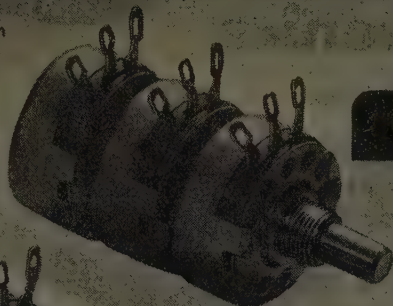
(Continued from page 44A)

- Littenberg, F. E., Education Dept., Ninth Month, Navy Pier, Chicago, Ill.
- Lovewell, S. S., County Police Station, Wendling Dereham, Norfolk, England
- Lower, J. W., 527 N. Central Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- Luebke, L. A., Route 1, Beaver Crossing, Neb.
- Luhrs, C. H., 69 Pine St., Garden City, L. I., N. Y.
- Luscombe, C. F., 1534 Northgate Rd., Baltimore, Md.
- Manning, F. W., 335 W. Monument Ave., Dayton, Ohio
- Marino, J. L., 313-46 Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Marsden, B., 133 St. Albans Rd., Hatfield, Herts., England
- Mayo, L. E., 20 Mark Rd., Mt. Albert, Auckland, New Zealand
- McCoy, V. D., 1851 D Ave., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
- McGee, W. F., Jr., 3859 Kumquat Ave., Miami, Florida
- Miller, R. J., 1433 1/2 S. Fairfax Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.
- Millard, C. O., 3051 Oak Forest Dr., Baltimore, Md.
- Mitchell, T. E., 5723 Dorchester, Chicago, Ill.
- Moss, H. A., 2416 E Ave., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
- Murphy, J. L., 5220 Drexel Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- Musselman, H., 1913 Bogart Ave., New York, N. Y.
- Myers, C. E., Box 41, St. Marys, Ont., Canada
- Nadler, M., 4430 Florizel St., Los Angeles, Calif.
- Ottman, P. B., 4903 W. 52 St., Mission, Kan.
- Pace, E., 26 Concord Ave., Cambridge, Mass.
- Papenfuss, C. A. C., 1037 Dayton Ave., Apt. 9, St. Paul, Minn.
- Paterson, J. G., Sparton of Canada, Ltd., London, Ont., Canada
- Perry, V. G., 1109 Maplewood Dr., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
- Phillips, J. N., 187 Steinmetz Homes, Schenectady, N. Y.
- Petticrew, C. A., Box 45, St. John, Kan.
- Powers, A. T., 31 Gorman Ave., Baltimore, Md.
- Price, G. W., 1220 Lake Ave., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
- Pugh, J. E., 7161 Ouimet Ave., Verdun, Que., Canada
- Quayle, V. H., Hq. ATCS, TSEPL, 3F6 Area B, Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio
- Ray, J., c/o S. F. Kent—c/o R.M.O., COMSERV-PAC Fleet Maintenance Office, c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif.
- Reed, J. Z., 1210-32nd St., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
- Rodger, R. G., 712 Vancouver St., Victoria, B. C., Canada
- Roue, J. E., No. 3 Bldg., H.M.C. Dockyard, St. John's, Newfoundland, c/o F.M.O.
- Rutledge, C. H., 3025 Dessaulles St., St. Hyacinthe, Que., Canada
- Sache, D. A., New Zealand Radio College, Hellabys Bldgs., Auckland, New Zealand
- Sage, D., Federal Communications Commission, Engineering Dept., International Div., Wash., D. C.
- Senti, E. C., 1921 Highley Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
- Shepard, W. G., 116 Bellevue N., Seattle, Wash.
- Shrader, V. L., 1066 N. Raymond Ave., Glendale, Calif.
- Siebers, L. F., 3234 Karnes Blvd., Kansas City, Mo.
- Simmons, C. O., 302 E. 70 St., Kansas City, Mo.
- Smith, J. W., 3734 C Ave., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
- Snowden, J., Heathbank, West Rd., Dibden Pur-lieu, Southampton, Hampshire, England
- Spector, E. N., 5046 Nevada St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- Straker, N., 9, Gainswood, Welwyn Garden City Herts., England
- Thiel, J. G., 102 W. Third St., Frederick, Md.
- Vaughn, K., 400-30 St., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

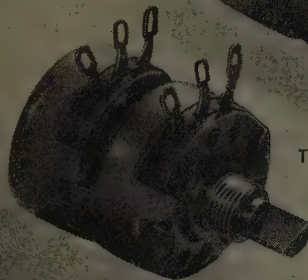
(Continued on page 48A)

ADJUSTABLE RESISTORS

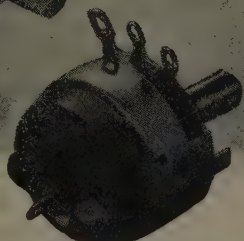
Three-section
control



Two-section
control



Single-section
control
with switch



FIXED INSULATED RESISTORS

1/2-WATT

Length $3/8$ in. Diam. $9/64$ in.



1-WATT

Length $9/16$ in. Diam. $7/32$ in.



2-WATT

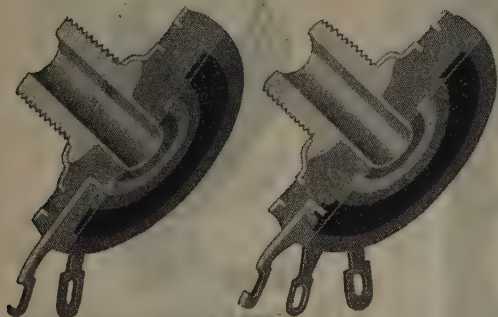
Length $11/16$ in. Diam. $5/16$ in.



Length of all leads— $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches

The Only Continuously Adjustable Composition Resistor of 2-Watt Rating with Substantial Safety Factor

The resistor material in the Type J Bradleyometer is molded with the insulation, terminals, face plate, and threaded bushing into a one-piece unit. It is not a film or paint type resistor. During manufacture, the resistor material is varied throughout its length to provide the desired resistance-rotation curve. Once molded, the resistance curve does not change. Heat, cold, or moisture cannot affect the Type J Bradleyometer, and long, dependable life is guaranteed. Supplied for rheostat or potentiometer uses, with or without a switch.



Cross-sectional view of Type J Bradleyometer showing how the terminals are molded into the solid-molded resistor element.

All Experts say— Allen-Bradley Resistors are "Tops" in Quality

WAR SERVICE...far more grueling than laboratory tests or civilian service...has proved beyond a doubt that Allen-Bradley resistor engineers know how to design and produce fixed and adjustable composition resistors that satisfy all service conditions. Allen-Bradley resistors are the choice of the experts because they are "tops" in quality.

The latest Allen-Bradley achievement is the new 2-watt insulated Bradleyunit... $11/16$ -inch long and $5/16$ -inch diameter...yet it passes all load and endurance tests and requires no derating for even the toughest service. Like the well-known $1/2$ -watt and 1-watt Bradleyunits, it is available from 10 ohms to 0.47 megohms in all R. M. A. standard values in tolerances of 5, 10, and 20 per cent. Send for technical data sheet, today.

Allen-Bradley Co., 114 W. Greenfield Avenue,
Milwaukee 4, Wis.



ALLEN-BRADLEY

FIXED & ADJUSTABLE RADIO RESISTORS

QUALITY

— *for Post-War Planning* —

An Introduction to Electronics

By *Ralph G. Hudson*



The enormous potentialities of the relatively new science of electronics offer many avenues for the post-war development of new products. This book provides a guide and reference for manufacturers, research departments and others interested in such developments. It explains as simply as possible the basic ideas and theories, the existing and potential applications, and the construction of modern electronic devices. Illustrated. (Jan.) \$2.75

— *for Practical Instruction* —

Ultra-High-Frequency Radio Engineering

By *W. L. Emery*. "Exceptionally good for courses at the undergraduate level," say teachers about this new book. Contains much practical how-to-do-it information; laboratory problems; 2-color Illustration \$3.25

THE MACMILLAN COMPANY • 60 FIFTH AVE. • NEW YORK 11



(Continued from page 46A)

- Wachter, J. W., Naval Research Laboratory, Anacostia Station, D. C.
Warner, S. D., 1148 Laurel Ave., Bowling Green, Ky.
Wein, F. H., 1600 S. 60 Ct., Cicero, Ill.
Wetzel, G. N., 1816 Grande Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Whittle, R. L., 192 Jackson Ave., Mineola, L. I., N. Y.
Williams, C. S., U. S. Army Motion Picture Service 200 Orpheum Bldg., 1900 Fifth Ave., Seattle, Wash.
Williams, H. V., 32 Tunxis Rd., West Hartford, Conn.
Willman, K. M., c/o Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif.
Wise, H. G., 1705 N. 48 St., East St. Louis, Ill.
Wood, C. E., 6650 S. Cicero Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Wroten, J., Jr., 33 E. Barney St., Baltimore, Md.
Yesenski, J. A., 244 Roseville Ave., Newark, N. J.

M. F. M. Osborne Associates Consulting Physicists

Fluid Dynamics, Mechanics, Electronic Design, Electromagnetic and Acoustic Wave Propagation, Mathematical Analysis.

703 Albee Bldg., Washington 5, D.C.
Atlantic 9084

MADE BY *Engineers*
FOR *Engineers*

CORWICO

WIRES

Now in daily use "over there"

cornish
WIRE COMPANY, INC.

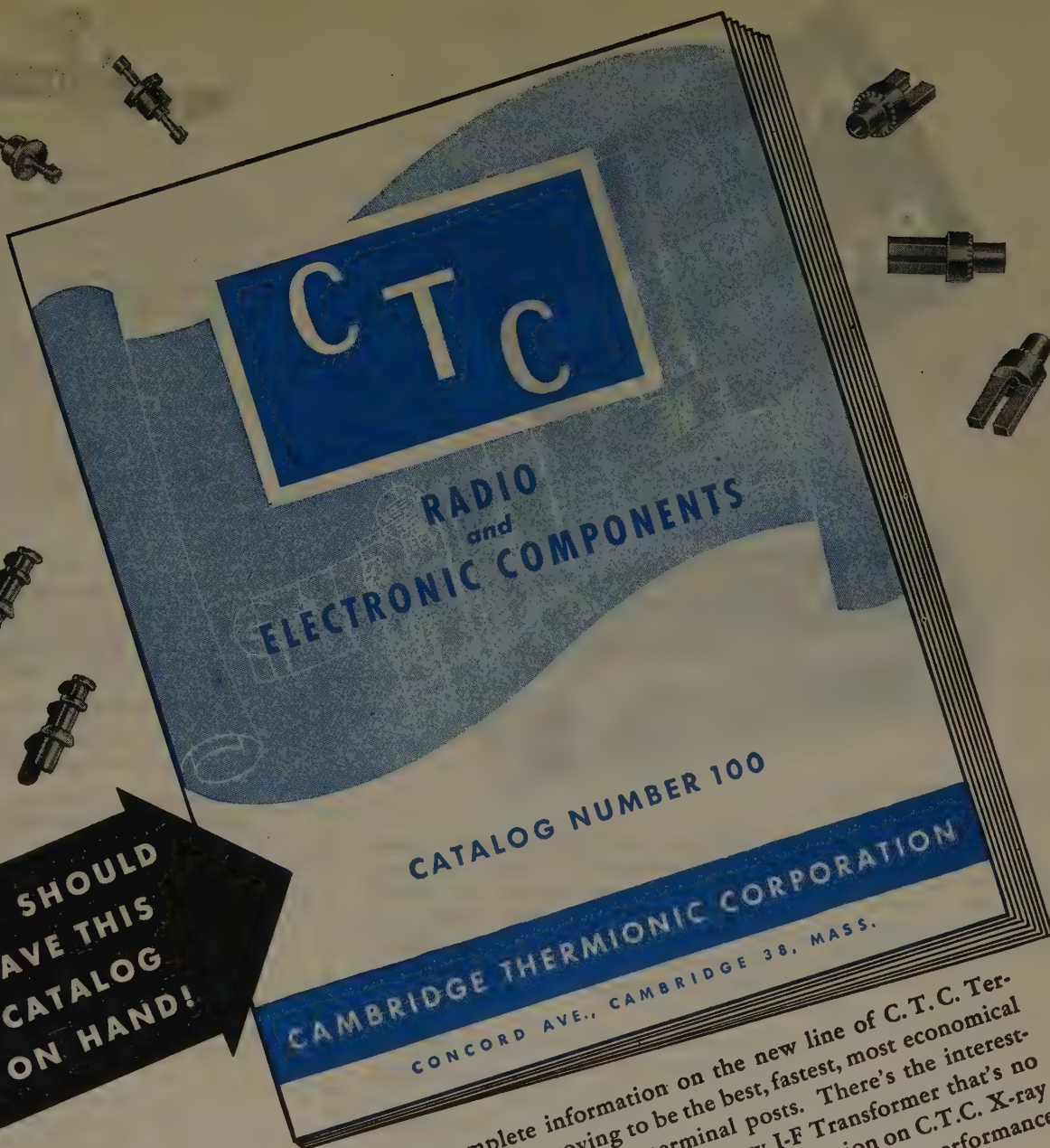
15 Park Row, New York City, New York

OUR MEN NEED ★ BOOKS ★



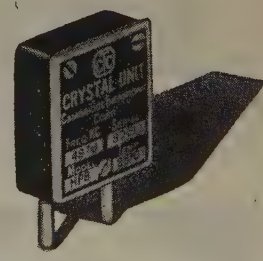
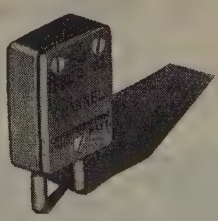
SEND ALL YOU CAN SPARE

GIVE A BOOST WITH A BOOK — Good books, in good condition, are wanted by the 1943 VICTORY BOOK CAMPAIGN for men in all branches of the service. Doubtless some of our soldiers and sailors are interested in modern radio engineering methods and will find your books on that subject helpful to them in their work. Leave yours at the nearest collection center or public library.



It contains complete information on the new line of C.T.C. Terminal Lugs that are proving to be the best, fastest, most economical route to firm, swift soldering terminal posts. There's the interesting facts about an Ultra-High Frequency I-F Transformer that's no bigger than your thumb and complete information on C.T.C. X-ray Oriented Crystals which are setting new standards of performance and long life.

You may find the information in the Catalog very useful to you in connection with present or projected components. Write for it today. Ask for C.T.C. Catalog Number 100. No obligation, of course.



CAMBRIDGE THERMIONIC CORPORATION
456 CONCORD AVENUE • CAMBRIDGE 38, MASSACHUSETTS

POWER RESISTOR DECADE BOX



Covers resistance range of 1 ohm to 999,999 ohms.

★

Each decade dissipates up to 225 watts. Green-ohms (wire-wound cement-coated power resistors) used throughout. Glass insulated wiring.

★

Six decade switches on sloping panel.

★

Maximum current per decade: 5, 1.5, .5, .15, .05 and .005 amp.

★

Attractive frosted-gray metal case. Etched black-and-aluminum panel. Dual binding posts for left- and right-hand duty.

★

Grille at bottom and louvers at side for adequate ventilation. Baffle plate protects switch mechanism against internal heat.

★

13" long, 8½" deep, 5¾" high. Weight, 11 lbs.

★ Since its introduction several years ago, the Clarostat Power Resistor Decade Box has become a "must" among busy engineers, laboratory workers, maintenance men and others. Especially so during the hustle and bustle of war work.

Definitely in a class by itself. There's nothing else just like it. Note that it is a *power resistor* decade box. That means the introduction of the correct resistance value for any circuit or application for use under actual working conditions, at the mere twist of the knobs. The resistance which provides the correct operating conditions is then read directly off the dials. No calculations required. No guesswork. No time-consuming routine. No wonder the Clarostat Power Resistor Decade Box pays for itself in short order.

★ Write for literature . . .

Descriptive bulletin sent on request. Likewise literature on controls or resistors in which you are particularly interested. Let us quote on your requirements.

CLAROSTAT



Controls and Resistors

CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., Inc. · 285-7 N. 6th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.



ATLANTA

"The Manufacture of Quartz Crystals for the Armed Services," by J. B. Peebles, Pan-Electronics Laboratories, Inc.; September 29, 1944.

"War Department Battle Films," by T. B. Sawyer, United States Army; October 27, 1944.

Discussion on Postwar Engineering Education; November 24, 1944.

BUFFALO-NIAGARA

"The Air Plane," by H. W. Tompkins, Curtiss Wright Corporation; January 17, 1945.

CEDAR RAPIDS

"The Noise-Cancellation Differential Dynamic Microphones," by R. H. Mayer, The Turner Company; January 10, 1945.

CHICAGO

"The Engineer's Place in the Scheme of Things," by R. H. Herrick, Automatic Electric Company; J. E. Brown, Zenith Radio Corporation; A. B. Bronwell, Northwestern University; and J. E. Hobson, Illinois Institute of Technology; November 17, 1944.

"Factors Influencing Fidelity in Home Radio and Record Reproduction," by R. P. Glover, Consulting Engineer; B. B. Bauer, Shure Brothers; and H. S. Knowles, Jensen Radio Corporation; December 15, 1944.

"Electromagnetic Measurements with Strain Gages," by C. M. Hathaway, Hathaway Instrument Company; December 15, 1944.

"Television Developments," by D. E. Foster, Majestic Radio and Television Corporation; January 19, 1945.

"Television Distribution Systems," by C. W. Hansell, RCA Laboratories; January 19, 1945.

CINCINNATI

"Elimination of Radio Interference in Engine Ignition Systems," by F. L. Wedig, Crosley Corporation; January 17, 1945.

CLEVELAND

"1584 Miles per Hour Flown Remote-Controlled," by R. T. Crowell; September 28, 1944.

"Some Present Applications of Radio-Frequency Oscillators to Field of Induction Heating," by J. B. Wadhams, Ohio Crankshaft Company; October 26, 1944.

"Magnetic-Tape Transient Recorder," by H. B. Shaper, Brush Development Corporation; November 30, 1944.

DALLAS-FORT WORTH

"Radio-Frequency Induction and Dielectric Heating," by R. L. Biesele, Jr., Southern Methodist University; January 15, 1945.

Election of Officers; January 15, 1945.

DAYTON

"Radio Plans for Postwar Aviation," by Don Stewart, Civil Aeronautics Administration; January 18, 1945.

DETROIT

Discussion of Induction Heating of Conducting and Nonconducting Materials, by Howard Boltz, Detroit Edison Company; January 19, 1945.

EMPORIUM

"Molecular Processes in Gas-Discharge Tubes," by J. G. Winans, University of Wisconsin; January 15, 1945.

(Continued on page 36A)

\$1,000 EDITORIAL AWARDS

☞ To encourage, through publication, the widest possible dissemination of electronic engineering information of the greatest practical value, Caldwell-Clements, Inc., Publisher of **ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES**, announces Awards totalling \$1000 for articles or papers having to do with the application of electronic principles.

☞ Three Awards will be made—a First Award of \$600, a Second Award of \$300 and a Third Award of \$100—for articles or papers of outstanding significance that are published in the Editorial columns of **ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES** during the remainder of the year 1945.

☞ Complete particulars of the Award offer will be found in the March issue of **ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES**. Correspondence with regard to the subject is welcomed by the Editors.

CALDWELL-CLEMENTS, INC.

Publisher—**ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES**

480 LEXINGTON AVENUE NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

LINGO

VERTICAL TUBULAR STEEL RADIATORS

**... now
available
promptly
to stations
with
necessary
priority**

We are ready now to serve you again, if you have the proper priority to purchase new equipment. In planning your modernization program, be sure to investigate the exclusive and superior features of the Lingo Vertical Tubular Steel Radiator. They are available in standard heights—100 to 500 feet. Orders placed now can be delivered within a few weeks. Write at once for details.

Lingo also produces tubular steel poles for the support of FM, Television and other UHF antennas.

Our staff will be pleased to provide you with the complete story as it applies in your own case. In writing, please give location, power, frequency of station, and indicate radiator height desired.

JOHN E. LINGO & SON, INC.

Est. 1897

Camden, New Jersey



(Continued from page 34A)

INDIANAPOLIS

"Unpublicized Facts About Frequency-Modulation Broadcasting," by Sarkes Tarzian, Consulting Engineer; December 29, 1944.

KANSAS CITY

"Frequency-Modulation Antennas," by M. W. Scheldorf, General Electric Company; January 13, 1945.

LONDON

"Radio Links Over Land," by S. T. Fisher, Rogers Electronic Tubes; January 11, 1945.

NEW YORK

"Radio-Relay Systems," by C. W. Hansell, RCA Transmission Laboratory; January 3, 1945.

"Electronics and Electronic-Tube Development," by I. E. Mourmtseff, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company; January 3, 1945.

"Train Communication," by J. L. Niesse, New York Central System; January 9, 1945.

"Train Communication," by C. N. Kimball, Aircraft Accessories Corporation; January 9, 1945.

"Trends in Receiving-Tube Design and Application," by Louis Martin, Radio Corporation of America; January 10, 1945.

"The Lighthouse Tube," by E. F. Petersen, General Electric Company; January 10, 1945.

"Application of Circuit Theory to the Design of Servo Mechanisms," by A. C. Hall, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; January 17, 1945.

ROCHESTER

"Postwar Radio," by R. H. Manson, Stromberg-Carlson Company; January 16, 1945.

"Wave Concepts in Electricity," by J. R. Whinnery, General Electric Company; January 18, 1945.

SAN DIEGO

"Ultra-High-Frequency Propagation Phenomena," by August Hund, United States Navy Radio and Sound Laboratory; January 18, 1945.

SEATTLE

"Engineering Education," discussion led by F. B. Mossman and A. V. Eastman; December 15, 1944.

Election of Officers; December 15, 1944.

"Recent Developments in the Study of Electric Arca," by C. K. Stedman, Boeing Aircraft Company; January 11, 1945.

TORONTO

"Radio Links for Long-Distance Telephone Service," by S. T. Fisher, Rogers Electronic Tubes, Ltd.; November 30, 1944.

TWIN CITIES

"Measurements in Disk Recording," by C. J. Le Bel, Audio Devices; January 9, 1945.

WASHINGTON

"The Lighthouse Tube," by E. F. Peterson, General Electric Company; January 8, 1945.

WILLIAMSPORT

"The Suppressed Carrier Modulator as a Frequency Translator," by F. B. Bramhall, Western Union Telegraph Company; January 5, 1945.

IRC PRESENTS



THE NEW FRW FLAT WIRE WOUND RESISTORS

Flat as a flounder, efficient as a standard tubular wire wound . . . and available right now for essential uses . . . the new Type FRW packs a wealth of features to recommend it for many limited-space applications.

Five standard sizes, covering the 0.1 to 22,000 ohm range, are now being built to JAN-R-26 specifications for RW20, RW21, RW22, RW23 and RW24 requirements.

Non-magnetic mounting brackets extending through the resistor allow easy and economical mounting, aid in uniform heat distribution along the entire length of the resistor, and serve as conductors to transfer internal heat to the chassis.

FRW's may be mounted vertically or horizontally, either singly or "stacked." Although light in weight, they have exceptional mechanical strength and withstand severe vibration. They reflect in every detail IRC's traditional high quality.



For more complete details write for FRW engineering data bulletin, now in preparation.

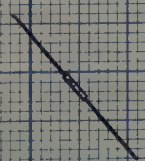
INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE CO.

Dept. 10-C
481 NORTH BROAD STREET, PHILADELPHIA 8, PA.

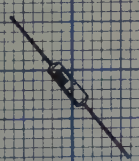
IRC makes more types of resistance units, in more shapes, for more applications than any other manufacturer in the world.



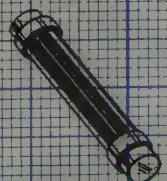
AN 3155
Rheostat



BTR—1/4 watt
Insulated Resistor



BTA—1 watt
Insulated Resistor



Grade 1—Class 1
Resistors



Type FRW
Resistor





A Monarch Fact Story

HOW DID TESTING START?



The women of ancient Rome were forbidden to drink wine while their husbands were away. To check on their abstinence, it was the custom for the husband, upon his return, to "taste" the lips of each woman in the household. Originally this was called "tasting" but eventually it became known as "TESTING"

... and that's
"NOTHING BUT THE TRUTH"

... BUT TODAY

For the exacting measurements and tests required in all phases of radio and electronics, engineers prefer

MONARCH

MEASURING • TESTING • CALIBRATING
Equipment

... and that's "nothing but the truth"



The following admissions and transfers were approved on February 6, 1945:

Transfer to Senior Member

Bates, J. F., 2440 Lakeview Ave., Chicago, Ill.
DeCola, R., 21 N. Lincoln Ave., Park Ridge, Ill.
Gellerup, D. W., WTMJ, 720 E. Capitol Dr., Milwaukee, Wis.
Henderson, R. A., 901 Eldridge Ave., West Collingswood, N. J.
Herrnfeld, F. P., Box No. 271, New London, Conn.
Jones, C. B., 2321 Grandview Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
Melloh, A. W., 863 D Ave., Coronado, Calif.
Smith, W. M., 79 Ashbrook Ave., Springfield, Mass.
Schoenfeld, E., c/o RCA Laboratories, 711 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.
Stodola, E. K., Box 215B, RFD No. 2, Neptune, N. J.
Tiedemann, D. P., 1261 Shearer St., Montreal, Que., Canada

Admission to Senior Member

Booker, H. G., Flat 2, Combermere Ave. Rd., Great Malvern, England
Bradley, W. E., 219 N. Swarthmore Ave., Swarthmore, Pa.
Breit, G., Ballistic Research Laboratory, Aberdeen Proving Ground, Md.
Hahn, W. C., R.D. 2, Spring Rd., Scotia, N. Y.
Samuelson, R. E., 7320 Bennett Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Searby, N. H., Ferranti, Ltd., Moston, Manchester, England
Slepian, J., Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, East Pittsburgh, Pa.

Transfer to Member

Anderson, A. E., 413 Ludlow Ave., Spring Lake, N. J.
Brooke, E. F., 2316 Livingston Ave., Bexley, Ohio
Clark, W. R., 197 Oceanport Ave., Long Branch, N. J.
Coil, N. B., Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Me.
Davis, J. W., 4717 Dartford Ave., Baltimore, Md.
Elliott, T. A., 5406 Belmont Ave., Dallas, Texas
Fancy, R. C., 2316 Sherman Ave., Evanston, Ill.
Guyer, E. M., 7 W. Fourth St., Corning, N. Y.
Herrmann, F. W., 4224 Drew Ave., S., Minneapolis, Minn.
Hudson, W. E., 334 E. Broadway, Louisville, Ky.
Klein, W. S., 4510 Russell Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.
Ley, Gordon S., 202 Huron Rd., Catonsville, Md.
McLennan, M. A., 2217 N. Main St., Dayton, Ohio
Nunner, R. J., 4014 Brooklyn Ave., Seattle, Wash.
Ottemiller, W. H., Jr., Box 221, Emporium, Pa.
Perkins, T. B., RCA Victor Division, Harrison, N. J.
Pettit, J. M., Radio Research Laboratory, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.
Prehn, L. D., 30 Old Glebe Rd., Arlington, Va.
Ross, E. O., 1649 Touhy Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Seifert, F. F., Signal Corps Standard Agency, 12 Broad St., Red Bank, N. J.
Sheppard, H. S., 195 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Spencer, H. L., 21 W. Pennsylvania Ave., Towson, Md.
Suffield, F. G., 2636 N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
Tapp, J. E., 115 E. 12th St., Long Beach, Calif.
Whiteman, R. A., 6600 N. Bosworth Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Wischmeyer, C. R., Rice Institute, Box 1892, Houston, Texas

Admission to Member

Bowler, G. E., 53 Chesbrough Rd., W. Roxbury, Mass.
Burley, P. B., 135 E. 11th Place, Chicago, Ill.

(Continued on page 42A)



I. C. E.
VC-100 VACUUM
CONDENSOR

I C E

HAS THE ANSWER TO YOUR MICROMICROFARAD PROBLEM

You don't have to build equipment to suit the capacity of any particular condensor. I. C. E.'s advanced research now makes available to you reliable vacuum condensers in capacities ranging from 10 to 110 micromicrofarads ... in steps of one micromicrofarad. I. C. E. precision assures accuracy of one micromicrofarad, plus or minus. Standard condensers available in sizes VC-12 ... VC-25 ... VC-50 and VC-100.

Order your requirements today

Send for this Complete Catalog

A new catalog, fully illustrated, describes in detail I. C. E. vacuum condensers as well as other high precision vacuum equipment. Write for your free copy today.



ELECTRONIC TUBES

RESEARCH • DESIGN • PRODUCTION

Research on Your Other Problems

The I. C. E. research laboratory is ready to serve you in the development and designing of tubes and other vacuum units required by electronic equipment you are now designing. Write Engineering Department today.

INDUSTRIAL & COMMERCIAL ELECTRONICS

BELMONT, CALIFORNIA

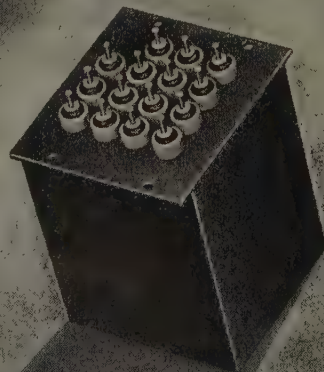


Make a "date"
WITH STANCOR NOW!

If you are streamlining for the highly competitive markets we all shall face later on, do not injure your future with a mediocre transformer... Consider Stancor Transformers, fabricated to perfection, bearing an enviable record of performance here and abroad.

Stancor is still on a 24-hour victory schedule, but our engineering laboratory may give you an "early date" for a joint discussion on how Stancor Transformers may play an important part in making your units "front row" in your field.

STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION, 1500 NORTH HALSTED ST., CHICAGO 22, ILLINOIS



(Continued from page 38A)

- Cahan, L. C., 2860 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Dilks, U. C. S., 503 Conway Ave., Narberth, Pa.
Dunham, S. B., 2195 Grand Blvd., Schenectady, N. Y.
Flornance, H. C., 629 S. Fillmore St., Arlington, Va.
Gardner, K. J., 111 East Ave., Rochester, N. Y.
Hawes, B. K., Jr., General Electric Company, Building 33E, Boston Ave., Bridgeport 2, Conn.
Jacob, W. P., 1 Nameaug Ave., New London, Conn.
McClellan, C. E., 11 Enjay Ave., Baltimore, Md.
McNaney, J. T., 1636 Ralworth Rd., Baltimore, Md.
Millar, C. H., Radio Branch, National Research Council, Sussex St., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Moody, A. W., General Electric Company, 235 Montgomery St., San Francisco, Calif.
Radmacher, D. S., Box 128, Route No. 1, Wantagh, N. Y.
Ross, E. H., Galvin Manufacturing Corporation, 4545 Augusta Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
Schick, H. G., 2207 Eighth Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.
Shostak, A., 3056 S. Abingdon, Arlington, Va.
Sturtevant, H., Route 6, Box 1160, Portland, Ore.
Virgadamo, F., 167 Hicks St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Warrick, H. H., 5801 Kensington Pl., Seattle, Wash.
Winter, L. L., 1280 W. 73 St., Box No. 6087, Cleveland, Ohio
Yarbrough, H. B., Aircraft Radio Laboratory, Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio

Admission to Associate

- Abbott, E., 1775 Townsend Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
Abrams, J. N., 803 Lenox Rd., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Albrough, E. H., 89 Thames St., Ingersoll, Ont., Canada
Allen, R. M., 2843 Hope St., Walnut Park, Calif.
Andrews, E. G., 114 Kenneth Ave., Baldwin, L. I., N. Y.
Appleton, F., Box 96, P. O. Roseland, B. C., Canada
Babeaux, A. G., 915 Volante St., Arcadia, Calif.
Baker, S. E., Jr., 1108 Market St., Seattle, Wash.
Barotta, P. J., 191 Mallory Ave., Jersey City, N. J.
Bekkar, B. N., 1226 Madison Pk., Chicago, Ill.
Bennett, P. C., 731 Chatsworth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Berry, F. R., 8034 Manila, Detroit, Mich.
Bertin, E. P., 210 S. Main St., Muncy, Pa.
Bigley, D. L., 836—54 St., Oakland, Calif.
Black, D. R., 33 Lorraine St., Hartford, Conn.
Blaquiere, B. E., Valparaiso Technical Institute, Valparaiso, Ind.
Bradford, D. C., 41 Beekman St., Bloomfield, N. J.
Bright, J. E., 939 Queen's Ave., London, Ont., Canada
Brown, J. H., 623 E. Cedar, Saguin, Texas
Brown, L. L., 405 Dickinson St., Springfield, Mass.
Buckler, D. R., National Airlines, Inc., Jacksonville, Fla.
Burkhard, F. J., 363 Melville Ave., Palo Alto, Calif.
Carney, C. W., P. O. Box 111, Dayton, Ohio
Carter, H. A., 1174 Cherry St., Winnetka, Ill.
Catherman, E. E., 220 E. Allegheny Ave., Emporium, Pa.
Cesar, E. M., Sr., 525 E. 145 St., Bronx, N. Y.
Child, D. E., 106 S. Main St., Putnam, Conn.
Cleckner, D. C., 172 W. Lane Ave., Columbus, Ohio
Conroe, A. H., 136 Montague St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Cooke, L. G., 1595 Greenwich St., San Francisco, Calif.
Curtis, G. L., 6003 El Monte, Mission, Kans.
Dakin, O. C., 240 Sutherland Dr., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Dawe, P. G. M., 27 Townsend Ave., Southgate, London, England
Deltour, B., 2070 N. Faircooks Ave., Pasadena, Calif.
Denhey, J. M., 200 Mt. Pleasant Ave., Newark, N. J.

(Continued on page 46A)

To build BIG tubes takes BIG experience

G-E "know-how" is your safeguard when
buying heavy-duty, high-power amplifiers



The modern 50-kw broadcast station requires powerful tubes like the water-cooled husky at the right. These large triodes represent a substantial investment—must be dependable, fully efficient.



TYPES GL-862-A AND GL-898-A PRICE \$750 EACH

These 3-electrode, water-cooled power tubes, for use as radio-frequency amplifiers, oscillators, or Class B modulators, also are widely employed industrially in high-frequency heating. They will dissipate 50 to 100 kw, depending on the type of service. Filament voltage for both tubes is 33 v; current is 207 amp for 862-A, and 70 amp for each of the three filament sections of 898-A. Maximum plate ratings for both tubes in Class C service are 20,000 v and 10 amp. Frequency at maximum ratings, 1.6 megacycles.

The water-cooled transmitting tube with tungsten filament and copper anode was pioneered by G-E in 1919—one of an impressive group of General Electric electronic "firsts." Since that time the record has been one of continuous development and progress. At one time 500 to 1,000 hours was the average life of a high-power transmitting tube. Today this term is but a fraction of what may be expected in period of service.

Numerous technical improvements have punctuated the years since these large tubes were developed. Some of the most significant apply to the current models GL-862-A and

GL-898-A as against their predecessors. One such important advancement is the self-supporting filament and grid structure, which obviates the need of internal insulators, as well as helps do away with the problem of "transients" such as temporary over-voltage. GL-862-A and GL-898-A also are much easier to "break in." Despite improvements of this nature constantly being introduced, new G-E production methods and equipment made possible by large demand have brought about substantial cost savings, by reason of which the price of these tubes recently has been lowered from \$1,650

to \$750—a drop of more than one-half!

Telephone your nearest G-E office or distributor for information on high-power transmitting tubes or any other type included in the complete G-E line. Prices, ratings, performance charts, and other descriptive data will be furnished you promptly. Or write direct to *Electronics Dept., General Electric, Schenectady 5, N. Y.*

Hear the G-E radio programs: "The World Today" news, Monday through Friday, 6:45 p. m., EWT, CBS. "The G-E All-Girl Orchestra," Sunday 10 p. m., EWT, NBC. "The G-E House Party," Monday through Friday 4 p. m., EWT, CBS.

GENERAL  ELECTRIC
141-D3-8880

Shallcross Akra-Ohm ACCURATE FIXED WIRE- WOUND RESISTORS



11 BASIC TYPES..DOZENS OF ADAPTATIONS TO MEET ANY NEED

For many years, Shallcross has devoted 100% of its extensive resistor engineering and production facilities exclusively to accurate fixed wire-wound types. This has resulted in bringing to the field of electronics 11 basic time-tested types. These types can be readily adapted to meet all engineering needs as to terminal, mounting and other physical requirements. Special processing with materials found exclusively at Shallcross provides a complete selection of resistors which retain their accuracy and stability even under the most severe conditions of temperature, humidity and fungus.

INSTRUMENT TYPE RESISTORS

Designed to dissipate 1 watt and having a tolerance of 0.25% (or less if required) Shallcross bifilar wound Types 245 and 7525 are ideal for wide variety of precision instrument applications.

When you have need of Accurate Fixed Wire-wound Resistors, write for the complete Shallcross Akra-Ohm Catalog.



SHALLCROSS MFG. CO.

DEPT. IR-35, COLLINGDALE, PA.

ENGINEERING • DESIGNING • MANUFACTURING

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 42A)

- DeWolf, J. B., JR., 239 Nassau St., Princeton, N. J.
DiMattia, A. L., 3 Winford Way, Medford, Mass.
DiVito, F., 256 Withers St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
DiElsi, F. J., 102 Lafayette St., New Haven, Conn.
Doney, L. M., Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Emporium, Pa.
Doherty, E. J., Walsingham, 43 Colyton Rd., Honor Oak, London, England
Duke, H., 409 N. Arden Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.
Durrant, R. E., 148 Dereham Rd., Norwich, Norfolk, England
Easterday, M. R., 415 N. Kensington, Kansas City, Mo.
Eckert, J. F., Jr., 639 Fanshawe St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Elliott, C. L., 31 Lewis Rd., Belmont, Mass.
Ettenberg, Morris, 615 E. 12 St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Fabb, N. R., 147 Gorevale Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Fanta, F., Jr., 1846 Grove Ave., Berwyn, Ill.
Farago, J., Jr., 625 Jackson Ave., New York, N. Y.
Fisch, O., 3800 San Pablo Ave., Oakland, Calif.
Foster, D., 335 Beech Ave., Wyoming, Ohio
Finger, L. C., 9946 Belletierre, Detroit, Mich.
Freier, J. B., 1416 Nelson Ave., New York, N. Y.
Frum, A., Federal Telephone and Radio Laboratories, 67 Broad St., New York, N. Y.
Fuqua, H. G., 1431 Curie Way, Baltimore, Md.
Furanna, A. L., 732 Wellington St., London, Ont., Canada
Gaffney, M. P., Jr., 1632 T St., S.E., Washington, D. C.
Gartner, C. L., 125 Knicker Bocker Ave., Springfield, Conn.
Giguere, E. F., 45 Prospect Pl., New York, N. Y.
Goldblatt, R., 17 The Curve, Observatory, Johannesburg, South Africa
Golde, D. R., 1081 S. Cloverdale Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.
Grayson, E. L., 616 E. 40 St., Indianapolis, Ind.
Green, B. I., Naval Research Laboratory, Receivers Section, Washington, D. C.
Gregory, C. M., 1291 Commonwealth Ave., Allston, Mass.
Griemsmann, J. W. E., 90-64 Francis Lewis Blvd., Queens Village L. I., N. Y.
Guasco, D. V., N.A.F.-Radio Division, Columbus, Ohio
Gumbart, H. E., 72 Catherine St., Corning, N. Y.
Hagen, E. L., 5194 Perry St., Denver, Colo.
Hagler, D. L., 50 Follen St., Cambridge, Mass.
Hanley, R. J., 4525 AAF (BU), Robins Field, Ga.
Hansen, D. K., Section B, Flight 2, BMC No. 1, 3501 AAF Base Unit, Boca Raton, Fla.
Hanson, R. L., Big Bethel Radio Station, Box 683, Langley Field, Va.
Harrison, R. P., Electronic Field Service Group, Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D. C.
Hart, T. J., 4121 West Ave., Los Angeles 40, Calif.
Harvey, H. C., Box No. 22, Port Washington, L. I., N. Y.
Hayward, J. R., 54 Balmoral Ave., N., Hamilton, Ont., Canada
Henderson, G. G., 316 11A St., N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada
Herrmann, P. J., 295 Broad St., Carlstadt, N. J.
Hinckley, G. A., 14 Chestnut Pl., Jamaica Plain, Mass.
Hixenbaugh, G. P., Radio Station WMT, Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Hlipala, N., 88-36 Elmhurst Ave., Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.
Hoag, O., 52 Roosevelt St., Garden City, L. I., N. Y.
Hoagland, J. H., Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif.
Hopkins, J. J., 10122 Greenock Rd., Silver Spring, Md.

(Continued on page 48A)

★ *This New Cetron High
Current Thyatron brings
New Efficiency to
Industrial Operations*

CETRON

CE-304

In the Cetron CE-304 tube shown here, Continental Electric Company engineers have reached a new high in concentrating super-efficiency in the smallest possible space.

CE-304 is a mercury vapor filled tube with a peak current rating of 125 amperes and an average current rating of 12.5 amperes DC. This high current thyatron-type tube is designed to be particularly useful in welding control and motor control applications.

CE-304 uses industrial type 4-pin base; is sturdily constructed. Patented filament design gives exceptionally high output with minimum of cathode power.

CE-304 is built to give long life in all sorts of industrial and other applications where dependability is an important consideration.

Write for
Bulletin No. 119



CONTINENTAL
ELECTRIC COMPANY GENEVA, ILL.

★ CHICAGO OFFICE, 903 Merchandise Mart
NEW YORK OFFICE, 265 West 14th Street

MIRACLE of

Design!

"World's Smallest Transformer"

If you have a space or weight saving problem you'll want to know all about this remarkable new midjet transformer—how it was developed by Permoflux engineers with new materials and manufacturing methods—how it was made small enough to be incorporated directly into the cases of earphones and hand-held microphones.

You'll be interested too, in knowing about its many application possibilities and about its outstanding operating efficiency and uniform response characteristics. This transformer can be produced to meet your own special design requirements.

Permoflux welcomes inquiry from design engineers about this new midjet transformer. Write for our complete technical catalog listing Permoflux transformers, speakers, headphones and other acoustical devices.

BUY WAR BONDS FOR VICTORY!

TRADE MARK
PERM-FLUX

PERMOFLUX CORPORATION

4900 WEST GRAND AVE., CHICAGO 39, ILL.

PIONEER MANUFACTURERS OF PERMANENT MAGNET DYNAMIC TRANSDUCERS



(Continued from page 46A)

Hopkins, W. L., 70 E 43 St., New York, N. Y.
Hornsby, P. L., 402 Neville St., Hanford, Calif.
Hubbard, T. P., Jr., 624 S. Clinton, Iowa City, Iowa
Hull, R., 226 W. Herman Ave., Dayton, Ohio
Hund, E., Co. 2218, U.S.N.T.C., Great Lakes, Ill.
Hungerford, R. S., 13561 Stahelin, Detroit 23, Mich.
Jackson, W. J., 150-44 Freeborn St., Jamaica, L. I., N. Y.
Jacobs, W. T., 2720 Cudahy St., Walnut Park, Calif.
Johnson, W. H., Jr., 100 E. Manoa Rd., Brookline, Upper Darby P. O., Pa.
Kaiser, E. H., 1809A N. 21 St., Milwaukee, Wis.
Killian, L. H., 2179 Valentine Ave., New York, N. Y.
Kodera, C. F., 52 Clark St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Kucera, R. J., 821-18 St., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Kulp, A., 4732 W. Congress St., Chicago, Ill.
Lalonde, R. P., 3910 Mentana St., Montreal, Que., Canada
Lambert, T. M., Tufts College, Medford, Mass.
Lee, J. J., Jr., 64 Dana St., Cambridge, Mass.
Liang, D. Y. H., 3698 E. Willis St., Detroit, Mich.
Leicester, E. J., Parkcroft, 42 Ridgeway, Hayes, Bromley, Kent, England
Loewenthal, M., 186 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
Lyons, B. P., 136 DeSoto Way, San Bruno, Calif.
Mann, F. E., Box 795, Sonoma, Calif.
Marshall, G. E., 631 S. Norton Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.
Martinez, C. I., 11 Metropolitan Oval, New York, N. Y.
Masters, W. S., 1039 Bird Ave., Birmingham, Mich.
Mattson, C. L., Box 1456, Atlanta, Ga.
McAllister, D. E., 315 N.E. 66 Ave., Portland, Ore.
McBurney, A. R., A-7 C.S.T.C., R.C. Signals, M.P.O. 302, Barriefield, Ont., Canada
McCauley, C. E., 131 W. 52 St., Bayonne, N. J.
McFee, J. L., Hazeltine Corporation, Little Neck, L. I., N. Y.
McLaughlin, W. A., 345 Edmonton St., London, Ont., Canada
Meiners, W. H., 4920 Thurston Rd., Fort Worth, Texas
Miller, D. C., P.O. 1663, Santa Fe, N. M.
Miller, L. E., 442 N. Sandusky St., Delaware, Ohio
Miller, W. B., 1618 Rockwood St., Los Angeles, Calif.
Molla, J. J., Submarine Signal Company, c/o E. A. Grey, 160 State St., Boston, Mass.
Montgomery, V. A., Box 114, 40 Stelzear St., Riviere Du Loup Station, Quebec, Canada
Morgan, R. E., 1068 Parkwood Blvd., Schenectady, N. Y.
Morrow, G., 2366 Grand Concourse, Bronx, N. Y.
Morse, R. L., 4521-15 St., N.E., Seattle, Washington
Meuller, H., 100 Thayer St., New York, N. Y.
Meuller, P. L., 2511 Hollins St., Baltimore, Md.
Murray, L. H., 166 W. 87 St., New York, N. Y.
Neuman, G. J., 516 W. 169 St., New York, N. Y.
Newton, A., 67 E. Seventh St., New York, N. Y.
Olds, H. R., 1612 Main St., Beech Grove, Ind.
Olsen, O. C., 617 North Ave., Dayton, Ohio
Parisi, F. E., Education Department, Mo. Nine, Navy Pier, Chicago, Ill.
Peters, E. F., 3842 Alvarado Ave., Stockton, Calif.
Peterson, O. L., 2829 Forest View Ave., Baltimore, Md.
Petry, C. B., 27-14 Morlot Ave., Fairlawn, N. J.
Pfeifer, R., 5103 San Rafael Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.
Pierce, E. R., Civil Aeronautics Administration, Summit, Alaska
Pizer, I., 645 West End Ave., New York, N. Y.
Puttick, A. W., 974 St. John, Lincoln Park, Mich.

(Continued on page 62A)

RADIO AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

Customized

FOR DEPENDABLE PERFORMANCE



Designed and built by seasoned engineers and skilled craftsmen in limited volume, COMCO Electronic Equipment in every way measures up to highest custom standards.

A VERSATILE LINE

Transmitters and Receivers are CUSTOMIZED for fine quality and superior operating characteristics.

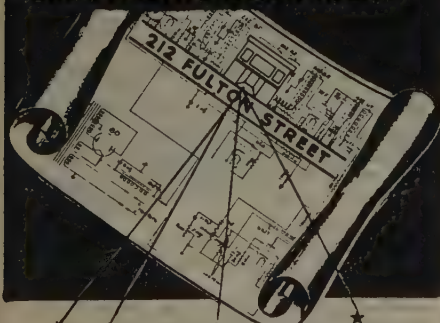
- Aeronautical Ground Stations
- Airport Traffic Control Towers
- Commercial and Private Aircraft
- Police, Fire and Public Safety
- Marine Communications

WRITE! Complete details on request.

COMMUNICATIONS
COMPANY, INC.
CORAL GABLES 34, FLORIDA

BLUE PRINT to SERVICE

ON URGENTLY REQUIRED
RADIO PARTS · TUBES
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT



PHONE
Barclay 7
1840

TELETYPE
Direct fast wire
service to our
premises.
Code - RGY - New York

Free 800 Page
Catalog
Available to purchasing
agents and engineers
who write on company
letterhead.
Address Box

★ OVER 10,000 ITEMS IN STOCK
FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

America's most complete
Radio • Electronic Supply House

SUN RADIO
& ELECTRONICS CO.

212 Fulton Street, New York 7, N. Y.

1,001 USES

Condensed Power for Years of Service

VERSATILITY and dependability were paramount when Alliance designed these efficient motors — *Multum in Parvo!* . . . They are ideal for operating fans, movie projectors, light home appliances, toys, switches, motion displays, control systems and many other applications . . . providing economical condensed power for years of service.

Alliance Precision

Our long established standards of precision manufacturing from highest grade materials are strictly adhered to in these models to insure long life without breakdowns.

EFFICIENT

Both the new Model "K" Motor and the Model "MS" are the shaded pole induction type — the last word in efficient small motor design. They can be produced in all standard voltages and frequencies with actual measured power outputs ranging upwards to 1/100 H. P. . . Alliance motors also can be furnished, in quantity, with variations to adapt them to specific applications.

DEPENDABLE

Both these models uphold the Alliance reputation for all round dependability. In the busy post-war period, there will be many "spots" where these Miniature Power Plants will fit requirements . . . Write now for further information.



Model "MS" — Full Size
Motor Measures
1 3/4" x 2 x 3 1/8"



New Model "K" — Full Size
Motor Measures
2 1/8" x 2 3/8" x 3 1/8"

Remember Alliance!
—YOUR ALLY IN WAR AS IN PEACE

A

ALLIANCE

MANUFACTURING CO.

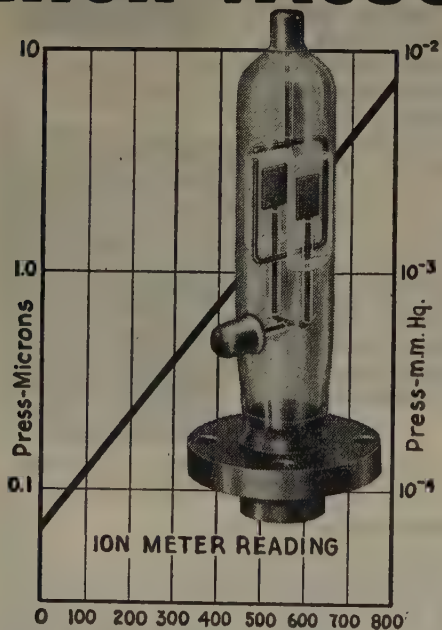
ALLIANCE . OHIO



When the Going Is Hardest
MERIT TRANSFORMERS
 are in the thick of the fight, standing up to the most exacting demands and doing their part to maintain vital communications and operating controls.

MERIT COIL & TRANSFORMER CORP.
 TELEPHONE
 4427 North Clark St. Long Beach 6311 CHICAGO 40, ILL.

HIGH VACUUM GAUGES



**IONIZATION GAUGE
COLD CATHODE TYPE**

Measures high vacuums with galvanometer down to 10^{-4} mm. Hg. in electron microscopes and other high vacuum apparatus. Utilizes discharge current between electrodes in magnetic field. Extremely sensitive and accurate.

The Universal line includes two types of vacuum gauges of special interest to users of electron microscopes—the Universal highly sensitive cold cathode ionization gauge and the rugged Universal thermocouple gauge.

Both gauges are standard equipment on R. C. A. electron microscopes—and can be supplied for other high vacuum work.

Universal offers a complete production service in special glass and tube work—including metal-to-glass seals of all types and sizes. Your problems will receive our immediate and courteous consideration.

THERMO-COUPLE GAUGE

Measures low pressure levels with millivoltmeter which indicates variation in thermocouple voltage due to changes in vacuum. Ideal for systems requiring rapid verification of high vacuums. Heater and instrument terminals fit standard 8-prong tube socket.



UNIVERSAL X-RAY PRODUCTS INC.
 1800-K N. FRANCISCO AVENUE • CHICAGO 47, ILLINOIS

Membership

(Continued from page 48A)

- Rasnack, J. J., Jr., 692 Pleasant Ridge Ave., Bexley, Ohio
 Reynard, A. L., 54 King St., Dorchester 22, Mass.
 Rich, E. M., 104 Hards Lane, Lawrence, L. I., N. Y.
 Richards, J. A., K., 4829 N. Bernard St., Chicago, Ill.
 Röller, E. R., 246 Marcy St., Southbridge, Mass.
 Roach, W. E., c/o Postmaster, New Orleans, La.
 Rose, M., S.A.B.E.N.A., Leopoldville, Belgian Congo, West Africa
 Safford, E. L., Jr., 1206 Butterfield, Mesa Terraces, El Paso, Texas
 Schaerf, M., 36 Blvd. Nordau, Tel-Aviv, Palestine
 Seheneman, E. E., 3916 Ridgewood Ave., Baltimore, Md.
 Schultz, C. J., 6440 N. Nordica Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 Scott, D. R., 1050 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, Calif.
 Seagraves, W. P., 406 Chamberlain St., Raleigh, N. C.
 Shelton, T. J., Jr., Box 1263, Miami Springs, Fla.
 Shinn, E. N., Federal Communications Commission, Box 31, Laurel, Md.
 Shoemaker, H. L., 114 E. Market St., Iowa City, Iowa
 Small, B. I., 30 Wendell St., Cambridge, Mass.
 South, V. W., 3800 San Pablo Ave., Oakland, Calif.
 Sprung, J., 254 W. 31 St., New York, N. Y.
 Stahl, J., 202 North Dr., San Antonio, Texas
 Stewart, A. A., 1523 Greenfield Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.
 Stier, M. P., 202 Mountain Ave., Ridgewood, N. J.
 Stockton, L. W., 2765 Devonshire, Redwood City, Calif.
 Strother, F. P., 4020 Pillsbury St., Minneapolis, Minn.
 Sutton, J. R., 202 Northridge Rd., Columbus 2, Ohio
 Taich, L., 5709 Ethelbert Ave., Baltimore, Md.
 Taylor, G. E., 563 Twin Oaks Ave., Chula Vista, Calif.
 Tekosky, M. G., Y.M.C.A., Box 731, Paterson, N. J.
 Tepper, C. W., 2701 Norton St., Rochester, N. Y.
 Thibodeau, J. E., 113 AAF Base Unit (Air Insp.), AAB, Charleston, S. C.
 Thomas, W. J., The Hut, Cosmos Manufacturing Company, Ltd., Brimsdown, Middlesex, England
 Tyrrell, L. L., 56 W. Kinney St., Newark, N. J.
 Uhrig, R. B., 1644 Baltimore Ave., Kansas City, Mo.
 Uhrich, W. J., 2528 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
 Ulrich, E. C. W., Summit Ave., Tappan, N. Y.
 Van Pelt, D., 1083 Morris Court, San Jose, Calif.
 Varadaraj, K., 69 Kingsway, Secunderabad, Deccan, India
 Waddell, J. F., 2029 Durant Ave., Berkeley, Calif.
 Wagner, D. W., Franklinville, N. Y.
 Warner, J. L., 2434 Brambleton Rd., Baltimore, Md.
 Weaver, K. G., 120 Stoy Ave., Westmont, N. J.
 Weeks, R. L., Box 1947, Sacramento, Calif.
 Weinschel, B. O., 365 E. 21 St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Weis, W. G., Box 2701, Stanford University, Calif.
 Whittemore, J. D., Jr., 131 S. Harrison St., East Orange, N. J.
 Wight, R. W., 6601 Romaine St., Los Angeles, Calif.
 Wightman, E. E., Fleet Post Office, New York, N. Y.
 Wikolaski, W., 5112 Maxwell St., Detroit, Mich.
 Woods, A. R., 4 Grove Close, Hayes Common, Bromley, Kent, England
 Woods, C. W., 290 Margarita Ave., Palo Alto, Calif.
 Zimmer, E. W., 58-25 Little Neck Pkwy., Little Neck, L. I., N. Y.
 Zupnick, I. N., 768 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn 3, N. Y.

M. F. M. Osborne Associates Consulting Physicists

Mathematical Analysis of Physical Problems, Higher Mathematics, Approximations, Electronic Design, Fluid Dynamics, Mechanics, Electromagnetic and Acoustic Wave Propagation, Literature Surveys, Reports.
 703 Albee Bldg., Washington 5, D.C.
 Telephone District 2415

MEMO TO Purchasing Dept.

For postwar, recommend we standardize on Solar's hermetically-sealed, patented special twist-prong base Type DY electrolytic. They're properly protected against moisture.

E.M.

ENGINEERING
SPECIFY
Solar
DEPARTMENT

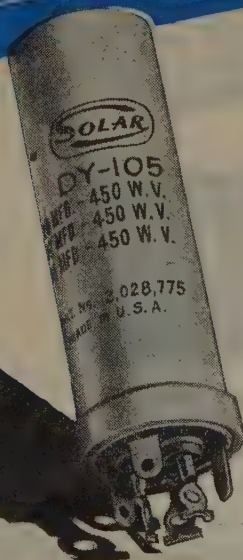


LEADING MANUFACTURERS
EVERYWHERE

| PART NO. | SOLAR PART NO. | CAPY MFD. | W.K. VOLTS | DIMENSIONS | |
|----------|----------------|-----------|------------|------------|--------|
| | | | | "A" | "B" |
| 51 B50-1 | DY-61 | 20+20 | 150 | 1" | 2" |
| 51 B50-2 | DY-92 | 20+20 | 450 | 1" | 3-1/8" |
| 51 B50-3 | DY-94 | 10+10 | 450 | 1" | 2-1/2" |
| 51 B50-4 | DY-132 | 15+10+20 | 350-350-25 | 1" | 2-1/2" |
| 51 B50-5 | DY-141 | 10+10+20 | 450-450-25 | 1" | 3" |

DRAWN *E.U.H.*
TRACED *M.*
APPROVED *J.C.*

DATE *1/4/45*
DWG. No. *51 B50*
ISSUE



Prominent engineers consistently show their preference for Solar Capacitors. Solar pledges continued production of superior quality capacitors to merit that preference. Solar Manufacturing Corporation, 285 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y



CAPACITORS &
ELIM-O-STATS



A TOTAL OF
EIGHT
ARMY-NAVY
EXCELLENCE
AWARDS!



WEST N. Y.
PLANT

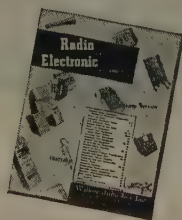
COAST-TO-COAST AIR EXPRESS OVERNIGHT DELIVERIES



We'll Pay Half the Cost!

WJ Emergency Service scores again! Now, we'll deliver overnight by air express anywhere in the U.S.A. Just ask for AIR EXPRESS Shipment when you order items of unusual urgency. We'll pay half the express charges on any emergency shipment weighing not over three pounds!

High speed, coast-to-coast overnight deliveries are giving Industry everywhere in entirely new conception of emergency service on Radio and Electronic Supplies. Industries, driving hard on vital research or production, save time and trouble; maintain tight schedules by relying on W-J. Write today for table of air express rates and the new W-J Radio & Electronic Equipment Book that lists many products never cataloged before!



FILL IN AND MAIL
COUPON, TODAY!

WALKER-JIMIESON, INC.
311 South Western Ave., CANAL 2525
CHICAGO 12

GENTLEMEN: Please send me a free copy of your Reference Book & Buyer's Guide.

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____



ATLANTA

"Electronic Heating Methods," by B. J. Dasher, Georgia School of Technology; December 29, 1944.
"Present-Day Television Systems," by W. W. Hibbert, WSB; January 19, 1945.
"Wartime Developments in Electronics," by W. L. Everitt, President, The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.; February 14, 1945.

BALTIMORE

"Is the United States Ready for Network Television?" by P. I. Merryman, National Broadcasting Company; January 23, 1945.

BOSTON

"Wide-Range Tuned Circuits for Ultra-High Frequencies," by Edward Karplus, General Radio Company; January 19, 1945.
"Frequency Modulation in Broadcast and Communications Service," by D. E. Noble, Galvin Manufacturing Company; February 16, 1945.

CHICAGO

Third Annual Banquet, W. O. Swinyard, Hazeltine Electronics Corporation, speaker; February 3, 1945.
"Train Communication Systems," by R. A. Clark, Communication Equipment and Engineering Company; February 16, 1945.
"Application of Electronics to Aircraft Control," by Gordon Rosholt, Honeywell Regulator Company; February 16, 1945.

CLEVELAND

"K' Carrier," by Oliver Henderson, The Ohio Bell Telephone Company; January 25, 1945.
Election of Officers; January 25, 1945.

CONNECTICUT VALLEY

"Amplidyne Design and Use," by J. L. Bower, General Electric Company; January 18, 1945.

DALLAS-FORT WORTH

"Wartime Developments of Electronics," by W. L. Everitt, President, The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.; February 19, 1945.

DETROIT

"Electronic Dial Calibrator," by H. L. Dawson, International Detrola Corporation; February 21, 1945.

DAYTON

"Amplidyne Principles and Applications," by J. R. Williams, General Electric Company; February 15, 1945.

EMPORIUM

"Pulsed-Cathode Behavior," by D. L. Benedict, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.; February 27, 1945.

INDIANAPOLIS

"A Frequency-Modulation Method of Calibration for Cutter Heads," by H. E. Roys, Radio Corporation of America; January 26, 1945.

LONDON

"Quartz-Crystal Production," by L. W. Elliott, Canadian Marconi Company; February 1, 1945.

(Continued on page 36A)

LM

An exceptionally sturdy type only 57/64" in diameter for low-wattage requirements. Has positive-contact spiral spring to eliminate sliding contact between rotor arm and center terminal. With switch: Type LMD.

LP

A larger type, 1-3/32" in diameter for use where voltages do not exceed 350V, and where wattages are .4-watt or less. Can be supplied with sealed cover. Has positive spiral spring contact. With switch: Type LPD.

**PSM
MIDGET**

Only 23/32" in diameter—unexcelled for low-wattage uses where size and weight are important factors. Widely used in hearing-aid devices and similar equipment.

STACKPOLE VARIABLE RESISTORS

(Volume, Tone Controls, etc.)

WHAT DO YOU NEED IN CARBON?

BRUSHES — CONTACTS

(All carbon, graphite, metal and composite types)

IRON CORES RARE METAL CONTACTS

WELDING CARBON PRODUCTS

PACKING, PISTON and SEAL RINGS

RHEOSTAT PLATES and DISCS

BATTERY CARBONS POWER TUBE ANODES

SPECTROGRAPHITE No. 1, etc., etc.

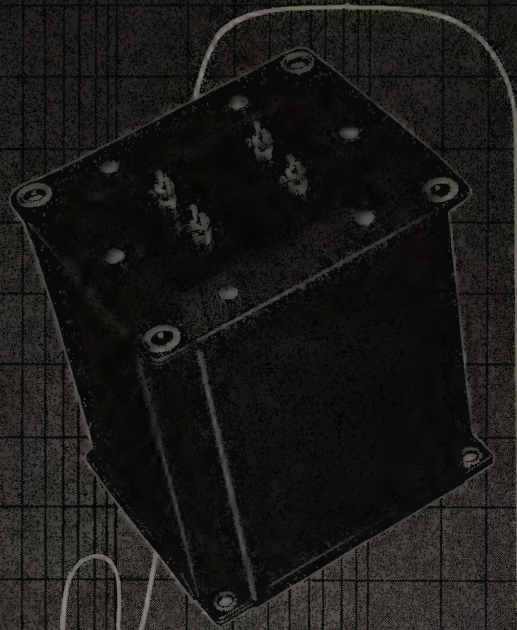
Tested, tried, and proved in all types of equipment calling for units of this sort, Stackpole Variable Resistors offer maximum dependability under all conditions of use. The line is sufficiently broad to meet all requirements up to ratings of 2 watts. Large, medium and midget sizes—with or without switches—high insulation types—standard, sealed, or insulated shafts—standard and water- and dust-proof covers—friction rotor types, and various others.

Write for **ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS CATALOG—RC6**

STACKPOLE CARBON COMPANY, ST. MARYS, PA.

MEET THIS MEMBER OF THE FREED TRANSFORMER FAMILY

NO. 1 IN A SERIES



In this BAND PASS FILTER FREED gives you all FIVE

Freed development and research created this Band Pass Filter which is the last word in rugged construction and specialized engineering. A reference to the curve provides an accurate picture of its performance. Five points of superiority are five good reasons why Band Pass Filters for your post war products should be by Freed: 1. They provide maximum performance in a minimum of space; 2. They provide high attenuation in the stop band, with low insertion loss; 3. They are rigidly tested and inspected for uniformity; 4. They are available in a complete range of frequencies to meet your requirements; 5. They are physically constructed for rugged service.

For transformers, reactors, filters for your postwar products, consult Freed Engineering Service now. Descriptive folder on request.

FREED TRANSFORMERS

FREED TRANSFORMER COMPANY

74 SPRING STREET, NEW YORK CITY



(Continued from page 34A)

LOS ANGELES

"Shaking Airplanes with Vacuum Tubes," by R. E. Rawlins, Lockheed Aircraft Corporation; December 19, 1944.

Election of Officers; December 19, 1944.

"Carrier Communication via Power Lines," by R. C. Cheek, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company; January 11, 1945.

MONTREAL

"The Technical Library in Industry," by Josephine Sheffield, Northern Electric Company; January 31, 1945.

PHILADELPHIA

"Electronics and Electronic-Tube Development," by I. E. Mouromtseff, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company; February 7, 1945.

"Some Problems in the Design of Electronic Power Generators for Industrial-Heating Application," by W. M. Roberds, Radio Corporation of America; March 1, 1945.

PITTSBURGH

"The Ignitron," by J. H. Cox, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company; January 8, 1945.

"Some Electronic Aspects of the Cyclotron," by A. J. Allen, University of Pittsburgh; February 12, 1945.

PORTLAND

"Kilocycle Cops," by L. North, North Pacific Monitoring Area, Federal Communications Commission; February 15, 1945.

ROCHESTER

"Peacetime Applications of Microwaves," by W. W. Hansen, Sperry Gyroscope Company; February 15, 1945.

ST. LOUIS

"Airway Traffic Control and Radio Navigation," by C. A. Petry, United Airlines; January 17, 1945.

"Antennas for Frequency-Modulation Broadcasting and Relaying," by M. W. Scheldorf, General Electric Company; January 17, 1945.

SAN FRANCISCO

"Survey of Measurements at Ultra-High Frequency," by D. L. Packard, Hewlett-Packard Company; January 3, 1945.

"Survey of Measurements at Ultra-High Frequency," by W. J. Barclay, Stanford University; January 3, 1945.

"Current Outlook From an Engineer's Viewpoint," by F. T. Letchfield, Wells Fargo Bank and Union Trust Company; January 25, 1945.

"The Postwar World of Electronics," by W. C. Eddy, United States Navy Radio Technician Training Program; February 1, 1945.

SEATTLE

"Television and Magnetic-Wire Recording," by W. M. Boland, General Electric Company; February 20, 1945.

WILLIAMSPORT

"Audio Frequency," by Jerry Minter, Measurements Corporation; February 2, 1945.

Proceedings of the I.R.E. April, 1945

POWER

HIGH FREQUENCY HEATING
INTERNATIONAL BROADCAST

FM

The Most Powerful High-Frequency Tube

200 Kilowatts—developed especially for high-power, high-frequency broadcast and industrial applications.

Into this development has gone all the knowledge and experience of the tube-building art that make the name Federal stand for dependability—a reputation earned by more than 35 years of service in the electronics field.

Federal tubes are built for long life . . . produced with all the care and precision of fine craftsmanship.

Federal always has made better tubes.



Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation



Newark 1, N. J.

How to build up a top-notch Testing Team!



Service Lab
Assembly of Standard Size Jackson Instruments

You don't have to do it all at once—just plan ahead and make every purchase count when you buy a new instrument. Then you'll be building up a perfectly-matched testing team—each a specialist, but each backing up the rest of the team.

That's why Jackson testing instruments are not only built to pinpoint accuracy—but are matched in dimensions, appearance and finish too. You can buy them singly, with assurance that they'll assemble into a combination balancing convenience and appearance with Jackson performance standards. Plan now to own a complete testing team.



Condenser Tester
Model 650A—Measures Capacity, Power Factor and Leakage



Sensitive Multimeter
Model 642—20,000 ohms per volt—complete ranges



Electronic Multimeter
Model 645—A new Jackson instrument of advanced design



Tube Tester
Model 634—Uses exclusive Jackson "Dynamic" Test Method



Multimeter
Model 643—1000 ohms per volt. Push key range selection



Test Oscillator
Model 640—Accurate to 1/2%, covers full frequency range

BUY WAR BONDS



AND STAMPS TODAY

JACKSON

Fine Electrical Testing Instruments

JACKSON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY, DAYTON, OHIO



The following admissions and transfers were approved on March 7, 1945:

Transfer to Senior Member

Barco, Allen, 34-18—91 St., Jackson Heights, L. I., N. Y.

Bennett, G. T., 271 N. Charlotte, Lombard, Ill.

Bernstein, H. E., Radio Division, Bureau of Ships, Washington, D. C.

Carnahan, C. W., 425 S. Harvey Ave., Oak Park, Ill.

Chesney, A. P., Box 215, Encino, Calif.

Chinn, H. A., 6 Knollwood Rd., Tuckahoe, N. Y.

Cimorelli, J. T., Radio Corporation of America, 415 S. Fifth St., Harrison, N. J.

Craig, P. M., 342 Hewitt Road, Wyncote, Pa.

Emerson, K. H., 3115 Midvale Ave., Philadelphia 29, Pa.

Findley, L. K., 323 Marcellus Rd., Mineola, L. I., N. Y.

Haines, D. G., 181 Kenmore Ave., Elmhurst, Ill.

Hershberger, W. D., RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J.

Hershman, J. B., Valparaíso Technical Institute, Valparaíso, Ind.

Hoadley, G. B., 27 Prospect Ave., Sea Cliff, N. Y.

Kayner, H. J., 9216 Clifton Pk. Ave., Chicago 42, Ill.

Kramer, Karl, 6601 S. Laramie Ave., Chicago 38, Ill.

Lee, Reuben, Andover Rd., Linthicum Heights, Md.

Madsen, C. J., 8945 Eastwood Rd., Wilkinsburg 21, Pa.

Moles, F. J., 1158 S. Country Club Dr., Schenectady 8, N. Y.

Mouromtseff, I. E., 219 Montclair Ave., Montclair, N. J.

Pampel, F. L., 735 Clarence, Oak Park, Ill.

Prentiss, J. G., 3116 Home Ave., Berwyn, Ill.

Radford, W. H., Electrical Engineering Department, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge 38, Mass.

Schafer, E. W., 8 Cape Ct., Millburn, N. J.

Schwalm, W. A., 6001 W. Dickens Ave., Chicago 39, Ill.

Sepmeyer, L. W., United States Navy Radio and Sound Laboratory, Point Loma, San Diego 52, Calif.

Smith, P. S., 5110 Altgeld St., Chicago, Ill.

Teare, B. R., Jr., Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh 13, Pa.

Weibler, C. T., 414 Park Ave., St. Charles, Ill.

Yoder, R. S., 1219 N. Rossell, Oak Park, Ill.

Admission to Senior Member

Grierson, C. A. W., 192 Serpentine Rd., Tenafly, N. J.

Maginnis, W. P., 308 E. Sixth St., Bloomington, Ind.

Stoddart, R. R., 6644 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 38, Calif.

Teare, W. H., Research Laboratory, General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y.

Timbie, W. H., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge 39, Mass.

Whitehead, J. R., British Air Commission, 1520 New Hampshire Ave., Washington, D. C.

Yaeger, H. R., Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio

Transfer to Member

Aram, N. W., 1527 S. Vine Ave., Park Ridge, Ill.

Bradford, H. K., Riderwood, Md.

Brown, W., 1155 Neilson Ave., Far Rockaway, L. I., N. Y.

Carroll, D. V., Naval W/T Station, Newport Corner, Nova Scotia, Canada

Clapp, F. D., 978 Grizzly Peak Blvd., Berkeley, Calif.

Collins, E., 3241 Maple St., Brookfield, Ill.

Contreras, M. J. A., Office of the President of the Philippines, 1617 Massachusetts Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Darden, R. R., Jr., 18 Boylston Rd., Newton Highlands, Mass.

(Continued on page 42A)

Proceedings of the I.R.E., April, 1945

ANNOUNCING AN ENTIRELY NEW CERAMIC CAPACITOR DIELECTRIC MYCALEX K

The MYCALEX CORPORATION OF AMERICA has developed and now has in production a new capacitor dielectric which embodies important new advancement in properties.

Designated MYCALEX "K," this new ceramic material is unique in that it offers a *selective* range of dielectric constants, from 8 to 15 at one megacycle.

Engineers whose requirements call for a material with a dielectric constant of 10, need only specify MYCALEX K-10. If a dielectric constant of 8 is indicated, MYCALEX K-8 will meet that exact requirement. Other applications might call for use of MYCALEX K-11 or K-12, etc.

MYCALEX K-10 already has been approved by the Army and Navy as Grade H1C5H4 Class H material (JAN-I-12). While other Class H materials are available, to the best of our knowledge these are all steatite or bonded titania or titanate types, obtainable only in relatively small dimensions and subject to wide variations in tolerance. MYCALEX K is available in sheets 14" x 18" in thicknesses of 1/8" to 1"; in thicknesses down to 1/32" in smaller sheets, and in rods 1/4" to 1" in diameter.

Of importance also is the fact that MYCALEX K series can be molded to specifications, with electrodes or metal inserts molded in. It can be fabricated to close tolerances.

So far as we are aware, the MYCALEX CORPORATION OF AMERICA is the exclusive developer and only supplier of this kind of capacitor dielectric.

Write today for further information to Department 15.

OTHER PRODUCTS OF MYCALEX ARE:

MYCALEX 400—the most highly perfected form of MYCALEX insulation, approved by Army and Navy as Grade L-4 insulation. In sheets, rods and fabricated form.

MOLDED MYCALEX, available to specifications in irregular shapes and into which metal inserts may be incorporated.

MYCALEX
THE INSULATOR

TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

MYCALEX CORPORATION OF AMERICA

"OWNERS OF 'MYCALEX' PATENTS"

Plant and General
Offices
Clifton, N. J.

Executive Offices
30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York 20, N. Y.

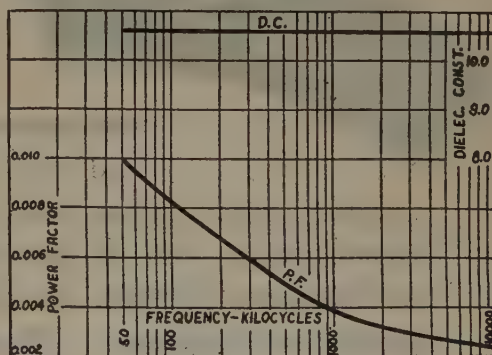
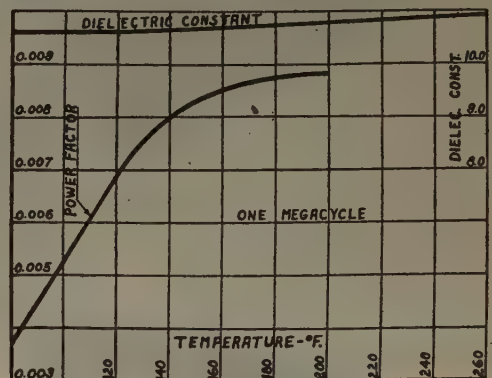
MYCALEX K-10

Grade H1C5H4, in accordance with JAN-I-12

| | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| Dielectric constant | 10.8 | } | 1 megacycle |
| Q-Factor | 310 | | |
| Loss Factor | 0.034 | | |
| Volume resistivity | 6.0 x 10 ¹³ ohms — cms. | | |
| Dielectric strength | 270 volts/mil (0.10" thickness) | | |
| Modulus of rupture | 9000 lbs./sq. in. | | |
| Fractional decrease of capacitance with temperature change | 0.0056 | | |
| Fractional increase of capacitance with temperature change | 0.0078 | | |
| Porosity—no dye penetration after six hours at | 10,000 lbs./sq. in. | | |

The above properties were measured in accordance with the procedures of JAN-I-12

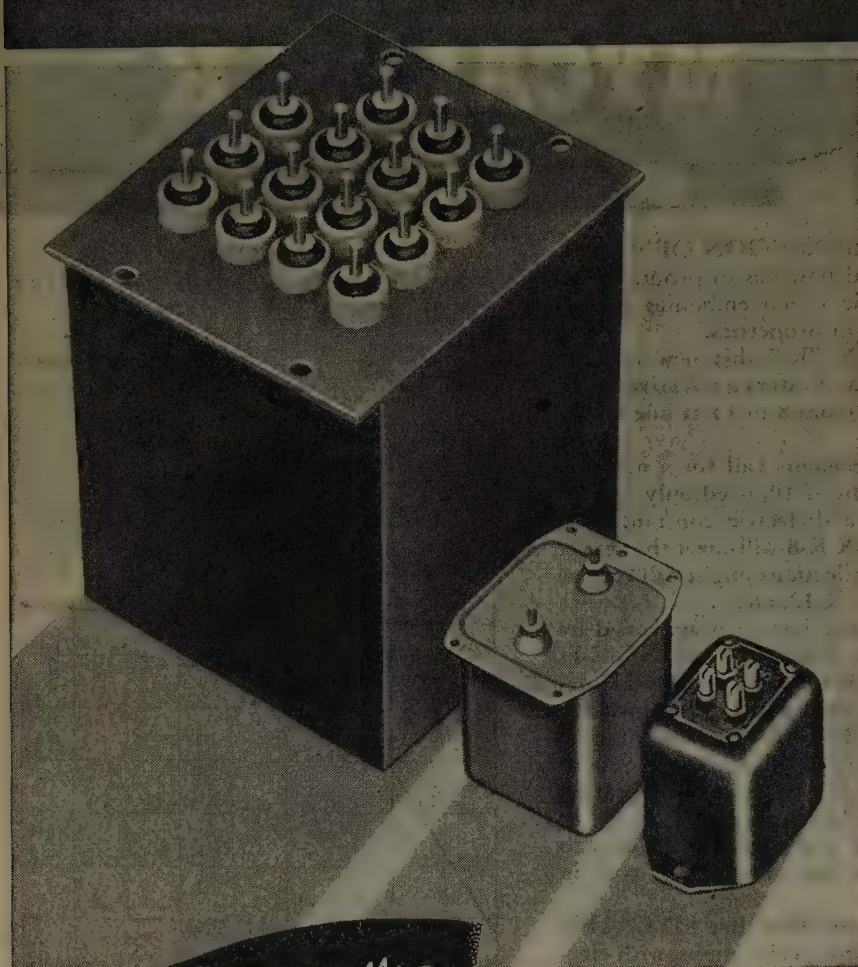
| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Density | 0.116 lbs. per cu. in. |
| Specific gravity | 3.22 |
| Softening temperature | 400° C. |



STANCOR

Precision-Built

TRANSFORMERS



Breathing Spells-

We do have a little time—now and then only—to discuss transformer applications with our fellow “victory manufacturers” who are seeking to improve their war-time units and—also those whose plans include design for the future... Possibly time may be found for you. We'll do our best with your inquiry.

STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION
1500 NORTH HALSTED STREET, CHICAGO 22, ILLINOIS



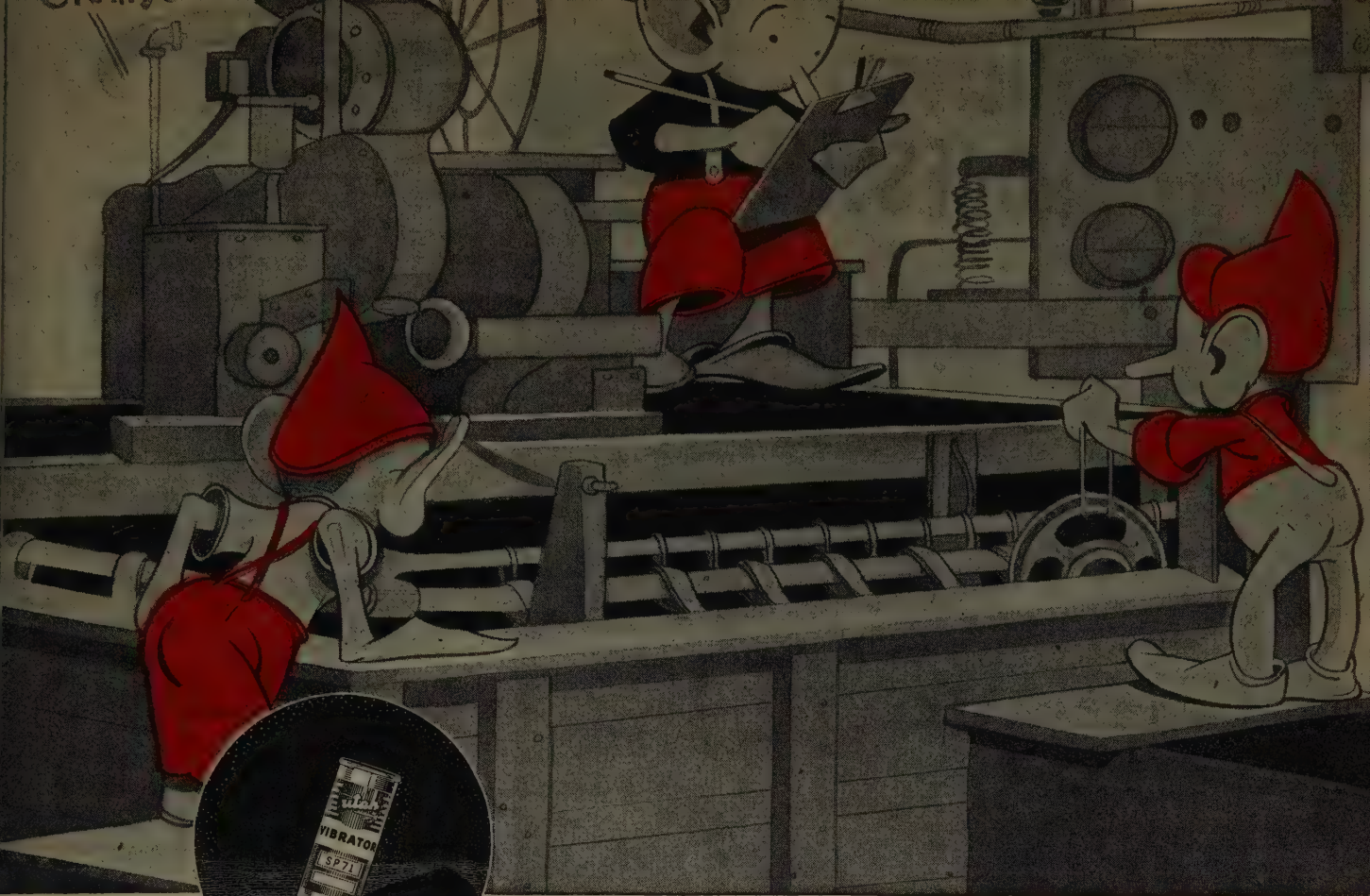
(Continued from page 38A)

- Engelman, C. W., 4648 Chowen Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn.
Foin, O. F., Jr., Dudley Hall, 16 Dunster St., Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.
Fredine, E. L., 511—20 St., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Green, J. A., Collins Radio Co., 855—35 St., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Gruwell, F. N., 1613 Burwell St., Bremerton, Wash.
Hulst, G. D., Jr., 577 Upper Mountain Ave., Upper Montclair, N. J.
Jensen, K. K., 4012 Denny Ave., North Hollywood, Calif.
Kirkpatrick, G. M., 1134 Glenwood Blvd., Schenectady, N. Y.
Krakora, J. J., Jr., 1006 N. Leamington, Chicago, Ill.
Lindsay, W. R., WMAQ, RFD 1, Elmhurst, Ill.
Ludwig, M. R., 102 E. 19 St., Minneapolis, Minn.
Mautner, R. S., 201 W. 16 St., New York, N. Y.
Mayer, R., Radio Materiel School, Treasure Island, San Francisco, Calif.
Michal, L. V., 3320 M St., Lincoln, Neb.
Morris, C. M., 141 Poplar Ave., Hackensack, N. J.
Mulligan, J. H., Jr., 14 Mitchell Pl., E. Orange, N. J.
Osterlund, S. G., 1342 Cornelia Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Overby, H. S., Norwegian Commission on Industry, 80 Broad St., New York, N. Y.
Pratt, J. H., RCA Victor Co., Ltd., 1001 Lenoir St., Montreal, Canada
Sands, L. G., c/o Curtiss Wright Corp., P.O. Box 30, Bloomfield, N. J.
Smith, E. H., 1620—14 Ave., Seattle, Wash.
Walker, T. H., 31 Bouverie Ave., Swindon, Wiltshire, England
Watson, G. S., RCA Frequency Bureau, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N. Y.
Wellendorf, J. J., 808 Lincoln Ave., Williamsport, Pa.

Admission to Member

- Babillus, J., 1381 Elmhurst Dr., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Biederman, L., Cairo Hotel, Washington, D. C.
Bond, E. G., 512 Pershing Dr., Silver Spring, Md.
Boyers, J. S., Box 271, New London, Conn.
Butler, L. W., 3019 N. 90 St., Milwaukee, Wis.
Christensen, R. J., 1718 San Luis Rey, Coronado, Calif.
Coleman, A. F., 60 Adams Pl., S. Weymouth, Mass.
Craft, L. M., 1364 Elmhurst Dr., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Deitz, J., 28 Oakley Village, Baltimore, Md.
Doelz, M. L., 3009 Cottage Grove Ave., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Frederick, C. L., 31 The Commons, Williamsville, N. Y.
Fromm, K. N., 24 Warfield St., Upper Montclair, N. J.
Harris, L. M., 75 Pasadena Ave., Williamsville, N. Y.
Hocker, J. P., Physical Laboratory, Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.
Hubbard, M. R., 1841 C Ave., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Jackson, H. L., Oaklee Village, Baltimore, Md.
James, G. W., Box 294, Syosset, N. Y.
Kahn, R. L., 8 S. Michigan, Chicago, Ill.
L'Allier, L., 1231 St. Catherine St., W., Montreal, P.Q., Canada
Leary, A. R. J., 31 White Birch Rd., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Leighton, J., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Whippany, N. J.
Librizzi, P. N., 179 Grove St., Passaic, N. J.
Lieben, S. B., 318 Ivy Lane, Englewood, N. J.
Liebscher, A., 7618 Fayette St., Philadelphia, Pa.
McKendry, B. A., 80 Lakeshore Rd., Valois, Montreal, Canada
Meahl, H. R., General Electric Co., Bldg. 5, Schenectady, N. Y.

(Continued on page 44A)



**Every Utah vibrator makes and breaks more than a billion contacts during its lifetime.*

PERFORMANCE—THE PROOF OF UTAH QUALITY



You take for granted the plating process in the manufacture of Utah's radio parts and electronic devices. Just as you would take for granted the Utah loud speakers in manufacturers' sets.

But Utalins* don't. They work on this phase of production as carefully as if they were plating with gold. They know that plating is one of the more important steps in the production of these products of precise manufacture... of proven performance. Products that stand

up under every condition known to man.

Utalins* begin with nothing but raw materials. As each step follows in the process of manufacture . . . tool making, welding, punch press, electroplating, and all the other steps . . . it's checked, re-checked, tested, supervised. Finally the finished products, shipped from Utah's self-con-

tained factory, prove the Utah method correct. For they speak by performance.



UTAH RADIO PRODUCTS COMPANY
820 Orleans Street, Chicago 10, Illinois

Utah Electronics (Canada) Ltd., 300
Chambly Rd., Longueuil, Montreal
(23) P.Q. • Ucoa Radio, S. A., Misiones
48, Buenos Aires

*Utah's helpers.

Shallcross BX PROCESSED

(PATENT APPLIED FOR)

HIGHLY RESISTANT TO MOISTURE AND FUNGUS

Applicable to Any Akra-Ohm Type

BX Processing for Shallcross Akra-Ohm Close Tolerance Wire-Wound Resistors is the culmination of extensive specialized engineering research in close conjunction with the exacting demands of the nation's armed forces.

ANTI-FUNGUS TEST—Exposed in actual outdoor conditions in which the known fungi were numerous and under an average relative humidity of 95%, no fungus or corrosion was apparent after 88 days.

SALT SPRAY—Large users have certified that BX Resistors successfully withstand 200 hours of salt spray containing 20% sodium chloride.

HUMIDITY—Production samples supplied to a leading manufacturer's laboratory successfully withstood 90 days exposure to 90% relative humidity at a temperature of 85° F. Measured while wet, at the end of the test, the resistors were still within a few tenths of one percent of their original value!

TEMPERATURE CYCLING—Five cycles of -55° C. to +85° C. have no effect on the coating or stability of BX Processed Resistors—a fact confirmed by impartial tests in several large industrial laboratories.

Shallcross BX Processed Resistors are identified by the prefix "BX" on the standard type number. Write for details.

SHALLCROSS MFG. CO.

DEPT. IR-45, COLLINGDALE, PA.

ENGINEERING • DESIGNING • MANUFACTURING

MEMBERSHIP

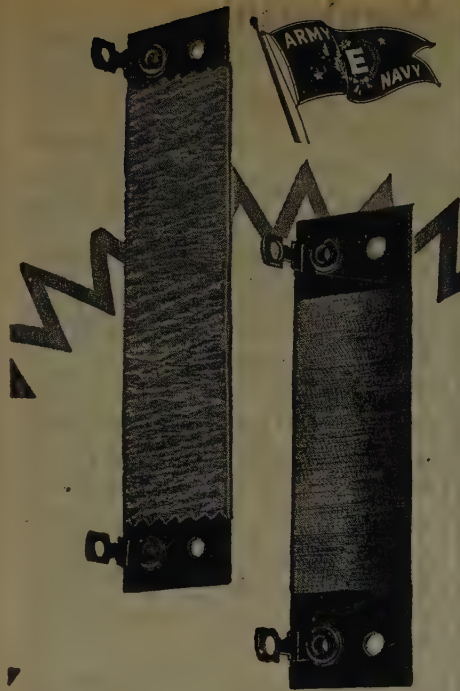
(Continued from page 42A)

- Pauch, J. E., RCA Victor Co., Ltd., Montreal, P.Q., Canada
 Raynsford, R. P., 6 Springfield Ave., Westmount, P.Q., Canada
 Saslaw, M. R., 347 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
 Shmurak, B., RCA Laboratories, 711 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.
 Simpson, J., 14 Glenray Pl., London, Ont., Canada
 Stephen, W. T., 43 Clarendon Ave., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
 Strenger, W. T., 245 W. Haines St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Swartz, R. O., 4244 Georgia Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C.
 Taylor, P. G., CAA Box 3224, Seattle, Wash.
 Todds, J. G., 5905 Decarie Blvd., Montreal, P. Q., Canada
 Volpe, I. D., 2148 E. 12 St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Watters, E. S., Keefer Bldg., 1440 St. Catherine St., Montreal, P.Q., Canada

Admission to Associate

- Allen, R. B., 212 E. Bloomington St., Iowa City, Iowa
 Armstrong, J. J., Elm Cottage, Eaglesfield, Lockerbie, Dumfries-Shire, Scotland
 Badgett, A. F., 917 Hurt Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.
 Baer, J., No. Five, (M.E.) A.R.C., R.A.F., M.E.F.
 Baker, G. H., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., Whippany, N. J.
 Barbiere, J. F., 327 Hampden Rd., Upper Darby, Pa.
 Bazy, W., 5008 Washington St., West Roxbury, Mass.
 Benham, J. B., 599 Essex Ave., Gloucester, Mass.
 Bennett, W. W., Jr., 9 Rd. B, Audubon Park, Audubon, N. J.
 Bock, F. J., 1205 N. Lafayette Blvd., S. Bend, Ind.
 Bonnet, E. F., 50 N. Burgess Ave., Columbus, Ohio
 Brook, J. E., 606 Maple Ave., Merchantville, N. J.
 Brooks, J. L., 4944 Cass St., San Diego, Calif.
 Brooks, R. D., Route 9, Fort Wayne, Ind.
 Bryant, R. V., 2638 Perdue Ave., Columbus, Ohio
 Buck, F. W., 87 E. Brown St., West Haven, Conn.
 Burnell, N., 110 Seaman Ave., New York, N. Y.
 Burroughs, L. R., 2415 Central Ave., S. Bend, Ind.
 Buyaki, P. P., RMO Puget Sound Navy Yard, Bremerton, Wash.
 Card, L. C., Cardston, Alberta, Canada
 Chamberlin, N. K., 624 Kingsley St., Phila., Pa.
 Chapin, W. R., 173 Melrose St., Needham, Mass.
 Chender, J. L., 123 W. 74 St., New York, N. Y.
 Christensen, C. A., American Television Laboratories, 433 E. Erie St., Chicago, Ill.
 Christmas, A. N., "Dorrol", Dukes Wood Ave., Gerrards Cross, Bucks., England
 Cohn, H. P., Route 1, Candler, N. C.
 Cole, H. G., 905 W. Jefferson Blvd., S. Bend, Ind.
 Corbin, R. M., 629 S. Carroll St., South Bend, Ind.
 Craige, T. L., 6801 Bay Pkwy., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Curtis, G. H., Route 3, Box 913G, San Diego, Calif.
 DeBruyn, H. F., 540 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Demuth, J. O., 514 Tenth St., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
 Denmead, H. R., Jr., 330 W. 42 St., New York
 DeVany, B. V., 415 Westervelt Ave., Staten Island, N. Y.
 Ebaugh, P., 9 Cleveland St., Cambridge, Mass.
 Emond, G. H., 80 LaFontaine, Riviere Du Loup, P.Q., Canada
 Ericson, H. L., 10 Mayflower Rd., Arlington, Mass.
 Fellows, W. N., 4008 Tennyson Rd., University Park, Md.
 Foster, D. V., 1138 W. Jefferson Blvd., S. Bend, Ind.
 Friedman, S. N., 3026 Neil Ave., Columbus, Ohio
 Gardner, A. J., Clyde, Princes Pier, Greenock, Scotland
 Gelnett, V. M., 1121 N. Lawrence St., S. Bend, Ind.
 Gerlach, C. J., 1412 Marietta St., South Bend, Ind.
 Gladmon, E., 1054 Ingraham St., Los Angeles, Calif.
 Gleeson, J., 6 Goldsmith St., Phibsboro, Dublin, Ireland

(Continued on page 48A)



Tight-Tolerance RESISTORS

★ Just turn those tight-tolerance resistor requirements of yours over to CLAROSTAT, just as other instrument-makers have been doing for years past.

Remember, CLAROSTAT specialists offer over two decades of winding experience, outstanding skill, and exclusive winding facilities. They wind all wire sizes even down to .0009" dia. Windings as fine as 600 to 700 turns per inch, on bakelite, ceramic or other material, flat or round. Also string windings in fibre glass, and cord.

Submit your problem . . .

Solving your resistance and control problems is our business. Call on us for engineering collaboration, specifications, quotations.



CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., Inc. - 285-7 N. 6th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Bring Our Boys Home Sooner
with **WAR BONDS...**



It's squarely up to us at home to finance the weapons of war as well as to build them. This is America's challenge. Here at ADC, we are exerting our energies to produce the finest communication components—and invest in as many War Bonds as possible. Believing that most Americans share our thoughts, we ask you to join us in this pledge — "Let us all continue purchasing War Bonds to the limit and bring our boys home sooner to a peaceful and economically sound country".



Audio Development Co.

2833 13th Ave. S., Minneapolis 7, Minn.

ALDEN

for Graphic Recording of any kind

OUR YEARS OF EXPERIENCE, and cumulative skills, in the designing and production of RADIO COMPONENTS, are now being used in making equipment which covers the *entire field of FACSIMILE*.

Actual service, as found in war and communication work under all conditions, has given a **PRACTICAL** quality to our equipment which, under ordinary conditions, would not have been obtained in years of engineering with limited application.

ALDEN PRODUCTS COMPANY is manufacturing practically **ALL TYPES AND SIZES** of facsimile and impulse recording equipment—using all the varied recording mediums: Photographic Paper, Film, Electrolytic Paper, Teledeltos, and Ink.

ALFAX IMPULSE RECORDING PAPER

By "COVERING THE ENTIRE FIELD,"
we mean . . .

1. Some of our equipment has been used for the transmitting and receiving of photographic pictures of reasonably high resolution (such as the war pictures now appearing in the news).
2. Continuous Recorders—of the type whose value has been proven on National and International news service circuits—are now on their way to the Orient, to be used for the receiving of the so-called "picture" languages.
3. Also, through the use of ALFAX (the first high-speed black and white permanent recording paper), HIGH-SPEED Signal Analysis Equipment has been made possible for various laboratories and Government Departments. Other equipments have employed Teledeltos Paper for message work and other purposes.
4. The ability of ALFAX Paper and ALDEN Machines to record impulses as they occur, without the inertia problems of many previous methods, has made possible other recorders at various speeds (including slow). They will record a whole day's history of related phenomena, with time indicated, and often—with self-calibrated linear reference marks for ready interpretation.
5. ALDEN Tape Recorders (recording medium, ink)—have been designed to operate with a minimum of trouble and adjustments, and have **PROVED MOST SATISFACTORY** in day to day service.

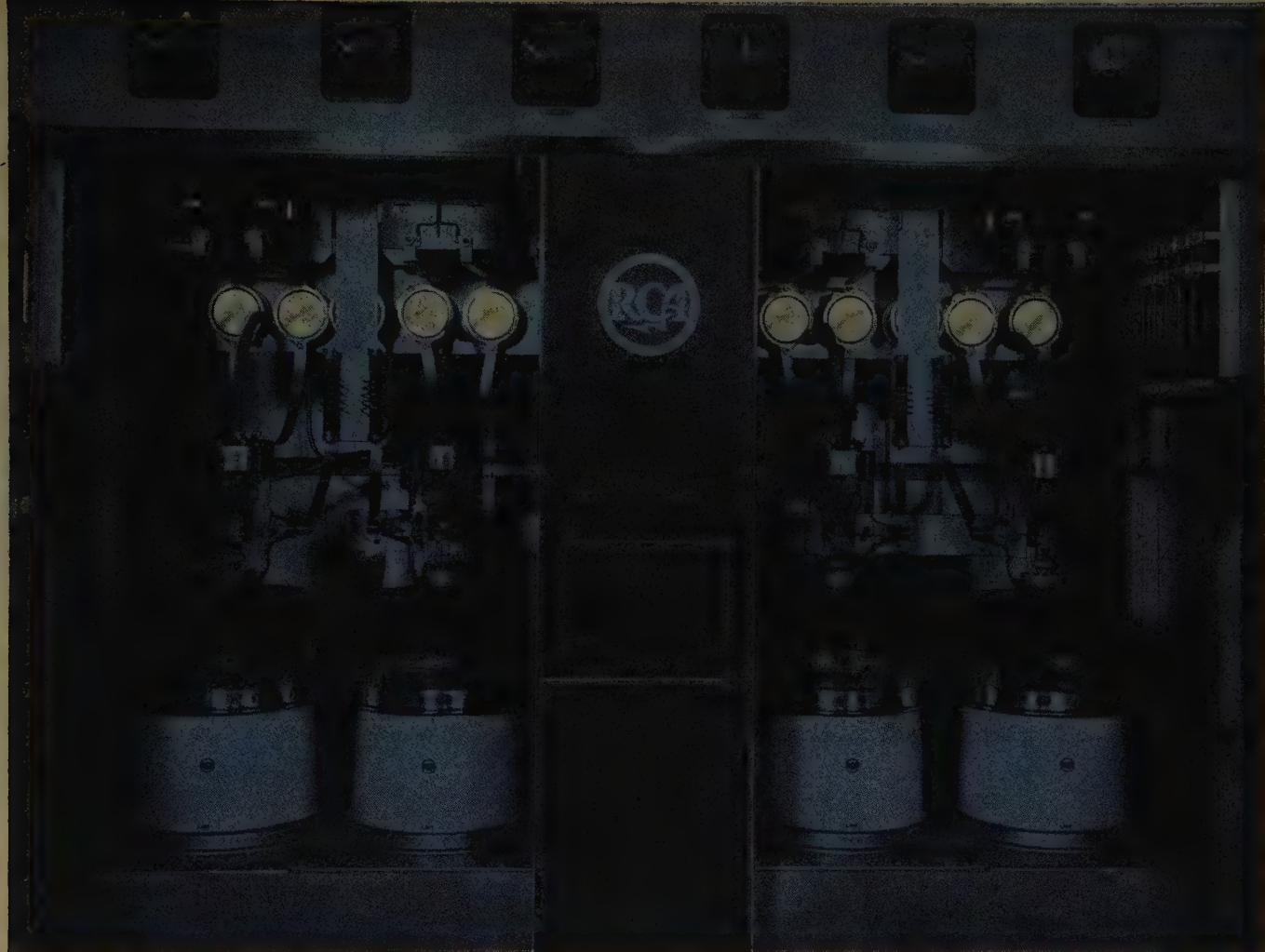
ALDEN PRODUCTS COMPANY
117 North Main Street
BROCKTON (64D), MASSACHUSETTS

Membership

(Continued from page 44A)

- Golden, G., 1119 Grant Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
Goldwater, F. J., 200 W. 20 St., New York, N. Y.
Goodway, J. T., 64 Waterman Rd., Roslindale, Mass.
Grant, J. H., 721 S. 28 St., South Bend, Ind.
Greenbaum, W. H., Country Club Area, Fort Monmouth, N. J.
Harden, L. R., 225 Broad St., Wethersfield, Conn.
Haviland, E. F., Graybar Electric Co., 1355 New York Ave., N.E., Washington, D.C.
Hegel, B., 1750 Grand Concourse, New York, N. Y.
Held, W. J., 5450 Valley St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Helminger, S. E., Milford, Ind.
Hickerson, H. H., 709 S. Fountain St., Wichita, Kan.
Hofford, J. F., 3014 A.A.F.B.U., Section C., Unit D, D.A.A.F., Douglas, Ariz.
Hogan, A. S., 218 Broad Ave., Leonia, N. J.
Holbrook, J. G., c/o Postmaster, San Francisco, Calif.
Horstmann, A. F., Jr., 1 Barry Pl., Passaic, N. J.
Hoskins, C. B., 14 O'Henry Ave., Asheville, N. C.
Houck, J. W., 25 Normal Terrace, Towson, Md.
Houts, J. J., R.F.D. 1, Mankato, Minn.
Iseman, R. L., 1711 Ulster St., Denver, Colo.
Jordan, C. J., The Daven Co., 191 Central Ave., Newark, N. J.
Kahn, D. A., 2372 Livingston Ave., Columbus, Ohio
Keasey, E. T. D., 13 Arthur St., Woodstock, Ont., Canada
Kenyon, P., 30 Woburn Hill, Green Lane, Stoneycroft, Liverpool, England
Kehoe, F. P., R.C.A.F., Clinton, Ont., Canada
Kendall, J. S., 49 Highbrow St., Harborne, Birmingham, England
Kidd, C. S., Three Company, Three G.H.Q. Signals, M.E.F.
Klein, A., 212 Rich Ave., Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Krebs, R. P., 3895 W. 162 St., Cleveland, Ohio
Kutel, S. S., 2047—27 St., Long Island City, L. I., N. Y.
Lalanne, R. L., 116 Putnam St., Hartford, Conn.
Liao, T. W., 307 N. 33 St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Liguori, A., 302 E. 38 St., New York, N. Y.
Lowe, G. P., 4543—17 St., N.E., Seattle, Wash.
Lucas, G., 65 Columbia Pl., Brooklyn, N. Y.
McElroy, G. E., 192 W. Washington Ave., Pearl River, N. Y.
Mallalien, F. R., 68-12 Yellowstone Blvd., Forest Hills, L. I., N. Y.
Maury, M. A., Sperry Gyroscope Co., Garden City, L. I., N. Y.
Meades, H. J., R.C.A.F., No. 25 Det., St. George De Malbaie, P.Q., Canada
Merritt, C. H., Camp Wood, Ariz.
Meyer, R. E., Civil Aeronautics Administration, Stanley Horner Bldg., 1015—14 St., N.W., Washington, D. C.
Milam, J. C., 22 Nimitz Dr., Dayton, Ohio
Miller, J. L., 65 Clarkwood St., Mattapan, Mass.
Minalga, G. P., 59-C Elizabeth Rd., Hampton, Va.
Montfort, L. R., 463 West Street, New York, N. Y.
Moore, W. B., 3347 Grinnell St., San Diego, Calif.
Morris, H. B., 1707 S. Grant St., South Bend, Ind.
Morse, D. P., Sperry Gyroscope Co., 55 Johnson St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Muckel, C. D., WHTD Transmitter, R.F.D. 1, New Britain, Conn.
Murakami, T., Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.
Nako, G., 310 Westwood Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Newman, J. M., 1921 Francis Ave., Elkhart, Ind.
Niederman, B., 1651 W. 63 St., Chicago, Ill.
Osgood, F. E., 125 Park Ave., W., South Weymouth, Mass.
Pantchechnikoff, J. I., 9923—99 Ave., Oakland, Calif.
Porep, J. L., 3335 Harrison St., Oakland, Calif.
Pueschel, W. R., Special Projects School, Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D. C.
Reynolds, R. R., P.O. Box 144, Pico, Calif.
Riddle, L. G., 3914 Norton Ave., Kansas City, Mo.
Rodina, J., Jr., 3220—83 St., Jackson Heights, L. I., N. Y.

(Continued on page 60A)



Faradon Capacitors for Broadcast Transmitters

SINCE the earliest days of radio broadcasting, Faradon Capacitors have been used in a large proportion of the transmitters built for leading broadcast stations. They are equally popular with manufacturers of police radio transmitters...aircraft radio transmitters...transmitters for the armed forces...and in many types of industrial electronic machines and appliances.

Why are Faradon Capacitors specified

for this wide range of uses? First... because of their established reputation for dependability. Second... because they include all types and sizes of mica capacitors. No matter why, or for what, you need a mica-type capacitor, there is an RCA Faradon that will "fill the bill."

For complete information on Faradon Capacitors, for any purpose, write to the Engineering Products Department 113 D, RCA Victor Division, Camden, N. J.



BUY MORE WAR BONDS

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

RCA VICTOR DIVISION • CAMDEN, N. J.

In Canada, RCA Victor Company Limited, Montreal

INDUCTORS



... BIG or LITTLE ... STANDARD or SPECIAL

Here you see a large B&W low-frequency variometer-type inductor, tailor-made for a war equipment application, compared in size to the B&W 75-watt "Junior" of amateur radio fame. If a 25-watt "Baby" were put in the picture you'd hardly see it—and some of the new coils just coming off B&W production lines are many times smaller than that!

The point is that B&W offers inductors in the broadest assortment of shapes, sizes, and types on the market today. Whatever your requirement, write for recommendations and suggestions.



BARKER & WILLIAMSON
235 FAIRFIELD AVENUE UPPER DARBY, PA.

Export: LINDETEVES, INC., 10 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N. Y., U. S. A.

Membership

(Continued on page 48A)

- Russell, J. H., Asdeviant, F.A.D., N.A.S., Quonset Point, R. I.
Sachs, A., 850 E. 17 St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Safir, R., 40 Argyle Rd., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Schlinger, W. R., 643 N. Mill St., Santa Paula, Calif.
Schrader, W., 4117—13 Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn.
Schroeder, I. H., 56 Frost St., Cambridge, Mass.
Shaw, R. G., 1406 N. Benton Way, Los Angeles, Calif.
Siekman, R. E., 1131 Woodward Ave., S. Bend, Ind.
Simmonds, R. E., 2 Inskip Dr., Hornchurch, Essex, England
Smith, Carroll S., 32-B Emerson Ave., Floral Park, L. I., N. Y.
Smith, H. E., P.O. Box 46, Lakeville, Ind.
Sowell, L. R., 4324 Amherst St., Dallas, Texas
Stach, R. W., 2712 L St., Eureka, Calif.
Stadheim, K., 190 Vernon Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Stafford, C. M., Jr., 75 Harrison St., Denver, Colo.
Stalder, L. R., 834 Pleasant Rd., Lancaster, Ohio
Stallard, R. L., Radiation Laboratory, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.
Steinberg, E. E., 69 N. Broadway, Hicksville, L. I., N. Y.
Stewart, C., 912 Iowa Ave., Iowa City, Iowa
Strasser, A., 86 South St., Morristown, N. J.
Strum, P. D., 705 Western Ave., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Suhs, C. J., 12544 Highland Ave., Blue Island, Ill.
Taylor, R. E., 227 A St., N.E., Washington, D. C.
Thompson, J. E., 1440 W. 47th St., Chicago, Ill.
Thompson, O. I., 105 North Pkwy., Prospect Heights, Ill.
Thornton, F., Jr., Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa.
Tidmarsh, G. P., Consolidated Vultee Aircraft Corp., San Diego, Calif.
Tooker, H. A., 332 N. Main St., Monroe, N. Y.
Trimmer, J. P., Communications, Bldg. 45, N.A.S., Pensacola, Fla.
Trusler, C. G., Sergeants' Mess, No. Two Wireless School, Calgary, Alberta, Canada
Tucker, V. L., 2916 W. Ave. 33, Los Angeles, Calif.
Turk, K., Jr., 2554 Greenmount Ave., Baltimore, Md.
Vogel, E. H., 6630 Mardel Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
Wagner, R. W., 816 Englewood Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
Ward, E. P., 402 Michell Ave., Ridley Park, Pa.
Wasson, J. W., 911 High St., Williamsport, Pa.
Waterman, H. C., Bendix Aviation Corp., South Bend, Ind.
Weaver, C. W., 4741 Boyd St., Ashland, Ky.
Wenk, H. A., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., 180 Varick St., New York, N. Y.
West, B., P.O. Box 95, 99 Main St., Oceanport, N. J.
Wetmore, W. L., R.D. 4, Corning, N. Y.
Williams, E., No. Two Wireless School, Calgary, Alberta, Canada
Williams, R. S., 2114 S. Leer St., South Bend, Ind.
Wilson, R. L., 1340 A Ave., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Wilson, W. E. C., 109 Kennedy Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Zajackowski, J. A., 2069 Auburn Ave., Dayton, Ohio
Corey, V. B., 34-10 Linden Pl., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
Malmberg, P., 143-51—38 Ave., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.

M. F. M. Osborne Associates Consulting Physicists

Fluid Dynamics, Mechanics, Electronic Design, Electromagnetic and Acoustic Wave Propagation, Mathematical Analysis.

703 Albee Bldg., Washington 5, D.C.
Atlantic 9084

FRANK MASSA |

Electro-Acoustic Consultant

DEVELOPMENT PRODUCTION DESIGN

PATENT ADVISOR

ELECTRO-ACOUSTIC & ELECTRO-MECHANICAL
VIBRATING SYSTEMS

SUPERSONIC GENERATORS & RECEIVERS
3393 Dellwood Rd., Cleveland Heights 18, Ohio

Radio Altimeters *in the AVENGER*

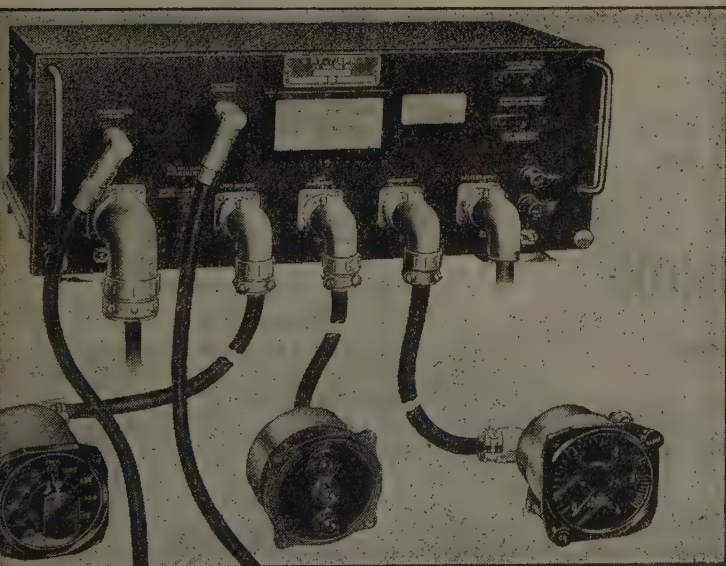
THE HEIGHT from which a torpedo bomber drops its torpedoes is critically important...too high and the "tin fish" will "dive"...too low and it will "porpoise." With an RCA Radio Altimeter, the problem of holding correct height has been simplified. The provision of pre-set, altitude-controlled

warning lights makes it possible for the pilot to concentrate on flying toward his objective without the necessity for constantly watching the usual altimeter indicator needle.

The RCA Radio Altimeter used in the Avenger is a type designed especially to read accurately at low levels. Its ability to do this, plus the feature of indicating immediately any deviation from optimum height, has contributed substantially to the high percentage of successful hits on the Japanese Fleet by Navy Avenger pilots.

There are other models of the RCA Radio Altimeter for other requirements. In fact, ALL of the radio altimeters used today by the Army, the Navy and the British were designed and first produced by RCA. Moreover, these altimeters are but one of the wartime contributions of RCA research and engineering. Others will be disclosed when security permits.

After the war, these RCA developments will find their place in commercial and private aircraft—to help make peacetime aviation safer, more reliable and more economical.

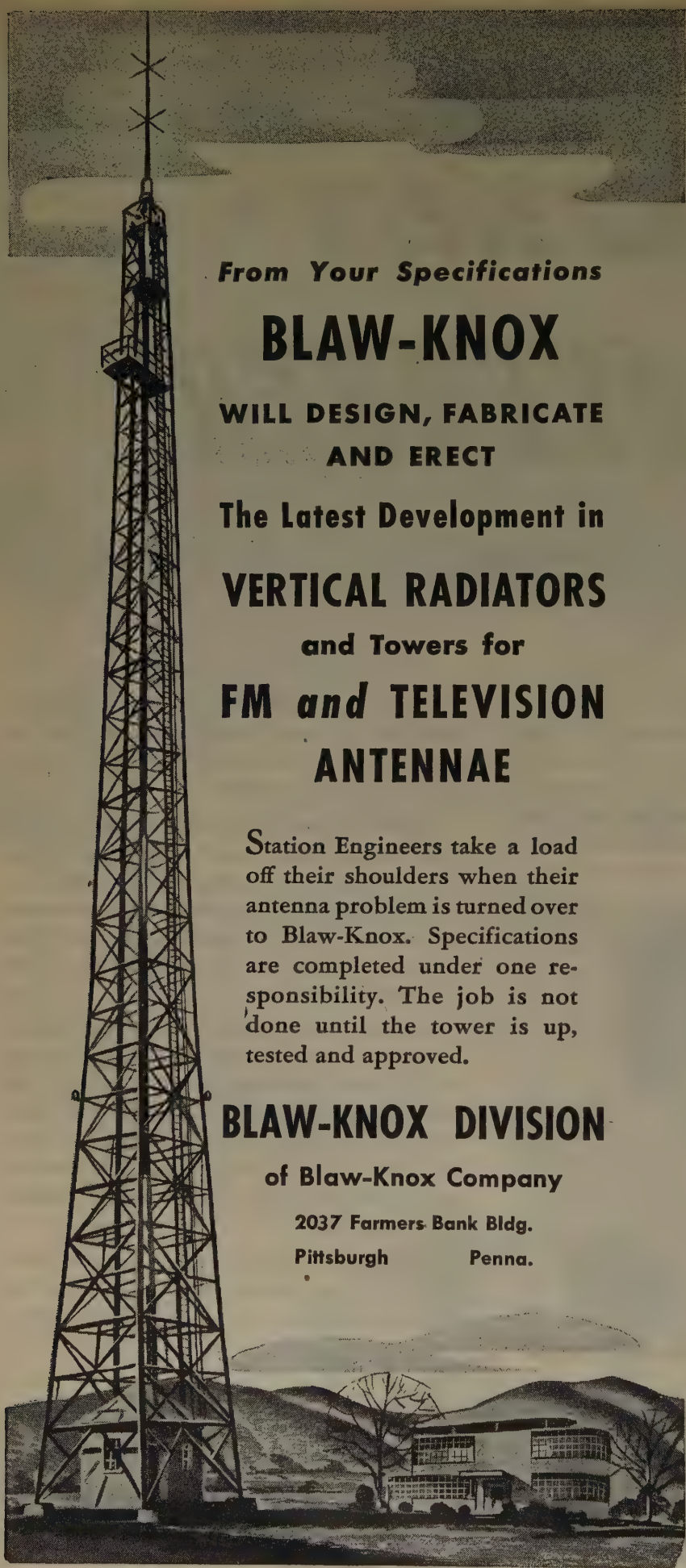


BUY MORE WAR BONDS



RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

RCA VICTOR DIVISION • CAMDEN, N. J.



From Your Specifications

BLAW-KNOX

**WILL DESIGN, FABRICATE
AND ERECT**

**The Latest Development in
VERTICAL RADIATORS
and Towers for
FM and TELEVISION
ANTENNAE**

Station Engineers take a load off their shoulders when their antenna problem is turned over to Blaw-Knox. Specifications are completed under one responsibility. The job is not done until the tower is up, tested and approved.

BLAW-KNOX DIVISION

of Blaw-Knox Company

**2037 Farmers Bank Bldg.
Pittsburgh Penna.**



ATLANTA

"Engineering Aspects of the New Frequency Allocations," by R. N. Harmon, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company; February 23, 1945.

Panel Discussion—"Pulse Time Modulation," by M. A. Honnell, Georgia School of Technology; March 23, 1945.

BOSTON

"Railroad Communications Systems," by George Phelps, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company; March 23, 1945.

BUENOS AIRES

"Frequency-Modulation Broadcasting," by L. C. Simpson, RCA-Victor Argentina; December 15, 1944.

Election of Officers, December 15, 1944.

BUFFALO-NIAGARA

"Communications in Aeronautics," by J. G. Petrisson, Airways Communications; February 21, 1945.

"Television," by A. B. Dumont, Allen B. Dumont Laboratories, Inc.; March 8, 1945.

CEDAR RAPIDS

"Wartime Developments in Electronics," by W. L. Everitt, President, The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.; March 19, 1945.

CHICAGO

"Instrumentation in Medical Electronics," by W. E. Gilson, University of Wisconsin; March 16, 1945.

"Wartime Developments in Electronics," by W. L. Everitt, President, The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.; March 16, 1945.

CINCINNATI

"Air Power For Peace," by E. E. Wilson, United Aircraft Corporation; February 28, 1945.

"Wartime Developments in Electronics," by W. L. Everitt, President, The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.; March 22, 1945.

CLEVELAND

"European Radio and The War," by O. M. Pierce, WGAR, WJR, and KMPC; February 22, 1945.

"Utilization of Polyphase High-Frequency Power for Aircraft," by Ralph Heintz, Jack and Heintz; March 6, 1945.

"Wartime Developments in Electronics," by W. L. Everitt, President, The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.; March 13, 1945.

DALLAS-FORT WORTH

"A Calculator for Two-Element Directive Antenna Arrays," by J. G. Rountree, Federal Communications Commission; March 21, 1945.

DAYTON

"Wartime Developments of Electronics," by W. L. Everitt, President, The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.; March 23, 1945.

INDIANAPOLIS

"Significant Aspect of Magnetic Recording," by S. J. Begun, The Brush Development Company; February 21, 1945.

KANSAS CITY

"The Analysis of Train Communications Systems," by W. T. Bishop, Aireon Corporation; February 26, 1945.

LONDON

"Transcription Recordings," by E. O. Swan, Radio Station CKEY; February 27, 1945.

(Continued on page 38A)

COMPACT!

NO. 6 IN THE NEW IRC PRODUCT PARADE

IRC's NEW FINGERTIP CONTROL ANSWERS SPACE-SAVING PROBLEMS

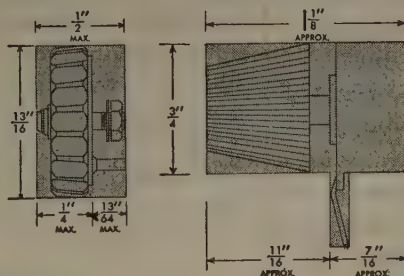
No bigger 'round than a nickel and wafer thin, this new Fingertip Control will find many important applications in miniature electronic devices. An all-inclusive unit, its unique design eliminates the usual bulky knob, shaft and bushing without any impairment of functional operation.

Of neat appearance and available in either black or colors, this Type H control is intended for edgewise installation. A light-pressure, fingertip rotation of the knurled edge of the cover permits ready resistance adjustment.

Embodying suitable mechanical strength and many of IRC's famous features as found in Type CS and D controls, the Fingertip Control has a rotation of 290°, a power rating of 0.25 watts and 500 ohms to 3 megohms, as standard resistance values. Fingertip Control may be had with linear taper or with standard audio tapers.

Inquiries are invited from interested manufacturers of hearing aids and other miniature equipment. Engineering Bulletin on the Type H control is now in preparation.

OCCUPIES LESS THAN HALF CUBIC SPACE REQUIRED FOR CONVENTIONAL TYPES



INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE CO.

Dept. 10-E

401 NORTH BROAD STREET • PHILADELPHIA 8, PA.



IRC makes more types of resistance units, in more shapes, for more applications than any other manufacturer in the world.



AN 3195
Rheostat



BTR—1/4 watt
Insulated Resistor



BTA—1 watt
Insulated Resistor



Grade 1—Class 1
Resistor



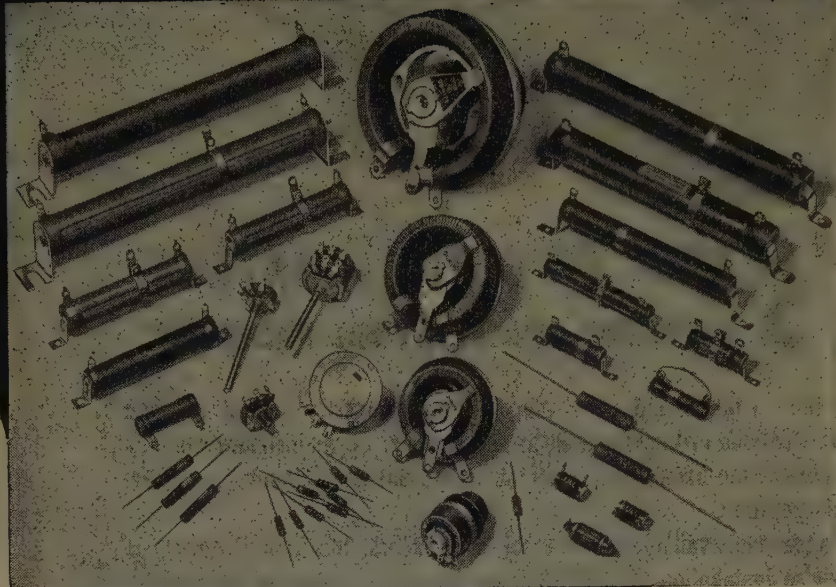
Type FRW
Resistor



Fingertip
Control

COMING... COMING

ONE CENTRAL SOURCE FOR *Leading Makes of* **RESISTORS & RHEOSTATS**



STOCKS ON HAND FOR
Immediate Delivery

YOU get the very type of units you require . . . *in the shortest time possible* . . . from Allied. All the well-known makes such as OHMITE, MALLORY, IRC, CENTRALAB, and SPRAGUE are concentrated here *under one roof*. In stock are fixed, adjustable, precision resistors—rheostats—potentiometers—volume controls—for all kinds of applications. This complete, centralized service simplifies and speeds procurement for industry, government and laboratories. You save hours, days and effort.

Helpful
**BUYING
GUIDE**
Available
on Request
Write for it!

Thousands Call **ALLIED First**
Write, Wire or Phone
HAYmarket 6800

EVERYTHING IN ELECTRONICS & RADIO

It's faster, simpler to get all your electronic and radio supplies from this one central source. We carry the largest and most complete stocks of parts and equipment under one roof . . . ready for immediate shipment.

Our close contact with all leading manufacturers aids procurement. *Engineering service* is available.

ALLIED RADIO

C O R P O R A T I O N

833 W. Jackson Blvd. Dept. 3-E-5 Chicago 7, Illinois

SUPPLIERS OF ELECTRONIC PARTS AND EQUIPMENT TO INDUSTRIAL AMERICA

Electronic Tubes, Rectifiers, Power Supplies, Intercommunicating Systems, Sound Systems, Photo-Cell Equipment, Batteries, Chargers, Converters, Generators, Supplies for Resistance Welders, Fuses, Test Instruments, Meters, Broadcast Station Equipment, Relays, Condensers, Capacitors, Resistors, Rheostats, Transformers, Switches, Coaxial Cable, Wire, Soldering Irons, Microphones, Speakers, Technical Books, etc.



(Continued from page 36A)

LOS ANGELES

"Radio-Frequency Induction Heating," by E. H. Hulse, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company; February 20, 1945.

MONTREAL

"The Electrical Director's Conquest of the Flying Bomb," by C. A. Lovell, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.; February 23, 1945.

PITTSBURGH

"Wartime Developments of Electronics," by W. L. Everitt, President, The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.; March 12, 1945.

"The World-Wide Communication System of the Signal Corps," by G. B. Meyers, United States Army Signal Corps; March 13, 1945.

PORTLAND

Review of a Published Paper on "Time Pulse Modulation," by R. W. Deardorff, Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company; March 14, 1945.

ROCHESTER

"How Bats Use Supersonics for Navigation," by Robert Galambos, University of Rochester; March 15, 1945.

SAN DIEGO

"Technique of Crystal Cutting," by W. A. Burnett, United States Naval Repair Base; March 14, 1945.

"Piezoelectric Crystals as Circuit Elements," by D. C. Kalbfell, University of California; March 14, 1945.

TWIN CITIES

"Wartime Developments in Electronics," by W. L. Everitt, President, The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.; March 15, 1945.

WILLIAMSPORT

"Radio-Frequency Generators for Induction Heating," by T. P. Kinn, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company; March 2, 1945.
Election of Officers, March 2, 1945.



The following transfers and admissions were approved on April 4, 1945:

Transfer to Senior Member

- Blahna, C., 3351 N. Rutherford Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- Brothers, J. T., Philco Radio and Television Corp., Tioga and "C" Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.
- Brown, Jr., W. N., 747 S. Monroe St., Xenia, Ohio
- Daniell, C. M., 5 Craigie Cir., Cambridge, Mass.
- Freeman, R. L., Hazeltine Corp., Little Neck, L. I., N. Y.
- Fyler, G. W., 174 Plymouth St., Stratford, Conn.
- Harmon, R. N., 1920 South Rd., Baltimore, Md.
- Hickson, W. P., Seale, Nr. Farnham, Surrey, England
- Jordan, E. C., Dept. of Electrical Engineering, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio
- Matthews, A. C., 108 Seminole Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
- Pezopoulos, K. N., 2221 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C.
- Prince, D. C., General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
- Ruckelshaus, J. G., 11 Pomeroy Rd., Madison, N. J.

(Continued on page 40A)

For Low Power Voltage Control . . . these **NEW**

AUTOMATIC REGULATORS by SECO

**RACK OR CABINET MODELS —
NO WAVE-FORM DISTORTION —
LOW COST PER KVA —
COMPACT — LIGHT WEIGHT**



In the past, SECO Automatic Voltage Regulators have found wide use in maintaining constant voltage to equipment of 6 KVA capacity and greater. The introduction of SVR 4101 and SVR 4102 provides the SECO type of electronic voltage control for 1 and 2 KVA applications.

These new models possess many notable improvements to supplement the remarkable characteristics of larger SECO regulators. In addition to such features as zero wave-form distortion, high efficiency and adjustable output voltage, the SVR 4101 and SVR 4102 are compact and light weight. As illustrated, these models are available in self-contained cabinets and in rack units for installation as a component part of existing equipment.

SPECIFICATIONS

| *Type | Input Voltage Range | Nominal Output Voltage | Output Voltage Range | Phase | Output Current | Output KVA | Over-all Dimensions |
|----------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------|------------|---------------------|
| SVR 4101 | 95-135 | 115 | 100-120 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 9½" x 10" x 19½" |
| SVR 4102 | 95-135 | 115 | 100-120 | 1 | 20 | 2 | 9½" x 10" x 21½" |
| SVR 4106 | 95-135 | 115 | 100-120 | 1 | 52 | 6 | 9½" x 10" x 26½" |

*When the regulator is used for mounting in customer's rack, add the letter "R" to the type number. For table or wall mounting add the letter "H".

Detailed information is gladly given by SECO engineers upon request.

Send for Bulletins 149 ER and 163 ER

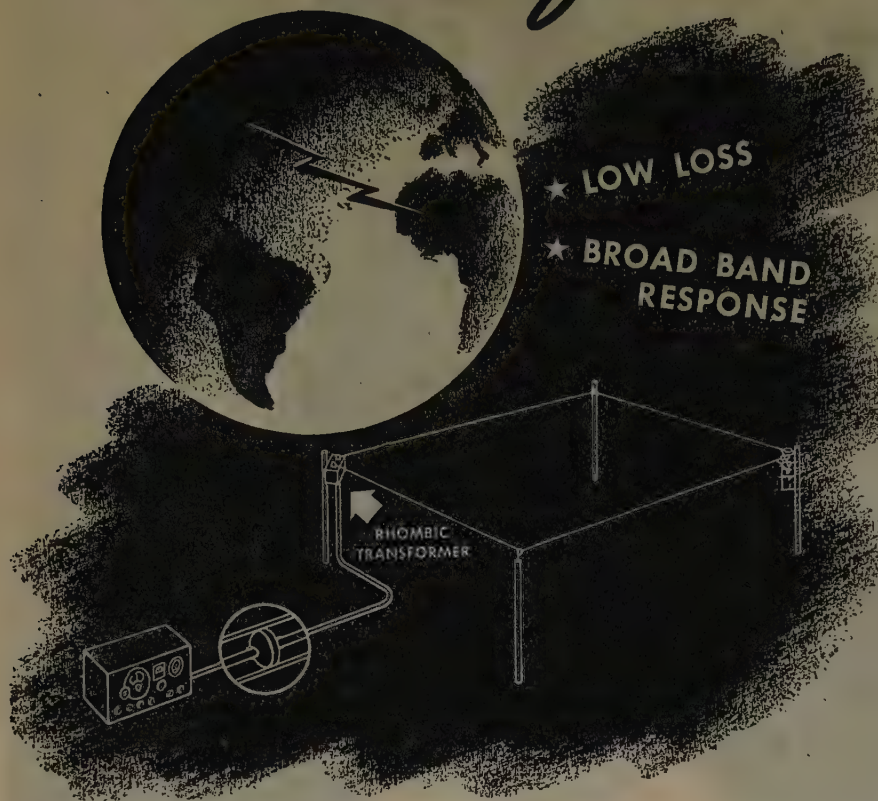
SUPERIOR ELECTRIC COMPANY

482 LAUREL STREET

BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT

ANDREW

Rhombic Transformers



FOR TRANSOCEANIC RADIO COMMUNICATION

★ You need *quality* equipment for reliable, uninterrupted radio communication across oceans and continents. That is why radio engineers specify ANDREW antenna coupling transformers and coaxial transmission lines when designing rhombic antenna systems.

For highest efficiency and most successful rhombic antenna operation, the antenna coupling circuit must have a broad frequency response and low loss. To meet these requirements, ANDREW engineers have developed the type 8646 rhombic antenna coupling transformer, illustrated below, to assure fullest utilization of the advantages of the rhombic type an-

tenna. Losses are less than 2 decibels over a frequency range from 4 to 22 megacycles.

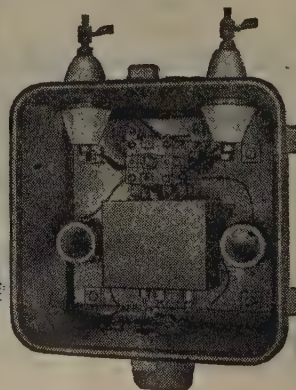
Type 8646 unit transforms the 700 ohm balanced impedance of the antenna to match the 70 ohm unbalanced impedance of the line. Unusually broad band response is achieved by using tightly coupled transformer elements with powdered iron cores of high permeability. This unit is contained in a weatherproof housing which may be mounted close to antenna terminals.

Transformer unit 8646 is another expression of the superior design and careful engineering that has made ANDREW CO. the leader in the field of radio transmission equipment.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN NO. 31 giving complete information on this new radio communication unit.

ANDREW CO.

363 EAST 75th STREET
CHICAGO 19, ILLINOIS



Membership

(Continued from page 38A)

Swedlund, L. E., RCA Victor Division, Lancaster, Pa.
van Spankeren, G. H., Herrera 527, Buenos Aires, Argentina
Wintringham, W. T., 463 West St., New York, N. Y.
Wright, S. B., 463 West St., New York, N. Y.

Admission to Senior Member

Fett, G. H., Dept. of Electrical Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
Lozier, J. C., 463 West St., New York, N. Y.
Marsolan, V. C., 4014 Mountain View Dr., Bremerton, Wash.
Thomas, H. A., National Physical Laboratory, Teddington, Middlesex, England

Transfer to Member

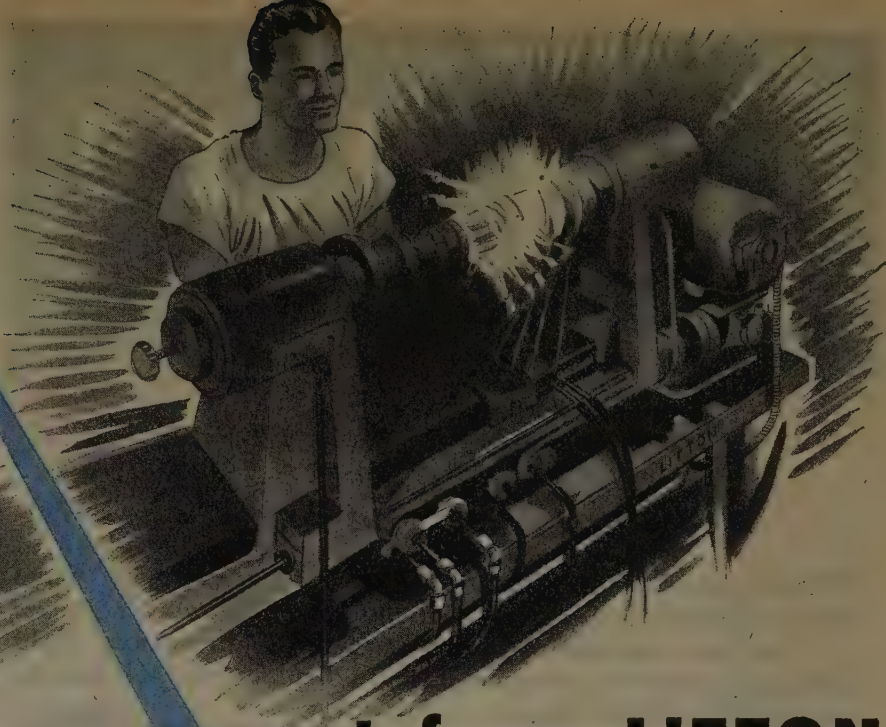
Bonness, Q. L., 1418 Union St., Schenectady, N. Y.
Brown, J. S., 1658 W. 101 Pl., Chicago, Ill.
Caudle, Jr., L. L., 1925 N. Tryon St., Charlotte, N. C.
Chamberlain, P. E., 201 Marilyn Dr., O'Fallon, Ill.
Chien, F. C., 227 N. Third St., Camden, N. J.
Ciscel, B. H., 54 Hancock St., Dorchester, Mass.
Colvin, J. D., 328 E. 47 St., Indianapolis, Ind.
Daugherty, R. M., 14433 Mark Twain Ave., Detroit, Mich.
Dean, W. W. H., RCA Victor Co., Ltd., 1001 Lenoir St., Montreal, Quebec, Canada
Feyerherm, M. P., RCA Victor Division, Lancaster, Pa.
Fitch, J. A., 229 N. Barton St., Arlington, Va.
Fonger, C. I., Y.M.C.A., 18th and G Sts., Washington, D. C.
Fox, E. J., 201 Plymouth St., Stratford, Conn.
Freund, W. H., 147 E. Chestnut St., Lancaster, Pa.
General, J., 1319 Superior Ave., Dayton, Ohio
Kenworth, W., 1235 E. Ranchito St., El Monte, Calif.
Kimzey, T. I., 1201 W. Lancaster St., Fort Worth, Texas
Lippert, H. B., 164 Alpine Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
Markus, J., 31 Crescent Place, Hoboken, N. J.
Nekut, A. G., RCA Victor Division, Lancaster, Pa.
Olson, F. A., 105 Hickory St., Bridgeport, Conn.
Peet, E. C., 534 N. Maple Ave., East Orange, N. J.
Pugsley, D. W., 216 Ridgefield Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
Rado, J. A., 58-25 Little Neck Pkwy., Little Neck, L. I., N. Y.
Renne, H. S., 14745 Main St., Harvey, Ill.
Reynolds, M. T., 1614 Becker St., Schenectady, N. Y.
Root, C. S., 1285 Boston Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
Sabaroff, S., 5003 C St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Schick, N. E., 1567 Union St., Schenectady, N. Y.
Shaw, R. F., 3504 Baring St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Sheppard, G. E., R.F.D. 5, Lancaster, Pa.
Snedeker, M. L., 5300 Archmere Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
Spangenberg, L. F., 55 Monroe Place, Bloomfield, N. J.
Thompson, R. R., 48 Schley Blvd., Bremerton, Wash.
Tuttle, R. W., Tuttle RD., Wallingford, Conn.
Vergelichik, J., 1912 Avenue H, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Vladimir, L. O., Box 1565, Bridgeport, Conn.
Wagner, R. W., 81 Irving St., Cambridge, Mass.
Weiss, L., 906 W. California Ave., Urbana, Ill.
Wilson, C. C., 125-33 St., Newport News, Va.
Worcester, Jr., J. A., 415 Clinton Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
Zimmermann, H. J., 45 Lockeland Ave., Arlington, Mass.

Admission to Member

Berry, G. R., St. Joe, Ind.
Bierwirth, R. A., RFD 2, Princeton, N. J.
Blackmon, H., 322 Edgewood Rd., Forest Hills, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Brown, R. H., 189-30-37 Ave., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
Cook, H. A., 8702-D Raven Dr., Towson, Md.
Cooper, N. J., 4617 N. Damen Ave., Chicago, Ill.

(Continued on page 42A)

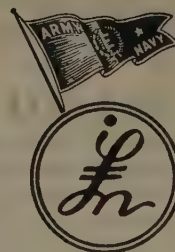
*Assembling the filament stem
of a 50 kilowatt vacuum tube
at the Federal Telephone and
Radio Corporation plant at
Clifton, New Jersey. Ten fire,
seven jet Litton burners.*



What you may expect from LITTON

JET MIX BURNERS. Litton engineered Jet Mix Burners, proved by 13 years of practical industrial performance, have stepped up production in a number of urgent war industry operations—spectacularly so in vital vacuum tube output.

Compact in size, Litton burners are designed to achieve almost complete carburetion thus eliminating the intense light so injurious to eyes, while permitting low volume operation with complete absence of pop outs—explosions due to rapid change of fire size. Other features of Litton burners include low cost, use of oxygen-gas or oxygen-hydrogen at low and non-critical pressures, uniform size of high temperature flame. They articulate at both head and base, are quickly replaceable, and maintain oxidizing conditions permitting work close to burner tips. Models available are: single jet, two to twelve fire assemblies; large size, seven jet, six or ten fire assemblies; Annealing Burner for bench mounting or with handle. Also hand torches with single or seven jet burners. Complete catalog listings may be had on request.



Litton

ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

REDWOOD CITY, CALIFORNIA, U. S. A.



1,001 USES

Condensed Power for Years of Service

VERSATILITY and dependability were paramount when *Alliance* designed these efficient motors — *Multum in Parvo!* . . . They are ideal for operating fans, movie projectors, light home appliances, toys, switches, motion displays, control systems and many other applications . . . providing economical condensed power for years of service.

Alliance Precision

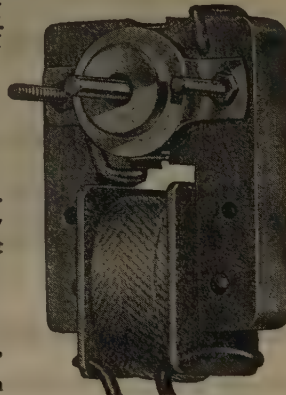
Our long established standards of precision manufacturing from highest grade materials are strictly adhered to in these models to insure long life without breakdowns.

EFFICIENT

Both the new Model "K" Motor and the Model "MS" are the shaded pole induction type — the last word in efficient small motor design. They can be produced in all standard voltages and frequencies with actual measured power outputs ranging upwards to 1/100 H. P. . . Alliance motors also can be furnished, in quantity, with variations to adapt them to specific applications.

DEPENDABLE

Both these models uphold the *Alliance* reputation for all 'round dependability. In the busy post-war period, there will be many "spots" where these Miniature Power Plants will fit requirements . . . Write now for further information.



Model "MS" — Full Size
Motor Measures
1 3/4" x 2 x 3 1/8"



New Model "K" — Full Size
Motor Measures
2 1/2" x 2 3/4" x 3 1/4"

Remember Alliance!
—YOUR ALLY IN WAR AS IN PEACE

ALLIANCE
MANUFACTURING CO.
ALLIANCE . OHIO

Membership

(Continued from page 40A)

- Diem, G. W., 4748 Hartel Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
Goldsmith, J., 48 Eldredge St., Newton, Mass.
Howe, C. E., Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio
Johnson, Nels, 222 Harrogate Rd., Philadelphia, Pa.
Lorch, J., 62 Guelph Wood Rd., Southbridge, Mass.
Marthens, A. S., 218 Metoxet St., Ridgway, Pa.
Olson, R. H., 30 St. Dr., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Pearce, W. B., 21 Chestnut St., Sharon, Mass.
Reynolds, J. H., 1901 N. Emerson Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.
Rodgers, L. M., 8124 Eastern Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
Rubin, L., Herrera 527, Buenos Aires, Argentina
Ruiter, J. H., Jr., 123—17 Ave., East Paterson, N. J.
Santos, P. J., C. A. Apartado No. 168, Caracas, Venezuela, S. A.
Schiffmayer, G. F., 186 Maple Ave., Metuchen, N. J.
Shank, C. A., 32-20—93 St., Jackson Heights, L. I., N. Y.
Smith, C. P., 998 Center Ave., Lancaster, Pa.
Stewart, W. F., 2730 Second Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Thompson, W. S., 95 Cumberland Ave., Verona, N. J.

Admission to Associate

- Adams, W. A., 6405 Corsini Pl., San Pedro, Calif.
Agren, R., 16145 Pierson St., Detroit 19, Mich.
Albert, D., 25 Prospect Pl., New York, N. Y.
Albright, W. G., Box 46, Blacksburg, Va.
Allen, F. C., 544 Winston Ave., Baltimore 12, Md.
Amsterdam, C. F., 86 Perth Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y.
Andreasen, I., 508 Maple Ave., LaPorte, Ind.
Ascione, R., 8848 Stone Ave., Seattle 3, Wash.
Barreto, J. M., 196 Stockton St., Brooklyn 6, N. Y.
Bartolini, E., General Alvarado 550, Ramos Mejia —F.C.O., Buenos Aires, Argentina
Bawden, M. R., 101 Fordham Rd., West Newton 65, Mass.
Bell, M. B., 95 Alleghany Rd., Hampton, Va.
Birdsong, O. J., 1521 Eighth Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Bischoff, C. W., 378 Maplewood Ave., Columbus 9, Ohio
Bishop, H. M., c/o Postmaster, New York, N. Y.
Blackwell, E. L., 302 1/2 LaReine Ave., Bradley Beach, N. J.
Borner, R. C., 495 W. 187 St., New York 33, N. Y.
Bower, R. S., G.C.A., 3-45, N.A.T.C., Gainesville, Ga.
Brink, W. H., 7034 S. Artesian Ave., Chicago 29, Ill.
Brown, R. M., 2 W. 16 St., New York 11, N. Y.
Brown, C. H., U. S. Naval Mine Warfare Test Station, Solomons, Md.
Bullock, W. W., 4232 W. 167 St., Lawndale, Calif.
Burrell, M. W., Collins Radio Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Carman, F. C., Station KUTA, Salt Lake City, Utah
Charles, W., 327 E. Walnut St., Marion, Ind.
Ciardelli, O., Matienzo 58, Quilmes F.C.S., Prov. of Buenos Aires, Argentina
Converse, L. R., Ward 37-B, McCloskey General Hospital, Temple, Tex.
Cooke, R. B., 4306 E. 23 St., Kansas City 1, Mo.
Csensich, J. E., Broadview Rd., Brecksville, Ohio
Custidero, S. D., 223 N. Thomas St., Arlington, Va.
Davis, H. H., J. P. Seeburg Corp., 1500 Dayton St., Chicago 22, Ill.
Deiss, E. W., 503 Sunset Ter., Ridgefield, N. J.
Dilks, C. F., 2 Lynes Pl., Norwalk, Conn.
Dunefsky, M., 1061 Intervale Ave., Bronx 59, N. Y.
Easum, C. M., 3020 N.W. 14 St., Oklahoma City, Okla.
Edleman, V. W., 1404 Florida Ave., West Palm Beach, Fla.
Edmonds, W. H., Building 509, N.T.C., Bainbridge, Md.

(Continued on page 48A)

Combining

1. SPECIAL PURPOSE ENGINEERING 2. RECEIVING TUBE TECHNIQUES

The 2C26A exemplifies Hytron's ability to build in soft glass, at high speed, and for economical prices, special purpose tubes. Hytron solved a tough problem for the Services by designing in the 2C26A a tube capable of performance and high ratings never before — or since — achieved in soft glass. This small tube — approximately the same size as the 50L6GT Bantam — is capable of delivering 2 KW of useful r.f. power at 200 megacycles. It replaces larger and much more expensive hard glass transmitting tubes which must be operated at much higher potentials.

HYTRON TYPE 2C26A

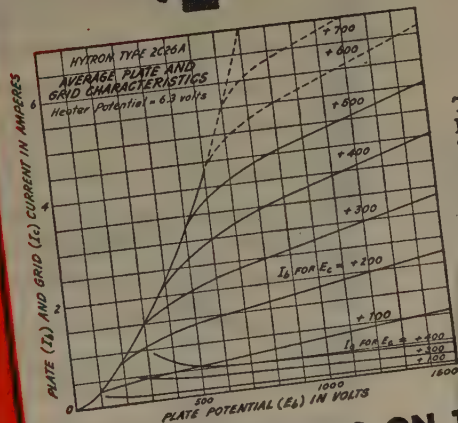
VERY-HIGH-FREQUENCY TRIODE PULSE OSCILLATOR

The Hytron type 2C26A is a special triode for use as a grid or plate pulse oscillator up to 300 megacycles. Its cathode is designed and processed to provide the extremely high peak plate currents required in pulse operation. Special top cap design permits use of the maximum potentials, without external voltage breakdown, at the higher altitudes. Other notable features are: convenient size, standard octal base, high-voltage internal ceramic insulators, and extremely rugged construction.



ELECTRICAL

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Coated Unipotential Cathode | 6.3 volts |
| Heater Voltage | 1.1 amps. |
| Heater Current | 10 max. watts |
| Plate Dissipation | 2.5 max. watts |
| Grid Dissipation | 3500 max. peak volts |
| Plate Potential (plate pulsed) | 2500 max. dc volts |
| Plate Potential (grid pulsed) | 700 max. dc volts |
| Grid Bias | Eb:400V; Ec:-15V; Eh:6.3V |
| Average Characteristics for | 16 ma. |
| Plate Current | 16.3 |
| Amplification Factor | 2250 micromhos |
| Transconductance | |
| Average Direct Interelectrode Capacitances | 2.8 mmf. |
| Grid-to-Plate | 2.6 mmf. |
| Grid-to-Cathode | 1.1 mmf. |
| Plate-to-Cathode | 300 MC |
| Frequency for Maximum Rating | |



MECHANICAL

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Type of cooling | Convection |
| Base | Intermediate shell octal 8-pin phenolic |
| Top Caps | Skirted miniature with insulating bushing |
| Bulb | T-9 |
| Maximum overall dimensions | |
| Length | 3 11/16 inches |
| Seated Height | 3 3/8 inches |
| Diameter | 1 5/16 inches |
| Net Weight | 1 1/2 ounces |

2C26A IS ON THE ARMY-NAVY PREFERRED LIST

OLDEST, EXCLUSIVE MANUFACTURER OF RADIO RECEIVING TUBES

HYTRON

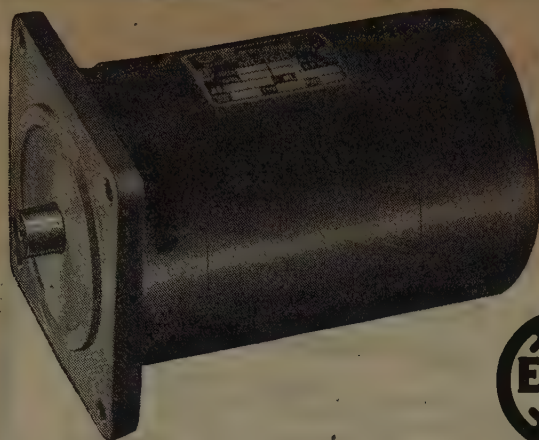
RADIO AND ELECTRONICS CORP.

MAIN OFFICE: SALEM, MASSACHUSETTS
PLANTS: SALEM, NEWBURYPORT, BEVERLY & LAWRENCE

FORMERLY HYTRON CORPORATION

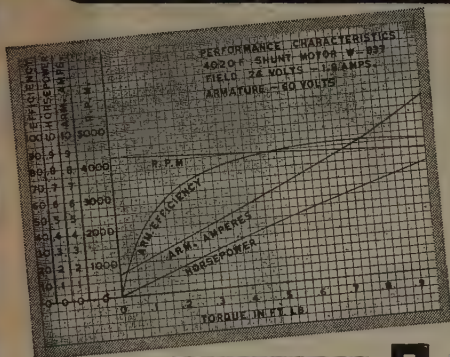


MOTOR DATA No. 129



4000 FRAME MOTOR

1/2 HP at 3900 RPM



ELECTRICAL

Series, shunt, or compound-wound
Unidirectional or reversible
Optional torque
Optional speed
Optimum efficiency
For control circuits
Electric braking optional

FEATURES

MECHANICAL

Ventilated or enclosed types
Base or flange mounting
Operation in any position
Low space factor
Ball bearing equipped
Optional shaft details
Rugged construction

| 4000 FRAME MOTORS | | 4020 Shunt | 4020 Series |
|---------------------|------------|---------------|----------------|
| Watts, Output, Con. | (Max.) | 375 | 746 |
| Torque at 3900 RPM | (ft. lbs.) | .65 | 1.4 |
| Torque at 6000 RPM | (ft. lbs.) | | .88 |
| Speed Regulation | | 8% | |
| Lock Torque | (ft. lbs.) | 2.5 | 4 |
| Volts Input | (min.) | 12 | 24 |
| Volts Input | (max.) | 110 | 110 |
| Diameter | | 4" | 4" |
| Length Less Shaft | | 7 1/8" | 7 1/8" |
| Shaft Dia. | (max.) | .625" | .625" |
| Weight | (lbs.) | 9.2 | 9.2 |

The output—the weight—the size—of these 4000 Frame Motors are features well worth remembering. Every adaptation of the standard design is engineered for the precise requirements of an aircraft, portable, or industrial application.

Membership

(Continued from page 42A)

- Ellermann, K. E., 328—13 St., S.E., Washington 3, D. C.
- Ellis, F. W., 3821 Troost Ave., Kansas City 3, Mo.
- Enslein, K., 5501 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
- Fallot, G. W., 135 Charles Ave., Massapequa, L. I., N. Y.
- Faris, J. J., West Beach, Md.
- Faust, A. C., Driftwood, Pa.
- Franco, M., 114, Lordship Lane, Tottenham, London, N. 17, England
- Frank, V. J., R.F.D. 2, St. Mary's, Pa.
- Frantz, N., 2325 N. Springfield Ave., Chicago 47, Ill.
- Frear, G. C., 9901 S. San Pedro St., Los Angeles 3, Calif.
- Friedman, H., 21 Pennsylvania Ave., Brooklyn 7, N. Y.
- Gage, W. M., 7 Newport Rd., Cambridge 40, Mass.
- Gallagher, F. H., Western Electric Co., Radio Division, 165 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
- Garcia Servidio, L. R., Pergamino 178, Buenos Aires, Argentina
- Garrettson, T. M., Box 222, Brightwaters, L. I., N. Y.
- Gates, R. S., Collins Radio Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
- Glynn, L. A., 723—34 St., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
- Goodman, D. H., 4112 First Ave., San Diego 3, Calif.
- Graf, P., 7021 S. Benton St., Kansas City 5, Mo.
- Greenwood, W. R., c/o Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif.
- Gregg, P. E., Squadron B., Flight Two, Boca Raton Field, Fla.
- Gruber, J. R., 2245 Shannon Pl., Washington 20, D. C.
- Haberman, H. M., Staff, Radio Materiel School, Naval Research Laboratory, Washington 20, D. C.
- Harring, D. M., S-26, 15 Royce Rd., Allston 34, Mass.
- Hash, E. F., Radio Laboratory, Building 37, N.N.Y., Portsmouth, Va.
- Heath, D. W., 3417 Hutchison St., Apt. 8, Montreal 18, P.Q., Canada
- Henning, R. W., Radio W-A-R, Box 30, Fort Myer, Va.
- Herman, C. L., 824 Park Ave., Williamsport 14, Pa.
- Hersh, S. H., 49 Washington Village, Asbury Park, N. J.
- Heyman, M. G., 7457 S. Bennett Ave., Chicago 49, Ill.
- Horton, C. E., RCA Victor Division, Dept. 97, Lancaster, Pa.
- Hovey, K. J., 18 E. Lexington St., Baltimore 2, Md.
- Howard, E. P., 25 Jefferson Rd., Farmingdale, L. I., N. Y.
- Huffmaster, G. W., 3147 Third St., Detroit, Mich.
- Immen, G. H., 2835 Bainbridge Ave., New York 58, N. Y.
- Irwin, D. A., 118 Lansdowne Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada
- Jarvis, G. C., 453 Victoria St., London, Ont., Canada
- Jorgensen, A. C., 67 Broad St., New York 4, N. Y.
- Jamison, J. W., 3906 Flower Dr., Los Angeles 37, Calif.
- Juni, E., Co. 14-45, Section 3, Room 351, N.T.S., Cordell Hall, Stillwater, Okla.
- Joshi, C. P., 11 Hamilton Rd., George Town, Allahabad, India
- Karcher, E. R., 9125 Bradford Rd., Silver Spring, Md.
- Kantrowitz, P., 203 E. 174th St., Bronx 57, N. Y.
- Kelvin, W., c/o Federal Telephone and Radio Corp., Dept. R-3, 67 Broad St., New York 4, N. Y.
- Kihn, A., 98 Grant St., Passaic, N. J.
- Kinnett, C. M., 409 Residence Ave., Albany, Ga.
- Kirby, T. H., 707 S. Oakland Ave., Villa Park, Ill.
- Kirschner, L., 1026 Burton Ave., Apt. 205, Cincinnati, Ohio

(Continued on page 60A)

EICOR INC. 1501 W. Congress St., Chicago, U.S.A.
DYNAMOTORS • D. C. MOTORS • POWER PLANTS • CONVERTERS
Export Ad Bureau, 89 Broad St., New York, U.S.A. Cable, Auhema, New York

When insulator design calls for *Quick Action*

DEPEND ON



When time is of the utmost importance the ease and precision with which Mykroy can be fabricated into insulator parts makes it exceptionally useful to electronic and electrical engineers. Make those design changes on the spot . . . make them quickly and economically with Mykroy, for, here is a ceramic which can be worked in your own shop. Just transfer your design to the Mykroy sheet . . . then using conventional shop tools . . . produce the desired part by simple cutting, grinding, drilling, tapping and polishing techniques.

Because it has high structural strength and physical stability Mykroy can be machined to critical tolerances more readily than other types of ceramics. In addition, its electrical characteristics are of the highest order and do not shift under any conditions short of actual destruction of the insulation itself. This, plus excellent chemical and physical properties, makes it one of the best insulating materials ever developed for general and high frequency applications.

Get the full facts about this versatile dielectric now. Ask for a copy of the new MYKROY BULLETIN 102 which describes the new larger (19 1/4" x 29 3/4") sheet now available and call upon our engineers to help with your problems.



A representative group of parts fabricated in Mykroy to customer's specifications in our own plant. We have complete facilities to produce such parts in any quantities on rapid delivery schedules. Send us your specifications.

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES*

MODULUS OF RUPTURE.....18000-21000psi
HARDNESS

Mohs Scale 3-4 BHN. BHN 500 K9 Load. 63-74
IMPACT STRENGTH.....ASTM Charpy .34-.41 ft. lbs.
COMPRESSION STRENGTH.....42000 psi
SPECIFIC GRAVITY.....2.75-3.8
THERMAL EXPANSION......000006 per Degree Fahr.
APPEARANCE.....Brownish Grey to Light Tan

ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES*

DIELECTRIC CONSTANT.....6.5-7
DIELECTRIC STRENGTH (1/2").....630 Volts per Mil
POWER FACTOR......001-.002 (Meets AWS L-41)

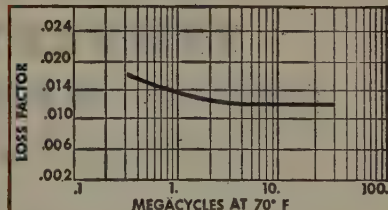
*THESE VALUES COVER THE VARIOUS GRADES OF MYKROY

GRADE 8. Best for low loss requirements.

GRADE 38. Best for low loss combined with high mechanical strength.

GRADE 51. Best for molding applications.

Special formulas compounded for special requirements.



Based on Power Factor Measurements made by Boonton Radio Corp. on standard Mykroy stock.

MADE EXCLUSIVELY BY

ELECTRONIC MECHANICS

70 CLIFTON BLVD., CLIFTON, N. J.

CHICAGO 47- 1917 N. Springfield Ave., Tel. Albany 4310

EXPORT OFFICE: 89 Broad Street, New York 4, New York

MYKROY IS SUPPLIED IN SHEETS AND RODS — MACHINED OR MOLDED TO SPECIFICATIONS

Unsurpassed QUALITY

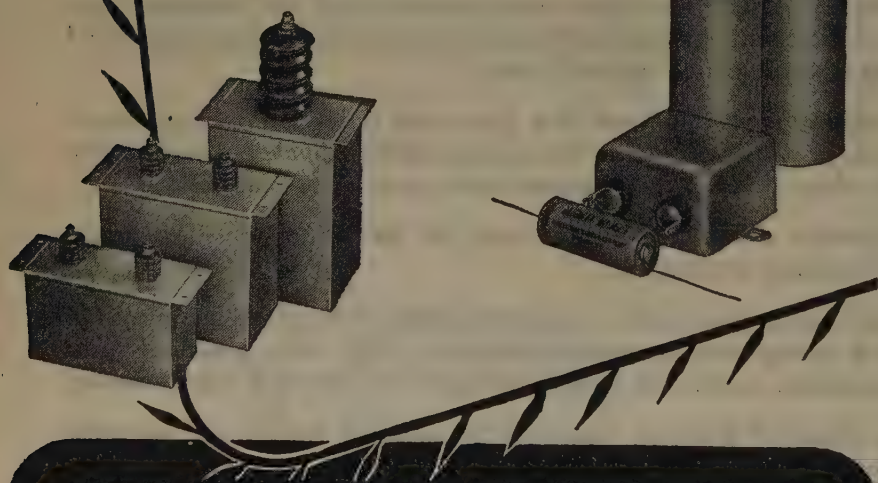
• The Industrial Condenser Corporation manufactures a complete line of Oil-filled, Electrolytic, Wax and Special Mica Capacitors for all industrial, communications and signalling applications up to 250,000 volts working. Complete laboratory and engineering facilities available for solution and design of capacitor problems for special applications.

An Industrial Condenser for every industrial application.



.5 MFD. 50,000 VOLTS DC WORKING

(Illustrated above)...28 inches high, weight 175 pounds, built by Industrial Condenser Corporation to meet Navy specifications. Oil-filled, oil impregnated. Built for 24 hour continuous operation and total submersion in salt water.



PAPER, OIL AND ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

INDUSTRIAL CONDENSER CORPORATION

3243-65 NORTH CALIFORNIA AVE., CHICAGO 18, U.S.A.

DISTRICT OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Membership

(Continued from page 60A)

- Roberts, D. E., 1405 Seventh Ave. S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
- Rosene, K., c/o Panagra, Santiago de Chile, S. A.
- Rossi, G. B., 717 Cabrillo St., San Francisco, Calif.
- Sachs, S., 617 W. 169 St., New York 32, N. Y.
- Schiller, J., 198-39—32 Ave., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
- Schrand, E. J., 860 S. Clinton St., Charlotte, Mich.
- Schreiner, E. D., 3825 Woodley Rd., N.W., Washington, 16, D. C.
- Schueler, J. J., 10206 Ridgemoor Dr., Silver Spring, Md.
- Shatto, L. E., Station KERN, Elks Building, Bakersfield, Calif.
- Shaw, S. J., 207 Empire Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.
- Shepard, F. H., Jr., 31 Union Pl., Summit, N. J.
- Sickels, W. H., Jr., 32 N. Main St., Dayton 2, Ohio
- Smallwood, S. G., 8 Krug St., Kitchener, Ont., Canada
- Spearman, E. L., Jr., 12809 Kling St., North Hollywood, Calif.
- Sperling, P., c/o Majestic Radio and Television Corp., St. Charles, Ill.
- Voss, H. R., 390 G St., Chula Vista, Calif.
- Staniforth, A., No. 1, 240 Gilmour, Ottawa, Ont., Canada
- Stauder, L. F., 802 St. Vincent St., South Bend, Ind.
- Stein, L. F., 4800 N. Springfield Ave., Chicago 23, Ill.
- Stoner, J. W., 845 Edgewood Rd., Redwood City, Calif.
- Stovall, H. E., 1909 G St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
- Taeschner, L., 930 West End Ave., New York 25, N. Y.
- Thaxton, H. A., 622 East Garfield St., Belleville, Ill.
- Trim, D. P., 245 Los Alamos Dr., San Diego 2, Calif.
- Walton, H. E., 2111 Woodward Ave., Detroit 1, Mich.
- Ward, B. G., 4583 Oregon St., San Diego 4, Calif.
- Warner, H. V., 406 W. Joppa Rd., Towson 4, Md.
- Washabaugh, D. G., 808 W. Kings Highway, Had-don Heights, N. J.
- Waterton, P. J., 245a Magdalen Rd., Earlsfield, London S.W. 18, England
- Wazlo, C. J., 2501 Haste St., Berkeley, Calif.
- Webster, J. C., 601 S. Third St., Elkhart, Ind.
- Weir, E. J., 801 Orange St., New Haven, Conn.
- Westerberg, O. D., 1901 N. New England Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- White, D. E., 2191 Knapp St., St. Paul 8, Minn.
- White, R. A., 11 Park Pl., Bloomfield, N. J.
- Whiting, S. V., Electric Equipment Shop No. 4, Fort Bliss, Tex.
- Winchester, J. L., 6009 Edmondson Ave., Catonsville, Md.
- Winkler, E. H., 102 McLaren St., Red Bank, N. J.
- Williams, J. A., 6325 McCallum St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- Wisman, F. O., 2705 Prast Blvd., South Bend 19, Ind.
- Wright, P. M., West Branch, Iowa
- Yoldi, D., Salta 2193, Buenos Aires, Argentina
- Zayac, F. R., Boonton Lakes Rd., Boonton, N. J.

M. F. M. Osborne Associates Consulting Physicists

Fluid Dynamics, Mechanics, Electronic Design, Electromagnetic and Acoustic Wave Propagation, Mathematical Analysis.

703 Albee Bldg., Washington 5, D.C.
Atlantic 9084

FRANK MASSA

Electro-Acoustic Consultant

DEVELOPMENT PRODUCTION DESIGN
PATENT ADVISOR

ELECTRO-ACOUSTIC & ELECTRO-MECHANICAL
VIBRATING SYSTEMS

SUPERSONIC GENERATORS & RECEIVERS
3393 Dellwood Rd., Cleveland Heights 18, Ohio

MEMO TO Purchasing Dept.

For postwar, recommend we standardize on Solar's hermetically-sealed, patented special twist-prong base Type DY electrolytic. They're properly protected against moisture.

E.M.

ENGINEERING
SPECIFY
Solar
DEPARTMENT

LEADING MANUFACTURERS
EVERYWHERE

DATE 1/9/45
BY 51850

DRAWN E.M.
CHECKED M.
APPROVED J.G.

ISSN



Prominent engineers consistently show their preference for Solar Capacitors. Solar pledges continued production of superior quality capacitors to merit that preference. Solar Manufacturing Corporation, 285 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y

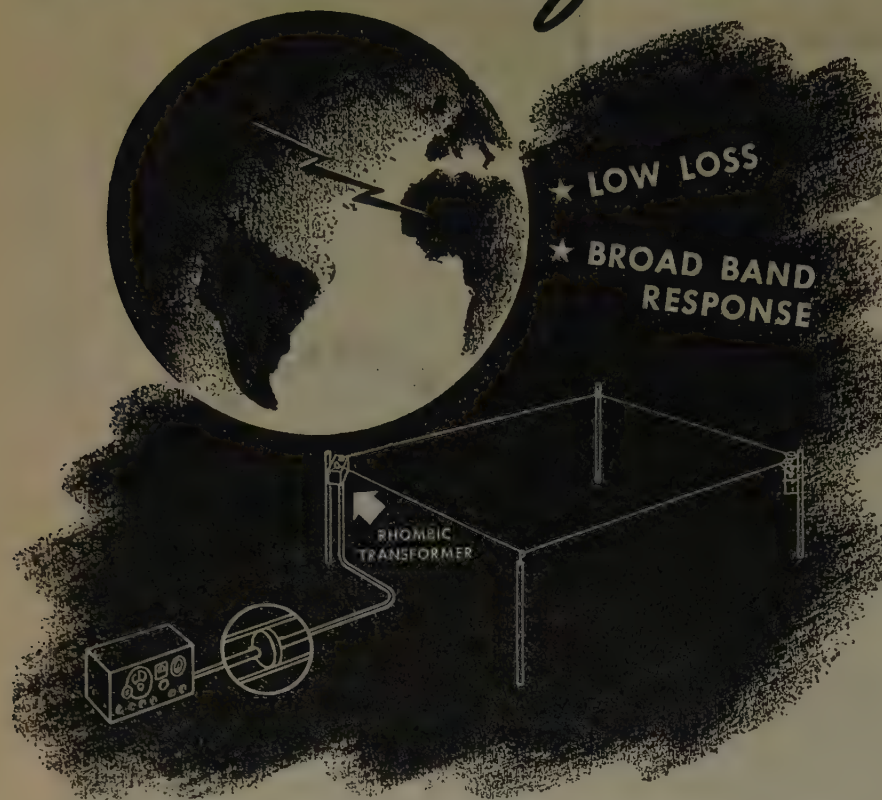


CAPACITORS &
ELIM-O-STATS

A TOTAL OF
EIGHT
ARMY-NAVY
EXCELLENCE
AWARDS!



ANDREW Rhombic Transformers



FOR TRANSOCEANIC RADIO COMMUNICATION

★ You need *quality* equipment for reliable, uninterrupted radio communication across oceans and continents. That is why radio engineers specify ANDREW antenna coupling transformers and coaxial transmission lines when designing rhombic antenna systems.

For highest efficiency and most successful rhombic antenna operation, the antenna coupling circuit must have a broad frequency response and low loss. To meet these requirements, ANDREW engineers have developed the type 8646 rhombic antenna coupling transformer, illustrated below, to assure fullest utilization of the advantages of the rhombic type an-

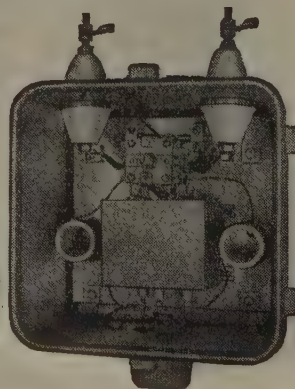
tenna. Losses are less than 2 decibels over a frequency range from 4 to 22 megacycles.

Type 8646 unit transforms the 700 ohm balanced impedance of the antenna to match the 70 ohm unbalanced impedance of the line. Unusually broad band response is achieved by using tightly coupled transformer elements with powdered iron cores of high permeability. This unit is contained in a weatherproof housing which may be mounted close to antenna terminals.

Transformer unit 8646 is another expression of the superior design and careful engineering that has made ANDREW CO. the leader in the field of radio transmission equipment.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN NO. 31 giving complete information on this new radio communication unit.

ANDREW CO.
363 EAST 75th STREET
CHICAGO 19, ILLINOIS



BALTIMORE

"Railroad Radio," by J. W. Hammond, Bendix Radio Division; February 27, 1945.

"Wartime Developments in Electronics," by W. L. Everitt, President, The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.; March 27, 1945.

Symposium, "Blue Print of Progress," by W. L. Everitt, President, The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.; L. P. Wheeler, Federal Communications Commission; C. J. Burnside, Westinghouse Radio Division; E. M. Webster, United States Coast Guard; J. R. Batcher, Caldwell-Clements; J. R. Poppele, Bamberger Broadcasting Service; G. W. Bailey, Executive Secretary, The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.; A. L. Aderton, I.R.E. Building Fund.

"Industrial Electronics," by M. P. Vore, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company; April 24, 1945.

"2-B Regretter," by W. L. Webb, Bendix Radio Corporation; April 24, 1945.

CEDAR RAPIDS

"Facts About Quartz Crystals, Part I," by R. E. Colander, Collins Radio Company; April 11, 1945.

"Facts About Quartz Crystals, Part II," by R. L. Campbell, Collins Radio Company; April 11, 1945.

CHICAGO

"Management Problems of the Maker of Engineering Products," by A. E. Thiessen, General Radio Company; April 20, 1945.

CONNECTICUT VALLEY

"Spectroscopic Reception," by Dale Pollack, Templetone Radio Corporation; March 15, 1945.

"Mechanics of Phonograph Reproduction," by W. C. Bachman, General Electric Company; April 10, 1945.

DAYTON

"Radio-Frequency Spectrum Analyzers," by E. M. Williams, Wright Field; April 19, 1945.

Election of Officers, April 19, 1945.

EMPORIUM

"Induction Heating," by N. Levin, Induction Heating Corporation; April 6, 1945.

INDIANAPOLIS

"Radio—Past and Present," by C. B. Jolliffe, RCA Laboratories; March 23, 1945.

"Wartime Developments in Electronics," by W. L. Everitt, President, The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.; April 11, 1945.

KANSAS CITY

"Wartime Developments in Electronics," by W. L. Everitt, President, The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.; March 20, 1945.

"16-millimeter Sound on Film Recording," by Allen Jacobs, Calvin Company; April 24, 1945.

LONDON

"High-Frequency Measurements," by D. B. Sinclair, General Radio Company; March 23, 1945.

LOS ANGELES

"Television Broadcasting—Postwar," by C. G. Pierce, General Electric Company; March 20, 1945.

"Wartime Developments in Electronics," by W. L. Everitt, President, The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.; April 24, 1945.

OTTAWA

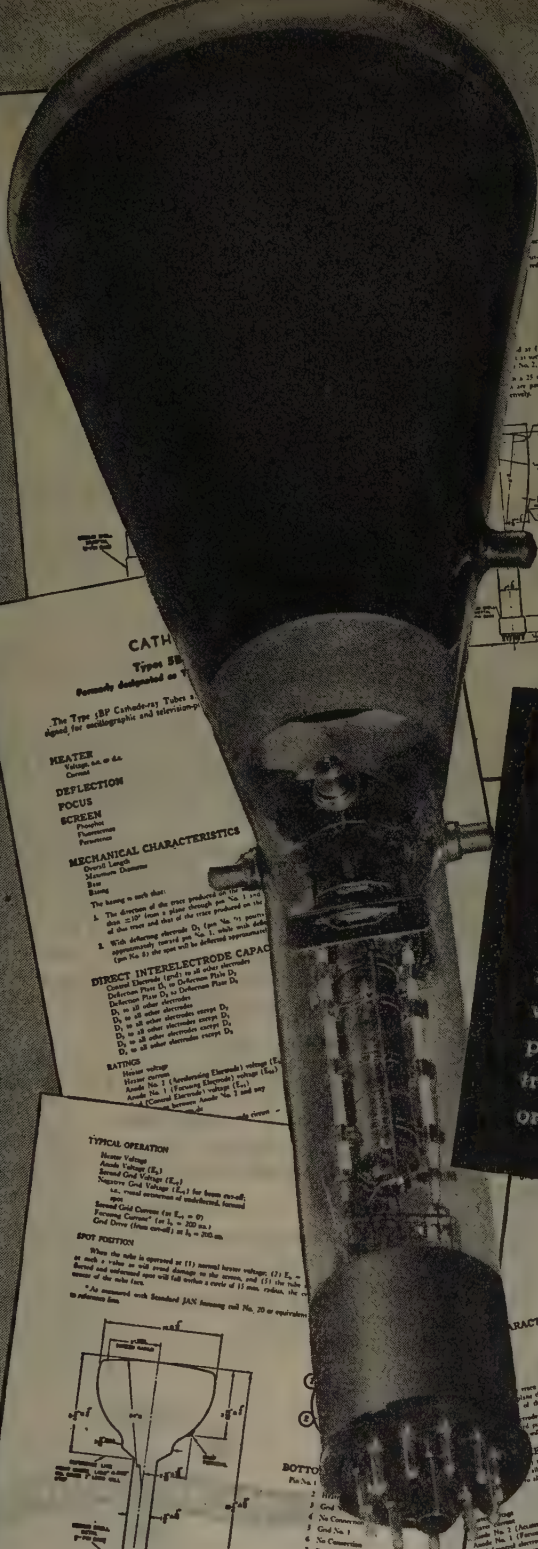
"Air-Traffic Control," by C. C. Bogart, Civil Aviation; March 14, 1945.

"High-Frequency Measurements," by D. B. Sinclair, General Radio Company; March 27, 1945.

PHILADELPHIA

"Projection Kinescopes for Home Television Receivers," by L. E. Swedlund, RCA Laboratories; April 5, 1945.

(Continued on page 36A)



DU MONT CATHODE-RAY TUBES

Formerly designated as Types SJPL, SJPS, SJPA, SJPS
The Type SJPL Cathode-ray Tubes are designed for oscillographic applications where the deflection plate capacitance is minimal. The deflection plate leads are short and direct.

CHARACTERISTICS

| Symbol | Value |
|--------|------------|
| E_a | 1000 volts |
| E_c | 1000 volts |
| E_d | 1000 volts |
| E_g | 1000 volts |
| E_h | 1000 volts |
| E_i | 1000 volts |
| E_j | 1000 volts |
| E_k | 1000 volts |
| E_l | 1000 volts |
| E_m | 1000 volts |
| E_n | 1000 volts |
| E_o | 1000 volts |
| E_p | 1000 volts |
| E_q | 1000 volts |
| E_r | 1000 volts |
| E_s | 1000 volts |
| E_t | 1000 volts |
| E_u | 1000 volts |
| E_v | 1000 volts |
| E_w | 1000 volts |
| E_x | 1000 volts |
| E_y | 1000 volts |
| E_z | 1000 volts |



BOTTOM VIEW OF BASE



BOTTOM VIEW OF BASE

DU MONT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Type SPF7

CATHODE-RAY TUBE DATA

DuMont bulletins are arranged to give the essential data on each cathode-ray tube type in the manner which the industry has found most useful and complete. Be sure you have these bulletins in your electronic reference library. Available on request written on your business stationery.

TYPICAL OPERATION

Heater Voltage
Anode Voltage (E_a)
Control Grid Voltage (E_c)
Deflection Grid Voltage (E_d)
Screen Grid Voltage (E_g)
First Aiding Voltage (E_h)
Second Aiding Voltage (E_i)
Third Aiding Voltage (E_j)
Fourth Aiding Voltage (E_k)
Fifth Aiding Voltage (E_l)
Sixth Aiding Voltage (E_m)
Seventh Aiding Voltage (E_n)
Eighth Aiding Voltage (E_o)
Ninth Aiding Voltage (E_p)
Tenth Aiding Voltage (E_q)
Eleventh Aiding Voltage (E_r)
Twelfth Aiding Voltage (E_s)
Thirteenth Aiding Voltage (E_t)
Fourteenth Aiding Voltage (E_u)
Fifteenth Aiding Voltage (E_v)
Sixteenth Aiding Voltage (E_w)
Seventeenth Aiding Voltage (E_x)
Eighteenth Aiding Voltage (E_y)
Nineteenth Aiding Voltage (E_z)

SPOT POSITION

When the tube is operated at (1) normal heater voltage, (2) E_a as stated, and (3) the spot is focused, the spot will fall within a circle of 1 mm radius, the center of which is the center of the tube face.



CHARACTERISTICS

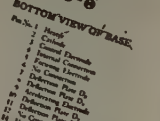
| Symbol | Value |
|--------|------------|
| E_a | 1000 volts |
| E_c | 1000 volts |
| E_d | 1000 volts |
| E_g | 1000 volts |
| E_h | 1000 volts |
| E_i | 1000 volts |
| E_j | 1000 volts |
| E_k | 1000 volts |
| E_l | 1000 volts |
| E_m | 1000 volts |
| E_n | 1000 volts |
| E_o | 1000 volts |
| E_p | 1000 volts |
| E_q | 1000 volts |
| E_r | 1000 volts |
| E_s | 1000 volts |
| E_t | 1000 volts |
| E_u | 1000 volts |
| E_v | 1000 volts |
| E_w | 1000 volts |
| E_x | 1000 volts |
| E_y | 1000 volts |
| E_z | 1000 volts |

CHARACTERISTICS

When the tube is operated at (1) normal heater voltage, (2) E_a as stated, and (3) the spot is focused, the spot will fall within a circle of 1 mm radius, the center of which is the center of the tube face.

ELECTRODE CAPACITANCES (NOMINAL)

| Symbol | Value |
|-----------|--------|
| C_{a-c} | 100 pF |
| C_{c-d} | 100 pF |
| C_{d-g} | 100 pF |
| C_{g-h} | 100 pF |
| C_{h-i} | 100 pF |
| C_{i-j} | 100 pF |
| C_{j-k} | 100 pF |
| C_{k-l} | 100 pF |
| C_{l-m} | 100 pF |
| C_{m-n} | 100 pF |
| C_{n-o} | 100 pF |
| C_{o-p} | 100 pF |
| C_{p-q} | 100 pF |
| C_{q-r} | 100 pF |
| C_{r-s} | 100 pF |
| C_{s-t} | 100 pF |
| C_{t-u} | 100 pF |
| C_{u-v} | 100 pF |
| C_{v-w} | 100 pF |
| C_{w-x} | 100 pF |
| C_{x-y} | 100 pF |
| C_{y-z} | 100 pF |



BOTTOM VIEW OF BASE

DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC.
Passaic, N. J. U.S.A.

© ALLEN B. DUMONT LABORATORIES, INC.

DU MONT

Precision Electronics & Television

ALLEN B. DUMONT LABORATORIES, INC., PASSAIC, NEW JERSEY • CABLE ADDRESS: WESPEXLIN, NEW YORK



QUALITY CONTROL

The Electrical Tests

On production lines at every major step in manufacture, Chicago Transformers are checked on modern testing equipment to laboratory—controlled standards. Repeated testing for all important electrical characteristics provides an accurate control of quality—makes certain that every finished Chicago Transformer delivers the exact performance for which it was designed.

CHICAGO TRANSFORMER

DIVISION OF ESSEX WIRE CORPORATION

3501 WEST ADDISON STREET

CHICAGO, 18



(Continued from page 34A)

"Oscilloscope Tube Performance," by D. F. Holshouser, RCA Laboratories; April 5, 1945.

PITTSBURGH

"Theory of High Frequency Heating," by T. P. Kinn, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company; April 9, 1945.

ROCHESTER

"Quartz Crystals from an Engineer's Viewpoint," by A. A. Leonard, North American Phillips Company; April 19, 1945.

ST. LOUIS

"Hearing Characteristics and the Communications Industry," by C. E. Harrison, Techsonic Recording Laboratories; February 22, 1945.

"Wartime Developments in Electronics," by W. L. Everitt, President, The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.; March 21, 1945.

SEATTLE

"Wartime Developments in Electronics," by W. L. Everitt, President, The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.; April 16, 1945.

TORONTO

"Aircraft Radio and Electrical Systems," by D. R. Taylor, Trans-Canada Air Lines; January 12, 1945.

"Technical Library Facilities in the Toronto Area," by G. J. Irwin, Philco Corporation of Canada; January 22, 1945.

"The Association of Professional Engineers and Its Accomplishments," by T. M. Medland, Public Relations Association of Professional Engineers; January 22, 1945.

"Response Curves and Frequency Compensation of Resistance-Capacitance Coupled Amplifiers," by W. B. Ball, University of Toronto; February 12, 1945.

"High-Frequency Heating of Metallic and Non-metallic Materials," by K. E. Robinson, University of Toronto; February 12, 1945.

"Ultra-High-Frequency Oscillators," by G. C. Eastwood, University of Toronto; February 12, 1945.

TWIN CITIES

"Extreme Selectivity Without Crystals," by Ray Robel, Northwest Airlines, Inc.; April 10, 1945.

WILLIAMSPORT

"Telephone Service for Vehicles and Vessels in Urban Areas," by R. T. Griffith, Bell Telephone Company of Pennsylvania; April 6, 1945.

"General Mobile Radiotelephone Service for the Nation's Highways," by Austin Bailey, American Telephone and Telegraph Company; April 6, 1945.



The following transfers and admissions were approved on May 2, 1945:

Transfer to Senior Member

- Abel, A. E., Phoenix, Md.
- Bach, R. O., c/o Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Co., 1200—3 Ave., Seattle 1, Wash.
- Burns, E. E., 3515 Home Ave., Berwyn, Ill.
- Earnshaw, D. P., 534 Hermitage St., Philadelphia 28, Pa.
- Fay, C. E., 463 West St., New York 14, N. Y.
- Fernsler, G. L., 36 Green Ave., Lawrenceville, N. J.
- Glauber, J. J., Federal Telephone and Radio Labs., 67 Broad St., New York, N. Y.

(Continued on page 38A)

THIS BIG FAMILY OF

Intelin

High Frequency Cables

MEASURES TO EVERY HIGH STANDARD

A big family — 29 types of high frequency cable — yet so high are their standards of construction and performance that every one of the following Intelin High Frequency Cables meets all the requirements of the most exacting specifications:

1. Coaxial, Solid-dielectric, Semi-flexible Lines: *RG-5/U, 6/U, 8/U, 9/U, 10/U, 11/U, 12/U, 13/U, 14/U, 15/U, 17/U, 18/U, 19/U, 20/U, 29A/U, 54/U, 54A/U, 58/U, 59/U.
2. Coaxial, Air-spaced, Low Capacitance Lines: 7/U, 62/U, 63/U.
3. Coaxial, Attenuating Lines: RG-21/U, 42/U.
4. Coaxial, High Impedance, Spiral Delay Line: RG-65/U.
5. Dual (balanced) Lines: RG-22/U, 57/U.
6. Dual-coaxial, Highly Balanced Lines: RG-23/U, 24/U.

To date, for every new high frequency cable need, Intelin has developed and produced the answer. Whatever your requirements in high frequency cable, consult Federal first.

*Type number designations are those of the Army-Navy R. F. Cable Coordinating Committee.



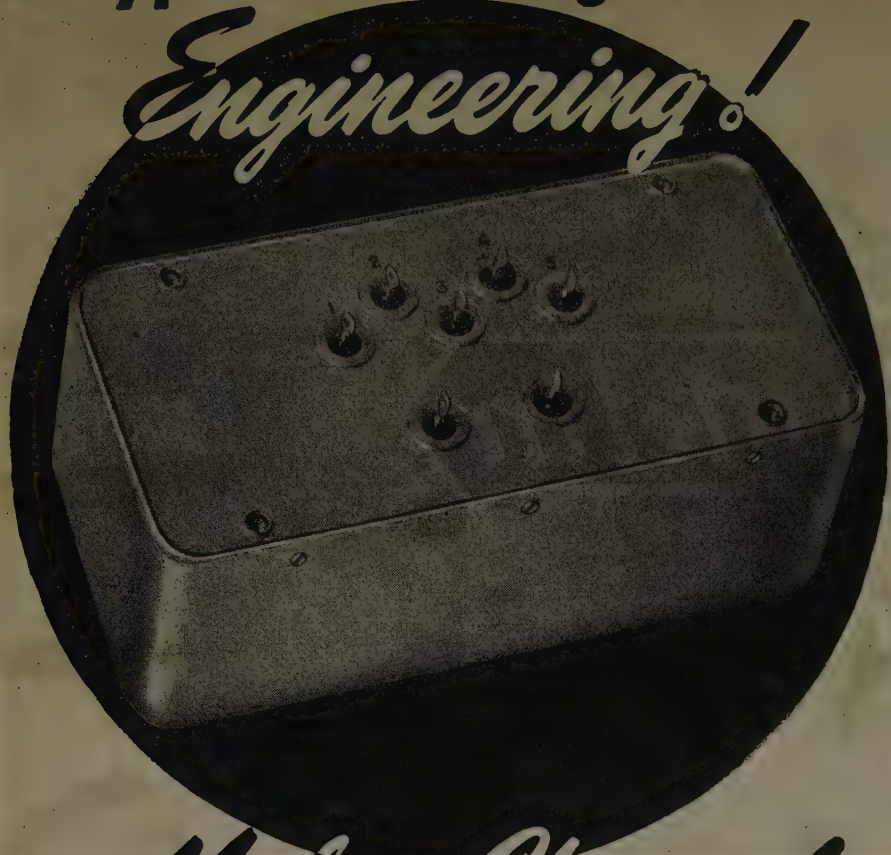
Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation

Newark 1, N. J.



A Typical Challenge to ADC

Engineering!



Multi-Channel NARROW BANDPASS FILTER UNITS

● Like many of the problems brought to the Audio Development Company, this one involved a definite performance improvement with reductions in size and weight.

From an originally specified maximum weight of 40 oz. for potted one-channel interstage filters, the weight of this ADC five-channel unit was reduced to less than 10 oz. per section, hermetically sealed. Volume was reduced by over 50%.

Electrical performance was improved to provide a midband gain of $14 \pm 1\frac{1}{2}$ db when the original specifications permitted a loss from 0 to 6 db. In addition, attenuation characteristics were improved to provide approximately 25 db discrimination at $1/3$ octave with bandpass $\pm 1\frac{1}{2}$ db over $\pm 3\%$ of mid-frequency.

These filters are available in single or multi-channel units for frequencies from 200 cps to supersonic and carrier range. Frequencies lower than 200 cps are available with some size increase. Units can also be supplied in combination with high or low pass filters to permit tone channeling on voice circuits, thus allowing several remote control functions to be superimposed on a single voice circuit without interfering in any way with regular service.

We are ready to help with your filter and transformer requirements. Why not consult with us on your specific problem?



Audio Development Co.

2833 13th Ave. S., Minneapolis 7, Minn.



(Continued from page 36A)

- Haskins, R. L., 153 Ivanhoe St., S.W., Washington, D. C.
 Heindel, H. J., 184-29 Aberdeen Rd., Jamaica Estates, L. I., N. Y.
 Holt, H. W., 38-23—207 St., Bayside, L. I., N. Y.
 Kalmus, H. P., 325 N. Austin Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
 Kannenberg, W. F., 180 Varick St., New York 14, N. Y.
 King, A. P., 40 Harris Park, Red Bank, N. J.
 Kinn, T. P., Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., 2519 Wilkens Ave., Baltimore 3, Md.
 Lyman, H. T., Jr., Bryan Hill Rd., Milford, Conn.
 Mendenhall, H. E., 403 Hudson St., New York 14, N. Y.
 Michel, P. C., 614 Bedford Rd., Schenectady 8, N. Y.
 Parker, R. D., 463 West St., New York 14, N. Y.
 Punchard, J. C. R., Northern Electric Co., Ltd., 1261 Shearer St., Montreal, P.Q., Canada

Admission to Senior Member

- Bennett, W. R., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Room 11-317, Murray Hill, N. J.
 Cunningham, O. B., 61 Nevada Ave., Haddonfield, N. J.
 Lowry, H. H., 463 West St., New York 14, N. Y.

Transfer to Member

- Bachman, W. S., Knapps Pl., R.F.D. 6, Fairfield, Conn.
 Bainbridge, A. S., 16 Surrey Lane, Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.
 Barrett, N. F., R. F. D. Box 2, Ten, c/o C. A. A., Fort Worth, Texas
 Belov, F. I., 1610 Park Rd., N.W., Washington, D. C.
 Bond, L., Radar Training Det., N. A. S., Cape May, N. J.
 Brereton, C. H., R. C. A. Victor Co., Ltd., 1001 Lenoir St., Montreal, P. Q., Canada
 Cohen, R. M., 37 Charles St., Belleville 9, N. J.
 Corkill, J. F., 208 Uptown Post Office Bldg., St. Paul 2, Minn.
 Crawford, A. L., Jr., 428 Montgomery Ave., Haverford, Pa.
 Edwards, R. B., 801 Overbrook Rd., Baltimore 12, Md.
 Frank, N. B., C. A. A., Signals Training Center, R.F.D. 2, Box 10, Fort Worth, Texas
 Geiger, D. G., Bell Telephone Co. of Canada, 76 Adelaide St., W., Toronto 1, Ont., Canada
 Feiker, G. E., 75 Willett St., Albany 6, N. Y.
 Glazer, A. E., 210 Glenayr Rd., Toronto, Ont., Canada
 Hopkins, G. C., Radlomarine Corp. of America, 75 Varick St., New York 13, N. Y.
 Johnson, K. C., 5212 N.E. 73rd St., Portland 13, Ore.
 Killian, L. G., 1449 W. Fargo Ave., Chicago 26, Ill.
 Kurth, H. H., R. F. D. 8, Fox Woods, North Kansas City 16, Mo.
 Larick, S. H., 601 W. 110 St., New York 25, N. Y.
 MacQuivey, D. R., 4 Shaler Lane, Cambridge 38, Mass.
 Morrison, K. G., 6007 Rockridge Blvd., Oakland 11, Calif.
 Olding, N. R., Canadian Broadcasting Corp., Keefer Bldg., Montreal, P. Q., Canada
 Onder, K., 177 S. Mentor Ave., Pasadena 5, Calif.
 Paterson, J. M., 7200—28 Ave., N.W., Seattle 7, Wash.
 Prestholdt, O. L., 120 Stonelea Pl., New Rochelle, N. Y.
 Reynolds, G. A., 301 Seventh Ave., N., Nashville 3, Tenn.
 Stacy, J. E., 363 Lincoln Ave., Orange, N. J.

(Continued on page 40A)

KAAR
Series
46

KAAR

INSTANT HEATING RADIOTELEPHONES

This new KAAR 50-watt series offers lower battery drain

Low battery drain, obtained through the use of instant-heating tubes, is one of the many special features in the new KAAR Series 46 radiotelephone which make this equipment so popular for police, fire, sheriff, utility, and other emergency use.

Kaar engineers packed years of experience into the development of this new equipment, making it unsurpassed for almost any emergency requirement. The 50-watt transmitter is designed for either five channel or single channel operation—mobile or fixed—with a standard frequency range from 1600 to 6000 Kc. The receiver may be either tuneable or fixed tuned crystal-controlled, as desired. Furnished with separate power supply for operation on 117 volts, 60 cycle AC; or 12, 32, or 110 volts DC.



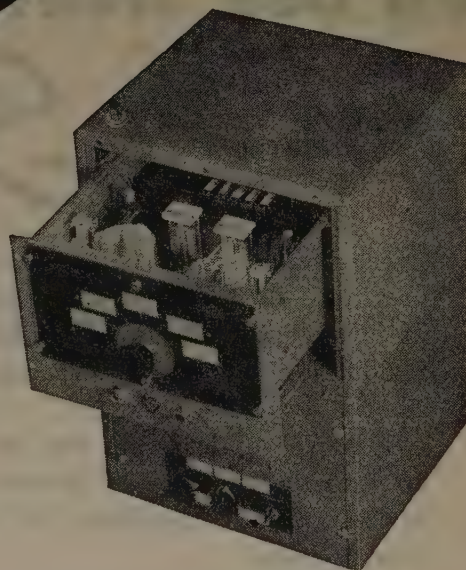
KAAR ENGINEERING CO.
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, U. S. A.

Export Agents: FRAZAR & HANSEN, 301 Clay St., San Francisco, Calif.



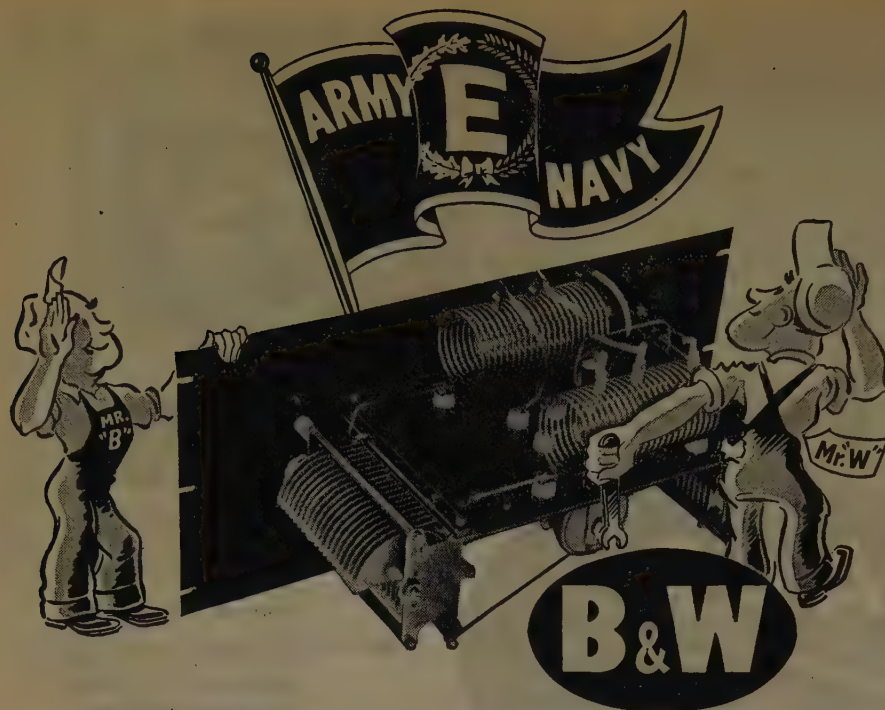
ABOVE: Series 46 KAAR radiotelephone, showing 5 channel transmitter and crystal-controlled receiver mounted side by side.

BELOW: Same units mounted in a different manner, and showing how transmitter slides out for servicing.



Easily accessible! **MANY SPECIAL FEATURES**

- **SIMPLE TO SERVICE**... when four screws are released, the transmitter slides out like a letter file.
- **ZERO STANDBY CURRENT**, made possible by instant-heating tubes, reduces drain on batteries, yet there is no waiting period for tubes to warm up before sending a message.
- **ONLY ONE TUBE TYPE** is used in the transmitter. This simplifies replacement.
- **FITS ANYWHERE**... transmitter may be secured above or below the receiver, or on either side of it. Transmitter and receiver cabinets are 10" high, 13" wide, 13" deep.



NOW OUR SIGHTS ARE SET *for the Stars*

Ever since the war began—and for some time previous—B & W engineering has been achieving in days what would normally have taken months. Production was quickly doubled and redoubled. Then it was doubled again.

Somewhere along the line, we began catching up with the tremendous demand placed upon us or the coveted Army-Navy "E" burgee would not now be here.

We're proud of this recognition. We were more than pleased when the Flag arrived—even though there was time for no more than a fervent 20-minute salute. There are still Air Inductors, variable capacitors and special electronic assemblies to be produced—in more intricate designs and in larger quantities than seemed possible only a few years ago. There are still stars to be added to our "E" burgee. There is still a war to be won!

BARKER & WILLIAMSON

AIR INDUCTORS • VARIABLE CONDENSERS • ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLIES

235 FAIRFIELD AVENUE, UPPER DARBY, PA.

Export: LINDETEVES, Inc., 10 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK, N. Y., U. S. A.



(Continued from page 38A)

Strange, E. M., R.F.D. 3, Box 1008, Auburn, Wash.
Tellman, H. A., 4641 S. 30 Rd., Fairlington, Va.
Trafton, D. C., 7103 Gloster Rd., Wood Acres,
Washington 16, D. C.
Vogeler, R. A., 333 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Wilson, T. M., 19 Nassau Ave., Schenectady 4,
N. Y.

Admission to Member

Abend, I. J., 12949 Pullman, Wyandotte, Mich.
Bennett, A. H., 624 Vernon Ave., Glencoe, Ill.
Blomberg, K. H., Ericsson Telephone Sales Corp.,
101 Park Ave., New York 17, N. Y.
Boykin, J. R., 4023 N. Rogers Ave., Baltimore, Md.
Bradley, G. O., 235 Schenk Ave., Great Neck, L. I.,
N. Y.
Conrad, R. S., 3728 C Ave., N. E., Cedar Rapids,
Iowa
Forman, J. M., 707 Tusitala Dr., Lancaster, Pa.
Freeland, W. T., Freeland and Olsehner Products,
Inc., 611 Baronne St., New Orleans, La.
Friedman, L., 13 Pearl St., Mystic, Conn.
Fulton, O. H., R.C.A. Victor Division, 415 S.
Fifth St., Harrison, N. J.
Grossman, A. J., 463 West St., New York, N. Y.
Heinzelman, G. J., 41 Parkview Dr., Millburn, N. J.
King, H. B., 318 Helena St., Dayton 4, Ohio
McFarland, R. T., Western Electric Co., 165
Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Mohr, M. E., 8 Valemont Way, Summit, N. J.
Paine, R. C., 436 Cornelia St., Boonton, N. J.
Ransom, G. B., 32 Sixth Ave., Room 2105, New
York 13, N. Y.
Sansbury, G. L., 2312 E. 58 St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.
Scott, G. R., 341 Montross Ave., Rutherford, N. J.
Watson, E. F., 15 Sound View Dr., Larchmont,
N. Y.
Westwood, D., 10 First Ave., Royston, Nr. Barns-
ley, Yorkshire, England
Clinton, R. E., 874 Morris Park Ave., Bronx 60,
N. Y.
Collins, F., Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., P. O.
Box 6, Bayside, N. Y.
Conover, R. E., 10 Chippendale Pl., Dayton 10,
Ohio
Conway, M. J., Bldg. 2, Room 542, General Elec-
tric Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y.
Cronkhite, C. L., 5034—34 St., San Diego, Calif.
Daggett, L. L., P. O. Box 2721, East Port Orchard,
Wash.
Davis, D. D., 1433 B Ave., N.E., Cedar Rapids,
Iowa
Derrick, W. A., 1232 Buchanan St., Sandusky, Ohio
DeShazo, C. M., 804 N. Wilmington Ave., Compton,
Calif.
Devereux, J., c/o Submarine Signal Co., 160 State
St., Boston 9, Mass.
Drosback, E. A., 425 Wilden Pl., South Orange,
N. J.
Eden, E. E., W. 1801 Mallon St., Spokane 11,
Wash.
Farugie, J. R., 610 S. Plain St., Ithaca, N. Y.
Fisk, R. E., 3405 Park Blvd., San Diego 3, Calif.
Flores, I., 611 W. 137 St., New York 31, N. Y.
Frost, A. H., c/o Fleet Post Office, New York, N. Y.
George, S. F., 151 Upsal St., S. E., Washington,
D. C.
Gilder, E. E., 5328 Goodwin St., Dallas 6, Texas
Giovanazzi, S. A., 949 Daniels St., N. E., Cedar
Rapids, Iowa
Goeden, H. E., P. O. Box 312, Menominee Falls,
Wis.
Gollnick, N. E., 3135 N. Booth St., Milwaukee 12,
Wis.
Goppert, H. R., R.F.D. 2, Walkerton, Ind.
Hackett, J. P., 2604 Webster St., Philadelphia 46,
Pa.
Hadlock, C. K., 437 W. Schoolhouse Lane, Phila-
delphia 44, Pa.

(Continued on page 44A)

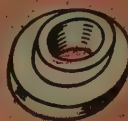
Proceedings of the I.R.E. June, 1945

HOW THE "BIG THREE" MYCALEX PRODUCTS

Answer Military Needs for Advanced Electronic Insulation...and Afford New and Wide Horizons for Post-war Product Improvement

1

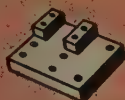
MYCALEX 400



A general purpose insulation, especially fitted for high frequency applications; combines low loss factor with machinability to close tolerances, impermeability to water and oil; not subject to distortion below 700° F. Free of carbonization. Approved by Army and Navy as Grade L-4 insulation. Fabricated to your specifications.

2

MYCALEX K



A series of improved capacitor dielectrics, with dielectric constant *selectable* from 8 to 15. Available in the form of large sheets (14"x18"), or long rods 1/4" to 1" in diameter. Low power factor and high dielectric strength. Ideal for use in equipment with variable capacity. MYCALEX K-10 approved by Army and Navy as Grade H1C5H4 Class H material (JAN I-12). Fabricated to your specifications.

3

MOLDED MYCALEX



A low-loss, high temperature injection molded insulation which can be formed into intricate or irregular shapes, with or without metal electrodes or metal inserts molded in. Adaptable to high production rates and can be sold at moderate prices.



We have plant facilities to fabricate MYCALEX parts to your order. Send for detailed characteristics and specifications of any or all three grades of MYCALEX.

MYCALEX CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Plant and General
Offices:
Clifton, N. J.

Executive Offices
30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York 20, N. Y.

"OWNERS OF 'MYCALEX' PATENTS"

1,001 USES

Condensed Power for Years of Service

VERSATILITY and dependability were paramount when *Alliance* designed these efficient motors — *Multum in Parvo!* . . . They are ideal for operating fans, movie projectors, light home appliances, toys, switches, motion displays, control systems and many other applications . . . providing economical condensed power for years of service.

Alliance Precision

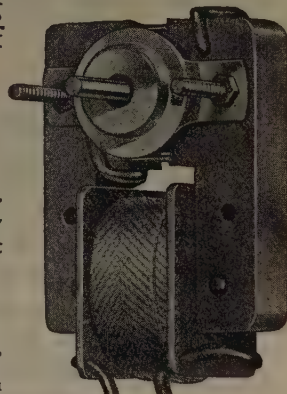
Our long established standards of precision manufacturing from highest grade materials are strictly adhered to in these models to insure long life without breakdowns.

EFFICIENT

Both the new Model "K" Motor and the Model "MS" are the shaded pole induction type — the last word in efficient small motor design. They can be produced in all standard voltages and frequencies with actual measured power outputs ranging upwards to 1/100 H. P. . . Alliance motors also can be furnished, in quantity, with variations to adapt them to specific applications.

DEPENDABLE

Both these models uphold the *Alliance* reputation for all 'round dependability. In the busy post-war period, there will be many "spots" where these Miniature Power Plants will fit requirements . . . Write now for further information.



Model "MS" — Full Size
Motor Measures
1 3/4" x 2 x 3 1/8"



New Model "K" — Full Size
Motor Measures
2 1/8" x 2 3/8" x 3 1/8"

Remember Alliance!
—YOUR ALLY IN WAR AS IN PEACE

ALLIANCE

MANUFACTURING CO.

ALLIANCE . OHIO



(Continued from page 40A)

- Haig, H. C., Jr., H. and S. Co., Field Sig. En.
T.C., Camp Pendleton, Oceanside, Calif.
Hamilton, G. R., c/o Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif.
Hanna, R. D., Bedford, P. Q., Canada
Hanson, H. L., 459 Signal Radar Maintenance
Unit, Type G., Holabird Signal Depot,
Baltimore 19, Md.
Harp, R. C., 1448 Park Rd., Washington 10, D. C.
Harris, S. J., Farnsworth Television and Radio
Corp., Fort Wayne, Ind.
Haugen, A. U., General Delivery, View Ridge,
Sheridan Park, Bremerton, Wash.
Hayes, K. V., Engineering Dept., Radiomarine
Corp. of America, 75 Varick St., New York
13, N. Y.
Heide, S. M., R.F.D. 4, Box 413, Kenosha, Wis.
Herrera, J. C., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Mur-
ray Hill, N. J.
Herrick, S. F., WHAS Transmitter, R.F.D. 2,
Anchorage, Ky.
Hesse, G. L., 107 Lewis Parkway, Yonkers 5, N. Y.
Hilmer, W. R., 4609 Airway Rd., Dayton 3, Ohio
Hinderer, E. F., 4527 Lake Park Ave., Chicago 15,
Ill.
Hinman, R. J., Mat. Staff, West Coast Sound
School, San Diego 47, Calif.
Hittner, C., 2171 Walton Ave., New York, N. Y.
Hofmann, J. A., P. O. Box 1663, Santa Fe, N. M.
Holbrook, R. O., 43-15-158 St., New York, N. Y.
Honeywell, H. H., c/o Postmaster, San Francisco,
Calif.
Hooton, H. D., Box 27, Long Beach, Calif.
Horst, A. W., 1031 Pine St., St. Charles, Ill.
Isenberg, W. W., 713 Chalcedony St., San Diego 9,
Calif.
Jackson, E. D., 34 Hollywood St., Asheville, N. C.
James, T. W., R.F.D. 15, Box 2080, Portland 16,
Ore.
Jennings, R. E., 77 Washington Rd., Norbiton,
Surrey, England
Johnson, G., 6632 S. Greenwood Ave., Chicago 37
Ill.
Jurman, H. R., 2254 W. 41 St., Cleveland 13, Ohio
Kaparoff, P. S., 158-09 Sanford Ave., Flushing,
L. I., N. Y.
Karmin, I., 1417 Kings Highway, Brooklyn 29,
N. Y.
Kellar, J. B., R.F.D. 3, Box 289L, Bremerton,
Wash.
Keller, J. W., Jr., 106 N. Sixth St., Sunbury, Pa.
Klassen, B., 1122 Sherbrooke St., W., Montreal,
P. Q., Canada
Knowles, W. S., 8621 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring,
Md.
Kostyal, S. P., 1220 Ten Oaks Rd., Halethorpe 27,
Md.
Kreis, E. W., 1632 N. 35 St., Milwaukee 8, Wis.
Lambie, H. H., 212 W. Washington, Chicago 6, Ill.
Lamp, L. B., 846 Berkeley Rd., Columbus 5, Ohio
Lebowitz, L. L., c/o Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif.
Levy, S. L., 215 W. 78 St., New York, N. Y.
Lewis, R. V., 1972 Eastern Parkway, Schenectady
8, N. Y.
Libby, R. L., 1726-33 Pl., S.E., Washington 20,
D. C.
Lingle, R. H., Jr., 141 Chestnut Ave., Sunnyvale,
Calif.
Lupo, F. J., Squadron B., Chanute Field, Ill.
Maltby, A. I., 2631 Lawndale Ave., Evanston, Ill.
MacKenzie, K., CKEY, 444 University Ave.,
Toronto, Ont., Canada
Manchester, E. J., 236 Millhurst Rd., Lackawanna
18, N. Y.
Marks, F. L., 13 Raymond, Hamburg, N. Y.
Marriner, E. H., 854 Cornish Dr., San Diego 7,
Calif.
Massaro, H. J., 36 W. Eadle St., East Boston, Mass.
Mauck, M. L., 327 Prospect St., Covington, Va.

(Continued on page 48A)

SYLVANIA NEWS

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT EDITION

JUNE

Published by SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC., Emporium, Pa.

1945

SYLVANIA'S CHART AIDS STANDARDIZATION OF TUBES

Reference List Recommendations Reduce Radio Tube Types

AS an aid to the standardization of radio receiver tube types, Sylvania has prepared the chart reproduced below—another item in Sylvania's long-time program of technical assistance to the radio industry.

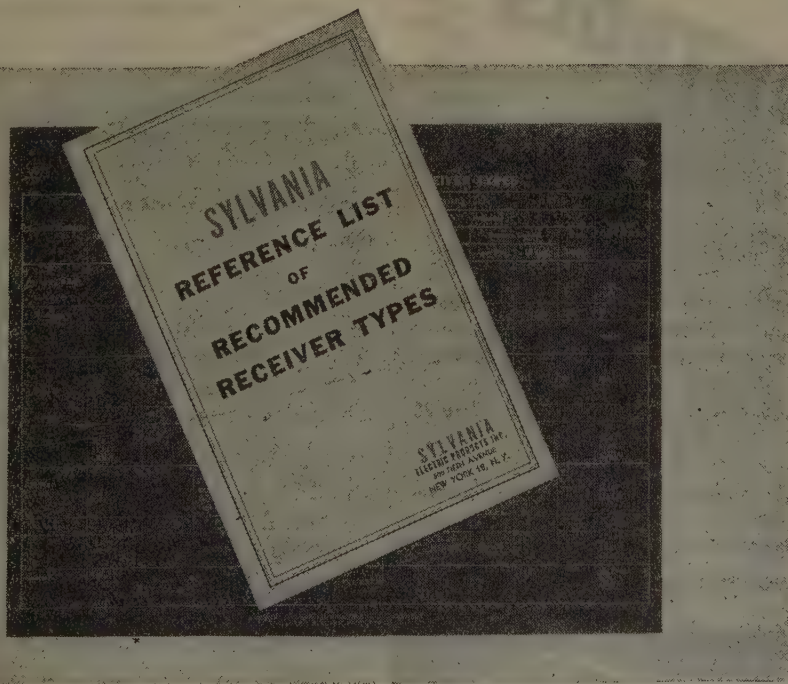
The number and variety of tube types have grown in recent years, and this trend has intensified war scarcities.

Naturally, it would seem to be advantageous to radio set manufacturers to further standardize tube selection and limit their variety. This would probably meet with approval in many parts of the

radio industry, particularly among radio servicemen since they are in an active position when it comes to tube replacement and general radio set repairing.

(An indication of their opinion concerning tube types was revealed in Sylvania's survey in which 90.5% of the servicemen questioned said they would prefer fewer and simpler tube types.)

This handy reference chart will help smooth some of the wrinkles of the problem and act as a future guide. Write for it to Sylvania Electric Products Inc., 500 Fifth Ave., New York 18, N. Y.



Double Triode Tube Has Two Uses

Acts As Converter Or Amplifier

Sylvania's new high mutual conductance double triode tube—Type 7F8—is designed for use at frequencies up to 300 or 400 Mc.



With precautions the two sections may be used separately, saving space and the number of tubes required for a given performance since all the elements except the heaters are independent.

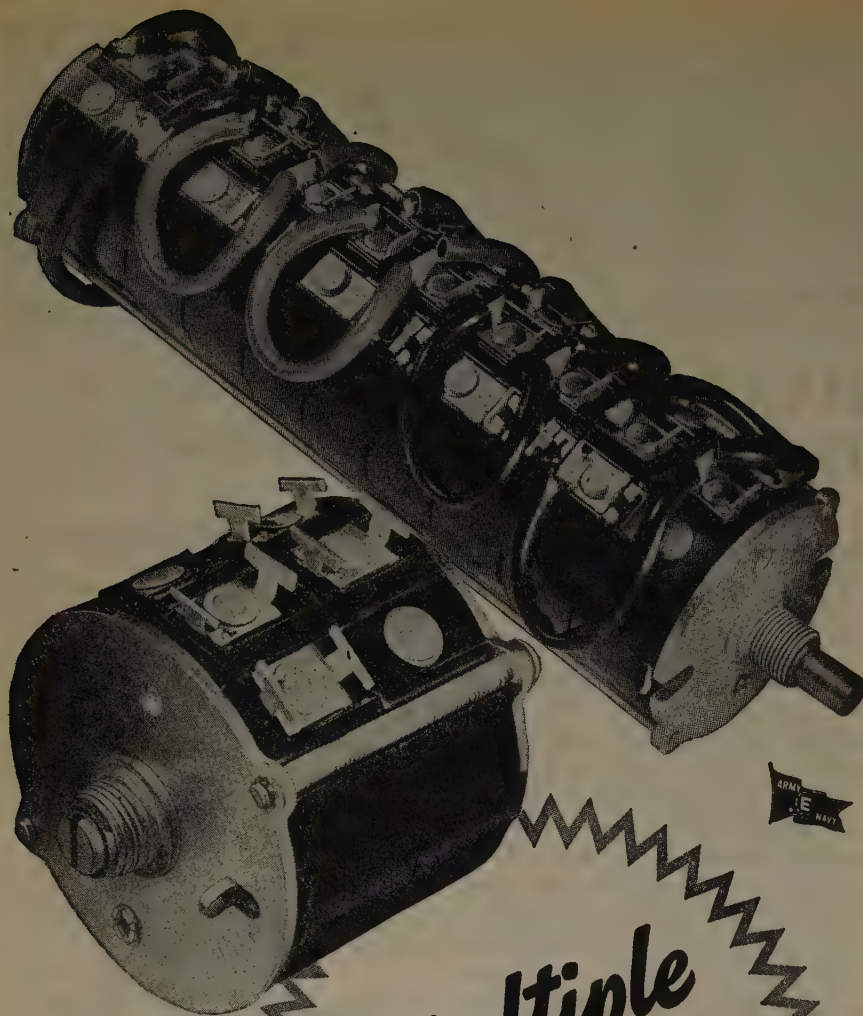
The cascade operation thus made possible is useful in u-h-f grounded grid and cathode follower amplifier service. It may also be used as a push-pull u-h-f amplifier.

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC

MAKERS OF RADIO TUBES; CATHODE RAY TUBES; ELECTRONIC DEVICES; FLUORESCENT LAMPS, FIXTURES, ACCESSORIES; INCANDESCENT LAMPS

Proceedings of the I.R.E. June, 1945

47A



Single shaft passes through and locks with rotor of each unit.

Each unit can be wound to precise circuit requirements, as to resistance, taper, tap, hop-off.

Interlocking resistance ratios provide any desired voltage or current at given degree of rotation.

Note dual unit with screw-driver adjustment. Such assemblies are serving in the most intricate electronic assemblies.

Multiple CONTROLS

★ For three or more controls in tandem, Clarostat Type 42 is the logical choice. The bakelite cases of these rheostats or potentiometers nest and lock together for a virtually solid casing. Metal end plates and tie rods insure a rigid assembly—even up to 20 units in tandem. This unit is the solution to your multiple-circuit control. Back-lash is completely eliminated. And it is typical of that Clarostat "know-how" which provides the answers to all your resistor, control or resistance-device problems.

★ Submit your problem!

CLAROSTAT



Controls and Resistors

CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., Inc. 285-7 N. 6th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Membership

(Continued from page 44A)

- McDowell, W. F., c/o Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif.
- McClanahan, R. T., 7886 Bleriot Ave., Los Angeles 45, Calif.
- Messenger, L. M., 16 Rockhill St., Foxboro, Mass.
- Michaud, R., 18 Homewood Ave., Toronto 5, Ont., Canada
- Miller, G., 94 Holland Ave., Elmont, L. I., N. Y.
- Molton, H. R., 1459 W. 71 St., Chicago 36, Ill.
- Monsees, A. M., c/o Postmaster, San Francisco, Calif.
- Moore, W. C., 95 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn 26, N. Y.
- Mueller, F. L., 105 W. Adams St., Chicago 3, Ill.
- Nelson, L., Philco Radio and Television Corp., Tioga and C St., Philadelphia 34, Pa.
- Oakes, R. E., Sperry Gyroscope Co., Garden City, L. I., N. Y.
- O'Connor, G. S., 4106 Kinsway St., Baltimore 6, Md.
- Pace, R. A., C. A. A., Woody Island, Kodiak, Alaska
- Pardee, S., Jr., 210 Harrison Ave., Glenside, Pa.
- Peterson, D. I., 4010 Madison Ave., Brookfield, Ill.
- Pettersen, P. L., c/o Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif.
- Phillips, H. E., 2205 N.W. 29 St., Oklahoma City 6, Okla.
- Pilant, R. H., KANS, Lassen Hotel, Wichita 2, Kan.
- Pollack, L., 1405-44 St., Long Island City 4, L. I., N. Y.
- Porter, H. A., 117 Poningo St., Port Chester, N. Y.
- Price, J. B., 46 Shirley Ave., Moncton, N. B., Canada
- Rafuse, V. C., No. 6 District Signals R. C. Signals, Halifax, N. S., Canada
- Rataski, C. P., 1343 Edge Hill Rd., Lansdowne Park, Darby, Pa.
- Richman, H. R., P. O. Box L, Falls Church, Va.
- Risteen, H. C., 97 Clarendon Ave., Ottawa, Canada
- Rosenthal, S. W., 783 Boulevard, Bayonne, N.J.
- Rounds, J. M., 4635 Airway Rd., Dayton 3, Ohio
- Rubenstein, A. M., c/o Fleet Post Office, New York, N. Y.
- Sanders, R. L., 29 Concord Ct., Poquonnock Bridge, Conn.
- Sanderson, R. B., 6326 Grayton Rd., R.F.D. 2, Berea, Ohio
- Schlegel, H. G., Hummels Wharf, Pa.
- Schwartz, E., 22 Jackson St., New York, N. Y.
- Serpell, N., 25 Mangarra Rd., Canterbury, E. 7, Melbourne, Australia
- Shekels, H. D., 555 W. Lemon St., Lancaster, Pa.
- Sheppard, J. J., Jr. 3917 California Ave., Seattle 6, Wash.
- Shirley, Q. H., 1568 Victoria Ave., Windsor, Ont., Canada
- Shreve, T. S., c/o Postmaster, San Francisco, Calif.
- Space, C., 1926 Apple St., Williamsport 27, Pa.
- Spokowski, F., Radio Engineering Dept., H.M.C.S., Scotian, Halifax, N.S., Canada
- Stacey, J. F., 499 Millwood Rd., Toronto 12, Ont., Canada
- Staub, D. W., 134 Wayne Pl., S.E., Washington 20, D. C.
- Steinback, E. A., c/o Postmaster, Seattle, Wash.
- Taylor, R. W., 4525 AAFBU (Signal Schol), Warner Robins Field No. 2, Georgia
- Thacker, W. E., 37 Salerno Dr., Dayton 4, Ohio
- Thompson, F. S. B., 1325-15 Ave., W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada
- Tinkham, M. E., P. O. Box 160, Milford, Mass.
- Tuck, M., 29 Eckert Ave., Newark, N. J.
- Ullmann, M. A., 218 Norwood Ave., Avon-by-the-Sea, N. J.
- Uminski, G. J., 344 W. Main St., Menominee Falls, Wis.
- Vavra, H. G., 1411 Seventh Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
- Vollberg, F. J., 417 Frederick St., San Francisco 17, Calif.
- Ward, J. F., 23 Dawson Ave., Elwood, S.3, Victoria, Australia

(Continued on page 68A)

Proceedings of the I.R.E. June, 1945



WE'RE THINKING... OF YOUR REPUTATION!

That good name and important position you enjoy in the radio industry took long years to build. Your postwar reputation *can* hinge on the performance of the record changer you select for your radio phonograph combinations of tomorrow.

This is elementary, of course. But it has particular bearing on our postwar concentration on volume production of automatic record changers.

These changers will be Custombilt. The engineering "savvy" that helped us lick the toughest problems the armed forces could dream up is proving itself right now in the record changers we have designed.

We would welcome your inquiry and design problems. For we are going all the way in this matter of automatic changers. Set manufacturers who knew our prewar changer—who have looked to us for nearly a quarter century for their condensers and other radio components—will understand what this means.

GENERAL **I**NSTRUMENT CORPORATION

829 NEWARK AVENUE • ELIZABETH 3, N. J.



Unsurpassed QUALITY

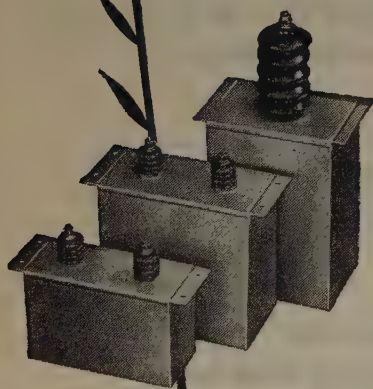
• The Industrial Condenser Corporation manufactures a complete line of Oil-filled, Electrolytic, Wax and Special Mica Capacitors for all industrial, communications and signalling applications up to 250,000 volts working. Complete laboratory and engineering facilities available for solution and design of capacitor problems for special applications.

An Industrial Condenser for every industrial application.



.5 MFD. 50,000 VOLTS DC WORKING

(Illustrated above)...28 inches high, weight 175 pounds, built by Industrial Condenser Corporation to meet Navy specifications. Oil-filled, oil impregnated. Built for 24 hour continuous operation and total submersion in salt water.



PAPER, OIL AND ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

INDUSTRIAL CONDENSER CORPORATION

3243-65 NORTH CALIFORNIA AVE., CHICAGO 18, U.S.A.

DISTRICT OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Membership

(Continued from page 48A)

- Wessel, A. W. J., 4633 Hillside Ave., Indianapolis 5, Ind.
Wilding, M. F., Dept. 941, Northern Electric Co., 1261 Shearer St., Montreal 22, P.Q., Canada
Winchester, J. L., 6009 Edmondson Ave., Catonsville 28, Md.
Woods, O. R., The Upjohn Co., 301 Henrietta St., Kalamazoo 99, Mich.
Worthen, G. B., 440 Riverside Dr., New York 27, N. Y.
Yeomans, P. C., 1156 E. 40 St., Brooklyn 10, N. Y.

Admission to Associate

- Allen, J. W., 4556 Eighth St., N.E., Seattle 5 Wash.
Allen, R. B., 4725—34 St., San Diego, Calif.
Allen, W. T., 330 Washington St., Hempstead, L. I., N. Y.
Altmayer, J., 14302 Thames Ave., Cleveland 10, Ohio
Ambrosio, B. F., International Business Machines Corp., 310 Fifth Ave., New York 1, N. Y.
Auble, R. N., 1121 Tecumseh St., Indianapolis 1, Ind.
Bache, R., 280 Nassau Ave., Huntington, L. I., N. Y.
Baker, J. R., Jr., 64 N. Main St., Ipswich, Mass.
Bell, R. V., 1110 Cherokee Rd., Louisville 4, Ky.
Benzing, R. O., 630 Gramatan Ave., Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Bennett, A. L., 3936 N. Mobile Ave., Chicago 34, Ill.
Blair, A. R., R.F.D. 1, Box 90, Port Blakely, Wash.
Bloom, L., 115—63—229 St., St. Albans 11, L.I., N. Y.
Bonner, E. C., 1885 Prefontaine St., Montreal, P. Q., Canada
Buff, C., P. O. Box 475, Hicksville, N. Y.
Burckhart, L. K., 2630 Connecticut Ave., S.E., Massillon, Ohio
Burke, W. B., 907 Ruffner St., Birmingham, Mich.
Burns, L. F., P. O. Box 578, Chula Vista, Calif.
Campbell, W. A., Appin, Ont. Canada
Cassens, G. J., 612 W. Lafayette Ave., Jacksonville, Ill.
Celestre, R. G., 451—60 St., Oakland 9, Calif.
Choate, R. S., Officers Mess, Royal Australian Air Force, Point Cook, Victoria, Australia
Robertson, S. D., Box 107, Red Bank, N. J.
Schoenbaum, J. R., 15 Mitchell Ave., Roseland, N. J.
Scoville, R. R., 6601 Romaine St., Los Angeles 38, Calif.
Seely, S., Radiation Laboratory, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge 30, Mass.
Smith, J. W., 3 Dellwood Drive, Madison, N. J.
Spielman, S. C., R. F. D., Huntingdon Valley, Pa.
Timings, G. H., 149 W. Ohio St., Chicago 10, Ill.
Watson, J. W., 190 Stanley Ave., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Wright, A. K., 33 Woodland Rd., Short Hills, N. J.

M. F. M. Osborne Associates Consulting Physicists

Fluid Dynamics, Mechanics, Electronic Design, Electromagnetic and Acoustic Wave Propagation, Mathematical Analysis.

703 Albee Bldg., Washington 5, D.C.
Atlantic 9084

FRANK MASSA

Electro-Acoustic Consultant

DEVELOPMENT PRODUCTION DESIGN
PATENT ADVISOR

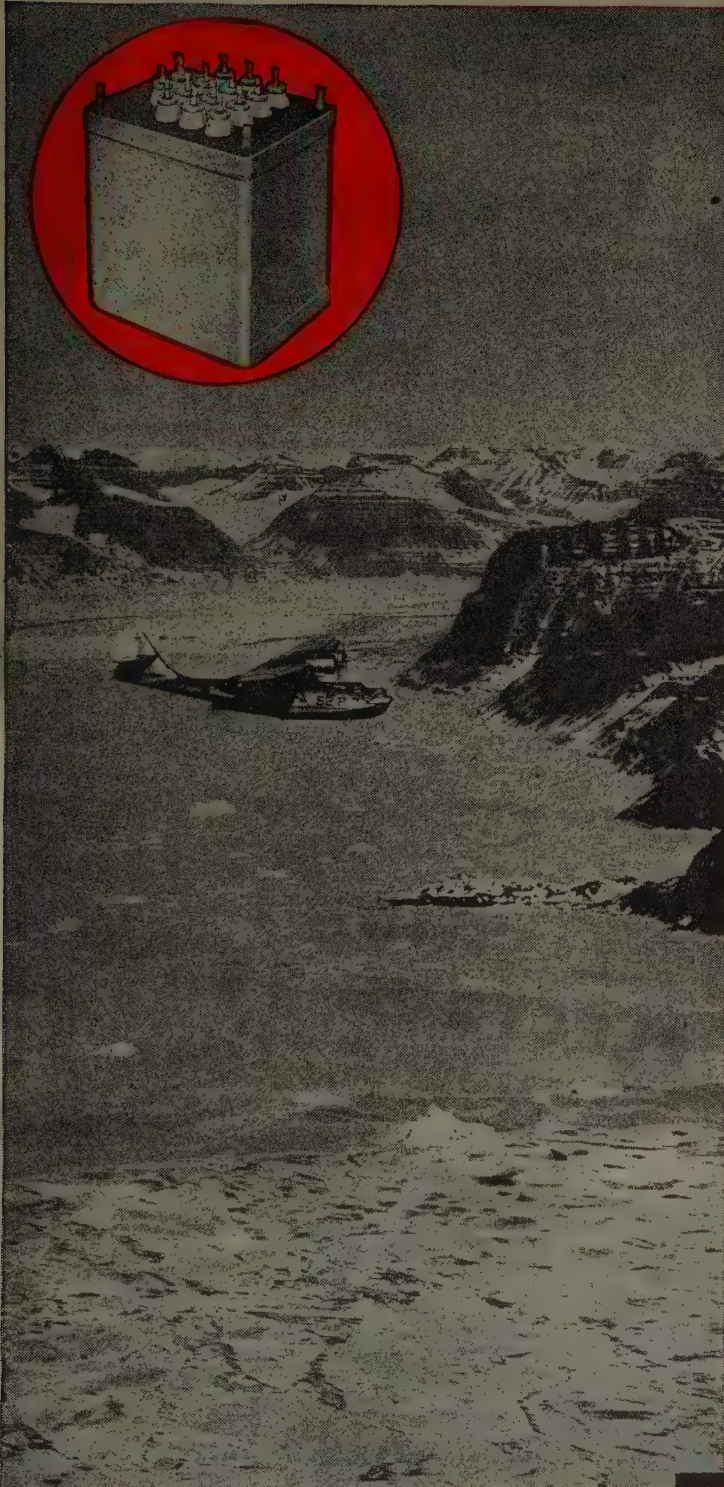
ELECTRO-ACOUSTIC & ELECTRO-MECHANICAL
VIBRATING SYSTEMS

SUPERSONIC GENERATORS & RECEIVERS

3393 Dellwood Rd., Cleveland Heights 18, Ohio

HERMASEAL

HERMETICALLY SEALED TRANSFORMERS —DEPENDABLE IN ARCTIC WARFARE



OFFICIAL U.S. NAVY PHOTO

Pioneer Manufacturers of Transformers, Reactors and Rectifiers for Electronics and Power Transmission

Hermaseal Hermetically Sealed Transformers are as effective in the intense cold of the Arctic as in torrid zones. For moisture cannot penetrate nor does it remain in the enclosing cases to deteriorate insulation.

At AmerTran, moisture is removed in the vacuum varnish impregnation of core and coil and the whole unit is thoroughly dried by pre-heating before filling with compound. To make each unit impervious to moisture, all case seams are induction soldered and the terminals are solder sealed or pressure type according to requirements. Every unit, not just random units, is tested by vacuum immersion—upon which it receives the symbol of perfect Hermetic Sealing—the Hermaseal.

Submit your specifications covering magnetic components for airborne communications equipment to AmerTran.

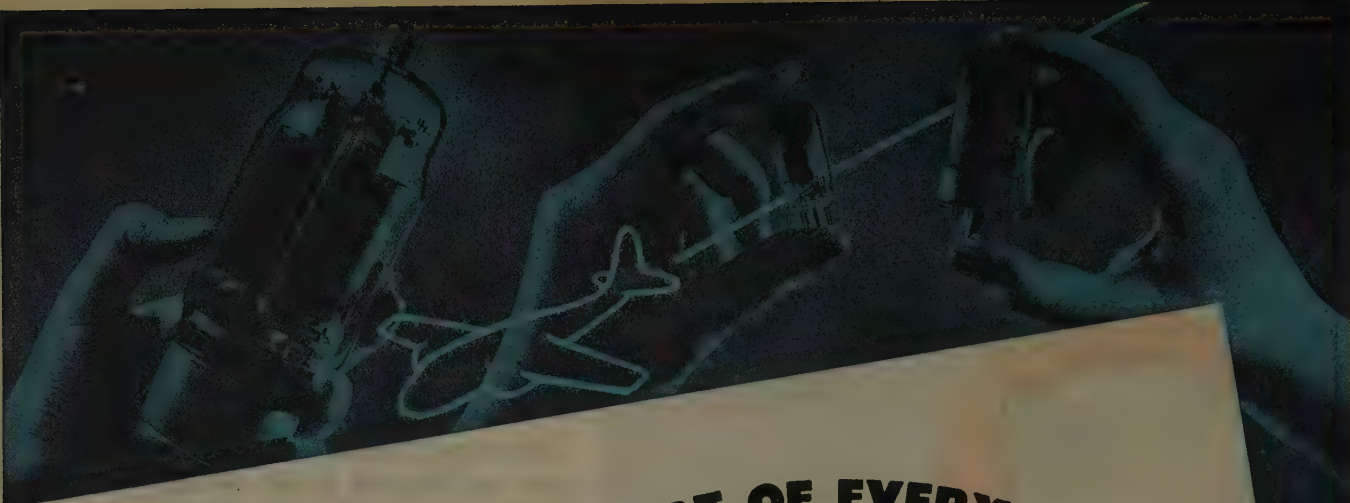


THE AMERICAN TRANSFORMER CO., 178 Emmet St., Newark N. J.

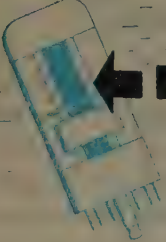
AMERTRAN ASSIGNED "APPROVED" QUALITY CONTROL RATING BY AIR FORCES

On March 14, 1945, the Air Technical Service Command of the Army Air Forces delegated to the American Transformer Company full responsibility for meeting contract requirements. This assignment of an "Approved" Quality Control Rating which eliminates duplicate inspection during fabrication was awarded on the basis of AmerTran's record in adhering to quality standards.

AMERTRAN



← DEEP IN THE HEART OF EVERY TUBE...



THE HEART of every radio and electron tube is its *cathode*. And National Union electronic engineers are in many ways the heart specialists of the tube world.

They have developed high-emission cathode coatings for a wide variety of tube types. They have perfected improved methods of controlling the torrent of electrons that is emitted by every *good* cathode. And, of course, they have their own ways of determining that a cathode *is* good. For example, microscopic magnifications up to

2500X enable N. U. scientists to tell at once that a cathode coating of millions of minute crystals, has the desired density and texture.

As the cathode is the heart of the tube, so the tube is the heart of radio, communications and industrial electronic equipment. And the day is coming when N. U. research, N. U. mass-producing facilities, and N. U. "know how" with the elusive electron will aid in speeding the return of many peacetime products to our homes and industries.

NATIONAL UNION RADIO AND ELECTRON TUBES

NATIONAL UNION RADIO CORPORATION • NEWARK 2, N. J.



Write for STACKPOLE ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS Catalog



Whether for today's needs or post-war engineering, write today for your copy of this 36-page Catalog RC 6 replete with helpful engineering data.

**FIXED AND
VARIABLE
RESISTORS
IRON CORES
LINE, SLIDE,
ROTARY
ACTION
SWITCHES**

OTHER STACKPOLE PRODUCTS

BRUSHES and CONTACTS

(All carbon, graphite, metal and composition types)

RARE METAL CONTACTS

WELDING CARBON PRODUCTS • BEARINGS

BRAZING BLOCKS • ANODES

ELECTRODES • CARBON PILES

PACKING, PISTON, and SEAL RINGS

RHEOSTAT PLATES and DISCS

SPECTROGRAPHITE NO. 1

CARBON and MOLDED METAL POWDER
SPECIALTIES

INSULATED RESISTORS

*Designed to Match War
Standards Specifications*

Integrally molded in one operation under laboratory controlled production standards, Stackpole Type CM Resistors in $\frac{1}{3}$ -(RC-10): $\frac{1}{2}$ -(RC-21): and 1-watt (RC-30) sizes have been specifically designed to meet the newly issued Army-Navy specifications. The construction of these new resistors is such that they offer an exceptional degree of stability under load—the average change being less than 5% after 1000 hours under test at full load. In addition to having highly satisfactory humidity characteristics well within today's exacting requirements, Stackpole Type CM Insulated Resistors meet up-to-the-minute salt water immersion specifications.

Samples to any required tolerance on request.

STACKPOLE

STACKPOLE CARBON COMPANY, ST. MARYS, PA.

± OR ± QUALITY

It's not wise to think that all Steatite Ceramic Insulators are

equivalent in quality. From selection of materials through the processes of mixing, extrusion or stamping; on through the kiln to final inspection, the production of a high grade Steatite Insulator requires experience, skill, modern tools and machinery, plus the KNOWHOW that comes from extensive research and development.

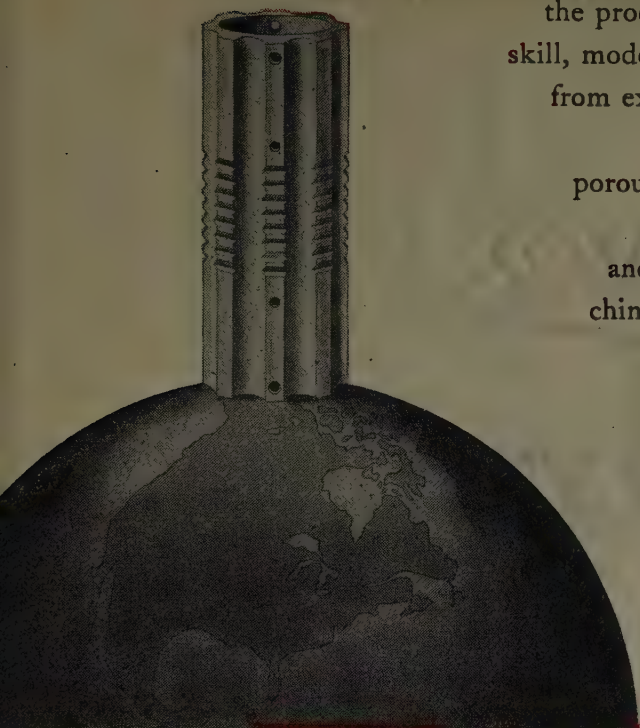
Inferior Steatite Insulators may be produced. They may be porous or underkilned or overkilned.

Backed by 43 years of Ceramic Leadership, constant research and development, highly trained workers, the most modern machinery and production methods, ALSiMAG has fully earned its reputation as "Tops Among the Steatites". Whatever you are planning in the electrical or electronic field, we believe our specialized knowledge will be helpful.

Let's work together.

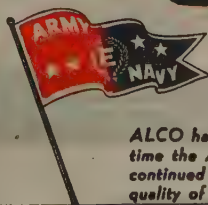
AMERICAN LAVA CORPORATION
CHATTANOOGA 5, TENNESSEE

43RD YEAR OF CERAMIC LEADERSHIP



CHARACTERISTICS OF ALSiMAG STEATITE INSULATORS

- Permanent Rigidity
- Cannot Char
- Resistant to Thermal Shock
- Resistant to High Temperatures
- High Mechanical Strength
- Low-Loss
- Does Not Absorb Moisture
- Chemically Inert



TOPS IN STEATITE CERAMICS

ALCO has been awarded for the fifth time the Army-Navy "E" Award for continued excellence in quantity and quality of essential war production.

The *precise* capacitor
for the *precise* application...

AEROVOX ELECTROLYTICS



● The electrolytic capacitor has its own special field of application in electronic, radio and electrical equipment. This type provides the equipment designer with an unusually *lightweight* unit of high capacitance in a compact container. Also, it effects considerable savings. **BUT...**

Electrolytic capacitors must be properly applied for long life and stable

characteristics. There are essential differences between electrolytics and other types that restrict their use, such as over-voltage, allowable ripple current, capacitance, tolerance, temperature. **WHICH MEANS...**

The proper type and rating must be used for the given application, along with meeting mechanical considerations, if the basic advantages of electro-

lytics are to be gained. **THAT IS WHY...**

Aerovox, pioneer of the dry electrolytic, continues to offer the outstanding selection of electrolytic capacitors. There is the **PRECISE** capacitor for the **PRECISE** application, which guarantees satisfactory service and long life. Don't improvise!

● Write for literature...



Capacitors

INDIVIDUALLY TESTED

AEROVOX CORPORATION, NEW BEDFORD, MASS., U. S. A.

SALES OFFICES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

Export: 13 E. 40 ST., NEW YORK 16, N. Y. • Cable: 'ARLAB' • In Canada: AEROVOX CANADA LTD., HAMILTON, ONT.



RAYTHEON

TYPE 1B48

A HIGH VOLTAGE COLD CATHODE MINIATURE GAS RECTIFIER

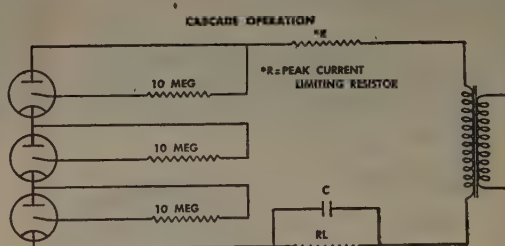
● There are many applications in which a high DC voltage, at a relatively low current, must be obtained in a minimum space and with maximum power efficiency.

If tubes necessitating a heater voltage supply are used, the space and weight requirements of a filament transformer insulated to withstand high potentials—and the additional power consumption—are often detrimental factors. Numerous oscilloscope applications are in this category.

Thus there is often a real need for a small modified miniature type cold cathode gas rectifier like the 1B48—which can easily deliver 1000 volts DC at 6 milliamperes average current. Furthermore, several tubes may be operated in series to obtain even higher voltages.

Shown below are the physical and electrical features of the 1B48. The schematic diagram indicates cascade operation in a half wave circuit. Full wave rectification may be accomplished in the conventional manner.

This Raytheon tube represents just one more entry in Raytheon's record of tube development . . . a continuing engineering program that is making possible still finer tubes for *your* postwar products.



SPECIFICATIONS OF 1B48

PHYSICAL:

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| Maximum Over-all Length | 2-1/4 inches |
| Maximum Seated Height | 1-9/16 inches |
| Maximum Diameter | 3/4 inches |

ELECTRICAL:

| | |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Maximum Peak Inverse Voltage | 2700 volts |
| Maximum Peak Plate Current | 50 ma |
| Average DC Voltage Drop at 6 ma | 100 volts |
| Maximum DC Output Current | 6 ma |
| Minimum Peak AC Starting Voltage | 800 volts |
| Maximum Starter Anode Current | 100 μ a |

RAYTHEON

MANUFACTURING COMPANY
RADIO RECEIVING TUBE DIVISION

Newton, Massachusetts • Los Angeles • New York • Chicago • Atlanta

Listen to
"MEET YOUR NAVY"
Every Saturday Night
AMERICAN BROADCASTING CO.
Coast to Coast
181 Stations



All Four Divisions
Have Been Awarded
Army-Navy "E"
With Stars

DEVOTED TO RESEARCH AND THE MANUFACTURE OF TUBES AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE NEW ERA OF ELECTRONICS

From A F

Why Western Electric equipment leads the way!

1. Western Electric products are designed by Bell Telephone Laboratories—world's largest organization devoted exclusively to research and development in all phases of electrical communication.
2. Since 1869, Western Electric has been the leading maker of communications apparatus. Today this company is the nation's largest producer of electronic and communications equipment.
3. The outstanding quality of Western Electric equipment is being proved daily on land, at sea, in the air, under every extreme of climate. No other company has supplied so much equipment of so many different kinds for military communications.

Western

As you probably know, many of the electronic marvels of this war have been made possible by the successful harnessing of Super High Frequencies. The scientists at Bell Telephone Laboratories have taken a leading part in this work with MICROWAVES.

The devices they have designed have been built in vast quantities by Western Electric. In this work, Western Electric has added greatly to its fund of spe-



AM • BROADCASTING • FM



MARINE RADIO



AVIATION RADIO



MOBILE RADIO

Western Electric has specialized

to SHF

Electric equipment leads the way!

cialized knowledge and its manufacturing techniques.

These wartime microwave developments hold great promise for the future of communications and television transmissions.

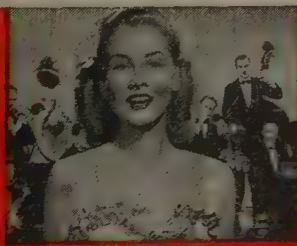
From the audio band and extending through the many services in the radio frequency spectrum up to the frontiers of super high frequencies, count on Western Electric equipment to lead the way!



*During the 7th War Loan Drive,
buy bigger, extra War Bonds!*



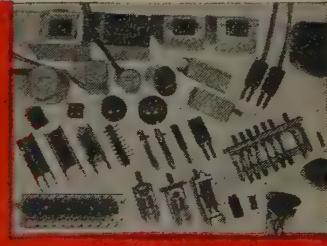
SOUND SYSTEMS



TELEVISION



SOUND MOTION PICTURES



COMPONENT PARTS

knowledge in all of these fields

from WIRELESS to MARINE AMPLIFIED SOUND



An assembly line in a Remler factory engaged in the manufacture of marine amplified sound systems for U. S. Maritime Commission.



Telephone Type Plugs

Signal Corps • Navy Specifications

| PLUG NUMBER | NUMBER CONTACTS | TYPE SLEEVE | SEE NOTE |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|
| PL47 | 2 | Long | |
| PL54 | 2 | Short | 1 |
| PL55 | 2 | Long | 2 |
| PL55K | 2 | Off Set | |
| PL68 | 3 | Long | 3 |
| PL124 | 2 | Short | 1 |
| PL125 | 2 | Long | 2 |
| PL155 | 2 | Long | 2 |
| PL354 | 2 | Short | 1 |
| PL540 | 2 | Short | 1 |
| B-180207 | 2 | (Lock-Nut) | 2 |
| CAU-49109 | 2 | Long | 2 |
| CRL-49007A | 3 | Long | 3 |
| NAF-1136-1 | 2 | Long | 2 |
| NAF-212938-1 | 3 | Long | 3 |
| NAF-215285-2 | 2 | Short | 1 |

Note 1 — Interchangeable with others Note 1.

Note 2 — Interchangeable with others Note 2.

Note 3 — Interchangeable with others Note 3.

OTHER DESIGNS TO ORDER

REMLER'S EXPERIENCE in marine sound goes back to 1918; this firm was organized twenty-seven years ago to manufacture ship wireless. For five years before Pearl Harbor a division of Remler Company was busy with the design, manufacture and installation of inter-ship transmitting and amplifying equipment aboard passenger liners and merchant vessels . . . valuable experience for the manufacture of complete marine amplified sound systems for the U. S. Navy—built to withstand the shock and concussion of war as well as the corrosive action of salt air and water.

Further assignments in radio and electronics invited. Consult—

REMLER COMPANY, LTD. • 2101 Bryant St. • San Francisco, 10, Calif.

REMLER

SINCE 1918

Announcing & Communication Equipment

MODEL S
Height 29½ inches
Weight 100 lbs. (approx.)

MODEL T
(A Complete Exhaust System
with High and Low Vacuum
Valve and Charcoal Trap)
Height 11½ inches
Weight 12½ lbs.

MODEL R
(With Valve and Charcoal Trap)
Height 38¾ inches
Weight 40 lbs.

MODEL P
(With Charcoal Trap)
Height 24¾ inches
Weight 31 lbs.

What you may expect from LITTON

OIL VAPOR VACUUM PUMPS. Litton All Metal Vapor High Vacuum Pumps are specifically designed to serve a wide variety of high vacuum uses such as manufacturing all types of vacuum and gas filled tubes . . . heat treating and vacuum casting of metals . . . petroleum industrial applications . . . processing of pharmaceuticals and chemicals. Litton pumps serve scientists and technicians who today are creating tomorrow's world of induction heating, electronic controls and other wonders.

Designed by engineers experienced in high vacuum installation for many years, Litton pumps reach their maximum efficiency in a very short time. Their sturdy, compact structure insures lower installation costs, higher vacuum and longer life. The easily demountable boiler and charcoal baffle and the low cost, lasting Litton Molecular Lubricant provide greater economies in operation and maintenance.

Litton Engineering service is available for all high vacuum installations or problems. Catalogs will be furnished upon request.

VACUUM TUBES for radio, radar and other communications owe their existence, continuing improvement to the high vacuum pump.

HIGH VACUUM has made possible the efficient processing of penicillin, foods, vitamins, etc.

LABORATORY RESEARCH in many fields to create new and useful products requires the use of high vacuum.

Many metals and alloys used in warfare and modern industry are refined under high vacuum.

Litton
ENGINEERING LABORATORIES
REDWOOD CITY, CALIFORNIA, U. S. A.

Multi-Terminal Hermetic Seals BY **STUPAKOFF**



PART 9093-3A



PART 9093-2A



PART 9093-1A

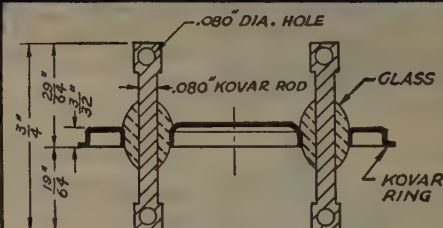
ALSO AVAILABLE IN STYLE B WITH 4 INSTEAD OF 8 TERMINALS AS SHOWN.
4 OR 8 TERMINALS STANDARD—OTHERS ON SPECIAL ORDER

THE Stupakoff Multi-Terminal Hermetic Seals illustrated were developed primarily for transformer application. They offer exceptional advantages to manufacturers concerned with the sealing of electrical components.

Each seal is individually tested to withstand a minimum pressure of 30 pounds—electrical breakdown of 3400 volts—insulation resistance of 500 megohms—thermal shock from 94° C to 4° C. Relatively low in initial cost, the one piece construction eliminates individual soldering of terminals, resulting in lower handling and assembly costs, fewer rejects in the finished product.

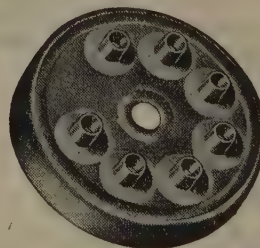
Stupakoff hermetic seals are made with the alloy, Kovar,* which matches the expansivity of certain hard glasses from -80° to +450° C (approximate annealing point of the glass). Through a heating process, the oxide of Kovar is dissolved into the glass to form a perfect bond—effective under the most extreme climatic conditions.

For users equipped for glass working, Stupakoff supplies Kovar as sheet, rod, wire, tubing, or fabricated into cups, eyelets, and special shapes. Completed seals in many styles are furnished with single or multiple, solid or hollow electrodes. Write Department K-56 for literature, samples, and deliveries on positive hermetic seals for your product.



CONSTRUCTION DETAIL

VERTICAL DIMENSIONS SHOWN COMMON TO ALL PARTS



ONE PIECE HEADER

Stupakoff pioneered in the construction of Multi-Terminal Hermetic Seals. The illustration at left is taken from Technical Data Sheet KV 7 published by Stupakoff in May 1937.

*TRADE MARK 337962 REGISTERED IN U. S. PATENT OFFICE



STUPAKOFF CERAMIC AND MANUFACTURING CO., LATROBE, PA.

Products for the World of Electronics



Another New "AMPEREXTRA" for Designers of Industrial Equipment



AMPEREX 235-R

R. F. POWER AMPLIFIER AND OSCILLATOR

The AMPEREX 235-R is a forced-air cooled triode, particularly well suited for high-frequency industrial use. Characteristics of the grid have been given especial attention so that operation to full output may be obtained at comparatively low plate voltages. This is an advantage which should merit the interest of industrial equipment designers now working on postwar products. Built into the 235-R, of course, are those notable "Amperextras" which give **Amperex** tubes peak performance over a greater period of working life.

GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

| | | | |
|--|-----------------|---|---------------|
| Filament: Voltage | 14.5-15.0 Volts | Direct Interelectrode Capacitance (approximate) | |
| Current | 39.0 Amperes | Grid to Plate | 9.0- μ f |
| Amplification Factor | 14.0 | Grid to Filament | 10.0- μ f |
| Grid to Plate Transconductance @ 500 ma. | 6500 Micromhos | Plate to Filament | 1.5- μ f |

Write for Additional Information



AMPEREX
the high performance tube

NOTE: The more popular types of **Amperex** tubes are now available through leading radio distributors.

AMPEREX ELECTRONIC CORPORATION

79 WASHINGTON STREET • • • • • BROOKLYN 1, N. Y.
Export Division: 13 E. 40th St., New York 16, N. Y., Cables: "Arlab"

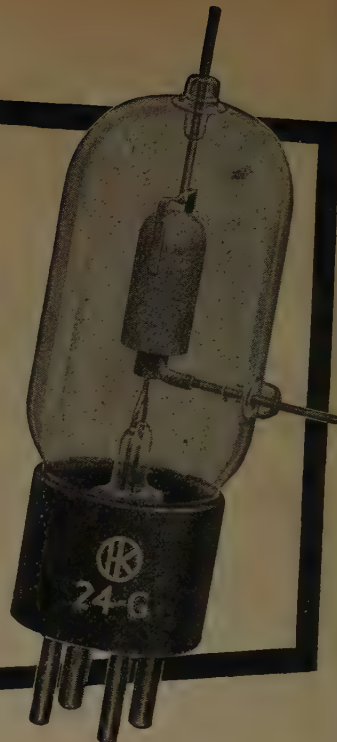
You haven't done everything you can . . . until you've donated a pint of your blood to the Red Cross Blood Bank

These 22 *Gammatron* types are being standardised by

HEINTZ AND KAUFMAN LTD.

Heintz and Kaufman Ltd. is coming to the aid of equipment designers and manufacturers by standardizing the physical and electrical characteristics of 22 types of Gammatron tubes. These types will conform to Joint Army-Navy Specifications, where applicable.

So design your circuits around these Gammatrons—with the assurance that they will always meet the same high standards, and always be readily available, thus making unnecessary the problem of redesigning equipment because of changes or variations in tube types.



14 TRIODES

| TUBE TYPE | PLATE DISSIPATION |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| HK-24 | 25 watts (Grid lead to base) |
| HK-24G | 25 watts (Grid lead through envelope) |
| HK-54 | 50 watts |
| HK-254 | 100 watts |
| HK-354C | 150 watts (Low Amplification Factor) |
| HK-354E | 150 watts (High Amplification Factor) |
| HK-454L | 250 watts (Low Amplification Factor) |
| HK-454H | 250 watts (High Amplification Factor) |
| HK-654 | 300 watts |
| HK-854L | 450 watts (Low Amplification Factor) |
| HK-854H | 450 watts (High Amplification Factor) |
| HK-1054L | 750 watts |
| HK-1554 | 1000 watts |
| HK-3054 | 1500 watts |



1 PENTODE

HK-257B Plate Dissipation, 75 watts (Beam pentode)



4 RECTIFIERS

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------|
| HK-253 | Inverse Peak Volts, 15,000 |
| HK-953B | Inverse Peak Volts, 30,000 |
| HK-953D | Inverse Peak Volts, 75,000 |
| HK-953E | Inverse Peak Volts, 150,000 |



3 IONIZATION GAUGES

VG-2

VG-24G

VG-54

REPLACEMENT *Gammatron* TUBES

The following Gammatrons will be made available primarily for replacement use. Design engineers are asked to consider recommended standardized types when designing new equipment.

| REPLACEMENT TUBE TYPE | DESCRIPTION | RECOMMENDED STANDARDIZED TUBE TYPE |
|-----------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| HK-354 | Triode, grid lead to base pin, ratings same as HK-354C | HK-354C HK-454L HK-454H |
| HK-354D | Triode, Medium Amplification Factor | HK-354C or E HK-454L or H |
| HK-354F | Triode, High Amplification Factor | HK-354E |
| HK-257A | Beam Pentode | HK-257B |
| HK-153 | High Vacuum Rectifier, inverse peak volts, 5000 | HK-253 |
| HK-54S | Triode. Same as HK-54 except fil. current is 3.35 instead of 5 amps. | HK-54 |
| HK-2054A | Triode | |
| HK-2054B | Triode | |

HEINTZ AND KAUFMAN LTD
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO • CALIFORNIA

KEEP BUYING  WAR BONDS

Gammatron Tubes

Export Agents: M. SIMON & SON CO., INC.
25 WARREN STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.

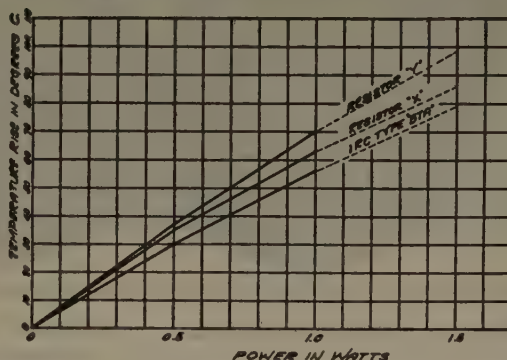


IRC *is ready with...*

THE NEW **BTA** RESISTOR

Lowest Temperature Rise

Like all BT Resistors, the operating temperature of the new BTA is *lower* than other resistors of comparative size!



Only the extreme pressure of essential war production has delayed our release of this small one-watt AWS RC 30 type *insulated* resistor.

You'll find the BTA insulated resistor a worthy and important addition to the BT family. Built to meet American War Standards specifications, the BTA is only 0.718 inches long and 0.250 inches in diameter. Wattage rating, 1 Watt at 40° C ambient. Voltage rating, 500 volts. Minimum range, 330 ohms. Maximum range, Standard: 20 megohms.

Write today for comprehensive bulletin containing engineering data and charts. Address Dept. 10-F.



INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE CO.

401 NORTH BROAD STREET

PHILADELPHIA 8, PA.

IRC makes more types of resistance units, in more shapes, for more applications than any other manufacturer in the world.

NOTE: ALL CURRENT SHIPMENTS OF IRC BT AND BW RESISTORS ARE FUNGICIDE TREATED

Centralab

Medium Duty Power Switches

- 7½ amp, 115 V. 60 cycle A.C.
- 25,000 cycles of operation without contact failure
- Voltage breakdown 2500 V to ground D. C.
- Fixed stops to limit rotation
- Solid silver contacts
- 20° indexing

Centralab medium duty power switches are now available for transmitters (has been used up to 20 megacycles) power supply converters and for certain industrial and electronic uses.

It is indicated in applications where the average Selector Switch is not of sufficient accuracy or power rating. Its accuracy of contact is gained by a square shaft, sleeve fit rotor, and individually aligned and adjusted contacts. It is assembled in multiple gangs with shorting or non-shorting contacts. Torque can be adjusted to suit individual requirements. Furnished in 1 pole . . . 2 to 17 positions (with 18th position continuous rotation with 18th position as "off"); and 2 or 3 pole . . . 2 to 6 position including "off".

Centralab

Division of GLOBE-UNION INC., Milwaukee

PRODUCERS OF Variable Resistors • Selector Switches • Ceramic Capacitors • Fixed and Variable • Seattle Insulators and Silver Mica Capacitors.



FITTING THE KEY TO THE LOCK

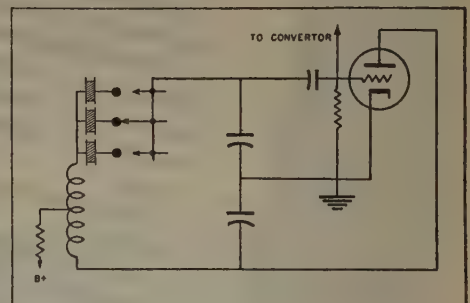
Deriving the most from frequency control and selection circuits employing quartz crystals calls for a recognition of the fact that a crystal is also a circuit element and, as such, is influenced by and in turn influences other circuit characteristics. It is a case of fitting the key to the lock.

The interdependence of crystal and tube in any circuit application poses design problems that are common to the crystal engineer, the tube engineer and the circuit engineer. Solutions are more readily arrived at by a pooling of specialized knowledge.

As manufacturers of crystals and tubes, the North American Philips Company has an intimate knowledge of both. Our engineers are therefore particularly well equipped to cooperate with circuit design engineers in any application problems involving the use of crystals. As an example, the circuit shown at right was suggested by our crystal applications laboratory as one means of employing crystal control in a push-button tuned receiver.

Although the armed forces have first call on our crystal production facilities, we invite inquiries from manufacturers interested in the utilization of low-cost precision quartz crystals for industrial and commercial applications. A booklet "How Quartz Crystals are Manufactured" is available on request.

Crystal-controlled oscillator circuit for push-button tuned receivers, using the series resonance of the crystal as the control factor. No adjustment is required over a frequency range as great as 2 to 1.



OTHER PRODUCTS: Amplifier, Transmitting, Rectifier and Cathode Ray Tubes; Searchray (Industrial X-ray) Apparatus; X-ray Diffraction Apparatus; Medical X-ray Equipment, Tubes and Accessories; Tungsten and Molybdenum products; Fine Wire; Diamond Dies. ●We invite you to visit our office and showroom when in New York City.

Norelco
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Electronic Products by

NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY, INC.

Dept. L-6, 100 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

Factories in Dobbs Ferry, N. Y.; Mount Vernon, N. Y. (Metalix Div.); Lewiston, Maine (Elmet Div.)

External Pivots

HELP THESE GREAT LITTLE METERS GIVE A LOT OF EXTRA PERFORMANCE!

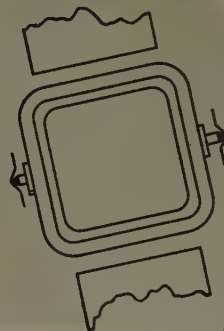
These two hermetically sealed 1½" DeJur Instruments — the Model 120 (right) and the Model 112 (left) — designed to aid in the development of small equipment for present and post-war applications, combine miniature size with the accuracy resulting from external pivot design.

External pivots used in both models, help provide better all-round performance because: external pivots provide maximum accuracy in mounting the moving element between the jewel bearings . . . prevent rocking of the pointer . . . reduce side friction between jewels and pivots . . . increase the life of bearing surfaces.

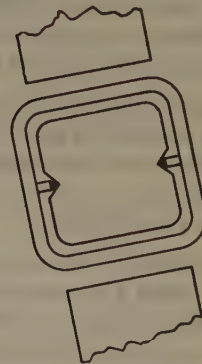
Alnico Magnets of the highest grade permit the use of high torque . . . afford instantaneous response under varying loads . . . insure stability . . . and provide protection against the damaging effect of surrounding magnetic fields.

Both Models are available either as D.C. or A.C. Instruments.

We are equipped to work with you on special models of all DeJur Products for present and postwar applications. Write for the latest DeJur catalog.



External pivots (above)—used in the design of DeJur 1½" Meters—provide greater accuracy in mounting the moving element between the jewel bearings. For this reason internal pivots (below) are not used in DeJur meters.



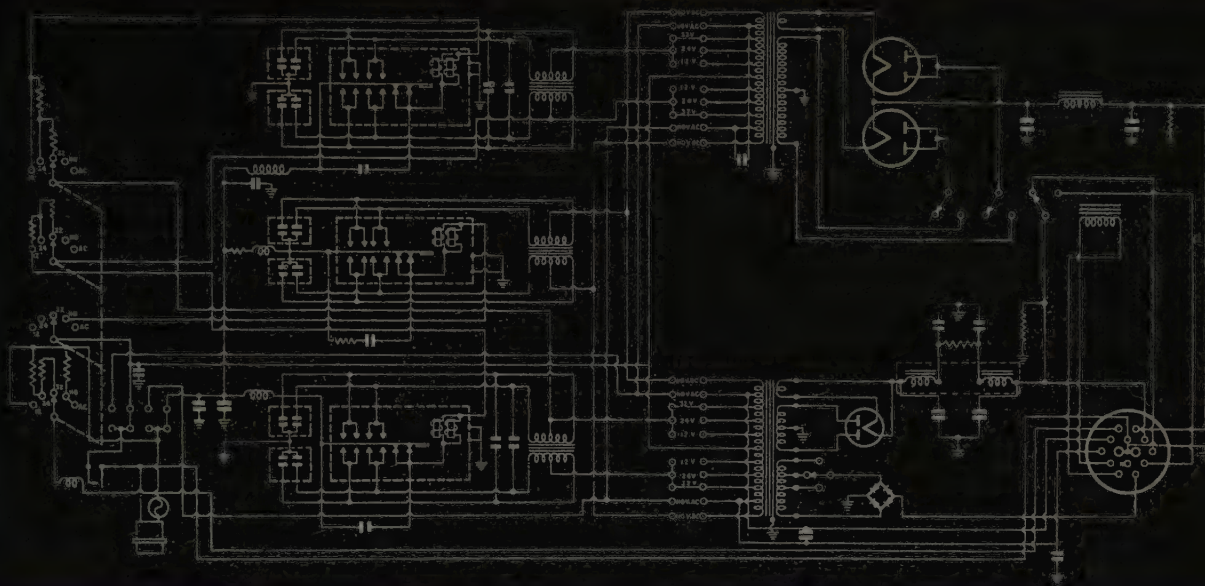
De JUR

-AMSCO CORPORATION

GENERAL OFFICE, NORTHERN BLVD. AT 45th STREET, LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y.

GIVE YOUR
FULL SUPPORT
TO THE
**SEVENTH
WAR BOND
DRIVE**





EL DEVELOPMENTS PROVIDE MULTIPLE INPUTS AND OUTPUTS IN VIBRATOR POWER SUPPLIES

● Electronic Laboratories has greatly increased the flexibility of power supply design and versatility of power conversion circuits, through special new developments during the war period. One of these, resulting from intensified research to meet military needs, is vibrator power equipment capable of delivering various voltages, currents and frequencies from a variety of input voltages. This naturally has vastly broadened the field for vibrator power conversion equipment.

The typical circuit diagram shown above illustrates a multiple input and output system. This power unit is designed to be operated from either 12, 24, or 32 volts from storage batteries, or 110 volt DC or AC power lines. Various outputs are available to supply the high voltage plate current required for the grid, and the AC voltages suitable for operation of the filaments. In addition, a source of alternating current power for the operation of the automatic tuning system which is incorporated in this unit, has been provided. There is a current division system associated with the contacts of the vibrators and the circuit is so designed that the phase displacement provides equivalent performance of a two-phase rectifier system, assuring low

hum level with a minimum amount of filter.

During the war period, EL has designed many other similar units having a multiplicity of input and output voltages. In addition to DC sources, in many cases, AC sources of any frequency between 18 and 180 cycles have been made available to meet specific engineering problems.

The requirements for power equipment reach into many fields as war born inventions are applied to postwar needs. EL Vibrator Power Supplies will have wide application because they are the most economical, efficient and versatile means of solving the many power supply problems that will arise. Electronic engineers will soon be at your service to help meet the power requirements presented by postwar industry.

EL STANDARD POWER SUPPLY MODEL 1200

This EL unit is a typical Vibrator Power Supply with multiple inputs and outputs and was designed for transmitter and receiver use. Inputs: 12 volts DC, 24 volts DC, 32 volts DC, 110 volts DC and 110 volts AC, 50-60 cycles; Outputs: 600 volts DC at 150-250 MA; 300 volts DC at 75-150 MA; 6-8 or 10 volts DC at 1 amp.; and 110 volts AC (50-60 cycles) at 75 watts.

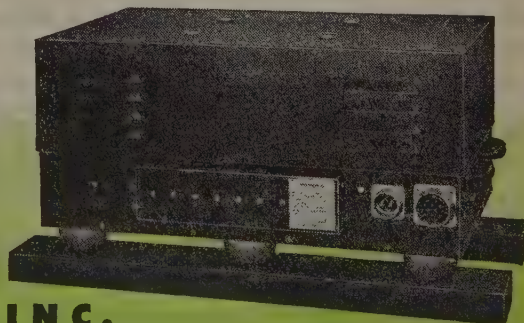
Dimensions: 26-1/16" x 15" x 13-9/16". Weight: 160 pounds.



Electronic

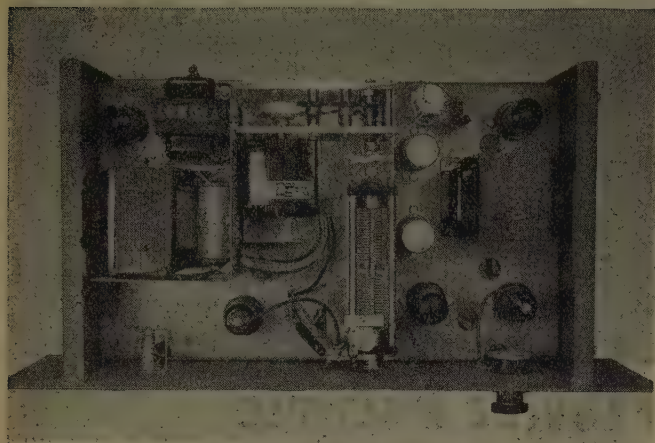
LABORATORIES INC.

INDIANAPOLIS



VIBRATOR POWER SUPPLIES FOR LIGHTING, COMMUNICATIONS, ELECTRIC MOTOR OPERATION • ELECTRIC, ELECTRONIC AND OTHER EQUIPMENT

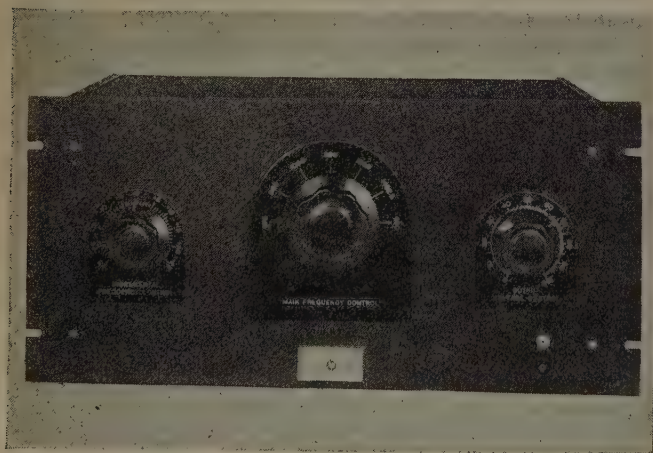
3 EXAMPLES OF *-hp-* ENGINEERING TO SOLVE SPECIAL PROBLEMS



This instrument automatically varies the output frequency from 1000 cps to 3000 cps and back to 1000 cps once each second. It's another example of a special oscillator on which information has not been restricted during the war.



This special unit was developed to supply a readily adjusted frequency between 24 and 26 kc, and is now in use testing secret devices for the war effort. To give an accurate incremental variation of the frequency, a separate control was provided.



To facilitate rapid production tests for a prominent western radio manufacturer, this special oscillator was designed and constructed. Seven fixed audio frequencies are instantly obtained by means of a single control knob. Small incremental variations of frequency are controlled by another knob.

The Hewlett-Packard organization has had wide experience in the development of special equipment for laboratory and production work where specific and exacting problems are encountered. The answer quite often requires only an adaptation of a standard *-hp-* instrument, but in some cases new instruments are developed for the particular problem. Today all of the standard *-hp-* instruments are confined to war work. However, *-hp-* engineering facilities are at your service to assist in solving your individual problem. A letter will bring further information without obligation.



HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY
BOX 1014 D • STATION A PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA

1014

Canadian Office: 560 King Street West, Toronto 2, Canada



**7th
WAR LOAN**

We've just
begun to fight

Our fighting men have accomplished miracles in the Pacific. Maybe that's led you to believe that Japan is a pushover. Think again. We still have to meet and crush the main body of the Japanese Army *inside the inner Empire*. ■ To do this, we've got to move millions of fighting men—*freshly outfitted and equipped*—halfway around the globe! And *keep* them supplied over vast stretches of water. More of everything will be needed.

This is going to call for more money than your mind can grasp. Money that *has* to come from you. Not later, but *now*—during the 7th War Loan Drive. It'll take the larger part of a month's salary from most of us to meet the quota—in *addition* to the Bonds we're buying regularly. ■ You can buy bigger extra bonds just as the Marines found a way to take Iwo Jima. *They* paid in coin they'll never get back. *You* get *yours* back with interest!

Aireon

MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

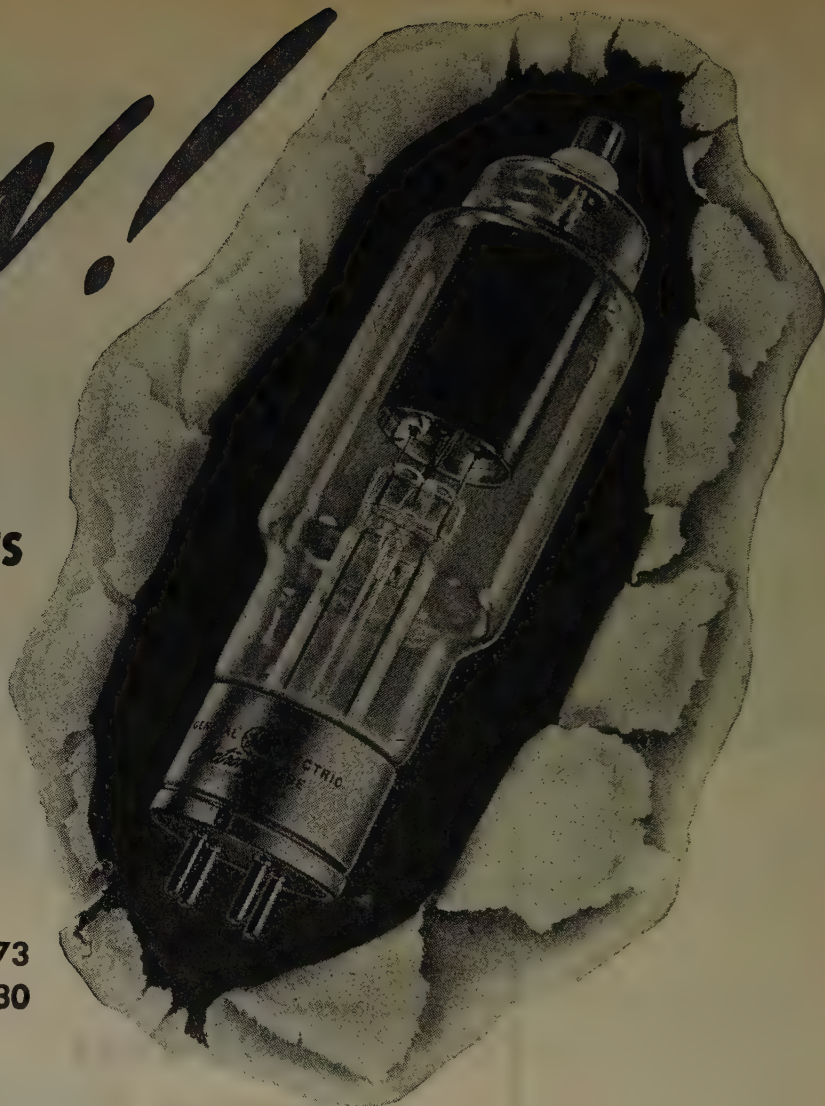
Formerly AIRCRAFT ACCESSORIES CORPORATION

Radio and Electronics • Engineered Power Controls

NEW YORK • CHICAGO • KANSAS CITY • BURBANK

New!

**For improved rectifier
service to broadcasters
and industrial users**



**TYPE GL-673
PRICE \$30**

General Electric offers you a mercury-vapor rectifier tube with useful "in-between" ratings—priced economically—with heavy-duty base giving large pin-contact area

Of interest to designers and operators of radio transmitters and of electronic heating equipment, G.E.'s new Type GL-673 hot-cathode, mercury-vapor rectifier occupies a useful position between rectifiers of the higher and lower ratings, as exemplified by Types GL-869-B and GL-872-A/872 respectively.

• **The base** with which the improved GL-673 is equipped is of the heavy-duty type, with large pin-contact area, increasing the dependability of performance.

• **The anode** is zirconium-coated nickel for the sake of more uniform quality in production, and to avoid

the gassing that occasionally results when carbonized nickel or graphite are employed.

• **The cathode** structure has been specially designed to withstand vibration and shocks in transit or in service.

• **A price of \$30** reflects the line production methods, employing newly designed equipment, found in G.E.'s modern tube factory. Telephone your nearest G-E office or distributor for further information on Type GL-673 or other tubes in G.E.'s complete line, or write to *Electronics Department, General Electric, Schenectady 5, N. Y.*

Characteristics of Type GL-673

Half-wave, hot-cathode, mercury-vapor rectifier tube for use in radio transmitting and industrial heating applications. 2-electrode type, convection-cooled. Height 10½", diameter 3". Filamentary cathode, with voltage 5.0 v, current 10.0 amp, typical heating time 30 seconds. Maximum anode ratings are: peak inverse voltage 15,000 v, instantaneous current 6.0 amp, average current 1.5 amp. Fitted with heavy-duty base affording greater pin-contact area.

Type GL-673 is recommended for new installations. However, if desired, the same tube will be supplied as Type GL-575-A with 4-pin jumbo base, for replacement use in existing equipment.

Hear the G-E radio programs: "The World Today" news, Monday through Friday 6:45 p. m., EWT, CBS. "The G-E All-Girl Orchestra," Sunday 10 p. m., EWT, NBC. "The G-E House Party," Monday through Friday, 4 p. m., EWT, CBS.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

161-DE-8880

Federal ANNOUNCES ITS *Industrial Tube Policy*

BECAUSE of the totally different and unusually severe operating conditions that have to be met by power tubes used in industrial heating equipment

—in installation and maintenance by personnel unfamiliar with vacuum tubes,

—under operating conditions involving extreme variations in load during processing and between operations... the shocks, jars, vibration due to nearby presses, punches, drilling machines,

Federal ANNOUNCES ITS *Industrial Tube Policy*

ALL Federal Industrial Tubes . . .

- ¶ will be specifically proportioned for industrial use.
- ¶ will have *ample* factors of safety for long life and economy under the severe operating conditions met in industrial service,
- ¶ will be of *rugged mechanical design* to meet the requirements of industrial installation and operation.
- ¶ will carry a *full guarantee* against defective materials and workmanship for 18 months after date of shipment, or 2000 hours effective life*, whichever occurs first, when operated under rated conditions, as against the 1000 hours effective life* rating, the common practice in rating ordinary tubes.

*Federal recognizes that in many industrial applications tubes will be operated with filament power only, for a considerable portion of the time. For this reason effective tube

life will be computed as the sum of the hours with filament and plate power applied, and 20% of the hours with only filament power applied.

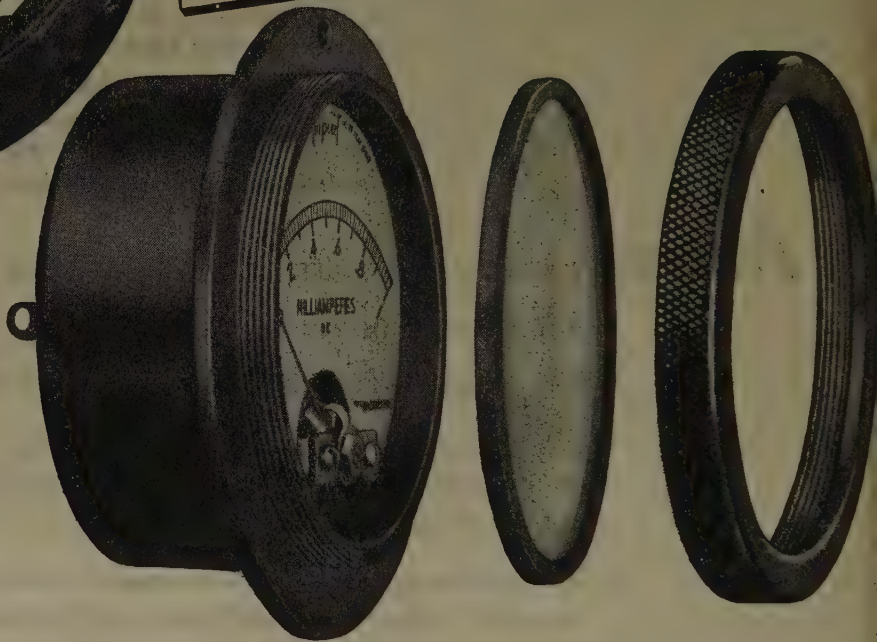
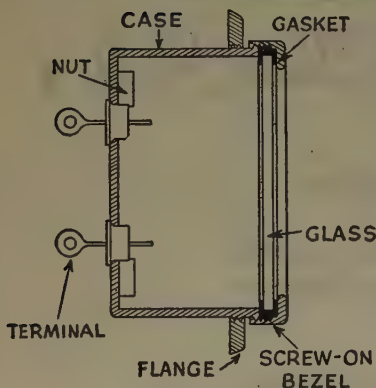
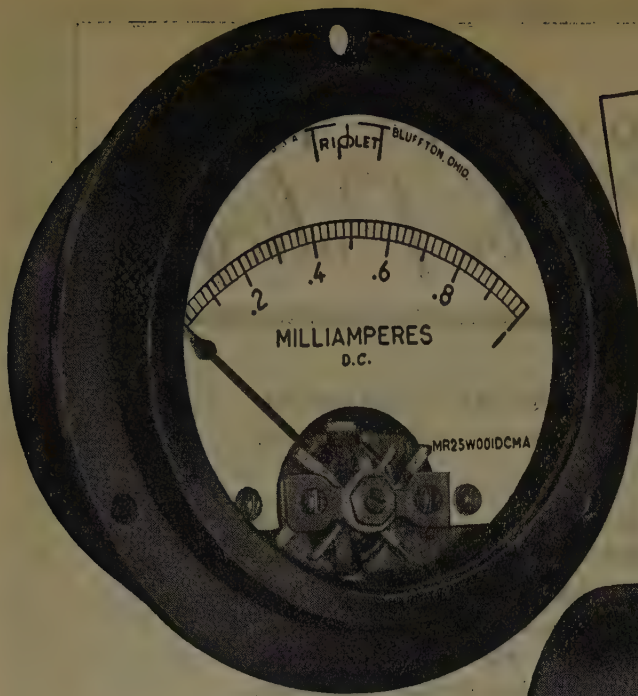


Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation



Newark 1, N. J.

**INTRODUCING THE
NEW TRIPLETT LINE
OF
HERMETICALLY SEALED
INSTRUMENTS**



ALL THE FEATURES of STANDARD INSTRUMENTS RETAINED
Withstands submersion tests at 30 feet

A screw-on bezel provides uniform pressure for hermetically sealing the glass to the case. The gasket is pressed into every crevice around the edge of the glass and the top of the case, where the permanent seal is made.

Tempered glass window and ceramic sealed terminals are used.

The knurled screw type bezel permits servicing when necessary and resealing without replacing a single part or the use of special tools or equipment.

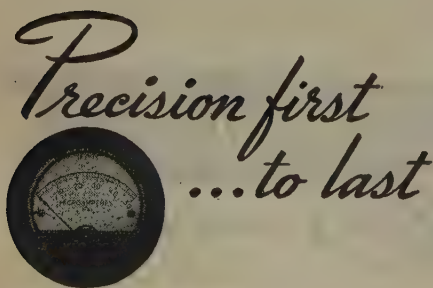
Complete dehydration of the interior is readily accomplished by recognized temperature difference

method (the bezel loosely attached for the escape of all moisture, after which the bezel is tightened to make the permanent seal). Interior is completely dry at slightly above atmospheric pressure.

These instruments comply with thermal shock, pressure and vibration tests. They also are resistant to corrosion. Instruments conform to S.C. No. 71-3159 and A.W.S. C-39.2-1944 specifications.

Furnished in 1½", 2½" and 3½" metal cases with ⅛" thick walls, in standard ranges. D.C. moving coil, A.C. moving iron and thermocouple types.

Write for circular



Triplett

ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO. BLUFFTON, OHIO



ONE TO GO!



V-E DAY

To All Hytron Employees:

Put yourself in the shoes of that friend of yours who is now a combat infantryman fighting Japs. How is he going to feel on V-E Day?

Sure, he is going to be pleased and proud that the Nazis have got the thrashing they asked for -- but his joy in that Victory is going to be overshadowed by the grim realization that he has a long, hard fight ahead.

All of us at Hytron will have a tough job ahead, too, after Victory in Europe. The production demands of the Navy alone for the Jap war are staggering. The tubes we are producing will go far toward making possible the bombing raids, the bold fleet actions, the many invasion thrusts that will bring Japan to her knees.

GI Joe will have no time out for celebrations. He doesn't want that now. He wants to finish the job, so that he may come home and join with us all in a real celebration.

The management feels that we, too, have no time to spare -- will have none to spare until final Victory is won. Hytron plants will not close down on V-E Day.

Those boys overseas expect us to keep on backing them up; the management believes you want to do just that. On V-E Day -- and until V-J Day -- let us all give vent to our enthusiasm by redoubling our production efforts for final Victory.

Bruce A. Coffin
Bruce A. Coffin
General Manager

Post: 3-31-45
Remove: After V-E Day

OLDEST EXCLUSIVE MANUFACTURER OF RADIO RECEIVING TUBES

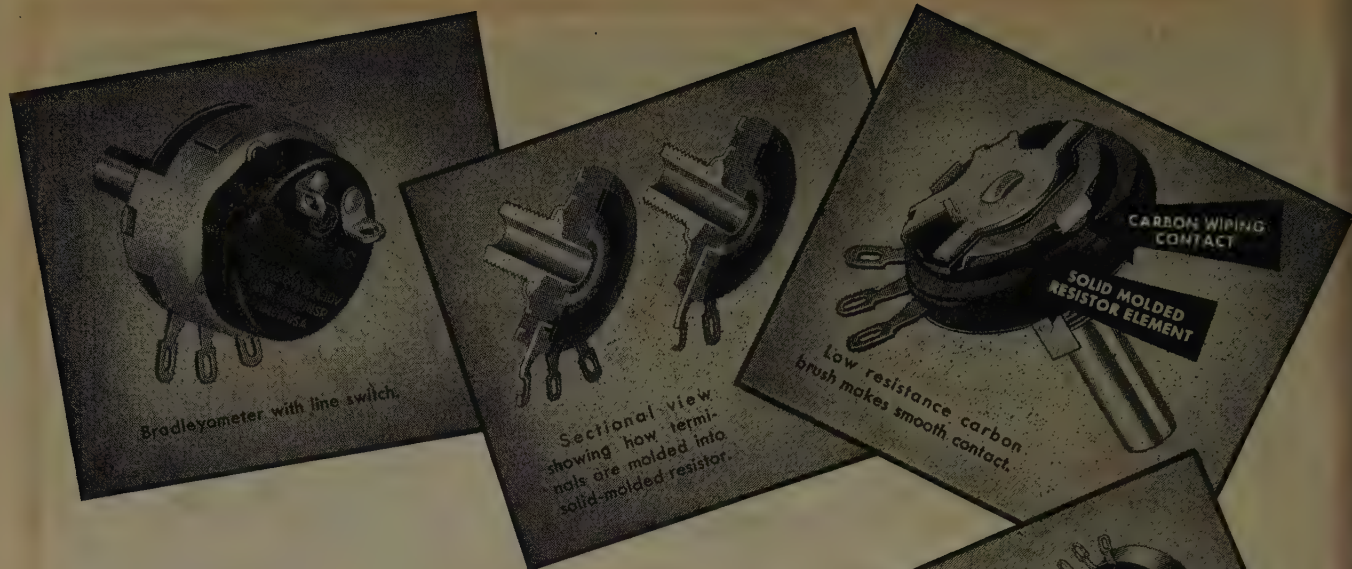


HYTRON

RADIO AND ELECTRONICS CORP.

MAIN OFFICE: SALEM, MASSACHUSETTS
PLANTS: SALEM, NEWBURYPORT, BEVERLY & LAWRENCE

FORMERLY HYTRON CORPORATION



In War Service these Resistors are "TOPS"

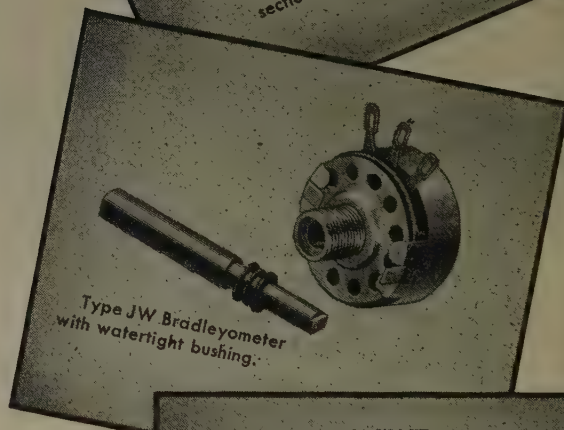
War Service... that's the real test for resistors! Only one thing that counts... unfailing dependability. And in every combat zone Allen-Bradley fixed and adjustable resistors have proved to be "tops." They are the choice of the experts because they withstand all extremes of temperature, pressure, and humidity.

Allen-Bradley insulated fixed resistors (Bradleyunits) are available in $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt, 1-watt, and 2-watt ratings with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch leads, and in tolerances of 5, 10, and 20 per cent.

Allen-Bradley adjustable resistors (Type J Bradleyometers) are the only continuously adjustable composition resistors of 2-watt rating with substantial safety factor. That is why they are preferred for war service.

Write for specifications today.

Allen-Bradley Company
114 W. Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee 4, Wis.



| |
|---|
| $\frac{1}{2}$ -WATT |
| Length $\frac{3}{8}$ in. Diam. $\frac{9}{64}$ in. |
| 1-WATT |
| Length $\frac{9}{16}$ in. Diam. $\frac{7}{32}$ in. |
| 2-WATT |
| Length $\frac{11}{16}$ in. Diam. $\frac{5}{16}$ in. |
| Length of all leads—1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches |



ALLEN-BRADLEY

FIXED & ADJUSTABLE RADIO RESISTORS



CGSA
SIGNAL CORPS GROUND SIGNAL AGENCY

MYCOLOGISTS

*in the
Signal Corps*

***Mycologist!** A botanical scientist specializing in the study of fungi.



By the persevering research of Signal Corps Mycologists at Squier Laboratories, Fort Monmouth, the enemy's most powerful ally, fungus growth, was thoroughly

whipped! When reports came in that myriad species of fungi were literally and quickly destroying our communications equipment, Squier Laboratories attacked the problem by duplicating jungle conditions at Red Bank, New Jersey. At the same time RAULAND became the first manufacturer to build its own jungle laboratory to study at first hand the destructive effects of fungus growth on electronic equipment. These efforts soon led not only to the correct "anti-fungus treatment" for communications equipment but to a complete tropicalization program which helped pave the way for the decisive victories which followed.



—brought the Jungle to Chicago

To study the vital problem of fungus destruction at close hand, RAULAND engineers created a miniature jungle in our own laboratories! Early in 1942 they built a large, glass-enclosed air-tight cabinet (pictured above) . . . filled it with the dripping wetness of saturated, super-heated jungle air, tropical plants and lush vegetation, deep rooted in mossy loam. Into this "torture chamber" went RAULAND Communications equipment . . . to finally emerge with the correct anti-fungus answers. A typical example of RAULAND engineering thoroughness in making certain that its precision electronic instruments serve dependably under even the most adverse conditions.



SCR-694 IS ANTI-FUNGUS TREATED

Veteran of many U. S. invasions, the RAULAND SCR-694 Transmitter-Receiver has battle-proved itself under all operating conditions. Compact, light-weight (22 lbs.), waterproof, fungus proof, this highly versatile and efficient two-way radio serves in vehicles, as a portable ground station or front line command post. Ideally adapted to either jungle or sub-zero operation.

EXCERPTS FROM FIELD REPORTS:

FROM THE PACIFIC: "during a rainstorm the SCR-694's were the only sets in one section that remained operative."

FROM ITALY: "An SCR-694 set was mounted in a ¼-ton, 4x4, for demonstration purposes during instructional tours. In the two months of travel over typically rough Italian terrain visiting various units to be instructed, at no time was this set found to be inoperative."

FROM AIR-BORNE SOURCE: "one set (SCR-694) landed in a stream of water and although completely submerged (time undetermined) worked normally."

Electroneering is our business

Rauland

RADIO • RADAR • SOUND

COMMUNICATIONS • TELEVISION



more efficient
...in miniature



It took a practiced eye and a steady hand to use the old mariner's telescope. In contrast, the compact modern binoculars may be used by anyone, with results far beyond those obtainable with the old instrument. Development that gains efficiency while reducing size is an indication of modern trend. This trend is seen in miniature electronic tubes.

In the new allocation of frequencies, Tung-Sol foresees great possibilities in high frequency application of miniature tubes... tubes that have proved their efficiency in military service. Advances have been made, using miniature tubes, that would not

have been possible with larger tubes. In numerous other instances Tung-Sol miniatures are doing a better job than large tubes, in similar circuits.

TUNG-SOL is not only a dependable source of supply for electronic tubes of all types, but provide an engineering laboratory service as well to aid set manufacturers in planning circuits and selecting tubes for more efficient operation. All consultations are held in strictest confidence.

TUNG-SOL
vibration-tested
ELECTRONIC TUBES

TUNG-SOL LAMP WORKS INC., NEWARK 4, NEW JERSEY
Also Manufacturers of Miniature Incandescent Lamps, All-Glass Sealed Beam Headlight Lamps and Current Intermittors

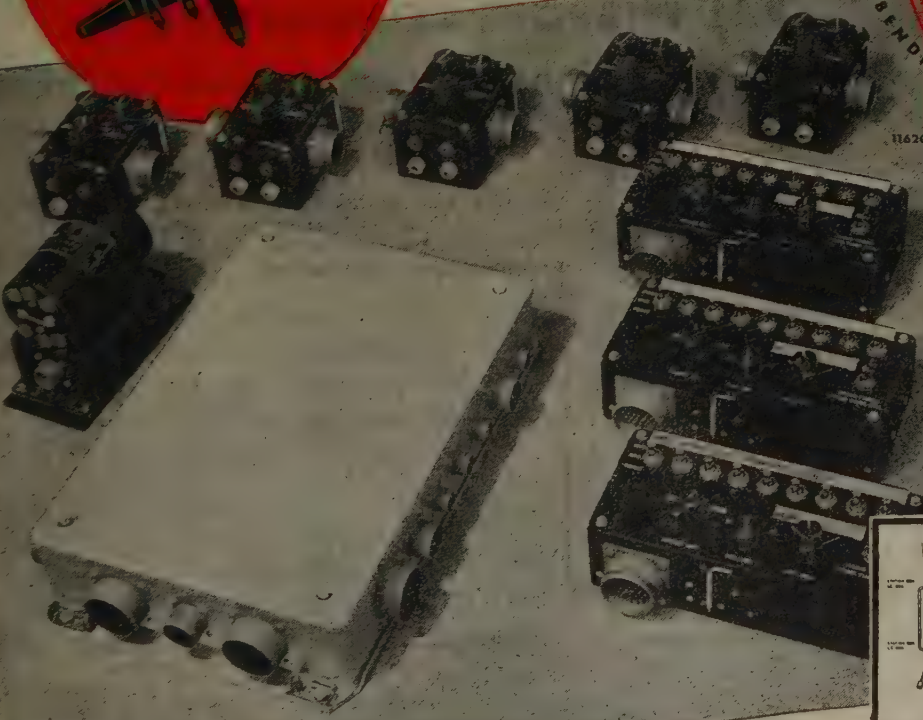
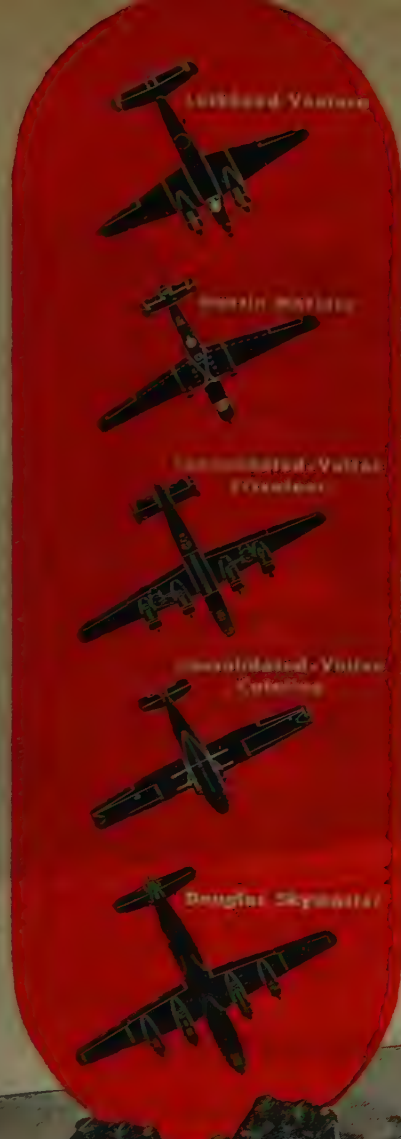
ALL 5

USE THIS STANDARDIZED INTERPHONE SYSTEM

For the first time radio and interphone control systems have been completely standardized for more than one type of aircraft... by Pacific Division. Altair Model LY-10A system is being used on the Lockheed *Ventura*, Martin *Mariner*, Consolidated-Vultee *Catalina* and *Privateer* and the Douglas *Skymaster*. Designed to Navy specifications by Bureau of Aeronautics and Pacific Division engineers, this is a complete system to control all communication and radio navigation equipment in large aircraft.

This feature alone is recognized as an important step forward in aircraft accessory design. Model LY-10A, however, incorporates—also for the first time—the use of isolation amplifiers which eliminate all crosstalk without the use of multiple audio output stages in each receiver. Selection of up to 9 receivers and 3 transmitters at flight deck stations can be provided.

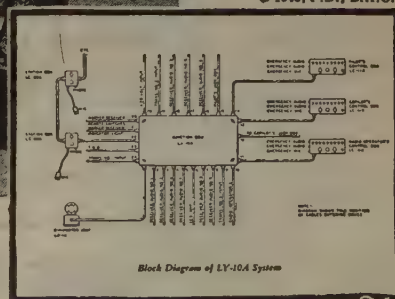
Altair Model LY-10A, which provides a simple control for a large number of complex radio units, is an example of Pacific Division's understanding of a job that could result only from long experience. Pacific Division invites inquiries on any radio problem.



Pacific Division
BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION
11620 SHERMAN WAY, NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIF.



© 1945, P.D., B.A.C.

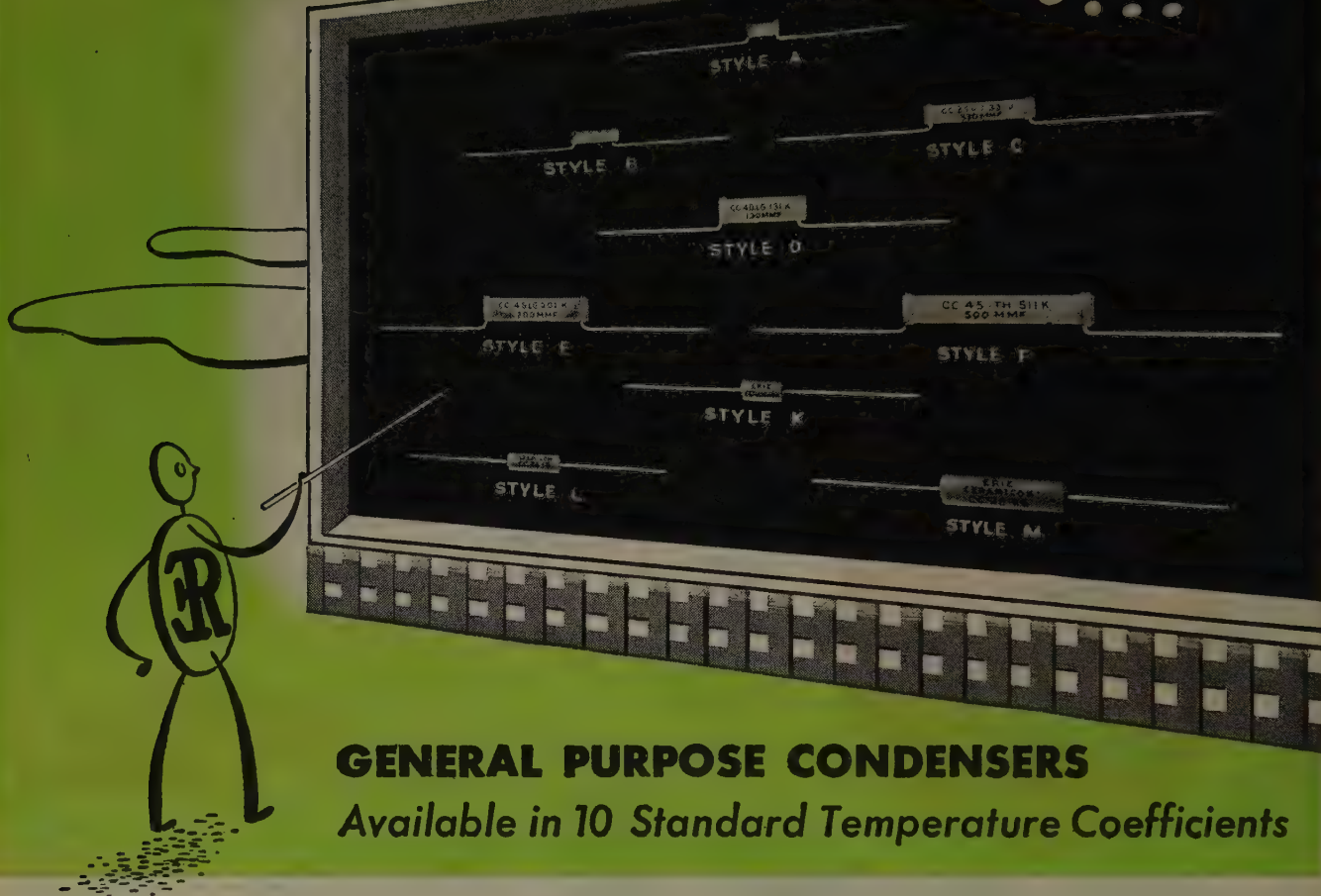


PACIFIC DIVISION, Bendix Aviation Corporation, 11620 Sherman Way, North Hollywood, California.
Sales Engineering Offices: Lincoln Building, New York City 17; Continental Building, St. Louis 8.

USE

Erie Ceramicons

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.



GENERAL PURPOSE CONDENSERS

Available in 10 Standard Temperature Coefficients

THE tremendous wartime demand for condensers has provided a splendid opportunity to prove the reliability and adaptability of Erie Ceramicons* as extremely stable, general purpose capacitors, in circuits where a moderate degree of capacity change with temperature is permissible.

Originally designed and developed almost a decade ago to provide engineers with a simple and effective method of compensating for frequency drift in other components, Erie Ceramicons are now being used in a wide range of applications with complete success.

Erie Ceramicons are available in ten standard coefficients ranging from +120 to -750 parts/million/°C, inclusive. Capacity ranges, style designations, and dimensions are given in the chart at the right.

When specifying Ceramicons under JAN-C-20 for general purpose use, temperature coefficient characteristic "SL" should be given. If Erie designations are used, specify "any temperature coefficient between P100 and N750." The temperature coefficient of these Ceramicons will be between +150 and -870 parts/million/°C. In many cases,

particularly in the low capacity ranges, these temperature coefficient limits will permit us to ship from stock. We will gladly submit samples of Erie Ceramicons to you for your general purpose applications.

| CAPACITY RANGE IN MMF | JAN-C-20 STYLE | ERIE STYLE | MAXIMUM OVERALL DIMENSIONS |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 to 51 | CC20 CC21 | A K | .200 x .400 .250 x .562 |
| 52 to 110 | CC25 CC26 | B L | .200 x .656 .250 x .812 |
| 111 to 360 | CC35 CC36 | C M | .265 x 1.125 .340 x 1.328 |
| 361 to 510 | CC40 | D | .375 x 1.110 |
| 511 to 820 | CC45 | E | .375 x 1.560 |
| 821 to 1100 | CC45 | F | .375 x 2.00 |

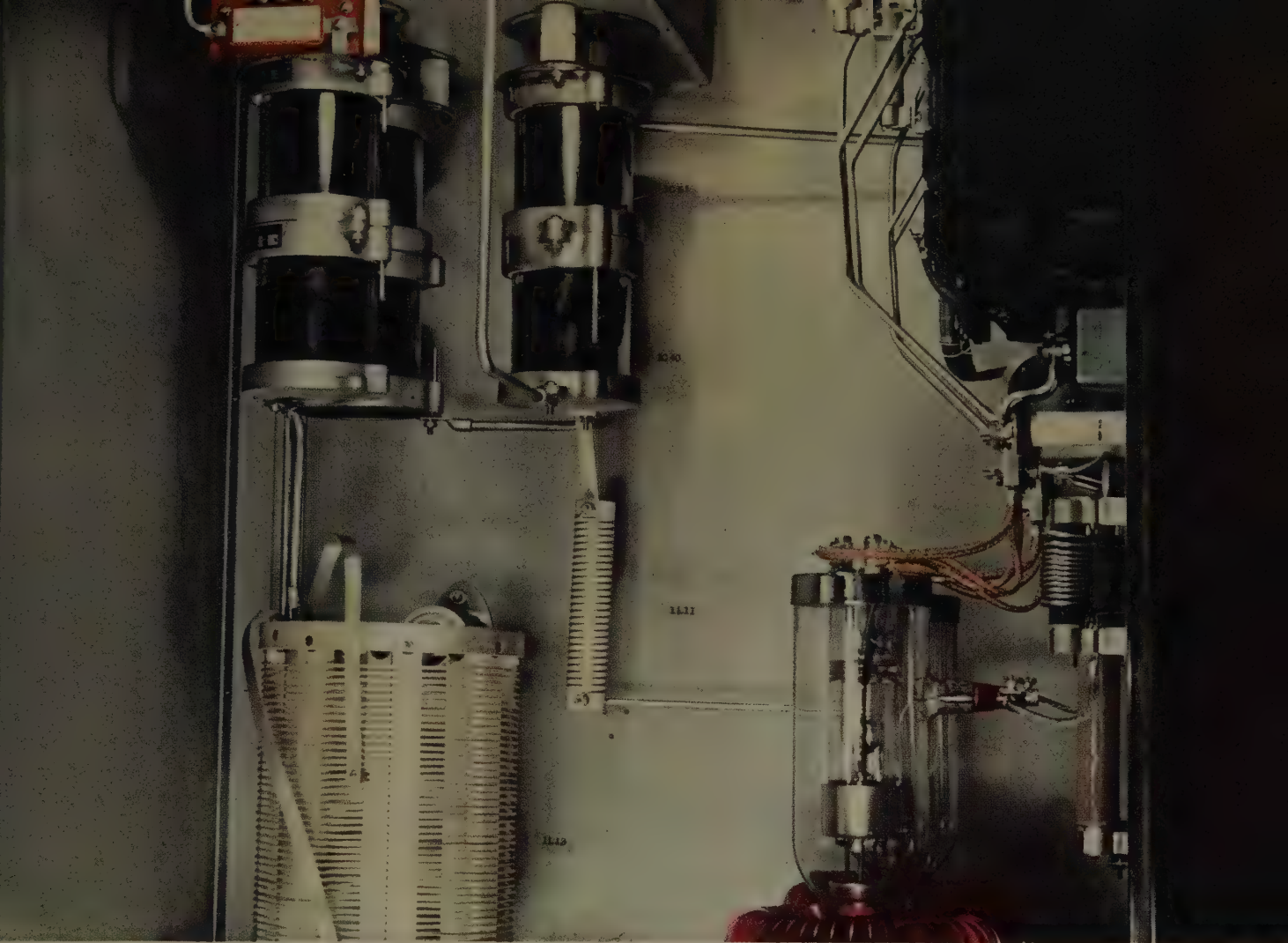
* CERAMICON IS THE REGISTERED TRADE NAME OF SILVERED CERAMIC CONDENSERS MADE BY ERIE RESISTOR CORPORATION.

Electronics Division

ERIE RESISTOR CORP., ERIE, PA.
LONDON, ENGLAND • • TORONTO, CANADA

BUY MORE
WAR BONDS





FARADON CONDENSERS FOR HIGH-POWER TRANSMITTERS

BROADCASTING, as an industry, is celebrating its 25th Anniversary this year. There were Faradon Condensers in many of the first broadcast transmitters. There have been Faradon Condensers in every RCA Broadcast Transmitter since—and in every RCA aviation, police, communications and military transmitter.

Today RCA engineers — and engineers of many other companies — specify Faradons exclusively for transmitting and electronic equipment. They know that these condensers are reliable; that they can be counted on to stand up under hard usage. And they have found that the wide range of sizes, ratings and mounting cases makes them easily adaptable to any equipment design.

For complete information on Faradon Capacitors for any purpose, write to the Engineering Products Department, RCA Victor Division, Camden, New Jersey.

Right and Above — Power-amplifier cubicle of the new RCA 5/10 KW Broadcast Transmitter. In the design of this modern, streamlined transmitter particular stress is placed on absolute reliability. Faradon Condensers, manufactured by RCA, are used throughout.

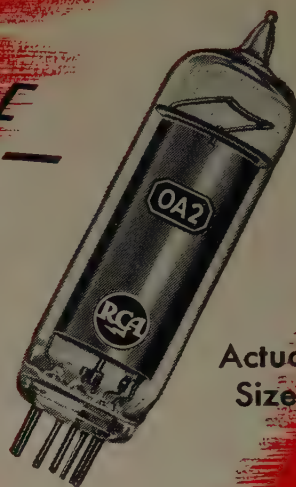
BUY MORE WAR BONDS



RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

RCA VICTOR DIVISION • CAMDEN, N. J.

A NEW MINIATURE TUBE— THE RCA-OA2



Actual
Size

**New RCA Miniature Voltage-Regulator Tube Operates at 150 Volts—
Is Practically Equivalent to Standard OD3/VR150**

FOR the first time, equipment designers have available in a miniature envelope a voltage-regulator tube capable of performing the functions previously requiring a standard-size tube. This space-saving feature is especially valuable where compact military equipment is being designed. The OA2 will provide as many hours of service as standard-size tubes.

Like standard-size voltage-regulator tubes, the OA2 is a cold-cathode, glow-discharge tube. It is intended for use as a voltage regulator in applications where it is necessary to maintain a constant d-c output voltage across a load, independent of load-current and moderate line-voltage variations.

The OA2, like other voltage-regulator tubes, can also be used for spark-over protection.

For information on this and other RCA Electron Tubes, mail the coupon or write to RCA, Commercial Engineering Section, Dept. 62-32P, Harrison, N. J.

TECHNICAL DATA

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Maximum Overall Length, Inches..... | 2¾ |
| Maximum Seated Height, Inches..... | 2¾ |
| Maximum Diameter, Inches..... | ¾ |
| Bulb..... | T-5½ |
| Base—Miniature Button, 7-Pin | Mounting Position—Any |
| D-C Anode Supply Voltage, Minimum, Volts*..... | 185 |
| D-C Operating Current | |
| Continuous Maximum, Milliamperes..... | 30 |
| Continuous Minimum, Milliamperes..... | 5 |
| Ambient Temperature Range, Degrees C..... | —55 to +90 |
| D-C Starting Voltage, Approx. Volts..... | 155 |
| D-C Operating Voltage, Approx. Volts..... | 150 |
| Regulation (5 to 30 Milliamperes), Volts..... | 2 |

* Not less than indicated supply voltage should be provided to insure "starting" throughout tube life.

The Fountainhead of Modern Tube Development is RCA

MAIL THIS TODAY FOR FREE DATA SHEET

RCA, Commercial Engineering Section, Dept. 62-32P, Harrison, New Jersey.

Please send data sheet on RCA's new miniature voltage-regulator tube, the OA2, giving ratings, operating and installation notes, terminal connections, and typical circuits.

Name

Position

Company

Address

City.....Zone.....State.....



62-6136-32

**RADIO CORPORATION
OF AMERICA**

RCA VICTOR DIVISION • CAMDEN, N. J.

NOW IN FULL PRODUCTION...

—the new NYT transformer plant at Alpha, New Jersey



Production is speeded up by efficient assembly methods.



Coil winding facilities are the most modern available.

Complete engineering production facilities for **TRANSFORMERS, CHOKES and FILTERS**



Tooled up and geared for full production, the latest addition to N-Y-T facilities is rapidly assuming the role of "Transformer Department" to leading electronic and electrical manufacturers.

Complete in every phase of manufacture, the Alpha Plant is one of the most modernly equipped in the East. Important, too, is N-Y-T engineering-collaboration — offering valuable assistance to engineers responsible for the design of electronic equipment. Close cooperation in this early phase of design inception results in better component suitability. It frequently affects over all economies and improvements. Inquiries are invited; there is no obligation.

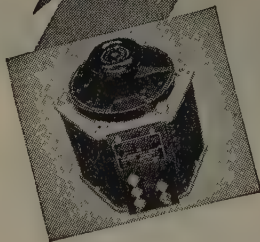
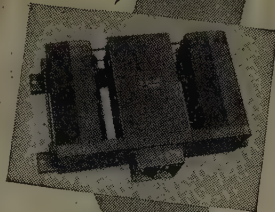
Address inquiries to Department P

NEW YORK TRANSFORMER COMPANY
26 WAVERLY PLACE, NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

ASK OUR ENGINEERS ABOUT POWER

GET THE EQUIPMENT
BEST ADAPTED TO
YOUR NEEDS

INDUSTRIAL Electronic Power is a familiar subject to our long experienced power engineers. They are eminently qualified to suggest the installations best suited to your needs. So . . . don't take chances. Submit your power supply problems to your nearest *Emergency Service Distributor* listed below. Complete lines of constant voltage transformers, power supplies, inverters, converters, power plants, and variacs are kept in stock always! You can therefore depend upon us not only for speedier deliveries, but also for the type of installation that will prove most practical and efficient for you. The coupon below, mailed today, will quickly bring you interesting additional information.



WALKER-JIMIESON, INC.

311 S. Western Avenue, CANAL 2525, CHICAGO 12

RADIO SPECIALTIES CO.

20th & Figueroa, Phone Prospect 7271, LOS ANGELES 7

Please mail me free copies of voltage supply and control brochure and your new catalog.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

CITY _____

ZONE _____

STATE _____

FREE!

The famous 64-page, fact-packed book
(that has stimulated thousands of men)



"Forging Ahead in Business" is a practical, thoughtfully-written book with "punch" and common sense on every page. It carries a message of vital importance to every man who wants to make more money, get a better job and improve his station in life.

Partial Contents:

- Law of Success
- Forging a Career
- Organized Knowledge
- Highway of Achievement
- Making Decisions
- Failure and Success

Noted Contributors

Among the prominent men who have contributed to the Institute's training plan, which is described in "Forging Ahead in Business," are: Thomas J. Watson, President, International Business Machines Corp.; Clifton Slusser, Vice President, Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.; Frederick W. Pickard, Vice President and Director, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Simply return the coupon below, and your FREE copy of "Forging Ahead in Business" will be mailed to you.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

ALEXANDER HAMILTON INSTITUTE
Dept. 291, 71 W. 23rd St., New York 10, N. Y.
In Canada:
34 Wellington Street, West, Toronto 1, Ont.

Please mail me, without cost, a copy of the 64-page book—"FORGING AHEAD IN BUSINESS."

Name.....

Firm Name.....

Business Address.....

Position.....

Home Address.....

PERFECTION

The Gardenia is one of the most outstanding examples of the perfection of Nature's production lines — yet by engineering standards a failure, for no two Gardenias ever are exactly alike.

AUTOMATIC Mica Trimmers are all exactly alike — never varying in a single detail.

You will still find *AUTOMATIC* Mica Trimmers to be the best, for, we have lost none of the "know-how" that was our special pride in pre-war days. With it we have combined much that we have learned in designing and producing military equipment. Specify *AUTOMATIC* Mica Trimmers in your Post-war Receivers.



AUTOMATIC
MANUFACTURING
CORPORATION

COMPLETE ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLIES & COMPONENT PARTS
900 PASSAIC AVE. EAST NEWARK, N. J.

TRANSFORMERS



R. F. COILS



I. F. COILS



CHOKE COILS

Inside Facts ON PEERLESS HERMETICALLY SEALED TRANSFORMERS

Painted or plated to pass
200-hour salt spray test.

Heavy seamless drawn steel case

Compound
of high heat
conductivity.
All voids com-
pletely filled.

Transformer
supports
welded to
transformer
mountings
without reli-
ance on solder
for support.

Substantial con-
nection posts
flanged to pro-
vide mechanical
as well as elec-
trical connection

Plastic terminal caps
withstand mechanical
abuse. Terminals avail-
able in wide variety
of single and multiple
arrangements.

Plastic terminals free from
thermal shock, retaining
insulation resistance above
1000 megohms after
5-cycle immersion test.

Peerless Hermetically Sealed transformers can be trop-
icalized to desired specifications and are available in
large production quantities. Complete testing facilities
for Navy, Signal Corps and Air Corps specifications.



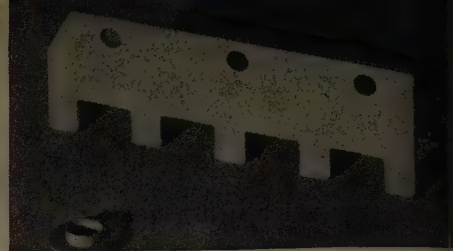
Catalog available to
Industry Personnel



PEERLESS

ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS CO.

4825 WILMINGTON AVENUE • LOS ANGELES 1, CALIFORNIA



The shoulder bushing, no larger than the end of a cigarette, is made on a screw machine from paper-base Phenol Fibre. The wall of the shoulder itself is paper-thin. The Terminal Strip above it is punched from fabric-base Phenol Fibre in one operation. Light in weight and remarkably strong, these parts are typical of what can be done with Laminated Plastics. Write for further information.

RADIO PARTS OF "TAYLOR LAMINATED PLASTICS"

MASS PRODUCTION of small,

Accurately-machined radio parts

Fashioned from TAYLOR Phenol Fibre

Or TAYLOR Vulcanized Fibre

Is the answer to many a problem

Facing the ENGINEERS who are

Building today's radio equipment

And are DESIGNING the radios of

The POST-WAR world to come.

Before you O.K. the final

Specifications, discuss your BLUEPRINTS

With Taylor engineers. What they can

Do with LAMINATED PLASTICS


May SURPRISE even YOU!

TAYLOR FIBRE COMPANY

LAMINATED PLASTICS: PHENOL FIBRE-VULCANIZED FIBRE
Sheets, Rods, Tubes, and Fabricated Parts
NORRISTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA
OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Pacific Coast Headquarters:

544 S. SAN PEDRO STREET, LOS ANGELES 13



Delicate metal parts arrive
MOISTURE-FREE with

★ Joliet SILICA-GEL

The ideal drying agent....

THOUSANDS OF PACKAGES of delicate, precision metal parts are being delivered to our fighting fronts . . . moisture-free and rust free . . . because of Joliet Silica Gel.

The power of crystalline Joliet Silica Gel to absorb atmospheric moisture within containers is almost phenomenal. Its drying action prevents rust and corrosion. Moreover, it is widely used as a drying agent in cartons and boxes of foods, fabrics, chemicals and other commodities.

Joliet Silica Gel is strictly a quality product. It is clear white; passes a rigid section test;

meets exacting government specifications. Write today for full information.

Opportunity for Jobbers

There are excellent opportunities for jobbers to build profitable business on Joliet Silica Gel in a few territories. Write for details.

JOLIET CHEMICALS, LTD.

INDUSTRY AVENUE
JOLIET, ILLINOIS

Wanted ENGINEERS

Radio

*Electrical

Electronic

*Mechanical

*Factory Planning

Materials Handling

Manufacturing Planning

Work in connection with the manufacture of a wide variety of new and advanced types of communications equipment and special electronic products.

Apply (or write), giving full qualifications, to:

R.L.D.

EMPLOYMENT DEPT.

Western Electric Co.

100 CENTRAL AVE., KEARNY, N.J.

*Also: C.A.L.

Locust St., Haverhill, Mass.

Applicants must comply with WMC regulations

FIELD SERVICE ENGINEERS

For Domestic and Foreign Service.

And

INSTRUCTORS

Must Possess Good Knowledge of Radio.

Essential workers need release

**HAZELTINE
CORPORATION**

58-25 Little Neck Parkway
Little Neck, Long Island



The following positions of interest to I.R.E. members have been reported as open. Apply in writing, addressing reply to company mentioned or to Box No.

The Institute reserves the right to refuse any announcement without giving a reason for the refusal.

PROCEEDINGS of the I.R.E.

330 West 42nd Street, New York 18, N.Y.

RADIO ENGINEER

Graduate, 5 years experience laboratory design and construction, receivers and associated equipment. Premier Crystal Laboratories, Inc., 63 Park Row, New York, N.Y.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS OR MEN WITH TECHNICAL SALES EXPERIENCE

Well-established Chicago concern will hire qualified men for work as design engineers or sales engineers. Familiarity with application of transformers in electronic circuits required. Excellent opportunities. Write qualifications in detail to Box 374.

EXECUTIVE ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Experienced in sales, design and manufacture of oil-immersed distribution and power transformers. These positions offer excellent post-war opportunity with forty-year-old eastern pioneer transformer manufacturer. Write outlining full details to Box 375.

RADIO AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

Experienced on high-frequency receiver design and development. Excellent post-war opportunity. State age, experience and salary expected. Brooklyn plant. Box 376.

ENGINEERS

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER, with laboratory experience and familiarity with circuit design
(Continued on page 52A)

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

LABORATORY ASSISTANTS

Men—Women

Positions available with post-war possibilities. Accredited engineers and others with experience and background in radio and electronics are needed immediately.

Write or call Chief Engineer, giving details of education, experience and salary requirement.

ALLEN B. DUMONT
LABORATORIES, INC.

Passaic New Jersey

WMC RULES APPLY

RADIO ENGINEERS

Medium - sized, progressive, Midwest manufacturer has openings for one senior and two junior engineers. Desire men for work on military projects now who will be adaptable later to postwar engineering. Prefer men with experience in radio receiver or television laboratory, and with college education in communication engineering.

Our staff knows of this advertisement.

Box No. 355

PROCEEDINGS OF THE
I.R.E.

330 West 42nd Street
New York 18, N.Y.

WANTED

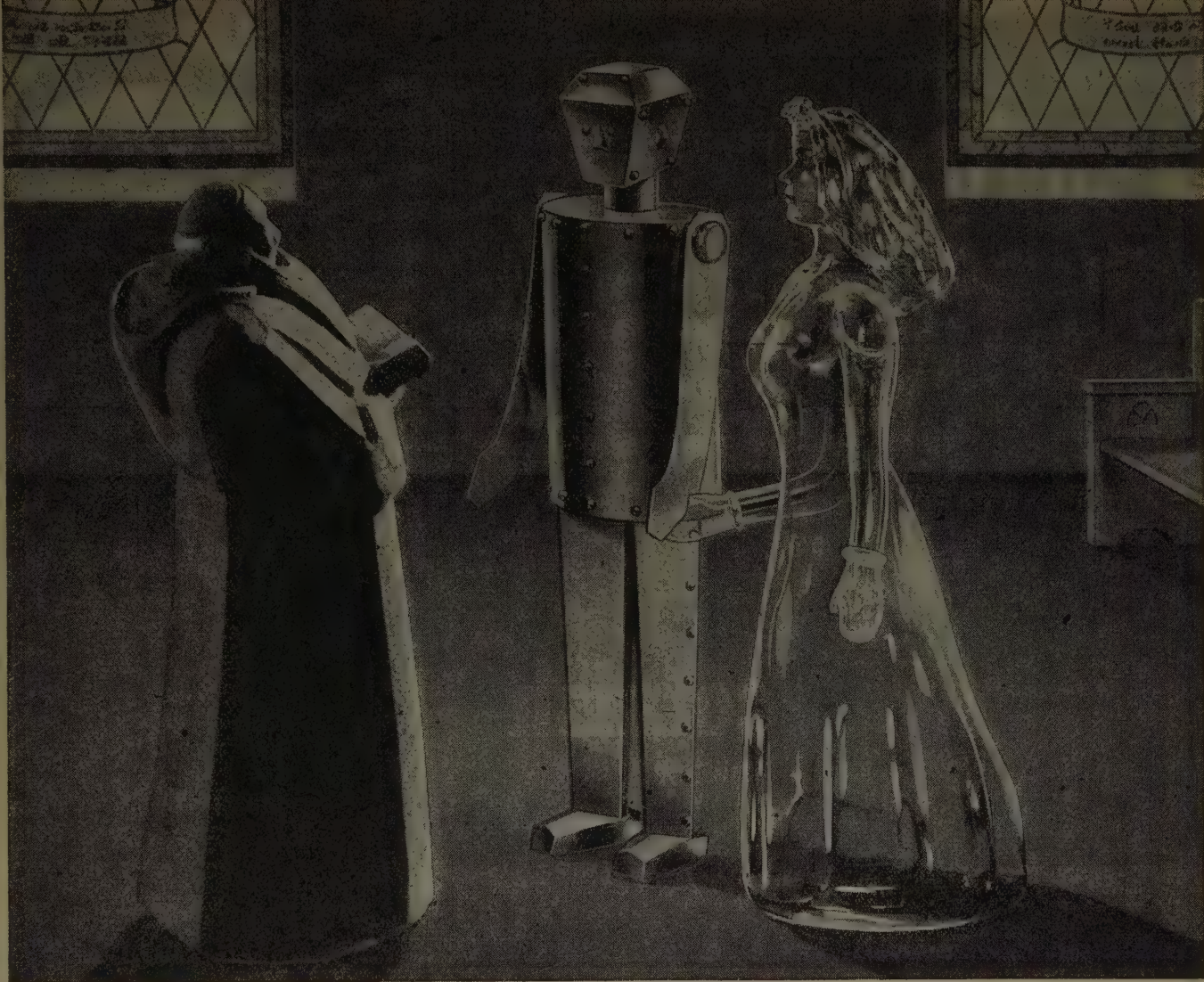
Telephone Engineers and Draftsmen

We have several attractive openings for engineers and draftsmen with experience on central office telephone switchboard equipment, especially Strowger step-by-step systems. Consideration will be given to men without manufacturing-engineering experience who are familiar with dial system principles and operation. College education is desirable but not essential. Plans for widespread postwar adoption of dial equipment in the United States and abroad make this an unusual opportunity for progress with the leading organization in its field. Applications treated in full confidence. Write Mr. E. C. Seepe, Personnel Director.

**AUTOMATIC
ELECTRIC COMPANY**

Originators of the Dial Telephone

1033 West Van Buren Street
Chicago 7, Ill.



JOINED...FOR LIFE *through Corning Metallizing!*

REMEMBER when glass and metal just wouldn't stay hitched? They joined together readily but when the going got rough they parted company in the best Hollywood tradition.

Things are different now. *Corning's* metallizing process weds glass and metal with a bond that lasts like an old-fashioned marriage. Through heat and cold . . . under severe conditions of stress and strain, they stick together in a lasting union.

This happy union can boast a whole family of fine qualities:

**HERMETIC SEALING . . . PRECISION METALLIZING . . .
SUPERIOR PHYSICAL PROPERTIES . . . PERMANENCE . . .
THERMAL ENDURANCE . . . MECHANICAL STRENGTH**

Which of these can you use? Write us about it. We'll be glad to work with you to see if metallized glass can help solve your problem. Address Electronic Sales Department, P-6, Bulb and Tubing Division, Corning Glass Works, Corning, New York.

CORNING
— means —
Research in Glass

Electronic Glassware



"PYREX", "VYCOR" and "CORNING" are registered trade-marks and indicate manufacture by Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.

MADE BY *Engineers*
FOR *Engineers*

CORWICO

WIRES

*Now in daily
use "over there"*



cornish
WIRE COMPANY, INC.

15 Park Row, New York City, New York

OPPORTUNITY

for

PATENT ENGINEERS

We have openings for two qualified men to investigate patent disclosures. Must be able to recognize inventions by examination of log books and drawings, and by discussion with engineers. Also must be able to write disclosures for the engineers in such form that the patent attorney can make a search and prepare the application. Also must have the personality and ability to work with all engineers.

Top salary and permanent position with unusually good working conditions in modern air-conditioned plant in a residential suburb of Baltimore, Maryland.

W.M.C. regulations apply.

Write to: Director of Engineering and Research
Bendix Radio Division
Bendix Aviation Corporation
Baltimore 4, Maryland

Bendix Radio

POSITIONS OPEN

(Continued from page 50A)

and development work. Job will be in connection with high frequency heating generators and other industrial applications of electronics. Graduate in electrical or radio engineering.

JUNIOR ENGINEER, preferably engineering graduate, with experience in radio engineering laboratory, factory or engineering department. Job will be in connection with H.F. and A.F. measurements, and general development work.

JUNIOR RADIO ENGINEER OR PHYSICIST, with good mathematical background. In replying give complete information as to experience, education, marital, draft status, and salary expected. Illinois Tool Works, 2501 North Keeler Avenue, Chicago 39, Ill.

RADIO AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

For research and development in the field of radar, radio communications and electrical test equipment, good post-war opportunity, also openings available for draftsmen and junior designers. Allen D. Cardwell Manufacturing Company, 81 Prospect Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.

ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER

Mid-west radio-electronics manufacturer, engaged exclusively on electronic war projects at present, requires experienced engineer to assume complete supervision of post-war development of household and auto radio receivers. Television receiver experience desirable but not essential. All inquiries confidential. Write Box 377.

SENIOR DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

Large mid-west manufacturer, now exclusively on war radio and radar work, has immediate openings for post-war radio and television development for three senior radio project engineers, two mechanical engineers and one engineer on specifications and standards. Confidential inquiries respected. Write Box 378.

RESEARCH ENGINEERS

Prominent radio and electronics manufacturer located in mid-west has immediate openings for three research men preferably with engineering background, on post-war problems in electrical and electronic fields. Confidential inquiries respected. Write Box 379.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

For research and development of automotive electrical systems. General knowledge of suppression of electrical interference to radio reception necessary. Give full particulars—background, experience and availability. Box 380.

RADIO ENGINEERS

Radio, Research and Development Engineers and Draftsman needed for key positions by manufacturer of diversified line of aircraft accessories, small motors, and aircraft radio who will be in the home radio field postwar. Salaries open. Full compliance with WMC regulations necessary. Confidential inquiries respected. Live in the midst of the best hunting and fishing in Michigan. Our employees know of this ad. Address Box 381.

PHYSICIST AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEER OR ENGINEERING PHYSICIST

Physicist qualified to supervise industrial and fundamental research in acoustics. Ph.D. with industrial experience preferred.

Also an electrical engineer or engineering physicist for research position in fundamental and applied electronics. Some industrial experience preferred. Write Armour Research Foundation, 35 West 33rd Street, Chicago 16, Illinois.

COMMUNICATION OR RADIO ENGINEERS AND PHYSICISTS

A leading Eastern University is in immediate need of several communication or radio engineers and physicists for a war research project, the importance of which is certified by the armed services. This is an opportunity to make a real contribution to the successful and rapid completion of the Pacific War. The location is on an attractive campus and satisfactory salary arrangements can be made. Write to Box 370.

ELECTRONIC AND AUDIO ENGINEER

Electronic and audio engineer for key position in established manufacturing concern with its own laboratories and wide range of facilities. Liberal salary. Post-war opportunities assured.

(Continued on page 54A)



The Loudspeaker Everyone is Waiting for

NO, it isn't necessarily a Rola. The sound for which the Nation is so eagerly and confidently waiting is the news that Victory is ours . . . that men and women will come home . . . that the bright dawn of world peace is in sight.

In many homes it *will* be a Rola, for millions of radio sets have been Rola equipped, but regardless of who made it, the loudspeaker that brings this welcome news will be the

sweetest sounding speaker anyone ever listened to.

Afterward will come still finer Rola speakers, improved by discoveries and developments that can't be talked about now. Meanwhile, busy as it is in highly important war work, Rola can do no more than provide speaker models for authorized experimental work and consult with Manufacturers on their peacetime plans.

THE ROLA COMPANY, INC. • 2530 SUPERIOR AVENUE, CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

ROLA



MAKERS OF THE FINEST IN SOUND REPRODUCING AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

Laboratory Standards



MODEL 62

VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER

SPECIFICATIONS:

RANGE: Push button selection of five ranges—1, 3, 10, 30 and 100 volts a. c. or d. c.

ACCURACY: 2% of full scale. Useable from 50 cycles to 150 megacycles.

INDICATION: Linear for d. c. and calibrated to indicate r.m.s. values of a sine-wave or 71% of the peak value of a complex wave on a. c.

POWER SUPPLY: 115 volts, 40-60 cycles—no batteries.

DIMENSIONS: 4¼" wide, 6" high, and 8½" deep. **WEIGHT:** Approximately 6 lbs.

PRICE: \$135.00 f.o.b. Boonton, N. J.

Immediate Delivery

MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
BOONTON, NEW JERSEY

by civilian markets. Design and production experience in audio frequency and R. F. fields desired. For confidential interview address Box 371 stating background and qualifications.

TRANSFORMER DESIGN ENGINEER

Transformer design engineer for one of the leading transformer manufacturers. Located in New York metropolitan area. If you are E.E. graduate and interested in becoming associated with a company which has real post-war possibilities write to Box 372 giving detailed information about yourself.

SALES MANAGER—PARTS JOBBER

Somewhere there is a radio parts salesman or sales engineer now working for a manufacturer's agent, jobber, or manufacturer of radio parts who has cut his eye teeth and is ready for a bigger job.

To such a man we offer a real post-war opportunity, with a hard hitting aggressive organization located in metropolitan area of New York. This company will have a quality line of parts and test equipment to be merchandised and sold through the electronic jobber. Salary and participating basis. If you have the necessary qualifications we want to hear from you. Write fully, in confidence to Box 373.

RESEARCH ENGINEERS

Several positions for Physicists, Analysts, and Electronic Engineers are open with the University of California Division of War Research. For further details write, giving personal history, education and qualifications, to Personnel Manager, University of California Division of War Research, U. S. Navy Radio & Sound Laboratory, San Diego 52, California.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS AND TECHNICIANS

These war jobs, with peace-time opportunities, are open in research laboratory and two manufacturing plants in Newark, N.J., and plant near Philadelphia, Pa.

ENGINEERS: SENIOR TUBE, COMMERCIAL, QUALITY CONTROL MEN AND WOMEN. TEST EQUIPMENT.

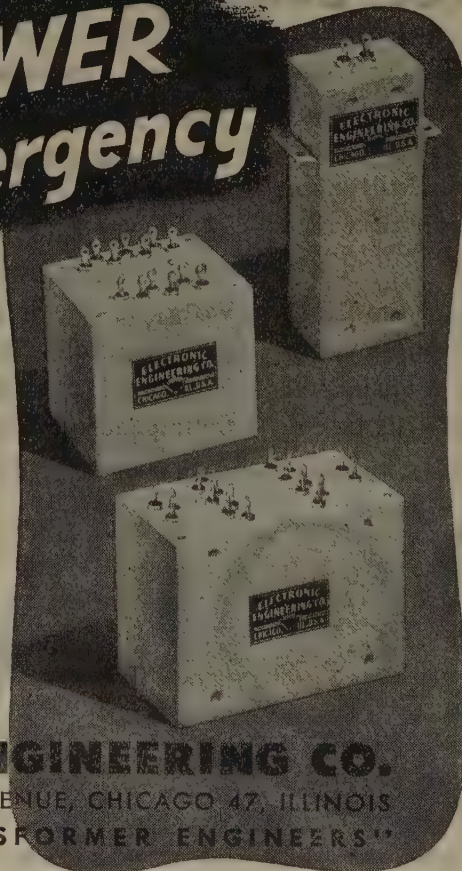
JUNIOR ENGINEERS: Men and women with degrees in physics, electrical engineering, chemical engineering, mechanical engineering, mathematics, or chemistry.

(Continued on page 56A)

The ANSWER to an Emergency

These transformers were the answer to an emergency call for equipment that would operate successfully in the humid conditions of South Pacific jungle warfare.

They are one example of the design and engineering that has established Electronic Engineering Co. as the leader in the field of specialized transformers. Now, all production is going for military applications... Tomorrow, this outstanding equipment will be available for civilian applications.



ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING CO.
3223-9 WEST ARMITAGE AVENUE, CHICAGO 47, ILLINOIS
"SPECIALIZED TRANSFORMER ENGINEERS"

OPPORTUNITIES In Present and Postwar Work

Senior and Junior graduate engineers with one or more years radio experience wanted by an expanding manufacturing division of an established communication company.

Present activities include high and medium power transmitters, frequency shifters, other communication products for the Navy and designs and models for postwar use.

Engineers with practical experience also required for radio communication plant installation and test in foreign countries.

Phone, call or write stating experience, education, present salary, etc.

TO

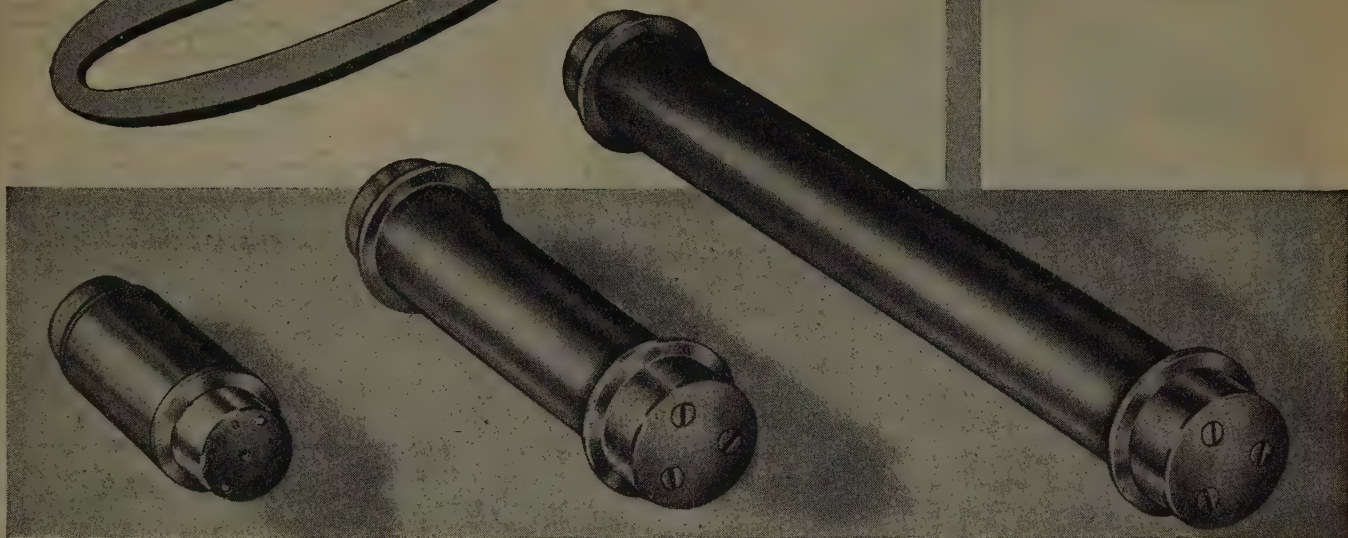
PRESS WIRELESS, INC.
HICKSVILLE, L.I.

ATT: S. A. BARONE CHIEF MFG. ENGR.

ALL THE

Stability

THE NAME IMPLIES!



WESTON TUBULAR RESISTORS

WESTON tubular resistors . . . widely used since their introduction over a decade ago . . . furnish another outstanding example of sound engineering coupled with engineering foresight. For no new 'hurried' resistor design was needed in order to meet exacting military specifications that called for protection against tropical humidity, arctic and high working temperatures, and salt air. The WESTON tubular resistor met these new specifications . . . and in a rugged, non-fragile design tried and proved throughout the years. These resistors conform to and are approved under joint Army Navy Spec. JAN-R-29. Bulletin A-12 gives complete specifications. Send for your copy . . . Weston Electrical Instrument Corp., 617 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark 5, N. J.

Weston
Instruments

ALBANY • ATLANTA • BOSTON • BUFFALO • CHICAGO • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • DALLAS • DENVER • DETROIT • JACKSONVILLE • KNOXVILLE • LOS ANGELES • MERIDEN
MINNEAPOLIS • NEWARK • NEW ORLEANS • NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA • PHOENIX • PITTSBURGH • ROCHESTER • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE • ST. LOUIS • SYRACUSE

In Canada, Northern Electric Co., Ltd., Powerlite Devices, Ltd.

STANCOR TRANSFORMERS

WITH
Hipersil Cores

SAVES
Copper and Steel

SMALLER SIZE

LIGHTER WEIGHT

**WIDER RANGE
OF LINEAR RESPONSE**

*3 Types of
Transformers*

THE use of Hipersil Steel Cores now adapted to some Stancor Transformer types permit a reduction in the size of the transformer without sacrifice of capacity, making it ideal for tank, submarine, walkie-talkie and similar installations where restricted space areas are a primal factor... Write us your requirements enclosing B/P for further information.

★ ★ ★

Keep Stancor on top of your list for post-war transformer needs. A wider range of applications will be ready for quick-action on V-Day.



**STANDARD TRANSFORMER
CORPORATION**

1500 N. HALSTED ST., CHICAGO 22, ILL.

SIMPLE CORE
TRANSFORMER

CORE TYPE
TRANSFORMER

SHELL TYPE
TRANSFORMER

POSITIONS OPEN

(Continued from page 54A)

FOREMEN AND ASSISTANT FOREMEN. experienced in radio or radio tube manufacture. **TECHNICIANS, CIRCUIT MEN,** to do wiring and construction.

Address replies to National Union Radio Corporation, Plane St. at Raymond Blvd., Newark 2, N.J. (WMC rules apply.)

RADIO AND RADAR ENGINEERS

Your services are vitally needed by the Army Air Forces for the development of ground communication systems peculiar to the Air Forces. These projects are now under development at the newly activated AAF, Watson Laboratories, Red Bank, N.J.

These are Civil Service positions and the pay scale ranges from \$2600 to \$5600 per annum.

Application may be made to the Civil Service Commission, 641 Washington St., New York, N.Y. or by contacting the Personnel Officer of the Watson Laboratories, Red Bank, N.J.

RADIO, ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

Opportunity for men with experience in design of receivers and allied equipment. Extensive post-war program. Write fully outlining experience, salary desired, etc. Address Bernard Fein, Electronic Corporation of America, 45 West 18th St., New York, N.Y.

RADIO ENGINEERS

Southern California manufacturer has openings for senior radio engineers with design experience in home receivers, communication receivers, and phono play-backs. Communicate with A. O. Williams, 703 West Ivy St., Glendale 4, Calif.

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Announces Westinghouse Educational Fellowships in Electron Optics

A post-doctoral fellowship—\$3600 per year. Two pre-doctoral fellowships—\$1000 per year.

Open to graduates in Physics, Mathematics or Electrical Engineering.

Application forms may be secured from the Dean of the Graduate School, Ohio State University, Columbus 10, Ohio

OPENINGS FOR

RADIO
ENGINEERS
ELECTRICAL
ENGINEERS
MECHANICAL
ENGINEERS

In the development and production of all types of radio receiving and low-power transmitting tubes. Excellent post-war opportunities with an established company in a field having unlimited post-war possibilities.

Apply in person or in writing to:

Personnel Manager

**RAYTHEON
MANUFACTURING CO.**

Radio Receiving Tube Div.
55 Chapel St., Newton, Mass.

OHMITE *Rheostats*

INSURE PERMANENTLY SMOOTH

CLOSE CONTROL

10 Wattage Sizes

**... in a variety of types
to meet every need**

There's an Ohmite Rheostat to assure the best unit for each control need . . . from the 1000 watt, 12" diameter, Model "U" to the 25 watt, 1 $\frac{9}{16}$ " diameter, Model "H". Made in single or tandem units, with uniform or tapered windings, in stock or special resistance values. And large or small—each Ohmite Rheostat is designed to give smooth, close control—long life—and trouble-free service. In Resistance Control, Ohmite Experience Makes a Difference.

*Write on company letterhead
for Catalog and
Engineering Manual No. 40.*

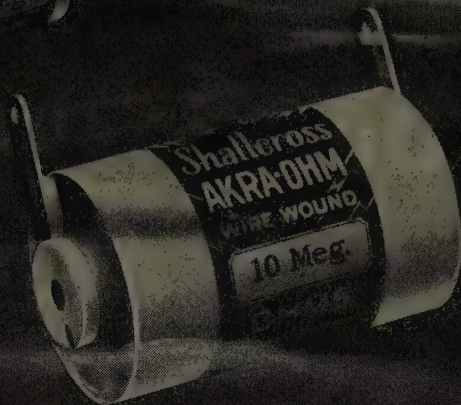
OHMITE MANUFACTURING CO.
4861 Flournoy St., Chicago 44

*Be Right
with*

OHMITE

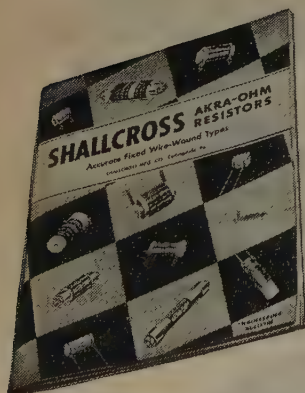
RHEOSTATS • RESISTORS • TAP SWITCHES

Unique, simplified,
rugged construction



Shallcross Akra-Ohm

HERMETICALLY-SEALED RESISTORS



JUST OUT!

This new Shallcross Engineering Bulletin "R" gives full details on Shallcross Akra-Ohm Resistors including styles designed to meet Accurate Fixed Wire Wound Resistor Specifications JAN R93.

- Resistance element entirely sealed.
- No separate lead from resistance element to terminal.
- Standard terminal and mounting arrangements.
- Physical dimensions practically the same as standard impregnated resistors.
- Both resistance form and protective shell are ceramic.
- Resistance element, winding form, and protective shell form one rigid unit.
- Rugged, rigid construction allows rough handling without danger of breaking seal.
- Resistances from 1000 ohms to 10 megohms non-inductively wound can be hermetically sealed without difficulties due to leakage.
- Low tolerances, 1% or less, are standard.

Write for details!

SHALLCROSS MFG. CO.

DEPT. 1R-65, COLLINGDALE, PA.

ENGINEERING • DESIGNING • MANUFACTURING

POWER STAMINA LONG-LIFE



SM Fractional H.P. Motors
for dependable performance



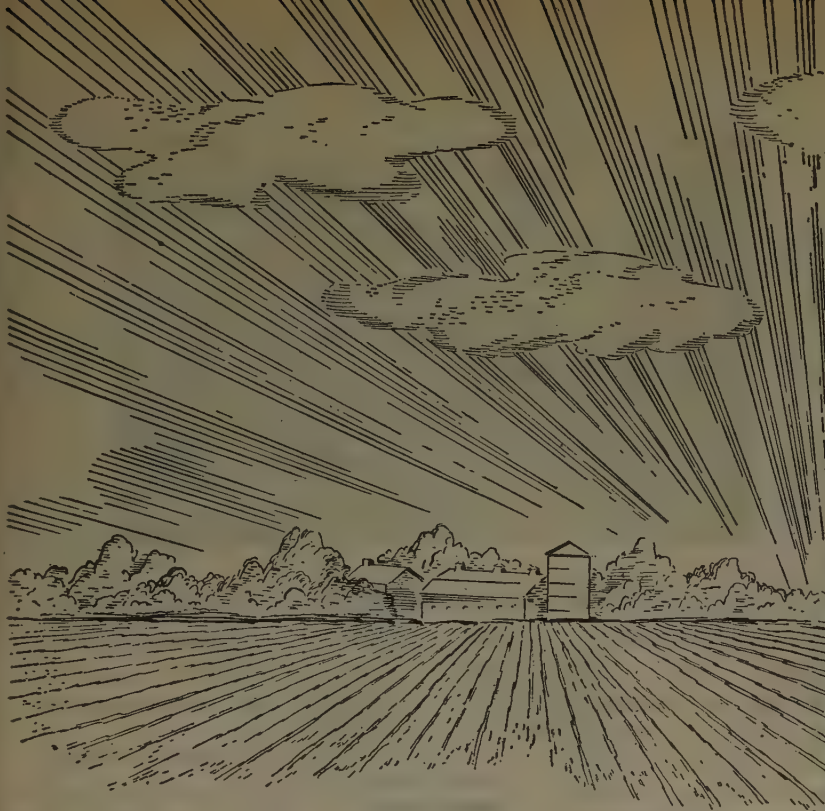
With a SM motor, you get a unit designed for a specific job, engineered to your exact performance requirements, precision-built to your specifications, produced in volume for your needs. SM fractional H.P. motors are made to order with speeds from 3,500 to 20,000 R.P.M. — 1/10th to 1/200th H.P. — voltage from 6 to 220 AC-DC. Illustrated is the famous SM-2 Blower Motor; many thousands have been made for military purposes. Other SM motors have been designed and produced in large volume for a wide variety of radio, aircraft and other applications where rugged power, stamina, long life and dependable performance were primary requisites. What are your requirements?

Small Motors, Inc.
1308 ELSTON AVE., CHICAGO 22, ILLINOIS

DEPT. 31

Manufacturers of special small universal, fractional H.P. motors, dynamotors, shaded pole motors, heater motors, generators.

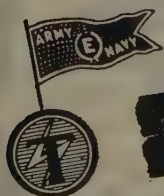
Design • Engineering • Production



FIELDS OF TOMORROW

**will be developed more efficiently
because of Thordarson Transformers
being designed TODAY!**

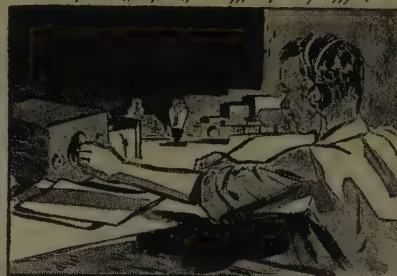
Our 50 years of general experience, plus the many new results of war-time research are a guarantee that Thordarson will have the right transformer for every need, when civilian orders may again be accepted.



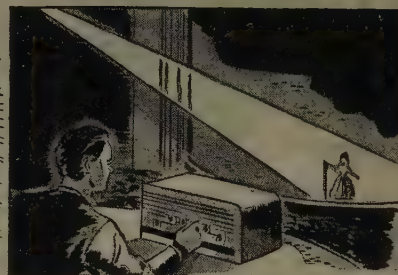
THORDARSON

TRANSFORMER DIVISION
THORDARSON ELECTRIC MFG. CO.
500 WEST HURON STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.

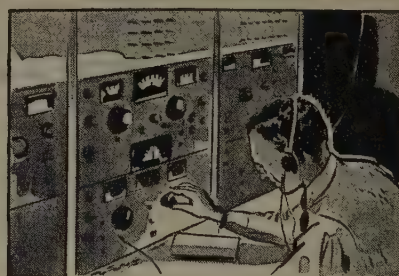
Transformer Specialists Since 1895
.. ORIGINATORS OF TRU-FIDELITY AMPLIFIERS



AMATEUR



SOUND AMPLIFIER



COMMUNICATIONS



EXPERIMENTAL

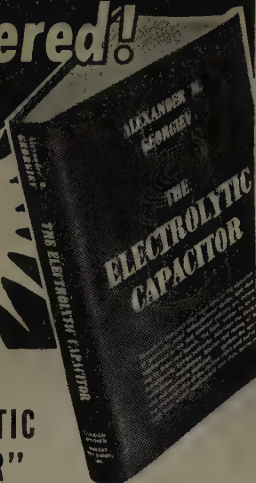


INDUSTRIAL

CAPACITOR QUESTIONS

Answered!

JUST OUT!



"THE ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR"

by Alexander M. Georgiev

Probably no Radio-Electronic component is more important than the Electrolytic Capacitor, and this new book by Alexander M. Georgiev who has devoted more than 15 years to Capacitor research and development answers all the many questions engineers, designers, servicemen and others have been asking about this subject. Abundant data is presented as to Electrolytic Capacitor constructional features—where, when and how to use them to best advantage in preference to non-electrolytic types—in short, everything you need to know in order to utilize, buy, specify, replace, or service Capacitors intelligently and efficiently. Contains over 200 pages and eighty illustrations including graphs, photomicrographs, oscillograms, etc. Just out in limited wartime edition—the first modern book to be written on this vital Radio-Electronic component! Order today while the supply lasts!

**WHAT TYPE?
WHY?
WHERE?**

\$3.00 (\$3.25 foreign)
\$3.00

ALL THE FACTS ON A LITTLE KNOWN SUBJECT

Electrolytic Capacitor Construction; Characteristics; Advantages; Applications; Operation at low and high voltages and frequencies; a-c or pulsating d-c; ambient conditions; wet versus dry; electrolytics versus non-electrolytics; behavior of various types; choosing the best type for a given application and operating conditions; servicing; testing; replacement and emergency repairs—and dozens of other subjects of foremost interest to all who design, handle, or service equipment incorporating capacitors.

ORDER NOW!

Technical Division, MURRAY HILL BOOKS, Inc., Dept. IRE-65, 232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N.Y.
Enclosed find \$..... for copies of Alexander M. Georgiev's "THE ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR" (Price \$3 each, \$3.25 foreign) or ☐ send C.O.D. (in U.S.A. only) for this amount plus postage.

Name
Address
City & Dist. No. State



Helps Check The Quality of MURDOCK-Made Head Sets

The W. J. Murdock Company of Chelsea, Massachusetts, relies on a HARVEY Regulated Power Supply 106 PA to determine that head sets manufactured by them for the Armed Services meet Signal Corps and Navy Department Specifications.

The HARVEY 106 PA, teamed with a wide range beat frequency oscillator, supplies a constant D.C. voltage for an amplifier testing the output of

Murdock type R14 head sets. Input is three volts. Earphones are tested at four frequencies within the range of 500 to 2500 kc., to check various decibel readings within that range.

If you need a constant, thoroughly dependable source of D.C. power, better look into the HARVEY Regulated Power Supply 106 PA. Write for new bulletin.



HARVEY RADIO LABORATORIES, INC.

456, CONCORD AVENUE

CAMBRIDGE 38, MASSACHUSETTS

NEED SMALL, INTRICATE METAL STAMPINGS TO CLOSE TOLERANCES?

GOAT Precise-Formed METAL STAMPINGS

HOW GOAT SAVES YOU TIME AND MONEY

Goat specializes in the design and fabrication to close tolerances of small, intricate, drawn, formed, stamped metal and alloy parts. Expert tool design, quality control, and modern manufacturing techniques can save you time and money on parts like those illustrated above.

ENGINEERS SEND US YOUR PROBLEMS



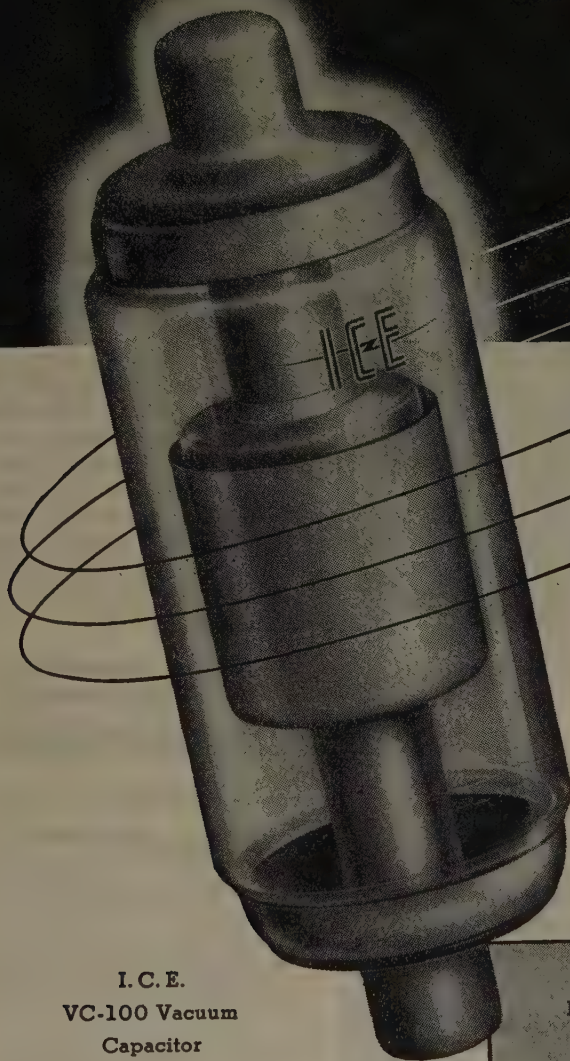
GOAT

METAL STAMPINGS, INC.

AN AFFILIATE OF THE FRED GOAT CO., INC.
314 DEAN STREET, BROOKLYN 17, N. Y.

ONLY **I C E** VACUUM CAPACITORS

give you the precise
capacitance value
you want



I. C. E.
VC-100 Vacuum
Capacitor

Now I. C. E. makes it possible for you to order vacuum capacitors with the correct capacitance value to meet requirements of your equipment. I. C. E. Vacuum Capacitors are now available in any value range from 6 to 110 mmfd. in steps of 1 mmfd.

I. C. E. Vacuum Capacitors Give You Close Tolerances

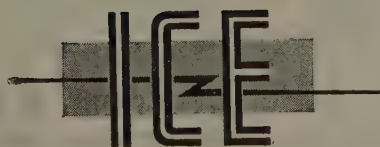
Beside offering you a wide range of capacitance values, I. C. E. Vacuum Capacitors are built to give you previously unobtainable tolerances.

I. C. E. PRECISION GRADE VACUUM CAPACITORS

| Value Range | Accurate to |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 6 mmfd. to 25 mmfd. | ± 0.5 mmfd. |
| 26 mmfd. to 60 mmfd. | ± 1.0 mmfd. |
| 61 mmfd. to 110 mmfd. | ± 1.5 mmfd. |

I. C. E. XX GRADE VACUUM CAPACITORS

| Value Range | Accurate to |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 6 mmfd. to 25 mmfd. | ± 0.2 mmfd. |
| 26 mmfd. to 60 mmfd. | ± 0.3 mmfd. |
| 61 mmfd. to 110 mmfd. | ± 0.5 mmfd. |



ELECTRONIC TUBES

RESEARCH • DESIGN • PRODUCTION

Full Details in the New I. C. E. Catalog

For full information on these outstanding I. C. E. Vacuum Capacitors, as well as other precision I. C. E. products, write today for the new I. C. E. Catalog.

INDUSTRIAL & COMMERCIAL ELECTRONICS

BELMONT, CALIFORNIA • NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.

"NOTHING BUT THE TRUTH"



by
ALEXANDER McQUEEN
Famous Radio Feature
Commentator

A Monarch Fact Story **THEY TESTED THE AIR WITH A PIECE OF RAW BEEF . . .**

In London, about 1730, when doctors wanted to test the air for purity, they would send up a piece of beef on the tail of a kite. After 10 minutes the beef would be pulled down, and if it was not spoiled the air was considered healthful. Actually this was NOT a scientific test, because the composition of the upper air is almost surely different from that of the air at ground level.



... and that's
"NOTHING BUT THE TRUTH"

... BUT TODAY

For the exacting measurements and calibrations which are desirable in every phase of radio and electronic work, engineers and production experts insist upon

MONARCH

TESTING • MEASURING • CALIBRATING EQUIPMENT

... and that's "nothing but the truth"



2014 N. MAJOR AVE. • CHICAGO 39, ILL.

CREI suggests that you—

Modernize

**The Technical Knowledge
of Your Employees**

by means of

**CREI
GROUP TRAINING**

**For Professional
Self-Improvement**

★ Prepare your technical staff to meet the challenge of post-war radio-electronics technological demands.

If your organization plans engagement in post-war radio-electronics, your technical personnel must know FM—television—Ultra High Frequency Techniques, and all other phases of war-developed electronics technology; and, of course, a thorough and complete knowledge of the fundamentals of practical radio-electronics engineering.

The CREI "Employers' Plan" for group training will:

1. Increase the technical abilities of your radio-electronics personnel.
2. Enable them to perform their duties more efficiently and in less time.
3. Increase the value of their services to your organization.

No company time is required for this training . . . it is accomplished by spare-time, home study.

The CREI "Employers' Plan" is useful for the up-grading of technical personnel in manufacturing, AM, FM, and television broadcasting, communications, industrial electronics, including the following:

| | |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Engineers | Testers |
| Engineering Aides | Technicians |
| Laboratory | Field Servicemen |
| Assistants | Installers |
| Inspectors | Maintenance Men |

The CREI "Employers' Plan" for group training is tailored to meet each individual organization's requirements.

Your request will promptly bring an outline of the plan, as now in use with other organizations, and intimate details will follow when your particular needs are known. No obligation or cost, of course.

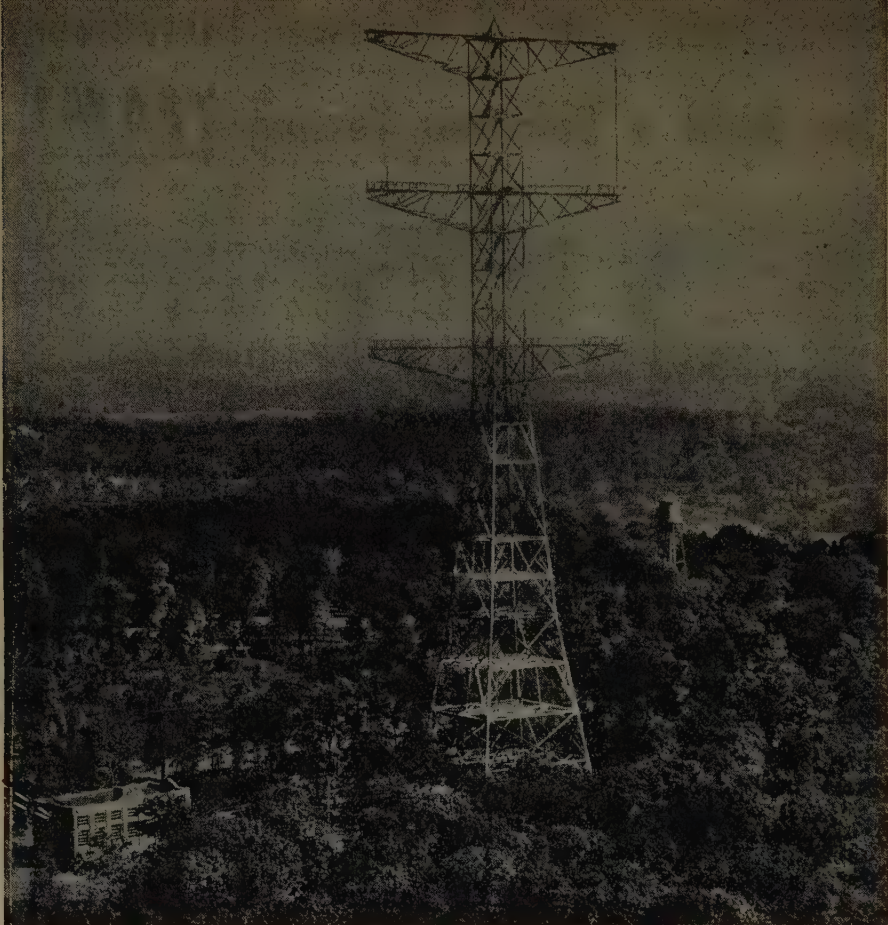
CAPITOL RADIO Engineering Institute

E. H. RIETZKE, President

Home Study Courses in Practical Radio-Electronics Engineering for Professional Self-Improvement

Dept. PR-6, 3224—16th St., N.W.
WASHINGTON 10, D.C.

Contractors to the U. S. Navy—U. S. Coast Guard—Canadian Broadcasting Corp. Producers of Well-trained Technical Radiomen for Industry.



Pioneer FM station uses **BLILEY CRYSTALS**

When Major Armstrong's station W2XMN went on the air from Alpine, New Jersey on July 18, 1939, radio history was in the making. This first FM transmitter to be put in service, built by REL, employed the Armstrong crystal-controlled phase shift modulation.

Bliley crystals are doing an excellent job in this outstanding pioneer FM installation.

For advanced engineering it is al-

ways worthwhile to specify Bliley crystals. An outstanding example of this is the discovery and development by Bliley engineers of ACID ETCHED CRYSTALS*. This technique was an established part of Bliley production before Pearl Harbor. It is now recognized as a prerequisite to dependable service in military equipment.

It is a good habit to consult Bliley engineers when new developments are in the making. Our specialized

engineering can often be of real assistance toward solution of your design problems. This kind of service has made Bliley the foremost producer of quartz crystals for amateur and commercial radio in peacetime and for our armed forces in time of war.

+ + +

**Acid etching quartz crystals to frequency is a patented Bliley process. United States Patent No. 2,364,501.*



Bliley

CRYSTALS

Do more than before...

buy **extra** War Bonds

BLILEY ELECTRIC COMPANY
UNION STATION BUILDING • ERIE, PENN.

Start with any **1** Jackson Instrument to Build a Balanced Testing **TEAM!**



Condenser Tester
Model 650A—Measures Capac-
ity, Power Factor and Leakage



Sensitive Multimeter
Model 642—20,000 ohms per
volt—complete ranges



Electronic Multimeter
Model 645—A new Jackson
instrument of advanced design



Tube Tester
Model 634—Uses exclusive
Jackson "Dynamic" Test Method



Multimeter
Model 643—1000 ohms per volt.
Push key range selection



Test Oscillator
Model 640—Accurate to 1/2%,
covers full frequency range

It's A PLUS VALUE of the Jackson line. Each instru-
ment is engineered and manufactured for long
accurate life, as today's users know—but every
one is carefully matched in appearance, dimensions
and finish as well.

Start with whichever Jackson instrument you
need first. Add to it as occasion demands. Your
foresight will be repaid with a matched and bal-
anced set of instruments built to give you testing
results that you just can't get with hit-or-miss as-
semblies. Plan now to equip your shop with these
Jackson instruments. See your distributor.



Service Lab
Assembly of
Standard Size
Jackson
Instruments

BUY WAR BONDS



AND STAMPS TODAY

JACKSON

Fine Electrical Testing Instruments

JACKSON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY, DAYTON, OHIO

NEW IMPROVED

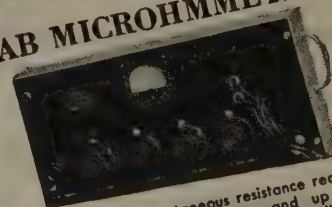
"T"-PAD

ATTENUATORS BY TECH LAB



- Stainless Silver Alloy contacts and wiper arms.
- Rotor hub pinned to shaft pre-vents unauthorized tampering and keeps wiper arms in per-
fect adjustment.
- Can be furnished in any prac-
tical impedance and db. loss
per step upon request.
- Write for our Bulletin No. 431.

TECH LAB MICROHMMETER



Direct and instantaneous resistance read-
ings down to 5 microhms and up to
1,000,000 megohms. Write for Bulletin
No. 432.



7 LINCOLN STREET
JERSEY CITY 7, N. J.

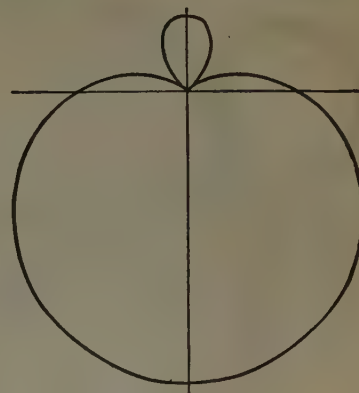
.. This is Cardioid

"Cardioid" means heart-shaped. It describes the pickup pattern of a microphone as illustrated in this diagram. Unwanted sounds approaching from the rear are cancelled out and the pickup of random noise energy is reduced by 66%. The actual front to back ratio of reproduction of random sound energy is 7 to 1.



.. This is Super-Cardioid

"Super-Cardioid" also describes a pickup pattern and is a further improvement in directional microphones. The Super-Cardioid has a wide front-side pickup angle with greater exclusion of sounds arriving from the sides and the rear. The front to back random sound ratio is 14 to 1 which makes it twice as unidirectional as the "Cardioid." A 73% decrease in the pickup of random noise energy is accomplished.



.. This is Uniphase

"Uniphase" describes the principle by which directional pickup is accomplished in a single Microphone unit. This is a patented Shure development and makes possible a single unit "Super-Cardioid" Directional Microphone eliminating the necessity of employing two microphone units in one case—it gives greater uniformity in production, greater ruggedness, lower cost for comparable quality and more uniform vertical pickup pattern.



Sounds entering from front.



Sounds entering from rear.

.. This is the result

The SHURE Super-Cardioid

A decrease in the pickup of random sound energy by 73%—reduction of feedback and background noise—simplification of sound pickup are among the many advantages offered by the Shure "Super-Cardioid" Dynamic. These, plus faithful reproduction, are the reasons why Shure "Super-Cardioid" Microphones are used by more than 750 Broadcast Stations in the United States alone, by our Armed Forces throughout the world, and on thousands of Public Address Systems everywhere.

SHURE BROTHERS

Designers and Manufacturers of Microphones and Acoustic Devices
225 West Huron Street Chicago 10, Illinois





SCOVILL charted
a new "course" for
radio compass
terminals
and made them faster
and better for less

Scovill Electrōnents may give you the same competitive advantages*

Electric terminals for radio compasses were needed faster than screw machines could turn them out of rod stock. Asked to suggest a speedier method, Scovill recommended stamping them out of sheet metal. Given the job, Scovill produced many more terminals per day at a much lower cost... and paid an extra dividend in the form of better electrical properties. That was because the sheet brass

used had a higher copper content and higher conductivity than the brass rod necessary in the former method.

With the same kind of ingenuity applied to your small electronic components or complete assemblies, the chances are that Scovill can save you time and money. Investigate the designing service, manufacturing ability in all metals, and wide range of metal-working facilities that have won for

Scovill the title of "Masters of Metal". Fill in coupon below and mail today.

*Electrōnents = Electronic Components



Please send me a free copy of "Masters of Metal" booklet describing your facilities. I am interested in the ELECTRŌNENT* applications checked.

- | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Batteries | <input type="checkbox"/> Dials | <input type="checkbox"/> Panels |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record Changers | <input type="checkbox"/> Escutcheons | <input type="checkbox"/> Sockets |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Clips | <input type="checkbox"/> Jacks | <input type="checkbox"/> Stampings (misc.) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Condensers | <input type="checkbox"/> Lugs | <input type="checkbox"/> Tubes |

Other applications.....

SCOVILL MANUFACTURING COMPANY

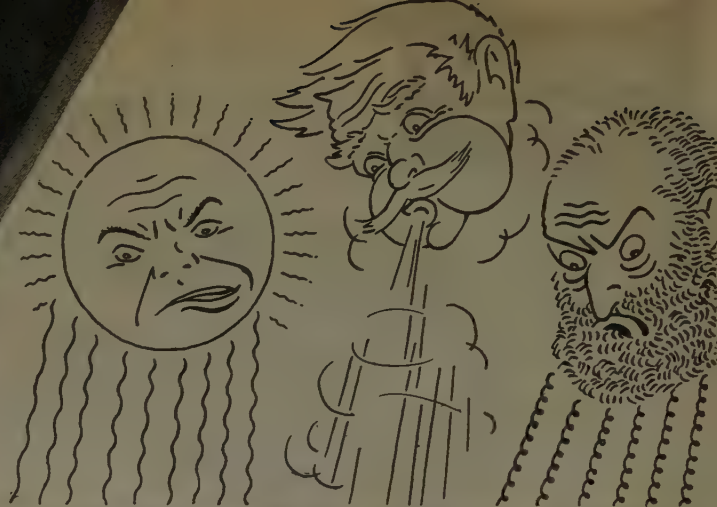
Electronic Division
26 Mill Street, Waterbury 91, Connecticut

Name

Company

Address.....

IMPERVIOUS TO HEAT, WATER AND FUNGI GROWTH



Engineered to meet the most exacting requirements in the field of electronics and radio; Pyro-welded by an exclusive **INTERNATIONAL** process—that's why **TURX**—(Successor to *Pemque*) **Glass Bonded Mica** is so outstandingly successful where a high frequency low loss insulating material is required. **TURX**—(Successor to *Pemque*) is impervious to moisture and highly resistant to fungi growth; a necessity for successful performance in tropical latitudes—in mines or wherever moisture is existant. It is heat proof and its "Service life" is practically unlimited.

Whether your needs call for close tolerances in unusual fabricated shapes or just stock sheets for your own machining we are equipped to serve you—**PROMPTLY**. Details will be gladly furnished on request. A letter today will bring an immediate reply.



INTERNATIONAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION

2554 GREENMOUNT AVENUE
BALTIMORE 18, MARYLAND

QUOTATIONS CHEERFULLY SUBMITTED ON REQUEST

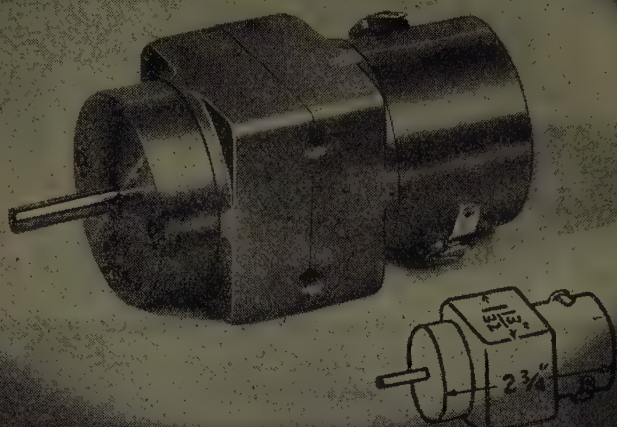
PROPERTIES

| | |
|---|-----------|
| ELECTRICAL | |
| Dielectric Constant | 7.21 |
| Power Factor | .002-.003 |
| (At one Megacycle) | |
| (After 48 hours in distilled water at room temperature) | |
| Arc Resistance (Current and time to form conducting path) | 45 |
| Milliamperes Average | 427 |
| Seconds Average | 427 |

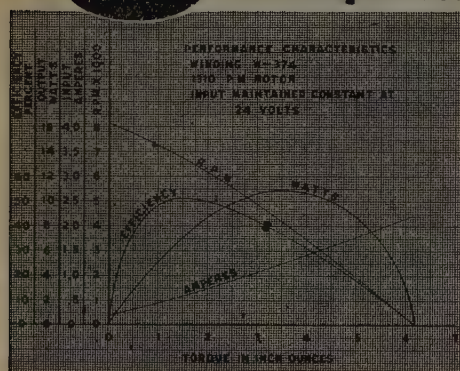
| | |
|---|---|
| PHYSICAL | |
| Water Absorption | .009 |
| Coefficient of Linear Expansion | 10 x 10-6 |
| Per Degree C | .100 |
| Density—lbs. per cubic inch | 2.83 |
| Specific Gravity | Gray |
| Color | (Hard - Smooth) |
| Surface | Porosity—After 6 hours in dye at 10,000 psi there was no visible penetration into the sample. |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| MECHANICAL | |
| Tensile Strength— | |
| lbs. per sq. in. | 8,500-10,000 |
| Compressive Strength— | |
| lbs. per sq. in. | 35,000-45,000 |
| Flexure | 17,000-18,500 |
| Impact Strength (Izod) | |
| Energy absorbed ft. lbs. | |
| Per inch—Width (Aver.) | 0.437 |
| Per inch—Square (Aver.) | 2.25 |
| TURX will not soften until it reaches a temperature of 800° to 900° F. It has, however, a permanent expansion as shown on the following table: | |
| Permanent Expansion | 15-Min. Cycle |
| 750 F. | .05% |
| 850 F. | .29% |
| 950 F. | 1.75% |

MOTOR DATA No. 124



PM MOTOR Torque 3.5 in. oz. at 4500 RPM



PM MOTOR - 1310

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Watts Output Int. (max.) | 11 |
| Torque at 7000 RPM (in.oz.) | 1 |
| Torque at 4500 RPM (in.oz.) | 3.5 |
| Lock Torque (in.oz.) | 6 |
| Volts Input (min.) | 5 |
| Volts Input (max.) | 32 |
| Temperature Rise Int. | 50°C |
| Weight | 11 oz. |
| Shaft Diameter (max.) | .250" |
| Length less Shaft | 2 3/4" |
| Overall Diameter | 1 1/2" |

Unique in design and construction, this permanent magnet field motor has been selected for many applications having critical space and weight factors. Wound as a shunt motor, its output characteristics are adaptable for a wide variety of power requirements.

FEATURES

ELECTRICAL

- Alnico field magnets
- No field losses
- Low starting current
- Reversible with change of polarity
- Low RF interference
- Armature windings varnish impregnated and baked

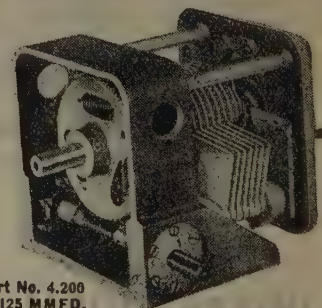
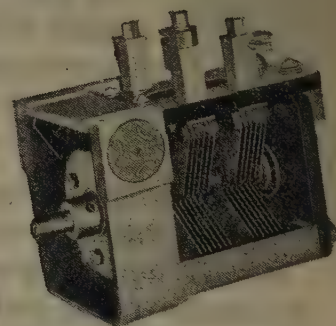
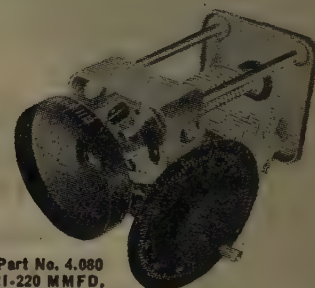
MECHANICAL

- Completely enclosed
- Mounting in any position
- Aluminum end brackets
- Laminated pole pieces
- Stainless steel shaft
- Rotation on ball bearings
- Commutator mica insulated

PRECISION CAPACITORS by CARDWELL

An outstanding Cardwell wartime achievement is the development of precision worm drive capacitors, of maximum stability and resettability, for use in various types of frequency meters.

Although not standard catalog items, the three types illustrated are typical of the possible variations of this general design which is widely used in Cardwell instruments built for the Army and Navy. Perhaps one of them is the answer to your design needs for an S.L.F. type precision capacitor of highest quality.



CARDWELL QUALITY PRODUCTS

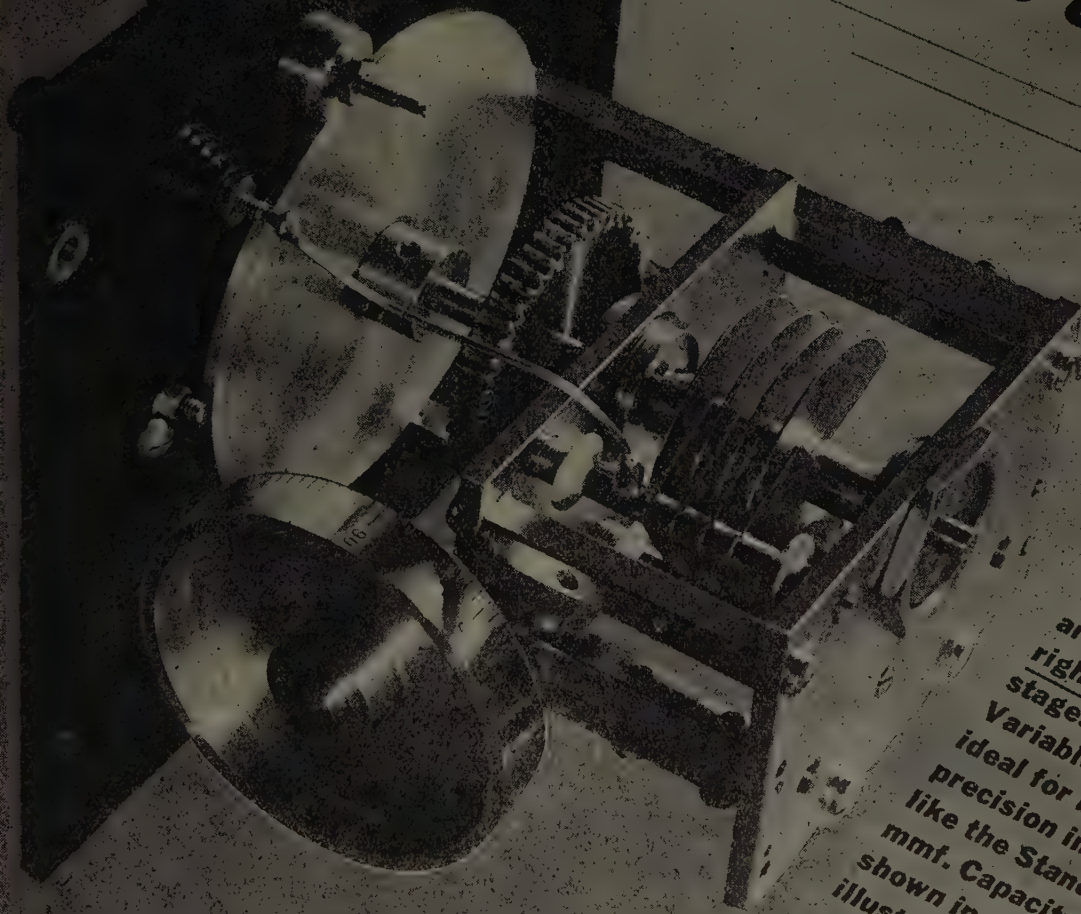
STANDARD OF COMPARISON
CARDWELL CONDENSERS

THE ALLEN D. CARDWELL MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
81 PROSPECT STREET, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

EICOR INC. 1501 W. Congress St., Chicago, U. S. A.
DYNAMOTORS • D. C. MOTORS • POWER PLANTS • CONVERTERS
Export: Ad Aurema, 89 Broad St., New York, U. S. A. Cable: Aurema, New York

RIGHT

... from the start



Because they
are designed
right in their early
stages Hammarlund
Variables are
ideal for building into
precision instruments
like the Standard 25
mmf. Capacitor
shown in the
illustration.



HAMMARLUND

THE HAMMARLUND MFG. CO., INC., 460 W. 34TH ST., NEW YORK 1, N.Y.
MANUFACTURERS OF PRECISION COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

Immediate Delivery!
WIDE RANGE
VACUUM TUBE
VOLTMETERS



- High input impedance for both AC and DC measurements.
- Convenient, low capacity "Probe" especially adapted to high frequency radio use—100 megacycles and over.
- Self-regulating operation from power line; no batteries.
- Multiple voltage ranges—accurate and stable.

BULLETIN ON REQUEST

ALFRED W. BARBER
LABORATORIES

34-04 Francis Lewis Blvd. Flushing, N.Y.



In Everything of Uncle Sam's that "flies, floats or shoots"

NATIONAL
VULCANIZED
FIBRE

PHENOLITE
Laminated BAKELITE

—because of their lightness in weight, high dielectric strength, ready machine-ability, exceptional wearing and other qualities—are playing a vital part.

"BACK THE ATTACK" with WAR BONDS



NATIONAL VULCANIZED
FIBRE CO.

Offices in Principal Cities
WILMINGTON, DELAWARE

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

| | |
|------------------|-----|
| Section Meetings | 34A |
| Membership | 36A |
| Positions Open | 50A |

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Aerovox Corporation | 8A |
| Aireon Mfg. Corp. | 23A |
| Allen-Bradley Company | 28A |
| Alliance Mfg. Company | 44A |
| American Lava Corp. | 7A |
| American Tel. & Tel. Co. | 5A |
| American Transformer Co. | 3A |
| Amperex Electronics Corp. | 15A |
| Andrew Company | 34A |
| Audio Development Co. | 38A |
| Automatic Electric Company | 50A |
| Automatic Mfg. Corp. | 45A |
| Alfred W. Barber Labs. | 72A |
| Barker & Williamson | 40A |
| Bendix Aviation Corp. (Radio Div.) | 52A |
| Bendix Aviation Corp. (Pacific Div.) | 31A |
| Pacific Div., Bendix Aviation Corp. | 31A |
| Bliley Electric Co. | 63A |
| Capitol Radio Engineering Institute | 62A |
| Allen D. Cardwell Mfg. Corp. | 70A |
| Centralab | 18A |
| Chicago Transformer Corp. | 36A |
| Clarostat Mfg. Co. | 48A |
| Sigmund Cohn & Company | 72A |
| Communication Measurements Laboratory | 72A |
| Cornell-Dublier Elec. Corp. | Cover III |
| Corning Glass Works | 51A |
| Cornish Wire Company | 52A |
| DeJur Amsco Corp. | 20A |
| Tobe Deutschmann Corp. | 73A |
| Allen B. DuMont Labs., Inc. | 35A, 50A |
| Eicor Incorporated | 70A |
| Eitel-McCullough, Inc. | 74A |
| Electronic Engineering Co. | 54A |
| Electronic Labs., Inc. | 21A |
| Erie Resistor Corp. | 32A |
| Federal Tel. & Radio Corp. | 25A, 37A |
| General Electric Co. | 24A |
| General Instrument Corp. | 67A |
| General Radio Co. | Cover IV |
| Goat Metal Stampings, Inc. | 60A |
| Alexander Hamilton Institute | 42A |
| Hammarlund Mfg. Co. | 71A |
| Harvey Radio Labs., Inc. | 60A |
| Hazeltine Corp. | 50A |
| Heintz & Kaufman, Ltd. | 16A |
| Hewlett-Packard Co. | 22A |
| Hytron Radio & Electronics Corp. | 27A |
| Industrial & Commercial Electronics | 61A |
| Industrial Condenser Corp. | 68A |
| International Products Corp. | 69A |
| International Resistance Co. | 17A |
| International Tel. & Tel. Corp. | 25A, 37A |
| Jackson Electrical Instrument Co. | 64A |
| Joliet Chemicals, Ltd. | 49A |
| Kaar Engineering Co. | 39A |
| Litton Engineering Labs. | 13A |
| Frank Massa | 68A |
| Measurements Corp. | 54A |
| Monarch Mfg. Co. | 62A |
| Murray Hill Books Co. (Technical Div.) | 60A |
| Mycalex Corp. of America | 43A |
| National Union Radio Corp. | 4A |
| National Vulcanized Fibre Co. | 72A |
| New York Transformer Co. | 41A |
| North American Philips Co., Inc. | 19A |
| Ohmite Manufacturing Company | 57A |
| M. F. M. Osborne & Associates | 68A |
| Peerless Electrical Prods. Co. | 46A |
| Press Wireless, Inc. | 54A |
| Radio Corp. of America | Facing 32A, facing 35I |
| Radio Specialties Co. | 42A |
| Rauland Corp. | 29A |
| Raytheon Mfg. Co. | 9A, 56A |
| Remler Co., Ltd. | 12A |
| Rola Company | 53A |
| Scovill Mfg. Co. | 46A |
| Shallcross Mfg. Co. | 58A |
| Shure Brothers | 65A |
| Small Motors, Inc. | 58A |
| Solar Mfg. Corp. | 33A |
| Stackpole Carbon Co. | 6A |
| Standard Transformer Corp. | 56A |
| Stupakoff Ceramic & Mfg. Co. | 14A |
| Sylvania Electric Prods., Inc. | 47A |
| Taylor Fibre Company | 46A |
| Tech Labs. | 64A |
| Thorndarson Elec. Mfg. Co. | 59A |
| Triplett Electrical Inst. Co. | 26A |
| Tung-Sol Lamp Works, Inc. | 30A |
| United Transformer Co. | Cover II |
| Walker-Jimieson, Inc. | 42A |
| Western Electric Company | 10A, 11A, 50A |
| Weston Electrical Inst. Corp. | 55A |

MICRO-DIMENSIONAL

WIRE & RIBBON
FOR VACUUM TUBES

- Complete range of sizes and alloys for Transmitting, Receiving, Battery and Miniature Tubes . .
- Melted and worked to assured maximum uniformity and strength

WIRES drawn to .0005" diameter
RIBBON rolled to .0001" thick

- **SPECIAL ALLOYS** made to meet individual specifications. Inquiries invited.

Write for list of stock alloys

SIGMUND COHN & CO.

44 GOLD ST. NEW YORK
SINCE 1901

CML SERVES
THE
ELECTRONIC
INDUSTRY

Designed to meet the most rigorous specifications for precision, every CML unit is equipment of accredited performance.

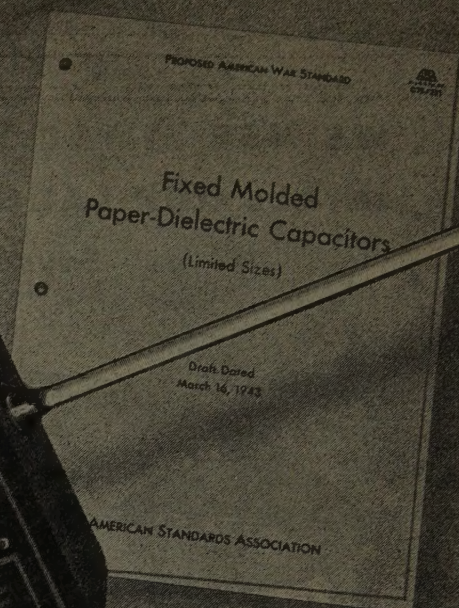
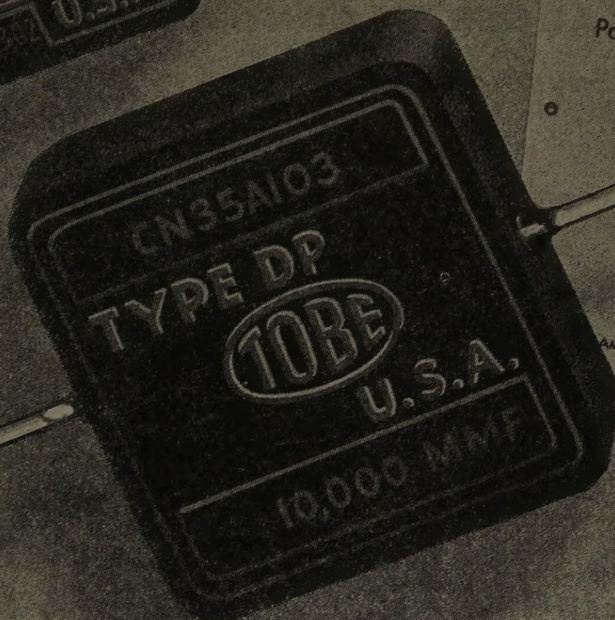
- 1** **ROTOBRIDGE** . . . This automatic inspector checks for proper wiring, correct resistance, capacity and inductance values in all types of electronic equipment.
- 2** **MODEL 1100, MODEL 1110** . . . Voltage regulated power supply units; with extremely low noise level and excellent regulation.
- 3** **MODEL 1420 GENERATOR** . . . Furnishes test power over a wide frequency range; may also be employed in 3-phase circuits.

- 4** **MODEL 1200 STROBOSCOPE** . . . Stops motion within range of 600 to 600,000 R.P.M.

WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE BULLETINS

COMMUNICATION
MEASUREMENTS
LABORATORY

120 GREENWICH ST., NEW YORK 6, N. Y.



Without Exception

these molded, oil-paper capacitors meet the performance requirements of American War Standard C 75/221.

AVAILABLE IN STANDARD RATINGS

| CAPACITANCE MMFD. | VOLTAGE D-C WKG. | TYPE DESIGNATION |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| SIZE: 13/16 x 13/16 x 19/64 INCHES | | |
| 3000 | 800 | CN35-302 |
| 6000 | 600 | CN35-602 |
| 10000 | 600 | CN35-103 |
| 20000 | 300 | CN35-203 |
| SIZE: 11/16 x 29/64 x 7/32 INCHES | | |
| 1000 | 400 | CN20-102 |
| 2000 | 200 | CN20-202 |
| 3000 | 200 | CN20-302 |
| 6000 | 200 | CN20-602 |
| 10000 | 120 | CN20-103 |
| Other capacitances from 1000 mmfd. to 50000 mmfd., available in Tobe DP style, conform to the same high quality standard. | | |

★ **MOISTURE SEAL** . . . adequate to ensure compliance with thermal cycle, immersion, and humidity requirements.

★ **SHUNT RESISTANCE** . . .
40,000 megohms at 25° C.
1,000 megohms at 85° C.

★ **WORKING TEMPERATURES** . . .
-55° C. to + 105° C.

★ **OPERATING FREQUENCIES** . . .
up to 40 megacycles.

★ **POWER FACTOR** . . .
.004 to .006 at 1,000 cycles.



A SMALL PART IN VICTORY TODAY — A BIG PART IN INDUSTRY TOMORROW

"WE USE EIMAC TUBES EXCLUSIVELY IN ALL OUR LARGER GROUND STATIONS"

Says Robert F. Six

PRESIDENT, CONTINENTAL AIR LINES



CONTINENTAL AIR LINES, INC.
MUNICIPAL AIR TERMINAL
Denver 7, Colorado

Chief Engineer
Eitel-McCullough, Inc.
870 San Mateo Avenue
San Bruno, California

January 9,
1945

Dear Sir:

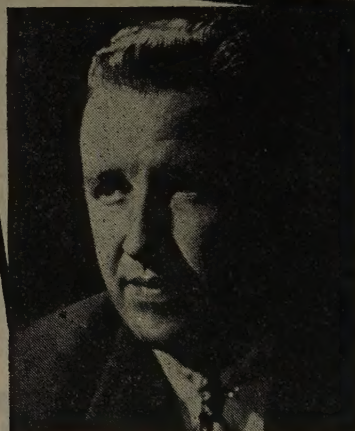
An airline must have a communication system which is absolutely dependable. For that reason, we scrutinize with great care the records we keep on the performance of the various components used in our transmitting and receiving equipment.

Included among these records are those on Eimac transmitting tubes—used exclusively in all of the larger ground stations operated by Continental Air Lines. I am pleased to tell you that these records show that your transmitting tubes are averaging well over 20,000 hours of service in our stations.

Sincerely yours,

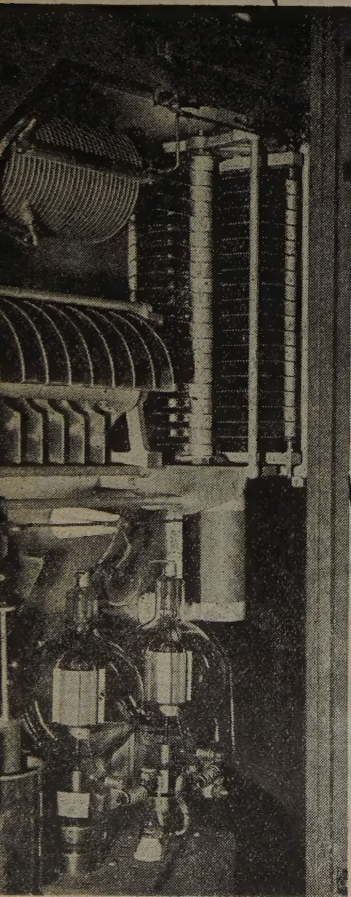
Robert F. Six
Robert F. Six
President

RFS/lad



ROBERT F. SIX
President
Continental Air Lines

Low... a pair of Eimac 450-T
tubes in the panel of Continental
ground station transmitter
built by Wilcox.



FOLLOW THE LEADERS TO

Eimac
TUBES

Get your copy of Electronic Telesis... the sixty-four page booklet which gives the fundamentals of electronics. This little booklet will help electronic engineers explain the subject to laymen. It's yours for the asking... no cost or obligation.

EITEL-McCULLOUGH, INC., 1029 San Mateo Ave., San Bruno, Calif.
Plants located at: San Bruno, California and Salt Lake City, Utah
Export Agents: Evans & Hanson

chemical analysis

means better materials and manufacturing processes



What have test tubes to do with capacitors?

A great deal. Here in our laboratory, every process used in manufacturing Cornell-Dubilier capacitors comes under the patient, searching scrutiny of expert capacitor chemists.

The evidence must be positive. These specialists are meticulous people. They take nothing for granted. No detail is too insignificant, too commonplace to merit their closest attention.

They apply their research to practical purposes. Their tests and keen analysis insure better materials for making capacitors.

That is why more engineers specify C-D than any other make. If you have a capacitor problem, get the help of a specialist. Write to Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corporation, South Plainfield, New Jersey. Other plants: New Bedford, Brookline, Worcester, Mass., and Providence, R. I.

TYPICAL C-D ADVANCEMENT
IN DESIGN IS THE TYPE YAT

a compact, low capacity Dykanol "G" bypass capacitor — hermetically sealed in specially-treated drawn metal container.

600V—.05 mfd. to 1 mfd.;
at 100 V—.05 mfd. to .5 mfd.



CORNELL - DUBILIER CAPACITORS



WET AND DRY ELECTROLYTICS MICA • DYKANOL • PAPER •

